UNIVERSITAT DE BARCELONA

The influence of fatty acids, phenolic compounds, and vitamin B12 on health in an older Mediterranean population

Inés Domínguez López

Universitat de Barcelona

Facultat de Farmàcia i Ciències de l'Alimentació

The influence of fatty acids, phenolic compounds, and vitamin B12 on health in an older Mediterranean population

INÉS DOMÍNGUEZ LÓPEZ

2024

Universitat de Barcelona

Facultat de Farmàcia i Ciències de l'Alimentació

Programa de doctorat en Alimentació i Nutrició
2021-2024

The influence of fatty acids, phenolic compounds, and vitamin B12 on health in an older Mediterranean population

Memòria presentada per Inés Domínguez López per optar al títol de Doctora per la Universitat de Barcelona

Directores:
Dra. Rosa María Lamuela Raventós i Dra. Anallely López Yerena

Doctoranda:
Inés Domínguez López

INÉS DOMÍNGUEZ LÓPEZ
2024

Funding

This work has been co-funded by:

Ayudas para la Formación de Profesorado Universitario - **FPU20/02478**

Ayudas complementarias de movilidad para beneficiarios del programa FPU - **EST23/00145**

Ayudas del Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovacion y Universidades (AEI/FEDER, EU) (AGL2016-75329-R) (PID2020-114022RB-100)

Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CB12/03/30020)

Ajuts per a donar suport a l'activitat científica dels grups de recerca de Catalunya (SGR 2017 196 & 2021-SGR-00334)

Institut de recerca en Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària

Polyphenol Research Group

Acknowledgements

En primer lugar quiero agradecer a mis directoras su apoyo durante la tesis doctoral. A Rosa, por todas las todas las oportunidades que me has dado y por apoyarme tanto cuando he acertado como cuando me he equivocado. Gracias por haberme motivado y haber creído en mí estos años. Ver tu motivación y buena actitud en el día a día son una inspiración para seguir adelante en el mundo académico. También quiero agradecer a Naye, por haberme abierto las puertas al mundo de los reviews, por haber sido mi profesora de buenas prácticas en el laboratorio y por tu apoyo en el parc.

A los integrantes y exintegrantes del grupo Polyphenol Research, por toda vuestra ayuda y compañía estos años. A Sime, por tu paciencia y disposición cada vez que te pido ayuda. Y también por mejorar mi alimentación trayéndome tapers de lentejas junto con Naye. A Polina, por tu implicación para sacar el NIH adelante cuando yo no estaba, por hacer los días de parc juntas más divertidos y por enseñarme sitios y cosas típicas de Barcelona y Catalunya. A Isabella, mi compañera de laboratorio los primeros años, hacías que ir a trabajar fuera pasar un buen rato entre amigas. Gracias por haberme escuchado siempre que lo he necesitado. A Camila, pupila en el laboratorio y ”madre” en la vida, gracias por haberme enseñado tantas cosas. Por todos los buenos momentos que hemos pasado juntas, con muchas risas y algunas lágrimas, por tantas conversaciones sinceras, y por enseñarme chilenismos.

A Carmen, por toda tu amabilidad y paciencia para enseñarme los primeros años. A Ramon, por animarme siempre a encontrar más resultados y por tu asistencia en cuestiones médicas. A Olga, por tu paciencia y disposición para enseñarme a utilizar desde cero los equipos del parc. A Frank Hu, por darme la oportunidad de aprender y trabajar en tu grupo. A Miguel Ángel y a los chicos ”preventivos” de Navarra por haber hecho que Boston pareciera un poquito más un hogar.

Y por último, quisiera dar las gracias a esas personas fuera del mundo académico que han estado a mi lado todos estos años. A Carlos, que estás ahí siempre que te necesito para escucharme y aconsejarme, porque luchaste la Fullbright conmigo y ahora vuelves para salvar la presentación. A Martin, por estar siempre a mi lado apoyándome, por compartir ilusiones y sueños, por hacerme sentir más fuerte y por crecer juntos. Y también porque mis gráficos y mi estadística han mejorado significativamente desde que nos conocimos. Y finalmente quiero agradecer a mi família, a mi hermana Paula y en especial a mis padres, por todo vuestro apoyo incondicional y por ser un ejemplo de esfuerzo y trabajo. Sin vosotros no habría llegado hasta aquí, pero se hace fácil luchar sabiendo que estáis al lado.

Abstract

Chronic diseases are the leading cause of death in the world. Several of these conditions are related to the cardiovascular or cognitive system whose pathophysiology is closely linked to alterations in inflammatory processes. There are some modifiable factors that can help prevent or promote the development of these diseases, and nutrition is one of them. Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) stands out as one of the dietary patterns with more health benefits. This plant-based diet includes a balanced intake of macronutrients, and it also provides micronutrients and bioactive compounds, including vitamins and polyphenols, which are recognized for their beneficial effects. Therefore, this dissertation aimed to investigate the role of three naturally occurring components of the MedDiet - fatty acids, polyphenols, and vitamin B12 - on three main oucomes: metabolic and inflammatory pathways (objective 1), cardiovascular (objective 2) and cognitive health (objective 3). All the research was conducted using data from the PREDIMED and PREDIMED-Plus studies, two randomized clinical trials that included an older Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk.

To achieve the first objective of this thesis, we analyzed the plasma fatty acid composition of participants in the PREDIMED and PREDIMED-Plus trials. The first findings demonstrated that the bioavailability of saturated fatty acids, and especially palmitic acid, was impaired in diets with high consumption of fruits and vegetables. Furthermore, alterations in the estimated activities of the enzymes that metabolize fatty acids were associated with cardiometabolic risk factors. Fatty acid metabolism has a great impact on health, as depending on their degree of saturation they can exhibit anti-inflammatory or pro-inflammatory properties. We found that increases in saturated fatty acids, and specifically palmitic acid, were associated with higher levels of the inflammatory molecule interleukin-6. Vitamin B12, on the other hand, was inversely associated with this inflammatory molecule and also with C-reactive protein. In addition, wine consumption measured as its biomarker tartaric acid presented an inverse relationship with circulating levels of adhesion molecules associated with atherosclerosis.

In light of these findings, we turned into the second objective of this dissertation, starting by exploring the influence of wine on cardiovascular health. Wine consumption was associated with lower concentrations of LDL-cholesterol in postmenopausal women, a population at increased risk of CVD. Regarding other risk factors of CVD, a panel of urinary phenolic compounds discriminant for type-2 diabetes was described, and among them dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide were found to be protective. Considering the low bioavailability of polyphenols and high metabolism by the gut microbiota, a novel method was used to identify and quantify microbial phenolic metabolites (MPM) in urine. A positive association was found between them and cardiovascular health, particularly for urolithin B glucuronide and LDL-cholesterol.

MPM have potential positive benefits on cognitive health; however, to exert these effects, they must overcome another challenge: crossing the blood-brain barrier. Permeability through this layer that protects the central nervous system is a requirement for compounds to exert direct biological effects on cognitive health, but the literature has only demonstrated that a select few can penetrate. In our studies, we found that MPM were associated with better global cognition, especially protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide. MPM were particularly beneficial for frontal lobe functions, and vanillic acid glucuronide showed the strongest association. Lastly, the vitamin B12 on cognition was evaluated according to the adherence to MedDiet. Only in participants with high adherence vitamin B12 was associated with better memory, while no link was observed with low adherence.

Overall, these findings highlight the role of dietary choices in supporting healthy aging and preventing chronic diseases in the context of an older Spanish population at high risk of CVD.

Abbreviations

AHA	*American Heart Association*
BMI	*Body mass index*
CVD	*Cardiovascular disease*
CRP	*C-reactive protein*
DASH	*Dietary approaches to stop hypertension*
D5D	*δ-5-desaturase*
D6D	*δ-6-desaturase*
DHA	*Docosahexaenoic acid*
EPA	*Eicosapentaenoic acid*
FAME	*Fatty acid methyl esters*
F&V	*Fruits and vegetables*
GC-FID	*Gas chromatography coupled to a flame ionization detector*
HDL-c	*High-density lipoprotein cholesterol*
HPLC	*High-performance liquid chromatography*
ICVH	*Ideal cardiovascular health*
ICAM	*Intercellular adhesion molecule*
IL-6	*Interleukin-6*
LDL-c	*Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol*
MS	*Mass spectrometry*
MedDiet	*Mediterranean diet*
MCFA	*Medium-chain fatty acids*
MetS	*Metabolic syndrome*
MPM	*Microbial phenolic metabolites*
MCP-1	*Monocyte chemotactic protein 1*
MUFA	*Monounsaturated fatty acid*
PUFA	*Polyunsaturated fatty acid*
ROS	*Reactive oxygen species*
SFA	*Saturated fatty acid*
SCD	*Stearoyl-CoA desaturase*

TNF-α	*Tumour necrosis factor alpha*
TLR-4	*Toll-like receptor 4*
T2D	*Type-2 diabetes*
VCAM	*Vascular cell adhesion molecule*

Contents

INTRODUCTION

1. Introduction

1.1. Preventive nutrition

Chronic diseases affect more than half of the adult population and are responsible for approximately 90% of deaths in Spain[1]. These conditions, also referred to as non-communicable diseases, are long-term health conditions that persist over an extended period and typically progress slowly. Therefore, chronic diseases are a global health challenge, affecting millions of people and posing a significant burden on healthcare systems worldwide[2].

Nutrition plays a pivotal role in the development and progression of chronic diseases. Unhealthy eating habits are significant contributors to the development of chronic diseases, whereas healthy nutritional habits can prevent the onset in these diseases[3]. The concept of preventive nutrition refers to the proactive and strategic use of dietary choices and nutritional practices to reduce the risk of developing chronic diseases, promote overall health, and enhance well-being[4]. Preventive nutrition, therefore, emphasizes the role of nutrition in disease prevention rather than solely treating health issues after they have developed.

For many years, epidemiological studies with large cohorts have focused on assessing the effects of diet on long-term health. These studies have yielded dietary patterns that are associated with beneficial health characteristics of different geographical origins. In general, these patterns are plant-based and incorporate limited protein and fat intake. Among the most clearly defined patterns are the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH), Nordic diet, Traditional Asiatic diet, and the Mediterranean diet (MedDiet)[5–8].

1.1.1. Mediterranean diet

The MedDiet has been shaped over thousands of years through the exchange of people, cultures, and foods from countries around the Mediterranean basin, resulting in a rich

culinary heritage. The MedDiet was initially defined in the 1960s and described the food pattern followed in Crete, much of the rest of Greece, and the south of Italy[9,10]. Compared to other regions, the population of the Mediterranean area had lower levels of chronic diseases such as coronary heart disease and specific types of cancers, as well as higher adult life expectancy during that period[9].

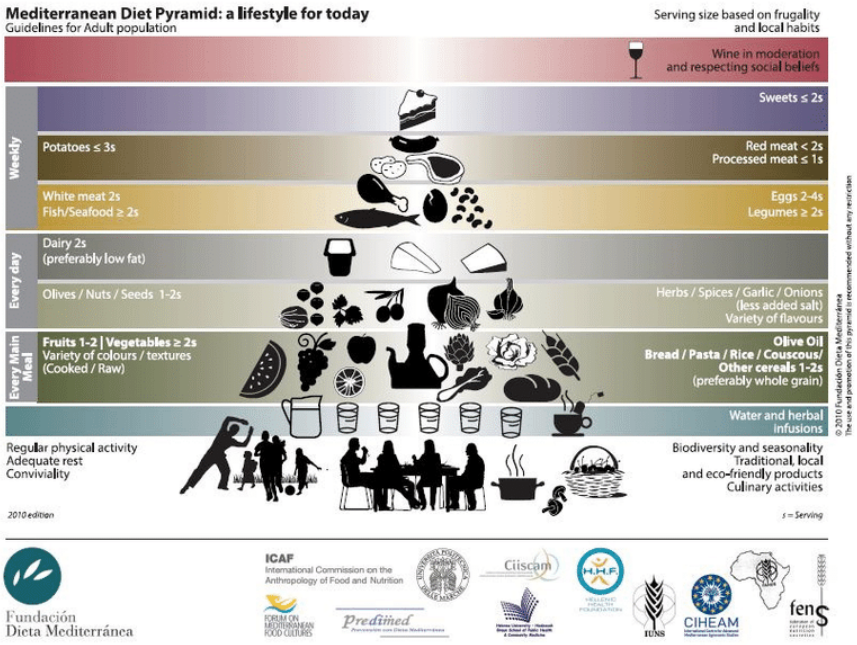


Figure 1.1.1: Mediterranean diet pyramid.

The MedDiet is a plant-based dietary pattern characterized by a high consumption of fruits, vegetables, legumes, nuts, whole grains, and olive oil as the principal source of fats. It also includes high to moderate intakes of fish and seafood, moderate consumption of dairy products, poultry, and eggs (zero to four per week), low consumption of red meat, and moderate intake of wine consumed with meals[11].

This dietary pattern has been associated to numerous health effects over the years. Numerous studies have presented compelling evidence regarding the advantages of the MedDiet in relation to chronic illnesses, which encompass cardiovascular disease (CVD) and its associated risk factors such as obesity, hypertension, and dyslipidemia[12]. Additionally, the MedDiet has shown promising effects in mitigating neurodegenerative disorders potentially contributing to cognitive preservation and overall brain health[13].

1.1.2. Inflammation

Inflammation has been implicated in the pathology of several diseases, such as CVD, neurodegenerative diseases, and certain cancers. Various types of cells are responsible for the production of proinflammatory and antiinflammatory factors[14]. Whereas acute inflammation plays a protective role in combating infections and repairing damaged tissues, a prolonged imbalance in the secretion of proinflammatory molecules leads to a status of chronic inflammation with harmful health effects.

Chronic inflammation is a recognized key driver of the development and progression of CVD[15]. In the early stages of atherosclerosis, endothelial cells become activated in response to tissue injury or infection caused by stimuli that include inflammatory cytokines. Over time, this process leads to endothelial dysfunction[16]. This upregulates adhesion molecules in the vascular endothelium and circulating leukocytes, promoting the recruitment of inflammatory molecules in response to inflammatory stimuli. This contributes to the formation of atherosclerotic plaques[17]. Once the plaque evolves, the presence of foam cells and other immune cells trigger the ongoing inflammatory response conferring instability to the plaque. If the rupture of the plaque occurs, its contents are released into the bloodstream, which can lead to the formation of blood clots, ultimately increasing the risk of a stroke[17]. Chronic inflammation has also been associated with heart failure, partly due to the endothelial dysfunction, but also through activation of neurohormonal systems that trigger myocardial inflammation[18,19].

In recent years, neuroinflammation has emerged as a potential contributor to degenerative diseases as Alzheimer's disease. Proinflammatory molecules in the central nervous system are primarily produced by microglia, which are the central nervous system's primary immune cells. The constant production of inflammatory cytokines results in a permanent activation of these cells that ultimately leads to the impairment of the microglia and promotes processes of amyloidosis, neuronal death, and neurodegeneration[20,21].

Several epidemiological and clinical trials have suggested the beneficial effect of the MedDiet in reducing inflammatory biomarkers, such as interleukines or C-reactive protein (CRP)[22,23]. Furthermore, following the MedDiet also demonstrated a positive impact in decreasing serum indicators of atherosclerotic plaque stability when compared to a low-fat diet[24]. Certain constituents within its dietary composition, like polyphenols and omega-3 fatty acids, possess potent anti-inflammatory properties, potentially contributing in the regulation of the inflammatory processes associated with several chronic diseases[25,26]. The impact of the MedDiet on inflammatory pathways at the genetic level has been scarcely studied, yielding no significant results[27]. However, specific components included in this dietary pattern, such as monounsaturated fatty acid (MUFAs) or phenolic compounds, influence the expression of genes related to inflammatory and atherosclerotic processes[28].

1.1.3. Cardiovascular disease

CVDs rank as the primary cause of death globally, as an estimated 17.9 million people die from this cause each year, accounting for 32% of total global deaths[29]. CVD encompasses an array of disorders affecting the heart and blood vessels, including conditions such as coronary heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, rheumatic heart disease, and various other related conditions[29]. Even though the cause of CVD is not fully understood, certain individual characteristics can act as risk factors that increase the likelihood of experiencing it through increasing the risk of inflammation and weakening the immune system. These factors include smoking, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes mellitus, obesity, sedentary lifestyle, and unhealthy diets[30,31].

Numerous epidemiological studies have linked adherence to the MedDiet with a lower risk of suffering from CVD[32–37]. Two meta-analyses that included observational studies and clinical trials concluded that MedDiet reduced the incidence of CVD, stroke, and several metabolic risk factors[32–34]. In the EPIC study, that included a European cohort, MedDiet adherence was associated with lower risk of coronary heart disease and a reduction of all-cause mortality in coronary patients[35,36]. There is consistent

evidence indicating that the MedDiet leads to improvements in CVD risk factors, such as blood lipids or hypertension[38,39]. A meta-analysis found that MedDiet was associated with lower total cholesterol and a small reduction in low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-c) and triglycerides[40]. There is also strong evidence that the MedDiet is effective in reducing blood pressure, both systolic and diastolic[41,42].

The largest clinical study conducted to assess its effects was the PREDIMED trial, which took place in Spain and involved 7,447 participants. This trial unequivocally demonstrated the MedDiet's superiority over a low-fat diet in primary CVD prevention. The incidence of CVD was 30% lower in the groups that followed the MedDiet, whether supplemented with extra virgin olive oil or nuts, compared to the control group[37]. Considering these results, it was decided to conclude the study since the MedDiet had clearly proven to be superior to the low-fat diet in preventing CVD, and it was considered unethical to continue with a control group not following the MedDiet recommendations. After the success of the PREDIMED trial, in 2013 a second study was initiated, the PREDIMED-Plus trial, to continue investigating the benefits of the MedDiet. The PREDIMED-Plus trial is currently an on-going study. However, the results found so far in substudies that used a subsample of the cohort are promising. Salas-Salvadó et al. found that MedDiet combined with an intensive lifestyle intervention was beneficial for weight loss and improvements in the metabolic syndrome (MetS) components after 12 months of follow-up[43]. In the same period of time, the intervention was able to induce changes in the gut microbiota[44] and improved high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-c) and triglyceride metabolism compared to MedDiet without physical activity[45].

1.1.4. Cognitive health

Dementia affects over 55 million people worldwide and every year the number increases with 10 million new cases[46]. Dementia comprises a group of neurodegenerative diseases that affect memory and mental capacity, interfering with daily life and leading to an impaired cognitive function beyond what can be expected from natural ageing. Among them, Alzheimer's disease is the most common, as

it accounts for 60-70% of the total cases of dementia[47]. While the causes of these diseases at a molecular level are not fully understood, some risk factors that predispose individuals to develop them are known. Within these factors, we can distinguish non-modifiable ones, such as age or depression, as well as an extensive list of modifiable factors that include smoking, physical activity, hypertension, diabetes, obesity, social isolation, alcohol consumption, and unhealthy diets[46].

As it was previously mentioned (see section 1.1.1), inflammation and processes related to atherosclerosis and the formation of arterial plaques could play an important role in neurodegenerative disease[48]. Mitochondrial dysfunction is also commonly found in patients with dementia, as it results in the accumulation of toxic reactive oxygen species (ROS). Indeed, mitochondria can regulate inflammatory pathways, and its malfunction can initiate inflammatory processes[49].

Evidence indicates that higher adherence to the MedDiet is associated with better cognitive function. To date, the majority of studies conducted have been observational studies, and various meta-analyses have demonstrated the benefits of this dietary pattern on cognitive health, including cognitive impairment[50] and lower risk of Alzheimer's disease[51,52]. Regarding intervention studies, few research has been conducted. In the PREDIMED study, Valls-Pedret et al. reported an improvement in global, frontal, and memory functions in the groups that followed a MedDiet[53]. In another substudy of the PREDIMED trial, participants in the MedDiet groups obtained better scores in cognitive tests indicating cognitive impairment and risk of dementia[54]. Another clinical trial that included participants with normal and impaired cognition found that after four weeks MedDiet improved biomarkers related to Alzheimer's disease and cerebral perfusion in the healthy subjects[55]. A cross-sectional study reported that MedDiet was protective against cognitive decline and mediotemporal atrophy, and suggested that the observed benefits could be related to a decrease of amyloidosis and tau-pathology[56].

In summary, a MedDiet pattern could protect against cognitive decline and neurodegenerative diseases, especially in older adults with a higher risk. Nevertheless, more studies are needed to clarify this relationship and elucidate the mechanisms.

1.2. Nutrients and bioactive compounds present in the Mediterranean diet

Several individual components of the MedDiet have proved to exert beneficial effects on health. The consumption of multiple servings of fruits and vegetables is encouraged, which provides reduced caloric burden and intake of several micronutrients with antioxidant properties[57]. It is also recommended the consumption of whole grains as a source of fiber, related to antiinflammatory properties and inhibition of fat absorption[58]. Olive oil and nuts, the main sources of healthy fats of the MedDiet, not only provide omega-9 and omega-3 fatty acids, but are also rich in compounds that are attributed to having multiple health benefits, as polyphenols, vitamins, or phytoesterols[59,60]. Another source of healthy fats in the MedDiet is fish, which contains omega-3 fatty acids and other bioactive compounds such as vitamin B12[61].

Consequently, the MedDiet incorporates a variety of foods with advantageous properties for the prevention of chronic diseases, and it may be the synergy of all these components that contribute to its highly beneficial dietary profile. The following chapter provides an explanation of the nutrients found in the MedDiet that are the focus of this thesis: fatty acids, polyphenols, and vitamin B12.

1.2.1. Fatty acids

Fatty acids are the primary components of lipids, a major energy source that can also facilitate the transportation of fat-soluble vitamins and other lipid-soluble compounds throughout the body. Fats and oils are present in a wide variety of foods, both of plant and animal origin, including nuts, dairy products, meats, or fish[62].

Chemically, fatty acids are comprised of carboxylic acids with aliphatic chains, which may be saturated or unsaturated, straight or branched. The hydrocarbon chain varies from 2 to 36 carbon atoms and typically have an even number of carbon atoms[63]. The length and degree of saturation are highly variable among different fatty acids, and

these factors determine their chemical and physical properties. These characteristics also play a crucial role in their effects on health[62].

Fatty acids in the organism can originate either exogenously or endogenously, depending on the type. Fatty acids are produced through the synthesis of two or three carbon precursors, facilitated by acyl carrier protein, NADPH, and acetyl-CoA carboxylase[63,64]. Elongation occurs through the utilization of malonyl-CoA in the microsomal system and acetyl-CoA in the mitochondrial system. Furthermore, their degradation via β-oxidation in the mitochondria results in the release of energy[63,64].

Humans are able to synthesize MUFAs from saturated fatty acid (SFAs) of endogenous or dietary origin due to the action of the enzyme stearoyl-CoA desaturase (SCD) or δ-9-desaturase[65], which introduces a double bond in the δ-9 position of the aliphatic chain. Specifically, this enzyme is responsible for the transformation of palmitic (C16:0) and stearic acid (C18:0) into palmitoleic (C16:1 n-7) and oleic acid (C18:1 n-9), respectively[66]. The importance of this biotransformation lies in the fact that palmitoleic and oleic acids are the major components of phospholipids membranes and cholesterol esters[67]. Further desaturation of oleic acid into polyunsaturated fatty acid (PUFAs) is not possible in humans, as we lack of the necessary enzymes to catalyze the reaction[68]. Therefore, linoleic (C18:2 n-6) and α-linolenic (C18:3 n-3) acids are classified as essencial fatty acids, as they can only be obtained through dietary sources. Further elongation and saturation of linoleic and linolenic acids to synthesize other long chain fatty acids is performed by δ-6-desaturase (D6D), δ-5-desaturase (D5D), and δ-4-desaturase, and δ-6- and δ-5-elongase[69–71]. However, the activity and efficiency of these enzymes can be affected by cardiometabolic alterations, such as type-2 diabetes (T2D) or obesity, and age[72,73].

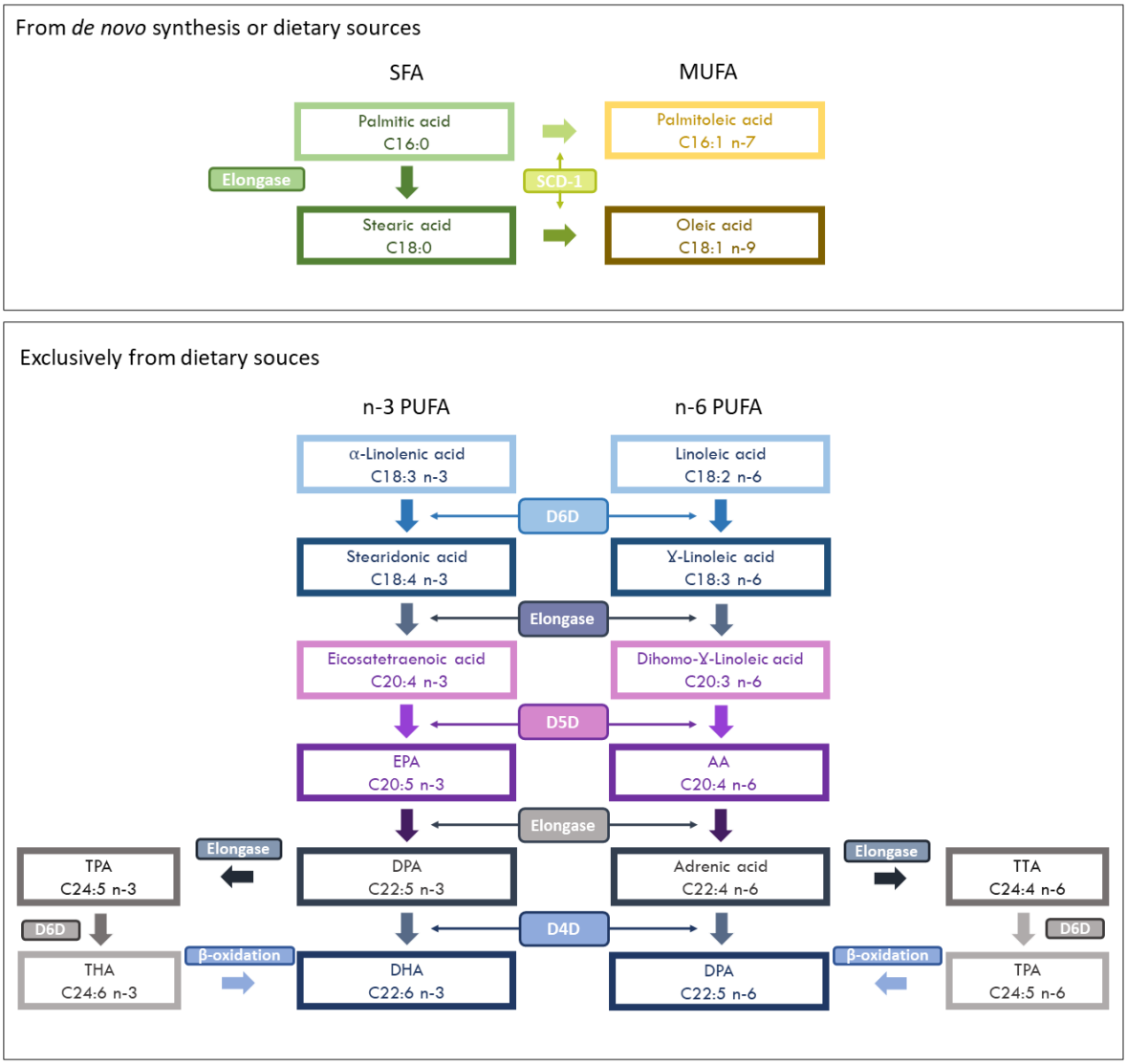


Figure 1.2.1: Fatty acids metabolism[69–71].
SFA, saturated fatty acid; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acid; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acid; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; AA, arachidonic acid; DPA, docosapentaenoic acid; TTA, tetracosatetraenoic acid; TPA, tetracosapentaenoic acid; THA, tetracosahexaenoic acid; DHA, docosahexaenoic acid; SCD, stearoyl coenyme A desaturase; D6D, δ-6-desaturase; D5D, δ-5-desaturase; D4D, δ-4-desaturase.

Since the effects of fatty acids vary greatly depending on their chemical structure, in the following section, we have classified them according to their level of saturation[62].

1.2.1.1. Saturated Fatty Acids

SFAs lack double bonds in their aliphatic chain, and their properties such as melting point and lipophilicity increase with chain length[74,75]. Short-chain fatty acids (SCFA)

have 1-6 carbon atoms, while medium-chain fatty acids (MCFA) have 7-12 carbon atoms[76,77]. SCFA and MCFA cannot form micellar structures and are not part of cell membranes[78]. SCFA are primarily produced by the fermentation of dietary fiber in the colon by gut microbiota[79,80]. Food sources of exogenous SCFA and MCFA include milk, dairy products, coconut oil, palm kernel oil, butter, and margarine[81,82].

The most abundant long-chain SFAs in nature are myristic (C14:0), palmitic (C16:0), and stearic acid (C18:0) along with the MCFA lauric acid (C12:0)[83]. In Europe, the major dietary sources of SFAs are meat products, dairy products, and fats and oils[84]. These SFAs not only serve as an energy source but also as components of cell membranes. In addition, palmitic acid can also influence cellular functions by acting as precursor molecules for the biosynthesis of ceramide and sphingolipids, which modifies membrane fluidity[85].

The impact of SFAs, especially long-chain SFAs, on health outcomes has yielded mixed results. Consumption of saturated fats has been associated with chronic diseases such as T2D and CVD[86,87]. The mechanisms underlying these effects are related to inflammation and the activation of molecules that trigger inflammation like toll-like receptor 4 (TLR-4) and nuclear factor kB[88,89]. However, not all SFAs have the same impact on cardiometabolic health. Lauric, myristic, and palmitic acids have been found to increase total cholesterol levels, while stearic acid has shown no effect or more favorable effects on LDL-c[90,91]. Stearic acid may pose a lower risk to cardiovascular health based on its influence on lipoproteins[92]. However, its role in other CVD markers is still unclear[93]. Palmitic acid, on the other hand, is known for its negative effects, including inducing of proinflammatory cytokines and its association with obesity, CVD, T2D, and cancer[94,95]. Similar findings have been observed for lauric and myristic acids, which exhibit similar effects on inflammation and lipoproteins[96,97].

1.2.1.2. Monounsaturated Fatty Acids

MUFAs contain one carbon-carbon double bond and are typically in liquid form at room temperature. The main dietary sources of MUFAs are olive oil, avocados, peanuts, nuts, canola oil, and seeds, even though some of them can also be synthesized

endogenously. Oleic acid is the main representative of this group, followed distantly by palmitoleic and vaccenic acid (C18:1 n-7)[98]. MedDiet is particularly rich in MUFAs, specially oleic acid, due to its high intake of olives and olive oil. It has been suggested that the cardioprotective effects of the MedDiet are partly attributed to MUFAs[99].

Diets rich in oleic acid have been effective in reducing cardiovascular risk factors, such as total cholesterol, LDL-c, and non-HDL-c, although to a lesser extent than PUFAs[100]. Oleic acid has also demonstrated positive effects on insulin metabolism and reducing cholesterol levels[101,102]. In vitro studies have supported these findings, suggesting oleic acid's ability to inhibit cholesterol and fatty acid synthesis enzymes and initiate angiogenesis[103,104]. Additionally, oleic acid exhibits anti-inflammatory properties by modulating inflammatory pathways[105,106]. The MedDiet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil, a source of oleic acid, has been associated with anti-inflammatory effects[24,107]. Oleic acid may also influence cardiovascular health through modulating the intestinal microbiota, promoting beneficial bacteria and lowering cardiovascular risk[108]. Higher intake of MUFAs has been associated with reduced mortality and lower CVD risk[109,110]. Overall, oleic acid and MUFAs have potential benefits for cardiovascular health.

1.2.1.3. Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids

PUFAs play a crucial role in maintaining optimal health. These fatty acids are characterized by having multiple double bonds in their chemical structure, which gives them a flexible and fluid nature. PUFAs are classified into two main categories: omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acids. The precursors α-linoleic and linolenic acid cannot be produced by the human body and therefore must be obtained through dietary sources[98]. Omega-3 fatty acids can be found in fatty fish such as salmon or sardines, as well as in walnuts and flaxseeds. Omega-6 fatty acids, on the other hand, are abundant in vegetable oils and seeds. Through a series of metabolic reactions, linolenic acid is converted into eicosapentaenoic acid (C20:5 n-3, EPA) and docosahexaenoic acid (C22:6 n-3, DHA), two of the most studied PUFAs of the omega-3 series due to their numerous health effects[111]. This pathway shares the same enzymes as the metabolism

of linoleic acid, leading to direct competition for the metabolism of omega-6 and omega-3 PUFAs. In Western diets, the typical dietary ratio of linoleic to α-linolenic acid is approximately 7 to 20. This unbalanced ratio may contribute to the poor conversion of α-linolenic acid to EPA in humans and severely limits the conversion to DHA[98].

Omega-3s have been associated with numerous health benefits, including supporting cardiovascular health by reducing blood triglyceride levels, lowering blood pressure, and decreasing the risk of heart disease[112]. Moreover, EPA and DHA are critical for brain health and cognitive function, as DHA is a major component of brain tissue[113,114]. Adequate intake of EPA and DHA has been linked to improved memory, concentration, and a reduced risk of cognitive decline[115,116]. Additionally, EPA and DHA are essential for fetal brain development during pregnancy and early childhood[117]. Omega-3 fatty acids may also contribute to alleviate symptoms of depression and anxiety, and support eye health[118,119].

Omega-6 fatty acids are essential for normal growth and development, as well as for the proper functioning of various body systems. They are involved in the production of hormones, cell signaling, and inflammatory responses. They are also essential for maintaining the integrity of cell membranes[120]. However, while omega-6 fatty acids are necessary for the body, it is important to maintain a balanced ratio with omega-3 fatty acids. An imbalance between omega-6 and omega-3 fatty acids, often prevalent in Western diets, has been linked to increased inflammation and an elevated risk of chronic diseases, including CVD and certain inflammatory conditions[121].

1.2.2. Polyphenols

Polyphenols are a class of naturally occurring compounds that are commonly found in plants. They are distinguished by their unique chemical structure, which includes one or multiple phenol rings[122]. Because of their distinctive chemical characteristics, the content of polyphenols in foods can be assessed using the reliable and simple Folin-Ciocalteu method, which is based on a redox reaction[123].

According to their chemical structure, they can be classified in two groups: flavonoids and non-flavonoids[122]. Flavonoids are characterized by their C6-C3-C6 structure, and include the subcategories of flavonols, flavanols, flavones, flavanones, isoflavones, and anthocyanins. Non-flavonoid polyphenols, on the other hand, encompass a diverse range of compounds that usually have one or two rings united by hydrocarbon chains, such as phenolic acids, lignans, stilbenes, tyrosols, and others.

Polyphenols are widely distributed in a variety of foods, including fruits, vegetables, whole grains, tea, coffee, cocoa, and other plant-based products[124]. These foods serve as the basis of the MedDiet, and as such, polyphenols may play a role in the beneficial health effects associated with this dietary pattern.

Details of published evidence on the fundaments of the Folin-Ciocalteu method and its application to assess the phenolic content in foods associated with the MedDiet can be found in the publication entitled ”The chemistry behind the Folin-Ciocalteu method for the estimation of (poly)phenol content in food. Total phenolic intake in a Mediterranean dietary pattern” (Publication 1).

JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL AND FOOD CHEMISTRY

pubs.acs.org/JAFC

Review

The Chemistry Behind the Folin−Ciocalteu Method for the Estimation of (Poly)phenol Content in Food: Total Phenolic Intake in a Mediterranean Dietary Pattern

Maria Pérez,*[,‡] Inés Dominguez-López,[‡] and Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós

Cite This: https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022

Read Online

ACCESS | Metrics & More | Article Recommendations

ABSTRACT: The Folin−Ciocalteu assay is a reference method for the quantification of total (poly)phenols in food. This review explains the fundamental mechanism of the redox reaction on which the method is based and looks at some of the practical considerations concerning its application. To accurately estimate the antioxidant capacity of (poly)phenolic compounds, a thorough knowledge of their structural characteristics is essential, as the two are closely associated. Therefore, to help researchers interpret the results of the Folin−Ciocalteu method, this review also summarizes some of the main phenolic structural features. Finally, we have used the Folin−Ciocalteu method to estimate the total phenolic intake associated with high adherence to a Mediterranean diet, ranked as one of the healthiest dietary patterns, which is characterized by a high consumption of (poly)phenol-rich food such as wine, virgin olive oil, fruits, vegetables, whole grains, nuts, and legumes.

KEYWORDS: *antioxidant, total phenolic content, bioactive compounds, structure−activity relationship, virgin olive oil, wine*

1. INTRODUCTION

The Mediterranean diet is characterized by high consumption of fruits, vegetables, whole grains, legumes, and olive oil, moderate intake of wine, fish, and poultry, and low consumption of red meat and dairy products. Ranked as the healthiest diet in the world by the U.S. News and World Report,[1] it also has an added value of sustainability, being typically based on locally produced, traditional, and seasonal foods.[2] The health benefits of the Mediterranean diet are partly attributed to the effects of (poly)phenols,[3] the daily intake being around 800−900 mg. Apart from coffee, a principal source of dietary phenols, the diet of Mediterranean countries is distinguished from the dietary habits of northern Europe by the consumption of wine, olives, and virgin olive oil, all rich in (poly)phenols.[4]

In the field of phenolic analysis, the Folin−Ciocalteu (F−C) assay was initially applied to study wine, but it has since become the reference method to determine and quantify phenolic compounds in a wide variety of foods and biological samples due to its simplicity and reproducibility.[5,6] Despite its popularity, the F−C test is not specifically designed for phenolic compounds, as the reagent could be reduced by other nonphenolic compounds also present in the sample, with the risk of content overestimation.[7,8] Numerous methods exist to gauge the overall phenolic content and antioxidative potential of fruits and vegetables, relying on chemical reactions that encompass the transfer of hydrogen atoms (HATs) or single electrons (SETs). For instance, the oxygen radical absorbance capacity (ORAC) test is HAT based, while the F−C and ferric reducing antioxidant power (FRAP) assays involve SET reactions. On the other hand, Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity (TEAC) assays incorporate elements of both SET and HAT mechanisms. It should be noted that the values obtained from these various measurements often diverge, especially when comparing the results of SET and HAT assays. The disparities can be attributed to several factors: the underlying mechanisms, the use of different reference standards (such as gallic acid, Trolox, quercetin, etc.) to express antioxidant activity, the varying sensitivities of compounds to each test, and the complex nature of food matrices, which frequently cause interferences and matrix effects.[9] These discrepancies have been untangled in a recent publication combining data from various food indexes and electrochemical studies in a global approach.[10] In another comparative study, the antioxidant capacity of plant extracts measured by various methods was linked to the concentration of phenolic compounds as determined by the F−C technique. The results of the DPPH and ABTS assays were found to be strongly correlated with those of the F−C method ($R = 0.939$ and 0.966, respectively). Similarly, a robust correlation was observed between the ferric-reducing potential, as determined by the FRAP assay, and the total phenolic content ($R = 0.906$).[11] The selection of the F−C assay over other techniques is usually based on its reputation for reliability, having a long history of use and acceptance in the scientific community. Moreover, it is relatively cost effective compared to other methods, rendering it accessible for researchers with limited budgets. As the F−C assay is sensitive and can quantify a wide range of phenolic compounds,

Received: June 14, 2023
Revised: September 29, 2023
Accepted: October 2, 2023

Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry pubs.acs.org/JAFC Review

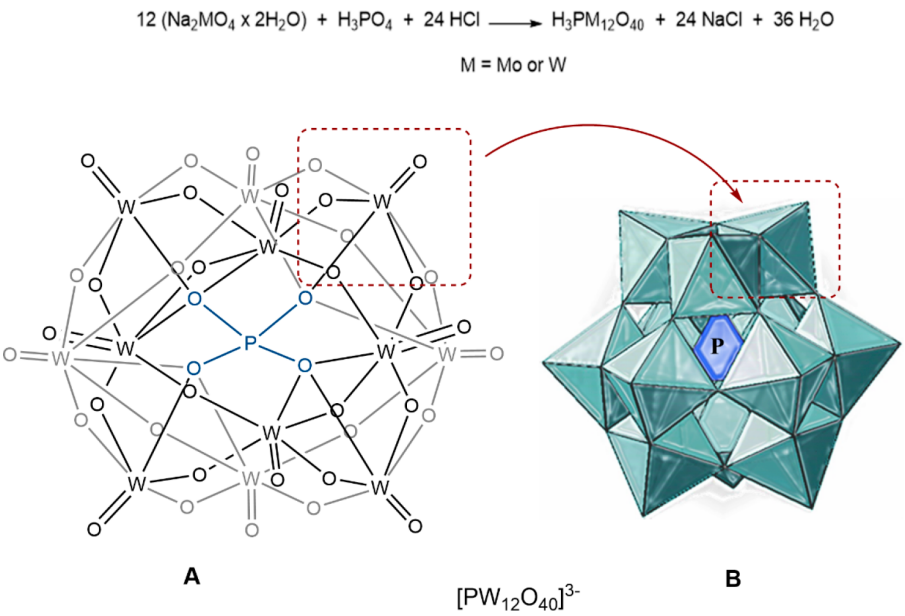


Figure 1. Preparation of the Folin−Ciocalteu reagent. α-Keggin structure of the anionic derivative $[PW_{12}O_{40}]^{3-}$ (A). Polyhedral model form (B).[19]

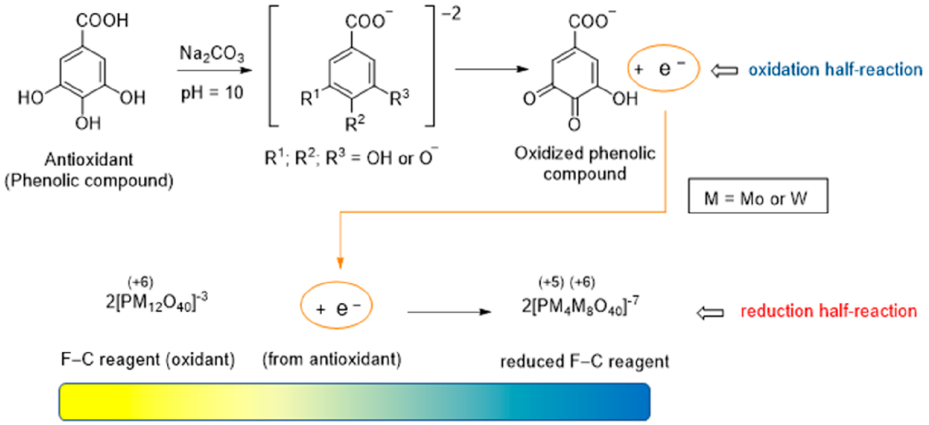


Figure 2. General redox reaction in the Folin−Ciocalteu assay. Metal complex species according to Munteanu.[7]

it is suitable for analyzing complex phenolic mixtures found in fruits, vegetables, and other foods. Additionally, it can be easily integrated into various laboratory setups and is compatible with common laboratory equipment.

The oxidizing F−C reagent reacts with reducing agents (antioxidants) to form a soluble, vividly blue complex, although its structure and the mechanism of its reactivity with phenolic compounds have not been fully determined.[12] The diverse class of chemical compounds known as (poly)phenols, which are among the most significant plant antioxidants, is distinguished by the presence of a phenol functional group, which consists of a hydroxyl (−OH) group directly attached to an aromatic ring. The study of the structure−activity relationships of the main dietary phenolics in the F−C reaction has found that the antioxidant activity of phenolic compounds is strongly affected by their structural features.

The aim of this review is to summarize the chemistry behind the F−C assay, focusing on the reagent itself, the redox reaction that takes place during the assay, as well as the relationship between the structural elements of the main dietary phenolic compounds and their antioxidant capacity. Moreover, the total phenolic intake associated with high adherence to a Mediterranean diet[13] quantified by F−C analysis is assessed.

2. FOLIN−CIOCALTEU REAGENT

Although the F−C reagent is readily available on the market, it can also be prepared following the original protocol[14] by boiling a mixture made of sodium tungstate ($Na_2WO_4{\cdot}2H_2O$, 100 g), sodium molybdate ($Na_2MoO_4{\cdot}2H_2O$, 25 g), concentrated hydrochloric acid (100 mL), 85% phosphoric acid (50 mL), and water (700 mL) for 10 h (Figure 1). The process generates a yellow solution composed of the complex compounds, phosphomolybdic acid ($H_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$) and phosphotungstic acid ($H_3PW_{12}O_{40}$). Lithium sulfate (150 g, $Li_2SO_4{\cdot}4H_2O$) is added after boiling to reduce the formation of precipitates. If the reagent turns green because of contaminating reductants, its quality can be restored by adding a few drops of bromine or a small amount of 30% hydrogen peroxide.[15]

The precise chemical structure of the F−C reagent is unknown; however, it is described as a complex mixture of

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry pubs.acs.org/JAFC Review

phosphotungstic and phosphomolybdic acids that is reduced throughout the assay to produce a blue chromophore with a maximum absorbance at 765 nm.[14−16] In 1933, Keggin solved the structure of the acid $H_3PW_{12}O_{40}$ using powder X-ray diffraction (see Figure 1).[17] The α-Keggin structure of the anionic derivatives of phosphotungstic and phosphomolybdic acids has the general formula $[XM_{12}O_{40}]^{n-}$,[18] where X is the heteroatom (in the F−C reagent, X is pentavalent phosphorus P(V)), M is the addendum atom (molybdenum, Mo, and/or tungsten, W), and O is oxygen. The structure has tetrahedral symmetry and is comprised of one phosphorus surrounded by four oxygen atoms (depicted in blue in Figure 1). The 12 octahedral MO_6 units that surround the core heteroatom are connected by the nearby oxygen atoms.

3. REDOX REACTION IN THE FOLIN−CIOCALTEU ASSAY

The F−C method is based on an electron-transfer reaction in which the antioxidant species acts as the electron donor and the F−C reagent acts as the oxidant (see Figure 2).

The reduction of the anionic derivatives of phosphotungstic and phosphomolybdic acids by antioxidants causes a color shift from yellow to blue, and the magnitude of the color shift when the reaction is complete is directly proportional to the reducing activity of the phenolic compounds. The reducing capacity of an antioxidant is frequently measured as gallic acid equivalents (GAE).[8] In more detail, the transfer of electrons from phenolic compounds to phosphomolybdic/phosphotungstic acid complexes in an alkaline solution creates blue complexes that are detected spectroscopically at about 760 nm. (Poly)phenols react with the F−C reagent only under basic conditions (pH of 10, adjusted by a sodium carbonate solution). Although the exact chemical composition of the F−C reaction is unknown, a series of reversible one- or two-electron reactions promoted by the phenolic compounds at basic pH change the initial yellow F−C reagent ($H_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$ + $H_3PW_{12}O_{40}$) to blue species, which may be ($PMoW_{11}O_{40}$),[4−8] $(PM_{12}O_{40})^{7-}$ (M = Mo or W),[7] or Mo_8O_{23} + W_8O_{23}.[20] It is assumed that molybdates are more easily reduced than tungstates in heteropoly salts; hence, the electron-transfer reaction takes place between the phenolic compound and Mo(VI), and some of the Mo^{6+} in the complex are reduced to Mo^{5+} by accepting an electron from the phenolic antioxidant (Figure 2).

4. PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING THE FOLIN−CIOCALTEU ASSAY

The F−C assay is a useful method for determining the antioxidant activity of phenolic compounds as it is easy to use, consistent, and reliable. Nonetheless, the reaction conditions should be chosen carefully as the accuracy of the test is influenced by factors such as pH, temperature, and reaction duration. As interference issues in the F−C assay strongly depend on the food matrix and the variable reducing capacity of nonphenolic compounds, there are no simple guidelines. Nevertheless, some authors have studied the use of different methods to clean up the interference substances and alternative F−C reacting conditions to limit TPC overestimation.[21,22]

4.1. Standard for Calibration. Tannic acid has long been used as a reference for calibration curves when determining the total phenolic content (TPC) of wines.[5] However, because the content of tannic acid can differ among wines and spirits, Singleton et al.[5] substituted it for GAE as a reference for reporting F−C results. The gallic acid added to the wine was quantitatively recovered, and a mixture of natural phenolic compounds of various classes produced an absorbance equal to the total of their individual contributions, indicating that chemical deviances from Beer's rule were largely absent in the F−C system. Depending on the thickness of the optical cuvette, the minimum limit of quantification is 3 mg GAE/L. Although gallic acid is now routinely used as a standard for calibration curves, equivalents of catechin,[23,24] tannic acid,[25] chlorogenic acid,[26] caffeic acid,[27] and ferulic acid[28] have also occasionally been used, requiring standardization of the reported results.[29] Caffeic acid,[30] gallic acid,[31] and hydroxytyrosol (HTyr)[32] calibration curves were utilized to measure phenolic compounds in virgin olive oil extracts. Twelve different extra virgin olive oils were analyzed using various methods, and their phenolic content was statistically compared using two-tailed paired *t* tests. Results from the F−C assay (expressed as HTyr/20 g of oil) before and after acid hydrolysis were statistically similar to acid hydrolysis−HPLC results (HTyr + tyrosol).[32]

4.2. pH in the Folin−Ciocalteu Assay. Phenolic compounds only react with the F−C reagent in basic conditions. A sodium carbonate solution is added to the mixture containing the sample and the acidic F−C reagent to bring the pH level to approximately 10, avoiding excessive alkalinity. Sodium hydroxide and sodium cyanide have also been successfully used for this purpose.[5] A comparable approach based on the generation of phosphomolybdenum blue using a reagent without tungstate was described for the evaluation of antioxidant capacity in an acidic medium at a high temperature,[33] but this alternative method has not been tested with a wide range of antioxidants.[34]

4.3. Temperature and Time of Sample Incubation. In the F−C assay, the sample must be incubated with the reagent for 1 h, after which the absorbance is measured at 760 nm at room temperature. The blue color is quite stable at room temperature, so measurement of the standard, blank, and sample set at 760 nm after 6 h gives similar results to those after 1 h, albeit the standard deviation is higher.[5] The color may emerge more rapidly at a warmer temperature, but higher temperatures (>40 °C) cause the color to disappear more quickly.

4.4. Solvent Used in the Folin−Ciocalteu Assay. The conventional F−C reagent can only be used with water-soluble antioxidants,[29] and the reaction media is treated with lithium sulfate to prevent the precipitation of sodium complexes.[14] Thus, for the simultaneous analysis of lipophilic and hydrophilic antioxidants, the F−C method was modified and standardized using an isobutanol and water medium with sodium hydroxide.[35] Although this alternative procedure is not routinely applied, it has been successfully used to test hydrosoluble compounds such as ascorbic, gallic, caffeic, ferulic, and rosmarinic acids, Trolox, quercetin, catechin, glutathione, and cysteine as well as lipophilic antioxidants like butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene, *tert*-butylhydroquinone, lauryl gallate, and β-carotene. There is a need for further studies to evaluate the F−C method with other lipophilic antioxidants.

5. STRUCTURE−ACTIVITY RELATIONSHIPS OF (POLY)PHENOLS IN THE FOLIN−CIOCALTEU ASSAY

To ascertain the impact of the highly variable phenolic structures on the results of the F−C assay, in this section, we explore how the structural properties of the major dietary phenolic compounds are related with their reducing capacity and,

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry pubs.acs.org/JAFC Review

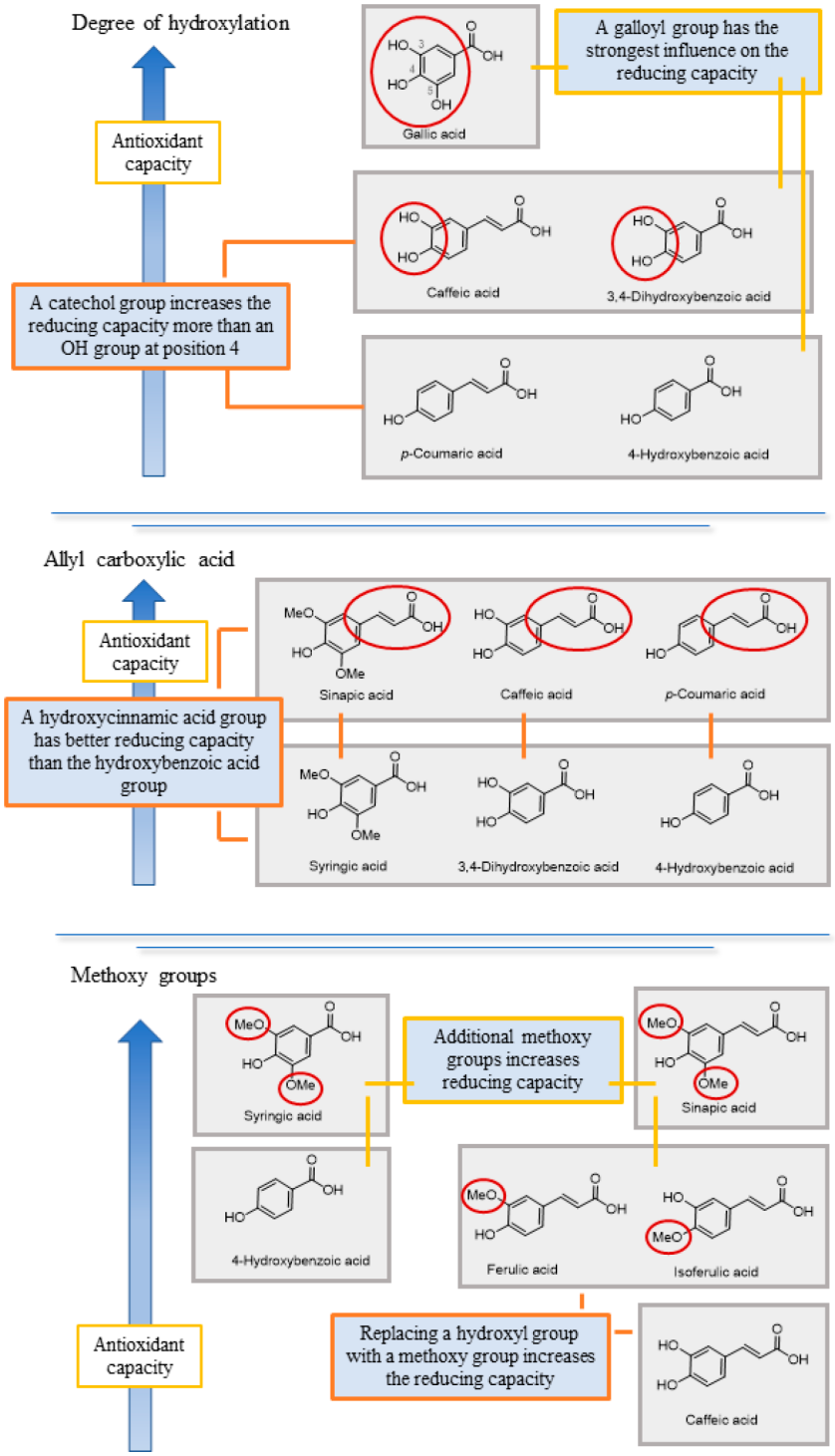


Figure 3. Key factors in the reducing capacity of phenolic acid derivatives: degree of hydroxylation, allyl carboxylic acid, and methoxy groups.

consequently, their antioxidant ability. Several studies have employed the F−C method to assess the antioxidant activity of samples containing a broad range of structurally diverse phenolic compounds, whereas more in-depth research on phenolic structure−activity relationships has focused mainly on phenolic acids and flavonoids.

5.1. Phenolic Acids. The ability of phenolic acids to scavenge free radicals depends on the quantity and position of the hydroxyl and methoxy groups in their molecules (Figure 3).[36,37] The galloyl group has the most positive effect on phenolic reducing capacity, which explains why gallic acid, a 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid, is the strongest antioxidant in the phenolic acid group. Additionally, compounds with a catechol

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

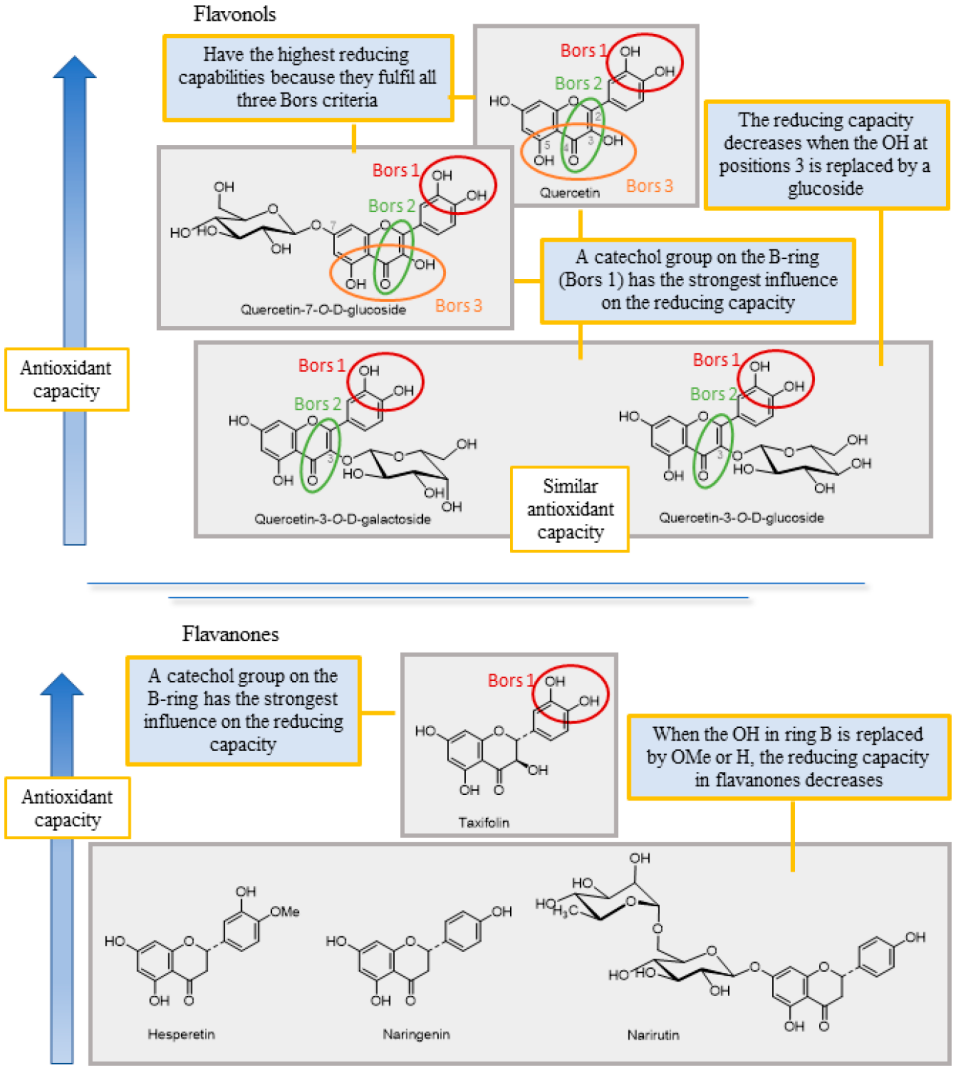


Figure 4. Key factors in the reducing capacity of flavonols and flavanones.

group rather than a single hydroxyl group at position 4 have higher reducing capacities, which is the case of caffeic acid in comparison with *p*-coumaric acid and 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid in comparison with 4-hydroxybenzoic acid.[10,38] A likely explanation is that the stabilization of the phenoxyl radical by an intramolecular hydrogen bond enhances antioxidant activity.[39]

Despite having the same number of hydroxyl and methoxy groups in the same position, hydroxycinnamic acids have a stronger reducing capacity than hydroxybenzoic acids, probably because the former have higher resonance stabilization.[37,38] Hence, a higher reducing capacity is found for sinapic acid versus syringic acid, caffeic acid versus 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid, and *p*-coumaric acid versus 4-hydroxybenzoic acid.

Additionally, the response of phenolic compounds in the F−C assay is improved if they bear a methoxy group instead of hydrogen atoms at the corresponding positions. This accounts for the slightly higher values obtained for syringic acid compared to 4-hydroxybenzoic acid and for sinapic acid compared to ferulic and isoferulic acids.[37,38] Furthermore, in hydroxycinnamic acids, replacing a hydroxyl group with a methoxy group (an electron donor) can improve the radical scavenging activity and boost the reducing capacity, explaining why ferulic acid has more reducing power than caffeic acid.[36,37,39,40]

5.2. Flavonoids. Three structural properties, based on Bors criteria, have been postulated to explain the antioxidant capacity of flavonoids[41] (Figure 4). The presence of a catechol group on the B ring (Bors 1) increases the stability of the resulting antioxidant radical; a 2,3 double bond conjugated to a 4-oxo group on the C ring (Bors 2) allows electron delocalization; the presence of OH groups at positions 3 and 5 in combination with a 4-oxo group facilitates electron delocalization via hydrogen bonds (Bors 3). Previous studies have found that the number and placement of OH groups in flavonoids, particularly those on the B ring, and glycosylation affect the F−C assay results.[10,37,42] The flavonoids without a hydroxyl group (e.g., *trans*-chalcone, flavone, and isoflavone) have no radical scavenging capacity.[36] As expected, flavonols and flavanols have stronger reducing capabilities than other flavonoids, followed by some flavanones. Of the three Bors criteria, Bors 1 is thought to have the greatest influence on the reducing capacity, because flavanols only fulfill Bors 1 despite having equivalent reducing power to the flavonols.[38]

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry pubs.acs.org/JAFC Review

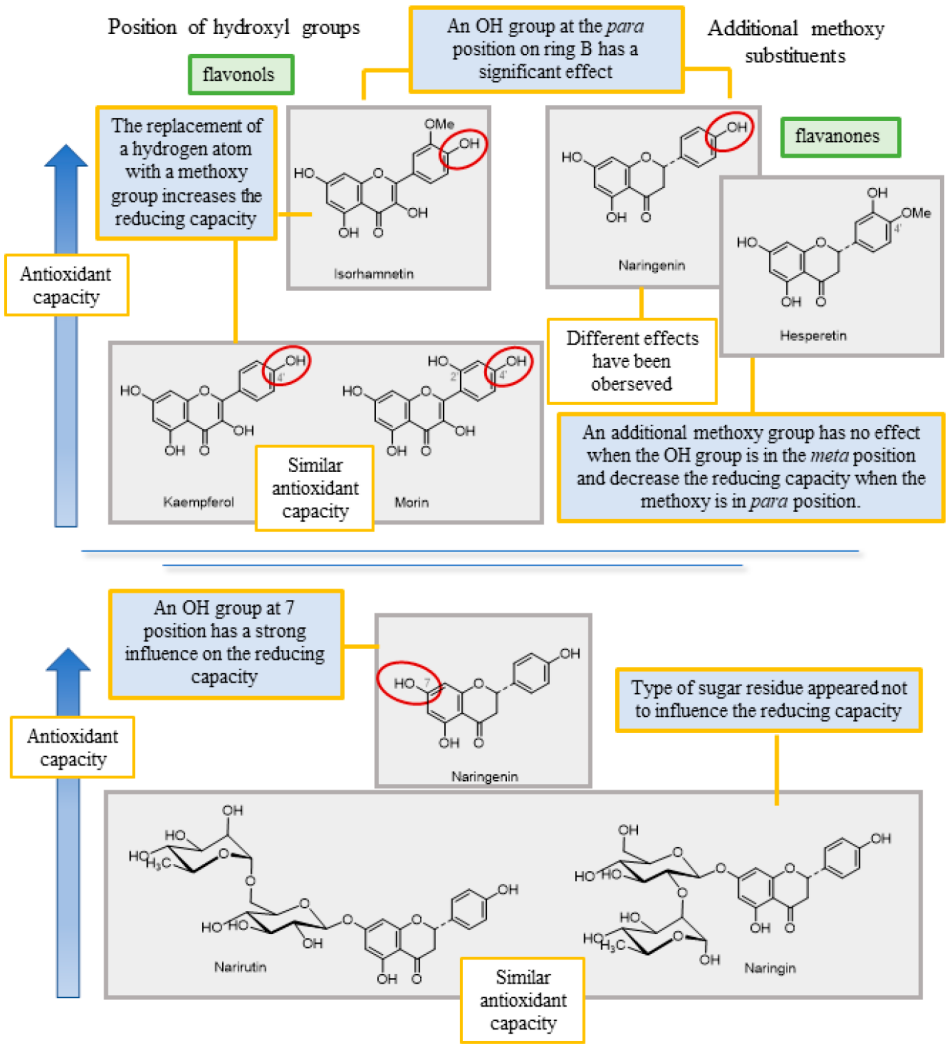


Figure 5. Key factors in the reducing capacity of flavonoids: positions of the hydroxyl groups and the presence of additional methoxy substituents.

In the flavonol subgroup, the catechol group on the B ring (fulfilling Bors 1) has the greatest influence on the flavonol reducing capacity, which explains the high values found for quercetin, quercetin-7-*O*-D-glucoside, quercetin-3-*O*-D-galactoside, and quercetin-3-*O*-D-glucoside (Figure 4). As it meets all three Bors criteria, quercetin is the most powerful reducing agent, followed by quercetin-7-*O*-glucoside. The reducing capacity is lower in quercetin-3-*O*-D-glucoside and quercetin-3-*O*-D-galactoside because the OH at position 3 is replaced by a sugar residue, a weaker electron-donating group than OH. However, as their values were not significantly different, it is assumed that the type of sugar residue does not influence the reducing capacity.[38] In flavanones, the presence of a catechol group (Bors 1) has the strongest effect on their reducing abilities, which explains why taxifolin outperforms hesperetin, narirutin, and naringenin.[38]

Generally, OH groups in the ortho and para positions appear to confer greater reducing capacity than those in the meta position due to the stabilization of the phenoxyl radical by intramolecular hydrogen bonds (Figure 5).[37,39,43] However, in flavonols, the presence of a hydroxyl group at position 4′ was found to have a substantial effect whereas a hydroxyl group at position 2′ had a minimal effect, explaining why there was no significant difference in the reducing capacity between morin and kaempferol. Replacing a hydrogen atom with a methoxy group increases the reducing ability, hence the higher value of isorhamnetin compared to kaempferol,[38] whereas replacing a hydroxyl group with a methoxy group has the reverse effect (Cai et al., 2006;[36] Ma and Cheung, 2007;[37] Shahidi et al., 1992[39]). Despite having an extra methoxy group on the B ring, according to Platzer, the reducing ability of hesperetin does not differ significantly from that of naringenin because the hydroxyl group is in the meta position.[38] However, Ma et al. reported that the presence of a methoxy group instead of a hydroxyl group at position 4′ decreases the reducing power of hesperetin compared to naringenin as the resulting methoxy-substituted phenoxy radical cannot be stabilized by intramolecular hydrogen bonding.[37]

The presence of a hydroxyl group at position 7 also has a substantial impact, hence the noticeably greater reducing ability of naringenin compared to narirutin.[44] As in flavonols, the reducing capacity of flavanones appears to be unaffected by the type of sugar residue, which explains the identical values found for narirutin and naringin.[38]

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry pubs.acs.org/JAFC Review

Table 1. Average Total Phenolic Content (TPC), TPC by Portion, and the Main (Poly)phenols in Foods Consumed in the Mediterranean Diet[a]

	Average TPC	TPC by portion per day	Portion/ quantity of food per day	Main (poly)phenol type	Principal examples
Fruit	Oranges: 278.59 mg/100 g FW[c] Apples: 200.96 mg/100 g FW[c] Cherries: 174.90 mg/100 g FW[c]	Oranges: 668.62 mg Apples: 482.30 mg Cherries: 419.76 mg	240g (3 portions of 80g each)	Phenolic acids	Hydroxycinnamic acids • Caffeoylquinic acid • *p*-Coumaroylquinic acid
				Flavonoids	Anthocyanins (cherries) • Cyanidin 3-*O*-rutinoside • Cyanidin 3-*O*-glucoside
					Flavanones • Hesperetin • Naringenin Flavanols • (-)-Epicatechin • Procyanidin dimer B2
Vegetables	Spinach: 115.2 (steam), 55.6 (boiled), and 122.5 (uncooked) mg/100 g FW Onions: 102.83 mg/100 g FW[c] Lettuce (red): 114.00 mg/100 g FW[c] Lettuce (green): 65.92 mg/100 g FW[c] Tomato, whole, raw: 45.06 mg/100 g FW[c] Potatoes: 25 (cooked) and 35 (uncooked) mg/100 g FW	Spinach: 460 mg (steam) and 222.4 (boiled) mg Onions: 411.32 mg Lettuce (red): 456.00 mg Lettuce (green): 263.68 mg Tomato: 180.24 mg Potatoes: 100 mg (cooked)	400g	Phenolic acids	Hydroxycinnamic acids • Caffeoylquinic acid
				Flavonoids	Flavonols • Rutin • Quercetin
Wine	Wine [Red]: 215.48 mg/100 ml[c]	Men: 430.96-646.44 mg Women: 215.48-430.96 mg	Women: 100-200 mL Men: 200-300 mL	Phenolic acids	Hydroxycinnamic acids
				Flavonoids	Flavanols • (+)-Catechin • Procyanidins Anthocyanins
Legumes	Kidney beans: 630 (cooked) and 890 (uncooked) mg FAE[b]/100 g FW Lentils: 493.7 (boiled), 528.9 (pressure-cooked) and 908.0 (uncooked) mg/100 g FW Green mung beans: 520 (cooked) and 690 (uncooked) mg FAE[b]/100 g FW Chickpeas: 130 (cooked) and 210 (uncooked) mg FAE[b]/100 g FW	Kidney beans: 390 mg (cooked) Lentils: 306 mg (boiled) and 327 mg (pressure-cooked) Green mung beans: 322 mg (cooked) Chickpeas: 80.6 (cooked)	62g (150g x3 a week)	Phenolic acids	Hydroxycinnamic acids • *p*-Coumaric acid • Ferulic acid
				Flavonoids	Flavanols • (+)-Catechin 3-*O*-glucose Flavonols • Kaempferol 3-*O*-glucoside
Nuts	Chestnut: 2756.67 mg/100 g FW[c] Walnut: 1574.82 mg/100 g FW[c] Pistachio 1420.00 mg/100 g FW[c] Peanut: 406.29 mg/100 g FW[c] Almond: 287.09 mg/100 g FW[c]	Chestnut: 358.36 mg Walnut: 204.72 mg Pistachio 184.6 mg Peanut: 52.81 mg Almond: 37.32 mg	13g (30g x3 a week)	Phenolic acids	Hydroxybenzoic acids: • Ellagic acid • Gallic acid
				Flavonoids	Flavanols • (-)-Epigallocatechin • (+)-Catechin Isoflavonoids • Daidzein
				Lignans	Secoisolariciresinol
Whole grain bread/ pasta/rice	Bread, whole grain flour: 215.75 mg/100 g FW[c] Pigmented rice, whole grain: 202.6 (cooked) and 409.7 (uncooked) mg FAE[b]/100 g FW Non-pigmented rice, whole grain: 87.2 (cooked) and 99.4 (uncooked) mg FAE[b]/100 g FW Whole wheat pasta: 84.4 (cooked) and 152.9 (uncooked) mg FAE[b]/100 g FW	Bread, whole grain flour: 116.50 mg Pigmented rice, whole grain: 109.4 mg (cooked) Non-pigmented rice, whole grain: 47.0 mg (cooked) Whole wheat pasta: 45.5 mg (cooked)	54g (75g x5 a week)	Phenolic acids	Hydroxycinnamic acids • Ferulic acid
				Lignans	Lariciresinol
Sofrito	25.17 mg/100 g FW	11.08 mg	44g (103g x3 a week)	Phenolic acids	Hydroxycinnamic acids • Chlrorogenic acid • *p*-Coumaric acid • Ferulic acid
				Flavonoids	Flavannoes • Naringenin Flavonols • Rutin • Quercetin
Oil	Olive, oil, extra virgin: 55.14 mg/100 g FW	11.02 mg	20g (FDA and EFSA recommendation)	Other (poly)phenols	Tyrosols: • 3,4-DHPEA-EA • 3,4-DHPEA-EDA

[a]Portions were defined according to the recommendations of the Mediterranean diet[46] and in raw food; the TPC data were obtained from the Phenol Explorer Database.[48,58] [b]mg/100 g FW using equivalents of ferulic acid. [c]Polyphenol Explorer Database overall data.

In summary, the structure−activity relationship of phenolic antioxidants in the F−C assay has been explored in phenolic acids, flavonols, and flavanones but not flavanols. The antioxidant activity of primary dietary phenolic compounds can be predicted based on their structural properties. While the F−C assay results are mostly explained by how many Bors criteria are met, the degree of hydroxylation and the locations of the hydroxyl and methoxy groups are key variables in the reducing capacity when none of the Bors principles are applicable.

6. TOTAL PHENOLIC INTAKE WITH HIGH ADHERENCE TO A MEDITERRANEAN DIET

A high adherence to a Mediterranean diet is associated with more beneficial health outcomes compared to a low adherence due to a higher intake of total (poly)phenols as well as specific phenolic compounds such as flavonoids, anthocyanins, and

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

lignans.[45] Table 1 lists the main food sources of (poly)phenols and the amount of (poly)phenols consumed when following a Mediterranean diet according to the validated MEDAS (14-point Mediterranean Diet Adherence Screener) questionnaire.[46] The TPC data were obtained from Polyphenol Explorer Database, which is based on average values from published studies.[47,48] However, to obtain the TPC of foods that are typically consumed after cooking, the original literature sources were examined.

According to the MEDAS questionnaire, fruits constitute one of the main sources of (poly)phenols for the Mediterranean population, with oranges being the fruit consumed with the highest TPC, followed by apples and cherries.[46] Considering that three portions of fruit per day are recommended in the Mediterranean dietary pattern, which is equivalent to 240 g, these foods provide 419.76−668.62 mg of (poly)phenols per day. Phenolic acids are commonly found in fruits, the most significant being hydroxycinnamic acids such as caffeoylquinic acid and *p*-coumaroylquinic acid. Fruits also contain three types of flavonoid compounds: flavanones (e.g., hesperetin and naringenin), flavanols (e.g., (−)-epicatechin and procyanidin dimer B2), and anthocyanins (e.g., cyanidin 3-*O*-rutinoside and cyanidin 3-*O*-glucoside in cherries). Anthocyanins are responsible for the red, purple, and blue colors of many fruits.

The TPC in vegetables is highly variable depending on the vegetable and if they are fresh or cooked. Among the most frequently consumed, those with the highest content of (poly)phenols measured with the F−C assay are spinach, onions, red and green lettuce, and, finally, tomatoes and potatoes. Spinach is commonly consumed raw in salads or boiled/steamed, and its TPC varies depending on the preparation method.[49] In contrast, potatoes are usually boiled, resulting in a reduction of TPC from 35 to 25 mg/100 g FW.[50] Following the recommended consumption of 400 g of vegetables per day, the average daily total phenolic intake from this source would range from 100 to almost 460 mg. The main phenolic compounds present in these vegetables are phenolic acids such as caffeoylquinic acids (chlorogenic acid) and flavonols such as kaempferol and quercetin.

The Mediterranean diet is characterized by a moderate consumption of wine, mainly red, with meals. The TPC in red wine depends on the type of grapes used and the wine making process, among other factors, but on average, it is 215.48 mg/100 mL. In the Mediterranean dietary pattern,[2] red wine represents one of the main sources of phenolic compounds, providing a daily intake of 215.48−430.96 mg for women and 430.96−646.44 mg for men. The main (poly)phenols in red wine are hydroxycinnamic acids and flavonoids such as anthocyanins and flavanols ((+)-catechin and procyanidins).

Legumes, particularly beans, are recognized as a very good source of (poly)phenols, although there is a notable difference between cooked and uncooked legumes. In uncooked kidney beans, the TPC can reach up to 870 mg per 100 g compared to about 630 mg per 100 g after boiling. Consuming 62 g (150 g × 3 a week) of kidney beans provides 390 mg of phenolic compounds.[51] In second place are lentils, which have the highest TPC among legumes when analyzed in raw form (908 mg/100 g fresh weight (FW)), the amount also decreasing drastically after cooking, with boiled lentils containing 493.7 mg/100 g FW and pressure-cooked lentils 529 mg/100 g FW.[52] Green mung beans are another valuable source of (poly)-phenols, a portion of 62 g providing 322 mg of phenolic compounds when cooked. The TPC of chickpeas is slightly lower, decreasing by 35.6% after cooking.[51] According to the guidelines of the Mediterranean diet, legumes, particularly kidney beans, lentils, and green mung beans, constitute one of the primary sources of total phenolic intake, despite their reduction by cooking. (+)-Catechin 3-*O*-glucose and kaempferol 3-*O*-glucoside are flavanols found in legumes, which are also a good source of phenolic acids such as hydroxycinnamic acids (*p*-coumaric and ferulic acids).

Among nuts, the highest TPC is found in chestnuts, followed closely by walnuts and pistachios, with a lower content in peanuts and almonds. The main (poly)phenols in nuts are hydroxybenzoic acids (e.g., ellagic acid and gallic acid), lignans (e.g., secoisolariciresinol), flavonoids (e.g., flavanols such as (−)-epigallocatechin and (+)-catechin), and isoflavonoids (e.g., daidzein).

In the Mediterranean diet, there is a preference for whole grain foods, which have a higher content of bioactive compounds such as fiber and (poly)phenols, over refined foods. Bread, rice, and pasta made with whole grains are good sources of lignans (lariciresinol) and hydroxycinnamic acids such as ferulic acid. Cooking was found to reduce the average TPC in pigmented rice by about 50% (from 410 to 203 mg ferulic acid equivalents (FAE)/100 g FW) but had no significant effect on the average TPC of nonpigmented rice, which remained quite constant (87.2 mg FAE/100 g FW).[53] A 54 g portion of whole wheat pasta, despite the reduction of TPC after cooking (57.7%), provides 45.5 mg of (poly)phenols per day.[54]

Sofrito, a traditional sauce in Mediterranean cuisine prepared by sautéing onions, garlic, and tomatoes in olive oil, is reported to contain 25.17 mg of phenolic compounds per 100 g of FW.[45] Among these compounds are various types of phenolic acids, including hydroxycinnamic acids such as chlorogenic acid, *p*-coumaric acid, and ferulic acid.

Extra virgin olive oil (EVOO) is the main source of fat in the Mediterranean diet. The recommended daily intake of EVOO, according to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and European Food Safety Authority (EFSA), is 20 g per day, which would provide approximately 11.02 mg of (poly)phenols.[55] The specific types of (poly)phenols found in EVOO are tyrosols and secoiridoids such as 3,4-DHPEA-EA and 3,4-DHPEA-EDA. It is worth noting that the TPC in EVOO varies according to factors such as the olive variety and stage of ripeness, the production process, and storage conditions.[56,57]

7. CONCLUSIONS

Although the precise chemical composition of the F−C reagent is unknown, the F−C assay is based on the reduction of a yellow phosphotungstate−phosphomolybdate complex by antioxidants (reductants) to a blue chromogen. The reducing capacities of the major dietary phenolic compounds can be predicted based on their structural features. As the structure of phenolic compounds conditions their antioxidant power, the results of the F−C assay will depend on the content of individual (poly)phenols in the sample.

The F−C assay has been widely used in studies to measure the TPC in foods or extracts and is regarded as a reference method in this regard. The Mediterranean diet is characterized by the consumption of many (poly)phenol-rich foods, such as fruits, vegetables, legumes, wine, and nuts, which could be partly responsible for its demonstrated health benefits. However, it is important to note that the F−C assay measures the TPC, and not all phenolic compounds have the same bioactivity or health impact. Therefore, more research is needed to understand the

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

health effects of specific phenolic compounds in the Mediterranean diet.

AUTHOR INFORMATION

Corresponding Author

Maria Pérez − *Polyphenol Research Group, Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Gastronomy, XIA, Faculty of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety (INSA-UB), University of Barcelona, 08028 Barcelona, Spain; Consorcio CIBER, M.P. Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBERObn), Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII), 28029 Madrid, Spain;* orcid.org/0000-0001-5775-6472; Email: mariaperez@ub.edu

Authors

Inés Dominguez-López − *Polyphenol Research Group, Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Gastronomy, XIA, Faculty of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety (INSA-UB), University of Barcelona, 08028 Barcelona, Spain; Consorcio CIBER, M.P. Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBERObn), Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII), 28029 Madrid, Spain*

Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós − *Polyphenol Research Group, Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Gastronomy, XIA, Faculty of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety (INSA-UB), University of Barcelona, 08028 Barcelona, Spain; Consorcio CIBER, M.P. Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBERObn), Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII), 28029 Madrid, Spain*

Complete contact information is available at: https://pubs.acs.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022

Author Contributions

‡M.P. and I.D.-L.: Equally contributing authors.

Notes

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This research was funded by PID2020-114022RB-I00 and CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (AEI/FEDER, UE), Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2021-SGR-00334]. INSA-UB is a Maria de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE). I.D.-L. thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

EVOO, extra virgin olive oil; FAE, ferulic acid equivalents; F−C, Folin−Ciocalteu; FW, fresh weight; GAE, gallic acid equivalents; TPC, total phenolic content

REFERENCES

(1) Best Diets Overall 2023. *U.S. News & World Report*; 2023; https://health.usnews.com/best-diet/best-diets-overall (accessed 2023−05−09).

(2) Bach-Faig, A.; Berry, E. M.; Lairon, D.; Reguant, J.; Trichopoulou, A.; Dernini, S.; Medina, F. X.; Battino, M.; Belahsen, R.; Miranda, G.; Serra-Majem, L.; Aranceta, J.; Atinmo, T.; Barros, J. M.; Benjelloun, S.; Bertomeu-Galindo, I.; Burlingame, B.; Caballero-Bartolí, M.; Clapés-Badrinas, C.; Couto, S.; Elmadfa, I.; Estruch, R.; Faig, A.; Fidanza, F.; Franceschi, S.; Hautvast, J.; Helsing, E.; Julià-Llobet, D.; La Vecchia, C.; Lemtouni, A.; Mariné, A.; Martínez-González, M. A.; Mokni, R.; Mombiela, F.; Noain, I.; Obrador, B.; Pekcan, G.; Piscopo, S.; Raidó-Quintana, B.; Ros, E.; Sáez-Almendros, S.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Sensat, F.; Trichopoulos, D.; Tur, J. A.; Vaz Da Almeida, M. D.; Willett, W. C.; Amiot-Carlin, M. J.; Bellio, A.; Cannella, C.; Capone, R.; Cassi, D.; Donini, L. M.; Lacirignola, C.; Maiani, G.; Mancini, M.; Merendino, N.; Padilla, M.; Padulosi, S. Mediterranean Diet Pyramid Today. Science and Cultural Updates. *Public Health Nutr.* **2011**, *14* (12A), 2274−2284.

(3) Domínguez-López, I.; Arancibia-Riveros, C.; Marhuenda-Muñoz, M.; Tresserra-Rimbau, A.; Toledo, E.; Fitó, M.; Ros, E.; Estruch, R.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. Association of Microbiota Polyphenols with Cardiovascular Health in the Context of a Mediterranean Diet. *Food Res. Int.* **2023**, *165*, 112499.

(4) Tresserra-Rimbau, A.; Medina-Remón, A.; Pérez-Jiménez, J.; Martínez-González, M. A.; Covas, M. I.; Corella, D.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Gómez-Gracia, E.; Lapetra, J.; Arós, F.; Fiol, M.; Ros, E.; Serra-Majem, L.; Pintó, X.; Muñoz, M. A.; Saez, G. T.; Ruiz-Gutiérrez, V.; Warnberg, J.; Estruch, R.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. Dietary Intake and Major Food Sources of Polyphenols in a Spanish Population at High Cardiovascular Risk: The PREDIMED Study. *Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis.* **2013**, *23* (10), 953−959.

(5) Singleton, V. L.; Orthofer, R.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. Analysis of Total Phenols and Other Oxidation Substrates and Antioxidants by Means of Folin-Ciocalteu Reagent; Methods in Enzymology. *Methods Enzymol.* **1999**, *299*, 152−178.

(6) Dominguez-López, I.; Pérez, M.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. Total (Poly) Phenol Analysis by the Folin-Ciocalteu Assay as an Anti-Inflammatory Biomarker in Biological Samples. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* **2023**, 1−7.

(7) Munteanu, I. G.; Apetrei, C. Analytical Methods Used in Determining Antioxidant Activity: A Review. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2021**, *22* (7), 3380.

(8) Huang, D.; Ou, B.; Prior, R. L. The Chemistry behind Antioxidant Capacity Assays. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2005**, *53* (6), 1841−1856.

(9) Apak, R.; Ozyurek, M.; Guclu, K.; Capanoglu, E. Antioxidant Activity/Capacity Measurement. 1. Classification, Physicochemical Principles, Mechanisms, and Electron Transfer (ET)-Based Assays. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2016**, *64* (5), 997−1027.

(10) Alcalde, B.; Granados, M.; Saurina, J. Exploring the Antioxidant Features of Polyphenols by Spectroscopic and Electrochemical Methods. *Antioxidants* **2019**, *8* (11), 523.

(11) Dudonné, S.; Vitrac, X.; Coutière, P.; Woillez, M.; Mérillon, J.-M. Comparative Study of Antioxidant Properties and Total Phenolic Content of 30 Plant Extracts of Industrial Interest Using DPPH, ABTS, FRAP, SOD, and ORAC Assays. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2009**, *57*, 1768−1774.

(12) Samara, M.; Nasser, A.; Mingelgrin, U. Critical Examination of the Suitability of the Folin-Ciocalteu Reagent Assay for Quantitative Analysis of Polyphenols—The Case of Olive-Mill Wastewater. *Am. J. Analyt Chem.* **2022**, *13* (11), 476−493.

(13) Bouzas, C.; Bibiloni, M. d. M.; Julibert, A.; Ruiz-Canela, M.; Salas-Salvado, J.; Corella, D.; Zomeno, M. D.; Romaguera, D.; Vioque, J.; Alonso-Gomez, A. M.; Warnberg, J.; Martinez, J. A.; Serra-Majem, L.; Estruch, R.; Tinahones, F. J.; Lapetra, J.; Pinto, X.; Garcia Rios, A.; Bueno-Cavanillas, A.; Gaforio, J. J.; Matia-Martin, P.; Daimiel, L.; Martin-Sanchez, V.; Vidal, J.; Vazquez, C.; Ros, E.; Fernandez-Lazaro, C. I.; Becerra-Tomas, N.; Gimenez-Alba, I. M.; Munoz, J.; Morey, M.; Oncina-Canovas, A.; Tojal-Sierra, L.; Perez-Lopez, J.; Abete, I.; Casanas-Quintana, T.; Castro-Barquero, S.; Bernal-Lopez, M. R.; Santos-Lozano, J. M.; Galera, A.; Angullo-Martinez, E.; Basterra-Gortari, F. J.; Basora, J.; Saiz, C.; Castaner, O.; Martin, M.; Notario-Barandiaran, L.; Bello-Mora, M. C.; Sayon-Orea, C.; Garcia-Gavilan, J.; Goday, A.; Tur, J. A. Adherence to the Mediterranean Lifestyle and Desired Body Weight Loss in a Mediterranean Adult Population with Overweight: A Predimed plus Study. *Nutrients* **2020**, *12* (7), 2114.

(14) Singleton, V. L.; Rossi Jr, J. A., Jr. Colorimetry of Total Phenolics with Phosphomolybdic-Phosphotungstic Acid Reagents. *Am. J. Enol. Vitic.* **1965**, *16* (3), 144−158.

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

(15) Rosbash, D. O. Preparation of Folin-Ciocalteu's Phenol Reagent. *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.* **1949**, *19* (33_ts), 297.
(16) Magalhães, L. M.; Segundo, M. A.; Reis, S.; Lima, J. L. F. C. Methodological Aspects about in Vitro Evaluation of Antioxidant Properties. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2008**, *613* (1), 1−19.
(17) Keggin, J. F. Structure of the Molecule of 12-Phosphotungstic Acid [2]. *Nature* **1933**, *131* (3321), 908−909.
(18) Barrows, J. N.; Jameson, G. B.; Pope, M. T. Structure of a Heteropoly Blue, The Four-Electron Reduced *β*-12-Molybdophosphate Anion. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107* (6), 1771−1773.
(19) Hartl, H.; Lunk, H. J. Comment on: "Synthesis of Dodecamolybdoantimonate(v) Salts Containing the Keggin Structure" by Raj P. Singh. Radheshyam P. Khatri, Jean Dubois, Sushma S. Gaur and Mitsuo Abe, J.. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., 1990, 947−951. *Dalton Trans.* **2018**, *47* (43), 15613−15615.
(20) Bancuta, O. R.; Chilian, A.; Bancuta, I.; Ion, R. M.; Setnescu, R.; Setnescu, T.; Gheboianu, A. Improvement of Spectrophotometric Method for Determination of Phenolic Compounds by Statistical Investigations. *Rom. J. Phys.* **2016**, *61* (7-8), 1255−1264.
(21) Georgé, S.; Brat, P.; Alter, P.; Amiot, M. J. Rapid Determination of Polyphenols and Vitamin C in Plant-Derived Products. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2005**, *53* (5), 1370−1373.
(22) Carmona-Hernandez, J. C.; Taborda-Ocampo, G.; González-Correa, C. H. Folin-Ciocalteu Reaction Alternatives for Higher Polyphenol Quantitation in Colombian Passion Fruits. *Int. J. Food Sci.* **2021**, *2021*, 1−10.
(23) Vinson, J. A.; Su, X.; Zubik, L.; Bose, P. Phenol Antioxidant Quantity and Quality in Foods: Fruits. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2001**, *49* (11), 5315−5321.
(24) Katsube, N.; Iwashita, K.; Tsushida, T.; Yamaki, K.; Kobori, M. Induction of Apoptosis in Cancer Cells by Bilberry (Vaccinium Myrtillus) and the Anthocyanins. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2003**, *51* (1), 68−75.
(25) Nakamura, Y.; Tsuji, S.; Tonogai, Y. Method for Analysis of Tannic Acid and Its Metabolites in Biological Samples: Application to Tannic Acid Metabolism in the Rat. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2003**, *51* (1), 331−339.
(26) Wang, M.; Simon, J. E.; Aviles, I. F.; He, K.; Zheng, Q. Y.; Tadmor, Y. Analysis of Antioxidative Phenolic Compounds in Artichoke (Cynara Scolymus L.). *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2003**, *51* (3), 601−608.
(27) Maranz, S.; Wiesman, Z.; Garti, N. Phenolic Constituents of Shea (Vitellaria Paradoxa) Kernels. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2003**, *51* (21), 6268−6273.
(28) Stratil, P.; Klejdus, B.; Kubáň, V. Determination of Total Content of Phenolic Compounds and Their Antioxidant Activity in Vegetables - Evaluation of Spectrophotometric Methods. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2006**, *54* (3), 607−616.
(29) Karadag, A.; Ozcelik, B.; Saner, S. Review of Methods to Determine Antioxidant Capacities. *Food Anal. Methods* **2009**, *2* (1), 41−60.
(30) Vidal, A. M.; Alcalá, S.; Ocaña, M. T.; De Torres, A.; Espínola, F.; Moya, M. Modeling of Volatile and Phenolic Compounds and Optimization of the Process Conditions for Obtaining Balanced Extra Virgin Olive Oils. *Grasas Aceites* **2018**, *69* (2), e250.
(31) Pedan, V.; Popp, M.; Rohn, S.; Nyfeler, M.; Bongartz, A. Characterization of Phenolic Compounds and Their Contribution to Sensory Properties of Olive Oil. *Molecules* **2019**, *24* (11), 2041.
(32) Reboredo-Rodríguez, P.; Valli, E.; Bendini, A.; Di Lecce, G.; Simal-Gándara, J.; Gallina Toschi, T. A Widely Used Spectrophotometric Assay to Quantify Olive Oil Biophenols According to the Health Claim (EU Reg. 432/2012). *Eur. J. Lipid Sci. Technol.* **2016**, *118* (10), 1593−1599.
(33) Prieto, P.; Pineda, M.; Aguilar, M. Spectrophotometric Quantitation of Antioxidant Capacity through the Formation of a Phosphomolybdenum Complex: Specific Application to the Determination of Vitamin E. *Anal. Biochem.* **1999**, *269* (2), 337−341.
(34) Apak, R.; Ozyurek, M.; Guclu, K.; Capanoglu, E. Antioxidant Activity/Capacity Measurement. 1. Classification, Physicochemical Principles, Mechanisms, and Electron Transfer (ET)-Based Assays. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2016**, *64* (5), 997−1027.
(35) Berker, K. I.; Ozdemir Olgun, F. A.; Ozyurt, D.; Demirata, B.; Apak, R. Modified Folin-Ciocalteu Antioxidant Capacity Assay for Measuring Lipophilic Antioxidants. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2013**, *61* (20), 4783−4791.
(36) Cai, Y. Z.; Sun, M.; Xing, J.; Luo, Q.; Corke, H. Structure-Radical Scavenging Activity Relationships of Phenolic Compounds from Traditional Chinese Medicinal Plants. *Life Sci.* **2006**, *78*, 2872−2888.
(37) Ma, Y. T.; Cheung, P. C. K. Spectrophotometric Determination of Phenolic Compounds by Enzymatic and Chemical Methods - A Comparison of Structure-Activity Relationship. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2007**, *55* (10), 4222−4228.
(38) Platzer, M.; Kiese, S.; Herfellner, T.; Schweiggert-Weisz, U.; Eisner, P. How Does the Phenol Structure Influence the Results of the Folin-Ciocalteu Assay? *Antioxidants* **2021**, *10* (5), 811.
(39) Shahidi, F.; Janitha, P. K.; Wanasundara, P. D. Phenolic Antioxidants. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* **1992**, *32* (1), 67−103.
(40) Shang, Y. J.; Qian, Y. P.; Liu, X. Da; Dai, F.; Shang, X. L.; Jia, W. Q.; Liu, Q.; Fang, J. G.; Zhou, B. Radical-Scavenging Activity and Mechanism of Resveratrol-Oriented Analogues: Influence of the Solvent, Radical, and Substitution. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74* (14), 5025−5031.
(41) Bors, W.; Heller, W.; Michel, C.; Saran, M. Radical Chemistry of Flavonoid Antioxidants. *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.* **1990**, *264*, 165−170.
(42) Csepregi, K.; Neugart, S.; Schreiner, M.; Hideg, É. Comparative Evaluation of Total Antioxidant Capacities of Plant Polyphenols. *Molecules* **2016**, *21* (2), 208.
(43) Arts, M. J. T. J.; Dallinga, J. S.; Voss, H.-P.; Haenen, G. R. M. M.; Bast, A. A Critical Appraisal of the Use of the Antioxidant Capacity (TEAC) Assay in Defining Optimal Antioxidant Structures. *Food Chem.* **2003**, *80*, 409−414.
(44) Hernández-Aquino, E.; Muriel, P. Beneficial Effects of Naringenin in Liver Diseases: Molecular Mechanisms. *World J. Gastroenterol.* **2018**, *24* (16), 1679−1707.
(45) Hurtado-Barroso, S.; Martínez-Huélamo, M.; De Alvarenga, J. F. R.; Quifer-Rada, P.; Vallverdú-Queralt, A.; Pérez-Fernández, S.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. Acute Effect of a Single Dose of Tomato Sofrito on Plasmatic Inflammatory Biomarkers in Healthy Men. *Nutrients* **2019**, *11* (4), 851.
(46) Schröder, H.; Zomeño, M. D.; Martínez-González, M. A.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Corella, D.; Vioque, J.; Romaguera, D.; Martínez, J. A.; Tinahones, F. J.; Miranda, J. L.; Estruch, R.; Bueno-Cavanillas, A.; Alonso Gómez, A. M.; Tur, J. A.; Warnberg, J.; Serra-Majem, L.; Martín, V.; Vázquez, C.; Lapetra, J.; Pintó, X.; Vidal, J.; Daimiel, L.; Gaforio, J. J.; Matía-Martín, P.; Ros, E.; Lassale, C.; Ruiz-Canela, M.; Babio, N.; Sorlí, J. V.; García-Arellano, A.; Díaz-López, A.; Fitó, M.; Castañer, O. Validity of the Energy-Restricted Mediterranean Diet Adherence Screener. *Clin. Nutr.* **2021**, *40* (8), 4971−4979.
(47) Neveu, V.; Perez-Jiménez, J.; Vos, F.; Crespy, V.; du Chaffaut, L.; Mennen, L.; Knox, C.; Eisner, R.; Cruz, J.; Wishart, D.; Scalbert, A. Phenol-Explorer: An Online Comprehensive Database on Polyphenol Contents in Foods. *Database (Oxford)* **2010**, *2010*, bap024.
(48) Rothwell, J. A.; Urpi-Sarda, M.; Boto-Ordoñez, M.; Knox, C.; Llorach, R.; Eisner, R.; Cruz, J.; Neveu, V.; Wishart, D.; Manach, C.; Andres-Lacueva, C.; Scalbert, A. Phenol-Explorer 2.0: A Major Update of the Phenol-Explorer Database Integrating Data on Polyphenol Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics in Humans and Experimental Animals. *Database* **2012**, *2012*, bas031.
(49) Czarnowska-Kujawska, M.; Draszanowska, A.; Starowicz, M. Effect of Different Cooking Methods on the Folate Content, Organoleptic and Functional Properties of Broccoli and Spinach. *LWT* **2022**, *167*, 113825.
(50) Ramírez-Anaya, J. D. P.; Samaniego-Sánchez, C.; Castañeda-Saucedo, M. C.; Villalón-Mir, M.; de la Serrana, H. L.-G. Phenols and the Antioxidant Capacity of Mediterranean Vegetables Prepared with Extra Virgin Olive Oil Using Different Domestic Cooking Techniques. *Food Chem.* **2015**, *188*, 430−438.

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

(51) Gujral, H. S.; Sharma, P.; Gupta, N.; Wani, A. A. Antioxidant Properties of Legumes and Their Morphological Fractions as Affected by Cooking. *Food Sci. Biotechnol.* **2013**, *22* (1), 187−194.
(52) Acito, M.; Fatigoni, C.; Villarini, M.; Moretti, M. Effect of Cooking and Domestic Storage on the Antioxidant Activity of Lenticchia Di Castelluccio Di Norcia, an Italian PGI Lentil Landrace. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* **2023**, *20* (3), 2585.
(53) Massaretto, I. L.; Madureira Alves, M. F.; Mussi de Mira, N. V.; Carmona, A. K.; Lanfer Marquez, U. M. Phenolic Compounds in Raw and Cooked Rice (Oryza Sativa L.) and Their Inhibitory Effect on the Activity of Angiotensin I-Converting Enzyme. *J. Cereal Sci.* **2011**, *54* (2), 236−240.
(54) Hirawan, R.; Ser, W. Y.; Arntfield, S. D.; Beta, T. Antioxidant Properties of Commercial, Regular- and Whole-Wheat Spaghetti. *Food Chem.* **2010**, *119* (1), 258−264.
(55) EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and Allergies (NDA). Scientific Opinion on the substantiation of health claims related to olive oil and maintenance of normal blood LDL-cholesterol concentrations (ID 1316, 1332), maintenance of normal (fasting) blood concentrations of triglycerides (ID 1316, 1332), maintenance of normal blood HDL cholesterol concentrations (ID 1316, 1332) and maintenance of normal blood glucose concentrations (ID 4244) pursuant to Article 13(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006. *EFSA J.* **2011**, *9* (4), 2044.
(56) López-Yerena, A.; Ninot, A.; Jiménez-Ruiz, N.; Lozano-Castellón, J.; Pérez, M.; Escribano-Ferrer, E.; Romero-Aroca, A.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. M.; Vallverdú-Queralt, A. Influence of the Ripening Stage and Extraction Conditions on the Phenolic Fingerprint of 'Corbella' Extra-Virgin Olive Oil. *Antioxidants* **2021**, *10* (6), 877.
(57) Olmo-Cunillera, A.; Lozano-Castellón, J.; Pérez, M.; Miliarakis, E.; Tresserra-Rimbau, A.; Ninot, A.; Romero-Aroca, A.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. M.; Vallverdú-Queralt, A. Optimizing the Malaxation Conditions to Produce an Arbequina EVOO with High Content of Bioactive Compounds. *Antioxidants* **2021**, *10* (11), 1819.
(58) Rothwell, J. A.; Perez-Jimenez, J.; Neveu, V.; Medina-Remon, A.; M'Hiri, N.; Garcia-Lobato, P.; Manach, C.; Knox, C.; Eisner, R.; Wishart, D. S.; Scalbert, A. Phenol-Explorer 3.0: a major update of the Phenol-Explorer database to incorporate data on the effects of food processing on polyphenol content. *Database (Oxford)* **2013**, *2013*, bat070.

https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.3c04022
J. Agric. Food Chem. XXXX, XXX, XXX−XXX

Polyphenols have been associated with a wide variety of positive health effects. Dietary polyphenols have been associated with lower risk of all-cause mortality, reduced CVD risk, protection against certain types of cancer, or improved cognitive functions[125–129]. However, most of the studies relied on food assessments of polyphenols intake, which are susceptible to subjectivity and measurement errors[130]. Due to the high interindividual variability in the absorption process[131], it is more accurate to measure them in biological samples. To assess them as a whole, and not individually, the fastest and more efficient method is the Folin-Ciocalteu assay[132]. The challenges of applying this methodology on biological samples such as urine and plasma to measure the phenolic content and its association with inflammation, chronic diseases, and mortality were reviewed in Publication 2, entitled "Total (poly)phenol analysis by the Folin-Ciocalteu assay as an antiinflammatory biomarker in biological samples".

CRITICAL REVIEWS IN FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION
https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2023.2220031

Taylor & Francis
Taylor & Francis Group

REVIEW ARTICLE

Total (poly)phenol analysis by the Folin-Ciocalteu assay as an anti-inflammatory biomarker in biological samples

Inés Dominguez-López[a,b], Maria Pérez[a,b] and Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós[a,b]

[a]Polyphenol Research Group, Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Gastronomy, XIA, Faculty of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety (INSA-UB), University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; [b]Consorcio CIBER, M.P. Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBERObn), Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII), Madrid, Spain

ABSTRACT

The Folin-Ciocalteu method is a well-established and widely used assay for measuring total (poly) phenol content in food/plant products. In recent years, there has been growing interest in applying this method to human samples due to its simplicity and efficacy. However, biological matrices such as blood and urine contain several interference substances that must be eliminated beforehand. This mini-review summarizes the current state of knowledge regarding the use of the Folin-Ciocalteu assay to measure total phenolic content in human urine and blood samples, as well as the preceding cleaning methods to remove interferences. Higher total (poly)phenol levels measured by the Folin-Ciocalteu method have been associated with a decrease in mortality and several risk variables. We focus on the application of this sustainable assay as a biomarker of poly(phenol) intake and its potential use as an anti-inflammatory biomarker in clinical laboratories. The Folin-Ciocalteu method, with a clean-up extraction step, is a reliable tool for determining total (poly)phenol consumption. Here, we also recommend using the Folin-Ciocalteu assay as means to measure anti-inflammatory activity.

KEYWORDS

Antioxidant capacity; biological samples; phenol intake; healthy aging

Background

The Folin-Ciocalteu (F–C) photometric assay is one of the most common procedures used to determine phenolic compounds, although it was initially developed to detect and quantify tyrosine and tryptophane in proteins, the F–C reagent reacting with the phenolic groups in these two amino acids (Folin and Ciocalteau 1927). The F–C assay was subsequently modified to analyze the (poly)phenol content of red wine (Singleton, Rossi Jr., and Rossi Jr. 1965) and is now considered the reference method for phenolic compound quantification and determination in a wide variety of matrices (Wang et al. 2019; Khosravi et al. 2020; Jiang et al. 2022). Additionally, it is increasingly being applied in human biological samples (blood and urine) as a way of estimating total (poly)phenol intake (Arenas and Trinidad 2017; Laveriano-Santos et al. 2022).

Although the precise chemical composition of the F–C reagent is undefined, it is known to contain a mixture of phosphomolybdic and phosphotungstic acids, which upon reduction produce a blue chromophore with maximum absorption at 765 nm. The assay is based on an electron-transfer reaction between the F–C reagent (the oxidant) and an antioxidant species (the electron donor) (Figure 1). The extent to which the reagent changes color after the electron extraction depends on the reducing activity of the antioxidant compounds. It is frequently measured as gallic acid equivalents (GAE), as gallic acid has shown the highest absorbance compared to other compounds as chlorogenic or neochlorogenic acid (Kyoung Chun and Kim 2004). The F–C assay has numerous advantages as a methodology to assess the antioxidant activity of phenolic compounds, including simplicity, reproducibility, and robustness. However, since the test is sensitive to pH, temperature, and reaction time, the reaction conditions need to be carefully selected to obtain reliable results (Singleton, Orthofer, and Lamuela-Raventós 1999). As phenolic compounds only react with the acidic F–C reagent in basic conditions, because a deprotonated OH group in the phenolic ring is required, a sodium carbonate solution is added to the mixture of samples and reagent to increase the pH to approximately 10, avoiding excessive alkalinity. Samples must be incubated with the F–C reagent for 90-120 min at room temperature. Up to six hours at room temperature, the blue color remains consistent, and the results obtained are comparable to those obtained after just one hour, although there is an increased standard deviation. Even though color may emerge more rapidly at high temperatures, at >40 °C the color also disappears more quickly (Singleton, Orthofer, and Lamuela-Raventós 1999). The conventional F–C reagent is only applicable to water-soluble antioxidants (Singleton, Rossi Jr., and Rossi Jr. 1965).

CONTACT Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós lamuela@ub.edu

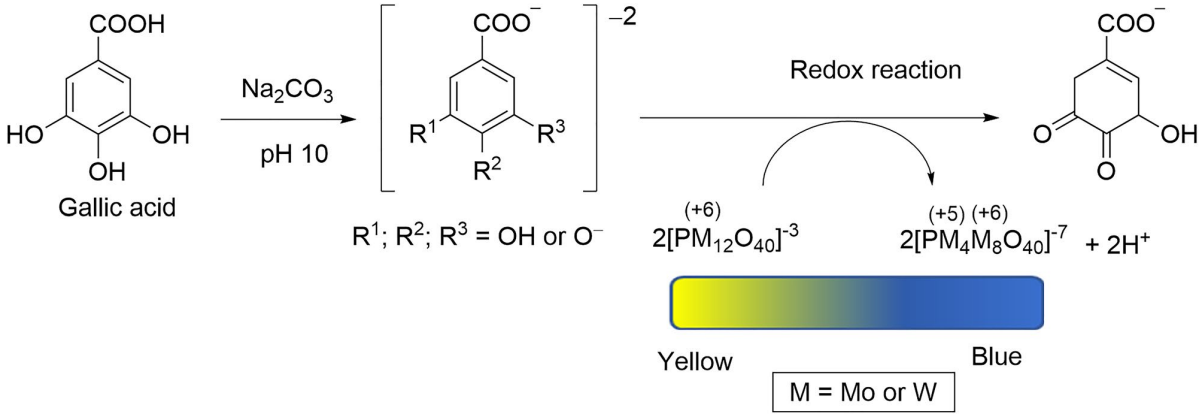


Figure 1. The redox reaction and color variation in the Folin–Ciocalteu assay, together with the metal complex species identified by Munteanu (Munteanu and Apetrei 2021).

Among the most important antioxidants found in plants, (poly)phenols constitute a large and diverse class of organic compounds that contain a phenol functional group consisting of a hydroxyl (–OH) group bonded directly to an aromatic ring. More than 9000 phenolic structures have been described, the most abundant being phenolic acids, flavonoids, stilbenes and lignans; flavonoids and phenolic acids account for 55-60% and 30-40% of dietary (poly)phenols, respectively (Rothwell et al. 2013; Tresserra-Rimbau et al. 2013).

When compared to self-reported information from food frequency questionnaires or dietary recalls, biomarkers of nutritional intake have various advantages for epidemiological and clinical studies (Marshall 2003) as they yield more objective and precise data. Quite recently, the F–C method has been used in blood and urine samples as a biomarker of phenolic intake, although a clean-up procedure is necessary to avoid interferences (Roura et al. 2006). Higher levels of urinary (poly)phenols measured by the F–C assay have been correlated with a decrease in mortality related to cardiovascular disease and lower DNA oxidative damage (Pedret et al. 2012; Zamora-Ros et al. 2013), possibly due to the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of phenolic compounds.

Here we provide an updated overview of the use of the F–C assay in urine and plasma as an objective tool for the analysis of total (poly)phenol intake. The limitations and interferences associated with the method, modifications of the extraction procedures used for sample clean-up, and the potential of the assay for use as an anti-inflammatory biomarker in biological samples are also explored.

Limitations and interferences in the F-C method

Since 1965, the F–C assay has been widely used to analyze plant-based food, but its application in biological samples started only in the 1990s (Serafini, Maiani, and Ferro-Luzzi 1998; Maskarinec et al. 1999). Overestimation of the total (poly)phenol content is a major concern when applying the F–C test in biological matrices due to the effect of non-phenolic reducing agents in the samples (Blasco et al. 2005), such as aromatic amines, certain amino acids, high sugar concentrations, citric acid, or ascorbic acid (Ainsworth and Gillespie 2007). Tryptophan, indoles, purines, guanine, xanthine, and uric acid are also reported to react with the F-C reagent to yield molybdenum blue (Singleton, Orthofer, and Lamuela-Raventós 1999). As reported by Lamuela-Raventós, urine contains reductant substances that may potentially interfere with the F–C reagent (see Table 1) (Lamuela-Raventós 2018). Vitamin C, found in urine at a maximum concentration of 100 mg/L, is reactive with the F–C reagent. In contrast, organic acids, such as oxalic, citric, and tartaric acid, as well as folic acid, which has maximum levels in urine equivalent to those of vitamin C, and hippuric acid (10 mg/L) do not react in the F–C assay. Even though the maximum concentration of Fe (II) and some amino acids (Phe, Tyr, Gkut, Arg) in urine is only 1 mg/L, they are detected in the F–C assay. Moreover, the F–C reagent reacts with dopamine (0.4 mg/L), norepinephrine or noradrenaline (0.08 mg/L), and epinephrine or adrenaline (0.02 mg/L).

Table 1. Reductant substances that may potentially interfere with the F–C reagent.

Compounds with reducing capacity (maximum levels in urine)	F–C Assay
Vitamin C (100 mg/L)	+
Organic acids: oxalic, citric and tartaric acids (100 mg/L)	–
Folic acid (100 mg/L)	–
Hippuric acid (10 mg/L)	–
Fe (II) (1 mg/L)	+
Amino acids: Phe, Tyr, Glut, Arg (1 mg/L)	Weak
Dopamine (0.4 mg/L)	+
Norepinephrine or noradrenaline (0.08 mg/L)	+
Epinephrine or adrenaline (0.02 mg/L)	+

Application in biological samples

Accurate assessment of phenolic intake based on self-reported dietary records and food composition tables can be hindered by the subjectivity of the data and the impact on content by factors such as product variety and degree of ripeness, as well as food processing techniques. Therefore, the development of biomarkers that can be measured in blood and

Table 2. Studies performed in human urine samples using the Folin–Ciocalteu assay.

Authors	Cleaning method	Substances removed	Participants	Results expressed as	Validation	Ref.
Roura et al. (2006)	SPE	Water-soluble compounds (sugar, iron, organic acids, amino acids, vitamins and hippuric acid)	36 healthy adults	mg catechin/g of creatinine	Linearity Precision	(Roura et al. 2006)
Medina-Remón et al. (2009)	SPE	Water-soluble compounds (sugar, iron, organic acids, amino acids, vitamins and hippuric acid)	60 adults at high cardiovascular risk	mg GAE/g creatinine	Linearity Sensitivity Accuracy Precision Stability	(Medina-Remón et al. 2009)
Kendall et al. (2009)	None	None	36 healthy young adults	mg gallic acid/L	Not detailed	(Kendall et al. 2009)
Hussein et al. (2009)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	49 adolescents	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Hussein et al. 2009)
Medina-Remón et al. (2011)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	589 adults at high cardiovascular risk	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Medina-Remón et al. 2011)
Zamora-Ros et al. 2011	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	928 older adults	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Zamora-Ros et al. 2011)
Pedret et al. 2012	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	81 healthy adults	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Pedret et al. 2012)
Vinson et al. (2012)	SPE	Non-phenolic interferences	8 healthy adults	µmol/24h urine	Not detailed	(Vinson et al. 2012)
Zamora et al. (2013)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	807 older adults	mg GAE/24h urine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Zamora-Ros et al. 2013)
Rabassa et al. (2015)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	652 old adults	mg GAE/24h urine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Rabassa et al. 2015)
Urpi-Sarda et al. (2015)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	811 old adults	mg GAE/24h urine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Urpi-Sarda et al. 2015)
Wruss et al. (2015)	None	None	35 healthy subjects	(+)-catechin equivalents in mg/L	Not detailed	(Wruss et al. 2015)
Guo et al. (2016)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	573 adults at high cardiovascular risk	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Guo et al. 2016)
Rabassa et al. 2016	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	368 old adults	mg GAE/24h urine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Rabassa et al. 2016)
Medina-Remón et al. (2017)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	1139 adults at high cardiovascular risk	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Medina-Remón et al. 2017)
Guo et al. (2017)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	573 adults at high cardiovascular risk	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Guo et al. 2017)
Hinojosa-Nogueira et al. (2017)	SPE	Water-soluble compounds (sugar, iron, organic acids, amino acids, vitamins and hippuric acid)	228 children	mg GAE/g creatinine	Not detailed	(Hinojosa-Nogueira et al. 2017)
Halder et al. (2017)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	20 men	mg GAE/mmol creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Haldar et al. 2019)
Hurtado-Barroso et al. (2018)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	22 healthy men	mg GAE/mmol creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Hurtado-Barroso et al. 2018)
Hurtado-Barroso et al. (2019)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	22 healthy men	mg GAE/mmol creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Hurtado-Barroso et al. 2019)
Laveriano-Santos et al. (2020)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	1194 adolescents	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Laveriano-Santos et al. 2020)
Laveriano-Santos et al. (2022)	As Medina-Remón et al.	As Medina-Remón et al.	1151 adolescents	mg GAE/g creatinine	As Medina-Remón et al.	(Laveriano-Santos et al. 2022)

SPE, solid-phase extraction; GAE, gallic acid equivalents.

urine is essential for more precise estimates of (poly)phenol intake and to establish the health effects of these dietary constituents (Roura et al. 2006). Most of the studies employed a commercial F-C reagent available from Honeywell (NC, USA).

Urine samples

Studies applying the F–C assay to analyze total (poly)phenol content in human urine samples are listed in Table 2. To the best of our knowledge, the first such study was that of Roura et al. in 2006, in which an initial clean-up step using a solid-phase extraction cartridge ensured that undesired water-soluble compounds were eliminated from the samples. The reliability of the method was validated in a study of 36 volunteers who consumed either a (poly)phenol-rich or a (poly)phenol-free diet (Roura et al. 2006). However, the most optimized and commonly used methodology in this field was developed by Medina-Remón et al. who increased efficiency and sustainability by using 96-well microtiter plates (Alexander Medina-Remón et al. 2009). Thus, interfering substances from spot-urine were removed by

Table 3. Studies analyzing human blood samples using the F-C assay.

Authors	Cleaning /extraction method	Substances removed	Participants	Results expressed as	Validation	Ref.
Serafini, Maiani, and Ferro-Luzzi (1998)	Protein precipitation and extraction. Hydrolysis with HCl acid Metaphosphoric acid (MPA) 0.75 mol/L	Proteins, lipids, and hydrolyzed conjugates.	10 healthy subjects	quercetin equivalents mg/L	Recovery Limit of detection reproducibility	(Serafini, Maiani, and Ferro-Luzzi 1998)
Maskarinec et al. (1999)	50 mL of plasma were mixed with 50 ml of 95% ethanol followed by vortex and centrifugation for 5 min at 11003 g	Protein precipitation with ethanol	33 females	micromole/L quercetin equivalents	Not detailed	(Maskarinec et al. 1999)
Arendt et al. (2005)	As in Serafini et al.	As in Serafini et al.	78 healthy subjects	mg catechin equivalents/L	As Serafini et al.	(Arendt et al. 2005)
Müller et al. (2010)	As in Serafini et al.	As in Serafini et al.	70 healthy subjects	mg catechin equivalents/L	As Serafini et al.	(Müller et al. 2010)
Andersson et al. (2010)	Method used by Maskarinec et al. (1999)	Ethanol precipitation	22 females	micromole/L quercetin equivalents	Reproducibility CV < 10%	(Andersson et al. 2010)
Wruss et al. (2015)	None	None	35 healthy subjects	(+)-catechin equivalents in mg/L	As Serafini et al.	(Wruss et al. 2015)
Arenas and Trinidad (2017)	As in Serafini et al.	As in Serafini et al.	10 healthy subjects	micromole/L GAE	As Serafini et al.	(Arenas and Trinidad 2017)

GAE, gallic acid equivalents.

solid-phase extraction on Oasis((R)) MAX 96-well plate cartridges before performing the F–C assay, and gallic acid was used as the standard. The phenolic content in urine measured by this quick and easy methodology was demonstrated to be a reliable biomarker of (poly)phenol intake.

In 2011, as part of the InCHIANTI study, Zamora et al. corroborated that total (poly)phenols measured in spot morning urine correlated with levels in 24h urine (Zamora-Ros et al. 2011). Since then, many studies in elderly or young and healthy populations have applied this procedure either in spot or 24h-urine to assess (poly)phenol intake and associated health outcomes. In elderly cohorts, including those of the PREDIMED and InCHIANTI trials, individuals with higher urinary excretion of (poly)phenols showed improvements in cardiovascular health parameters, such as glucose and triglyceride levels, blood pressure, or body weight (Guo et al. 2016; Guo et al. 2017; A. Medina-Remón et al. 2011). In the InCHIANTI study, Zamora et al. also found a negative association between (poly)phenol excretion and mortality in older adults (Zamora-Ros et al. 2013). In the same cohort, a lower risk of substantial cognitive decline was observed in individuals with higher urinary (poly)phenols after three years of follow-up, as well as reduced frailty (Rabassa et al. 2015; Urpi-Sarda et al. 2015). Furthermore, Rabassa et al. showed that higher levels of urinary (poly)phenols were associated with a lower risk of physical performance decline (Rabassa et al. 2016).

In a cross-sectional study performed in healthy individuals, DNA oxidative stress biomarkers were inversely correlated with the phenolic content in urine, suggesting that phenolic compounds may attenuate oxidative damage (Pedret et al. 2012). Haldar et al. showed that the intake of a (poly)phenol-rich curry, assessed using the F-C assay in urine, improved glucose homeostasis in 20 healthy males (Haldar et al. 2019). This approach has also been used in studies of younger populations. A clinical trial with 49 male adolescents demonstrated that urinary (poly)phenols were an accurate biomarker of intake (Hussein et al. 2009). Laveriano et al. reported that urinary polyphenols were associated with a better cardiovascular profile in a cohort of Spanish adolescents. Interestingly, they found differences between the sexes, as cardiovascular health in boys was more strongly associated with phenolic excretion than in girls (Laveriano-Santos et al. 2020; Laveriano-Santos et al. 2022).

Sample cleaning with solid phase extraction has been modified or alternatives have been proposed. For example, Vinson et al. employed a Polyclar solid phase procedure, whereas Kendall et al. did not perform any cleaning of the urine samples (Kendall et al. 2009; Vinson et al. 2012). In other studies, samples were only submitted to centrifugation and the supernatant was used to quantify the phenolic compounds (Wruss et al. 2015). However, these approaches do not eliminate the potential interfering substances.

Blood samples

Plasma has also been used as a matrix to measure (poly) phenols, though less frequently (see Table 3). As in urine, a preceding clean-up step is required, which eliminates plasma protein interferences. Hydrolysis has been used to separate the (poly)phenols from the lipids, followed by protein precipitation using metaphosphoric acid to remove plasma proteins (Serafini, Maiani, and Ferro-Luzzi 1998). This methodology was shortened by Arendt et al. who only centrifuged the plasma samples before adding metaphosphoric acid to precipitate the proteins (Arendt et al. 2005). In both studies, circulating levels of (poly)phenols were found to increase after the consumption of alcohol-free wine. The same procedure was used in plasma samples to examine the reducing capacity of the F–C reagent and (poly)phenol levels after consumption of white tea and a pomace drink, respectively (Müller et al. 2010; Arenas and Trinidad 2017). In a clinical trial with women who consumed fruits and vegetables, Maskarinek et al. used ethanol to precipitate plasma proteins before performing the F–C assay; surprisingly, the intervention did not increase total (poly)phenols (Maskarinec et al. 1999). This method was replicated in another study, which observed a decrease in (poly)phenols immediately after exercise (Andersson et al. 2010).

Interestingly, Wruss et al. did not use any clean-up process to eliminate plasma proteins, submitting the samples only to centrifugation before performing the F–C assay. The participants of the study consumed apple juice and the total phenolic content in plasma was determined after 10 h to assess (poly)phenol pharmacokinetics (Wruss et al. 2015).

Potential future perspectives

Many pathologies studied in relation to (poly)phenol intake involve inflammatory processes that initiate or worsen the disease. However, the association between total (poly)phenols in biological samples measured by the F–C assay and inflammation has been scarcely studied. A study on healthy men found that dietary (poly)phenols were associated with a better response in vascular and plasmatic inflammatory biomarkers (Hurtado-Barroso et al. 2018; Hurtado-Barroso et al. 2019). Another clinical trial has assessed this relationship, finding that a higher total phenolic content in urine was associated with decreased inflammatory biomarkers in an older Mediterranean population (Medina-Remón et al. 2017). Numerous clinical trials have observed that phenolic intake is associated with better inflammatory status (Chai et al. 2019; Lockyer et al. 2017; Del Bo' et al. 2021). Moreover, Arancibia et al. demonstrated that total (poly) phenols excreted in urine measured by the F–C assay can serve as a reliable biomarker of anti-inflammatory diets, particularly in women, supporting the inverse relationship between total polyphenol intake and inflammation (Arancibia-Riveros et al. 2023). Altogether, these data suggest that the total phenolic content determined by the F–C assay could be used as a biomarker of inflammation. Considering the simplicity and low cost of the F–C test compared to assays that measure inflammatory molecules, it could be an effective alternative for routine use in any clinical laboratory.

Conclusions

The Folin-Ciocalteu assay is a well-known and efficient method for measuring the total phenolic content in plant-based foods and beverages. More recently, due to its speed and simplicity, it has been applied in human urine and blood samples, which are previously submitted to a cleaning procedure to eliminate interferences. The assay is easy to perform, economical, and sustainable, making it ideal for application in routine laboratory analysis as a biomarker of total (poly)phenol intake and potentially of inflammatory status.

The ability to measure total phenolic compounds in biological samples provides valuable information for assessing the impact of dietary interventions and disease prevention strategies. It can also provide valuable insights into the relationship between polyphenol intake, mortality, inflammation, and chronic diseases.

Author contributions

All authors have accepted responsibility for the entire content of this manuscript and approved its submission.

Disclosure statement

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Funding

This research was funded by PID2020-114022RB-I00 and CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE), Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2021-SGR-00334]. INSA-UB is Maria de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE).

Abbreviations

F-C	Folin-Ciocalteau
GAE	gallic acid equivalents
SPE	solid-phase extraction.

References

Ainsworth, E. A., and K. M. Gillespie. 2007. Estimation of total phenolic content and other oxidation substrates in plant tissues using folin-ciocalteu reagent. *Nature Protocols* 2 (4):875–7. doi: 10.1038/nprot.2007.102.

Andersson, H., A. Karlsen, R. Blomhoff, T. Raastad, and F. Kadi. 2010. Plasma antioxidant responses and oxidative stress following a soccer game in elite female players. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports* 20 (4):600–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0838.2009.00987.x.

Arancibia-Riveros, C., I. Domínguez-López, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, X. Guo, R. Estruch, M. Á. Martínez-González, M. Fitó, E. Ros, M. Ruiz-Canela, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. 2023. Total urinary polyphenol excretion: A biomarker of an anti-inflammatory diet and metabolic syndrome status. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 117 (4):814–22. doi: 10.1016/j.ajcnut.2022.12.016.

Arenas, E. H., and T. P. Trinidad. 2017. Acute effects of thermally processed pili (*Canarium ovatum*, Engl.) pomace drink on plasma antioxidant and polyphenol status in humans. *Avicenna Journal of Phytomedicine* 7 (5):467–76. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29062808%0Ahttp://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=PMC5641421.

Arendt, B. M., S. Ellinger, K. Kekic, L. Geus, R. Fimmers, U. Spengler, W. U. Müller, and R. Goerlich. 2005. Single and repeated moderate consumption of native or dealcoholized red wine show different effects on antioxidant parameters in blood and DNA strand breaks in peripheral leukocytes in healthy volunteers: A randomized controlled trial (ISRCTN68505294). *Nutrition Journal* 4 (1):33. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-4-33.

Blasco, A. J., M. C. Rogerio, M. C. González, and A. Escarpa. 2005. Electrochemical index' as a screening method to determine 'total polyphenolics' in foods: A proposal. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 539 (1-2):237–44. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2005.02.056.

Chai, S. C., K. Davis, Z. Zhang, L. Zha, and K. F. Kirschner. 2019. Effects of tart cherry juice on biomarkers of inflammation and oxidative stress in older adults. *Nutrients* 11 (2):228. doi: 10.3390/nu11020228.

Del Bo', C., S. Bernardi, A. Cherubini, M. Porrini, G. Gargari, N. Hidalgo-Liberona, R. González-Domínguez, R. Zamora-Ros, G. Peron, M. Marino, et al. 2021. A polyphenol-rich dietary pattern improves intestinal permeability, evaluated as serum zonulin levels, in older subjects: The MaPLE randomised controlled trial. *Clinical Nutrition (Edinburgh, Scotland)* 40 (5):3006–18. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2020.12.014.

Folin, O., and V. Ciocalteu. 1927. Tyrosine and tryptophane in proteins. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 73 (2):627–50. doi: 10.1016/S0021-9258(18)84277-6.

Guo, X., A. Tresserra-Rimbau, R. Estruch, M. A. Martínez-González, A. Medina-Remón, O. Castañer, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. 2016. Effects of polyphenol, measured by a biomarker of total polyphenols in urine, on cardiovascular risk factors after a long-term follow-up in the PREDIMED study. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity* 2016:1–11. doi: 10.1155/2016/2572606.

Guo, X., A. Tresserra-Rimbau, R. Estruch, M. Martínez-González, A. Medina-Remón, M. Fitó, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, M. Portillo, J. Moreno, et al. 2017. Polyphenol levels are inversely correlated with body weight and obesity in an elderly population after 5 years of follow up (the randomised PREDIMED study). *Nutrients* 9 (5):452. doi: 10.3390/nu9050452.

Haldar, S., S. C. Chia, S. H. Lee, J. Lim, M. K. S. Leow, E. C. Y. Chan, and C. J. Henry. 2019. Polyphenol-rich curry made with mixed spices and vegetables benefits glucose homeostasis in Chinese males (polyspice study): A dose–response randomized controlled crossover trial. *European Journal of Nutrition* 58 (1):301–13. doi: 10.1007/s00394-017-1594-9.

Hinojosa-Nogueira, D., J. Muros, J. A. Rufián-Henares, and S. Pastoriza. 2017. New method to estimate total polyphenol excretion: Comparison of fast blue BB versus folin-ciocalteu performance in urine. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 65 (20):4216–22. doi: 10.1021/acs.jafc.7b01000.

Hurtado-Barroso, S., M. Martínez-Huélamo, J. F. Rinaldi De Alvarenga, P. Quifer-Rada, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, S. Pérez-Fernández, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. 2019. Acute effect of a single dose of tomato sofrito on plasmatic inflammatory biomarkers in healthy men. *Nutrients* 11 (4):851. doi: 10.3390/nu11040851.

Hurtado-Barroso, S., P. Quifer-Rada, J. F. R. de Alvarenga, S. Pérez-Fernández, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventos. 2018. Changing to a low-polyphenol diet alters vascular biomarkers in healthy men after only two weeks. *Nutrients* 10 (11):1766. doi: 10.3390/nu10111766.

Hussein, L., A. Medina, A. Barrionnevo, R. M. Lammuela-Raventos, and C. Andres-Lacueva. 2009. Normal distribution of urinary polyphenol excretion among egyptian males 7-14 years old and changes following nutritional intervention with tomato juice (*Lycopersicon esculentum*). *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition* 60 (4):302–11. doi: 10.1080/09637480701780047.

Jiang, Q., S. Charoensiddhi, X. Xue, B. Sun, Y. Liu, H. R. El-Seedi, and K. Wang. 2022. A review on the gastrointestinal protective effects of tropical fruit polyphenols. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*:1–27. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2022.2145456.

Kendall, M., M. Batterham, H. Obied, P. D. Prenzler, D. Ryan, and K. Robards. 2009. Zero effect of multiple dosage of olive leaf supplements on urinary biomarkers of oxidative stress in healthy humans. *Nutrition (Burbank, Los Angeles County, Calif.)* 25 (3):270–80. Elsevier Inc doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2008.08.008.

Khosravi, A., S. H. Razavi, and A. M. Fadda. 2020. Advanced assessments on innovative methods to improve the bioaccessibility of polyphenols in wheat. *Process Biochemistry* 88:1–14. Elsevier Ltd doi: 10.1016/j.procbio.2019.09.005.

Kyoung Chun, O., and D. O. Kim. 2004. Consideration on equivalent chemicals in total phenolic assay of chlorogenic acid-rich plums. *Food Research International* 37 (4):337–42. doi: 10.1016/j.foodres.2004.02.001.

Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. 2018. Folin-ciocalteu method for the measurement of total phenolic content and antioxidant capacity. *Measurement of Antioxidant Activity and Capacity: Recent Trends and Applications* :107–15. doi: 10.1002/9781119135388.ch6.

Laveriano-Santos, E. P., C. Arancibia-Riveros, I. Parilli-Moser, S. L. Ramírez-Garza, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, A. M. Ruiz-León, R. Estruch, P. Bodega, M. de Miguel, A. de Cos-Gandoy, et al. 2022. Total urinary polyphenols and ideal cardiovascular health metrics in Spanish adolescents enrolled in the SI program: A cross-sectional study. *Scientific Reports* 12 (1):1–10. doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-19684-6.

Laveriano-Santos, E. P., I. Parilli-Moser, S. L. Ramírez-Garza, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, C. E. Storniolo, A. M. Ruiz-León, R. Estruch, P. Bodega, M. d Miguel, A. d Cos-Gandoy, et al. 2020. Polyphenols in urine and cardiovascular risk factors: A cross-sectional analysis reveals gender differences in Spanish adolescents from the SI! program. *Antioxidants* 9 (10):910. doi: 10.3390/antiox9100910.

Lockyer, S., I. Rowland, J. P. E. Spencer, P. Yaqoob, and W. Stonehouse. 2017. Impact of phenolic-rich olive leaf extract on blood pressure, plasma lipids and inflammatory markers: A randomised controlled trial. *European Journal of Nutrition* 56 (4):1421–32. doi: 10.1007/s00394-016-1188-y.

Marshall, J. R. 2003. Methodologic and statistical considerations regarding use of biomarkers of nutritional exposure in epidemiology. *The Journal of Nutrition* 133 (3):881S–7S. doi: 10.1093/jn/133.3.881S.

Maskarinec, G., C. L. Chan, L. Meng, A. A. Franke, and R. V. Cooney. 1999. Exploring the feasibility and effects of a high-fruit and -vegetable diet in healthy women. *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers and Prevention* 8 (10):919–24.

Medina-Remón, A., R. Zamora-Ros, M. Rotchés-Ribalta, C. Andres-Lacueva, M. A. Martínez-González, M. I. Covas, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, E. Gómez-Gracia, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, et al. 2011. Total polyphenol excretion and blood pressure in subjects at high cardiovascular risk. *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Diseases: NMCD* 21 (5):323–31. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2009.10.019.

Medina-Remón, A., A. Barrionuevo-González, R. Zamora-Ros, C. Andres-Lacueva, R. Estruch, M. Á. Martínez-González, J. Diez-Espino, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventos. 2009. Rapid folin-ciocalteu method using microtiter 96-well plate cartridges for solid phase extraction to assess urinary total phenolic compounds, as a biomarker of total polyphenols intake. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 634 (1):54–60. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2008.12.012.

Medina-Remón, A., R. Casas, A. Tressserra-Rimbau, E. Ros, M. A. Martínez-González, M. Fitó, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, R. M. Lamuela-Raventos, and R. Estruch; PREDIMED Study Investigators 2017. Polyphenol intake from a mediterranean diet decreases inflammatory biomarkers related to atherosclerosis: A substudy of the PREDIMED trial. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 83 (1):114–28. doi: 10.1111/bcp.12986.

Müller, N., S. Ellinger, B. Alteheld, G. Ulrich-Merzenich, H. K. Berthold, H. Vetter, and P. Stehle. 2010. Bolus ingestion of white and green tea increases the concentration of several flavan-3-ols in plasma, but does not affect markers of oxidative stress in healthy non-smokers. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research* 54 (11):1636–45. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.200900390.

Munteanu, I. G., and C. Apetrei. 2021. Analytical methods used in determining antioxidant activity: a review. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 22 (7):3380. doi: 10.3390/ijms22073380.

Pedret, A., R. M. Valls, S. Fernández-Castillejo, Ú. Catalán, M. Romeu, M. Giralt, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, A. Medina-Remón, V. Arija, N. Aranda, et al. 2012. Polyphenol-rich foods exhibit DNA antioxidative properties and protect the glutathione system in healthy subjects. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research* 56 (7):1025–33. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201100676.

Rabassa, M., A. Cherubini, R. Zamora-Ros, M. Urpi-Sarda, S. Bandinelli, L. Ferrucci, and C. Andres-Lacueva. 2015. Low levels of a urinary biomarker of dietary polyphenol are associated with substantial cognitive decline over a 3-year period in older adults: The invecchiare in Chianti study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 63 (5):938–46. doi: 10.1111/jgs.13379.

Rabassa, M., R. Zamora-Ros, C. Andres-Lacueva, M. Urpi-Sardà, S. Bandinelli, L. Ferrucci, and A. Cherubini. 2016. Association between both total baseline urinary and dietary polyphenols and substantial physical performance decline risk in older adults: a 9-year follow-up of the Inchianti study. *The Journal of Nutrition, Health & Aging* 20 (5):478–85. doi: 10.1007/s12603-015-0600-2.

Rothwell, J. A., J. Perez-Jimenez, V. Neveu, A. Medina-Remon, N. M'Hiri, P. Garcia-Lobato, C. Manach, C. Knox, R. Eisner, D. S. Wishart, et al. 2013. Phenol-explorer 3.0: A major update of the phenol-explorer database to incorporate data on the effects of food processing on polyphenol content. *Database* 2013 (0):bat070. doi: 10.1093/database/bat070.

Roura, E., C. Andrés-Lacueva, R. Estruch, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. 2006. Total polyphenol intake estimated by a modified Fo- Lin–

Ciocalteu assay of urine. *Clinical Chemistry* 52 (4):749–52. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2005.061267.

Serafini, M., G. Maiani, and A. Ferro-Luzzi. 1998. Alcohol-free red wine enhances plasma antioxidant capacity in humans. *The Journal of Nutrition* 128 (6):1003–7. doi: 10.1093/jn/128.6.1003.

Singleton, V. L., R. Orthofer, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. 1999. Analysis of total phenols and other oxidation substrates and antioxidants by means of folin-ciocalteu reagent. *In, Edited by Methods in Enzymology* 213:281–6. doi: 10.1016/j.scienta.2016.11.004.

Singleton, V. L., J. A. Rossi, Jr., and J. A. Rossi, Jr. 1965. Colorimetry of total phenolics with phosphomolybdic-phosphotungstic acid reagents. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 16 (3):144–58. http://www.ajevonline.org/cgi/content/abstract/16/3/144. doi: 10.5344/ajev.1965.16.3.144.

Tresserra-Rimbau, A., A. Medina-Remón, J. Pérez-Jiménez, M. A. Martínez-González, M. I. Covas, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, E. Gómez-Gracia, J. Lapetra, F. Arós, et al. 2013. Dietary intake and major food sources of polyphenols in a Spanish population at high cardiovascular risk: The PREDIMED study. *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Diseases : NMCD* 23 (10):953–9. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2012.10.008.

Urpi-Sarda, M., C. Andres-Lacueva, M. Rabassa, C. Ruggiero, R. Zamora-Ros, S. Bandinelli, L. Ferrucci, and A. Cherubini. 2015. The relationship between urinary total polyphenols and the frailty phenotype in a community-dwelling older population: The InCHIANTI study. *The Journals of Gerontology. Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences* 70 (9):1141–7. doi: 10.1093/gerona/glv026.

Vinson, J. A., C. A. Demkosky, D. A. Navarre, and M. A. Smyda. 2012. High-antioxidant potatoes: Acute in vivo antioxidant source and hypotensive agent in humans after supplementation to hypertensive subjects. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 60 (27):6749–54. doi: 10.1021/jf2045262.

Wang, K., Z. Wan, A. Ou, X. Liang, X. Guo, Z. Zhang, L. Wu, and X. Xue. 2019. Monofloral honey from a medical plant, *Prunella vulgaris*, protected against dextran sulfate sodium-induced ulcerative colitis via modulating gut microbial populations in rats. *Food & Function* 10 (7):3828–38. doi: 10.1039/c9fo00460b.

Wruss, J., P. Lanzerstorfer, S. Huemer, M. Himmelsbach, H. Mangge, O. Höglinger, D. Weghuber, and J. Weghuber. 2015. Differences in pharmacokinetics of apple polyphenols after standardized oral consumption of unprocessed apple juice. *Nutrition Journal* 14 (1):1–11. doi: 10.1186/s12937-015-0018-z.

Zamora-Ros, R., M. Rabassa, A. Cherubini, M. Urpí-Sardà, S. Bandinelli, L. Ferrucci, and C. Andres-Lacueva. 2013. High concentrations of a urinary biomarker of polyphenol intake are associated with decreased mortality in older adults. *The Journal of Nutrition* 143 (9):1445–50. doi: 10.3945/jn.113.177121.

Zamora-Ros, R., M. Rabassa, A. Cherubini, M. Urpi-Sarda, R. Llorach, S. Bandinelli, L. Ferrucci, and C. Andres-Lacueva. 2011. Comparison of 24-h volume and creatinine-corrected total urinary polyphenol as a biomarker of total dietary polyphenols in the invecchiare InCHIANTI study. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 704 (1-2):110–5. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2011.07.035.

1.2.2.1. Microbial phenolic metabolites

Dietary polyphenols are known for their low bioavailability[131]. Polyphenols frequently arrive in the small intestine bound to glycoside molecules, requiring liberation to facilitate absorption[122]. Those polyphenols that bypass this process reach the colon, where they can undergo metabolism by gut microbiota before absorption[133]. This newly formed microbial phenolic metabolites (MPM) can reach the bloodstream and target organs, therefore, it may be these compounds that exert the biological effects, rather than dietary polyphenols. In addition, circulating polyphenols can be modified in the liver by phase II enzymes that conjugate them with methyl, glucuronide, or sulphate groups, enhancing their solubility[134].

Therefore, the production of the type and quantity of MPM largely depends on the composition of each individual's microbiota[135]. In fact, the relationship between intestinal microbiota and polyphenols is bidirectional, as the phenolic compounds consumed through the diet are prebiotics that serve as substrates for intestinal bacteria and can modify the microbial composition[133].

To date, only few studies have assessed the relationship between MPM and health outcomes. Certain compounds that might have microbial origins have been assessed in relation to inflammation and CVD risk factors, yet the predominant focus of studies has not been on phenolic compounds derived exclusively from the microbiota. For instance, phenolic acids, which can be generated by the gut microbiota, have demonstrated anti-inflammatory effects and the potential to enhance glucose and lipid profiles[136]. Similarly, enterolignans have been associated with protective effects on CVD factors, such as glucose metabolism or weight. However, the majority of studies have examined these compounds primarily from a dietary perspective[137,138]. Regarding metabolites exclusively produced by the gut microbiota, a clinical trial reported that urolithin, an microbial ellagic acid, decreased LDL-c depending on the phenotype of the individual[139]. In the PREDIMED trial, urinary MPM, and particularly hydroxybenzoic glucuronide, were associated with a lower risk of T2D[140].

Regarding their impact on cognition, MPM encounter an additional challenge—they must traverse the blood-brain barrier to exert their effects. A review on the available literature on the role of MPM in the gut-brain axis, including their origin in the gut microbiota, the crossing of the blood-brain barrier and their effects on cognition can be found in the publication entitled ”From the gut to the brain: the long journey of phenolic compounds with neurocognitive effects” (Publication 3, under revision in *Nutrition Reviews)*.

Narrative Review

From the gut to the brain: the long journey of phenolic compounds with neurocognitive effects

Inés Domínguez-López[1,2†], Anallely López-Yerena[1†], Anna Vallverdú-Queralt[1,2], Mercè Pallàs[3], Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós[1,2*], Maria Pérez[1,2*]

[1] Polyphenol Research Group, Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Gastronomy, XIA, Faculty of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety (INSA-UB), University of Barcelona, 08028 Barcelona, Spain.

[2] CIBER Physiopathology of Obesity and Nutrition (CIBEROBN), Institute of Health Carlos III, 28029 Madrid, Spain.

[3] Pharmacology and Toxicology Section and Institute of Neuroscience, Faculty of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, University of Barcelona, 08007 Barcelona, Spain.

[†] Equally contributing authors

* Corresponding authors:

Dr. Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós. Av. Joan XXIII, 27-31, 08028, Barcelona, Spain. E-mail: lamuela@ub.edu.

Dr. Maria Pérez. Av. Joan XXIII, 27-31, 08028, Barcelona, Spain. E-mail: mariaperez@ub.edu.

Abstract

The human gut microbiota is a complex community of microorganisms that play a crucial role in maintaining overall health. Recent research has shown that gut microbes also have a profound impact on brain function and cognition, leading to the concept of the gut-brain axis. One way in which the gut microbiota can influence the brain is through the bioconversion of polyphenols to other bioactive molecules. Phenolic compounds are a group of natural plant metabolites widely available in the human diet, which have anti-inflammatory and other positive effects on health. Recent studies have also suggested that some gut microbiota-derived phenolic metabolites may have neurocognitive effects, such as improving memory and cognitive function. The specific mechanisms involved are still being studied, but it is believed that phenolic metabolites may modulate neurotransmitter signalling, reduce inflammation, and enhance neural plasticity. Therefore, to exert a protective effect on neurocognition, dietary polyphenols or their metabolites must reach the brain, or act indirectly by producing an increase in bioactive molecules such as neurotransmitters. Once ingested, phenolic compounds are subjected to various processes (e.g., metabolization by gut microbiota, absorption, distribution) before they cross the blood-brain barrier (BBB), perhaps the most challenging stage of their trajectory. Understanding the role of phenolic compounds in the gut-brain axis has important implications for the development of new therapeutic strategies for neurological and psychiatric disorders. By targeting the gut microbiota and its production of phenolic metabolites, it may be possible to improve brain function and prevent cognitive decline. In this article, we review the current state of knowledge on the endogenous generation of phenolic metabolites by the gut microbiota and how these compounds can reach the brain and exert neurocognitive effects.

Keywords: Dietary polyphenols, neurodegeneration, microbial metabolites, gut microbiota, blood brain barrier.

1. Introduction

The human gut microbiota has a wide-reaching impact on health [1]. One of the ways this complex community of microorganisms benefits the host is by enhancing the bioavailability of food components such as polyphenols, which are metabolized into simpler, more easily absorbed products [2]. Conversely, polyphenols can act as prebiotics, modifying the composition of microbial colonies, which also has benefits for human health [2,3].

Dietary polyphenols, plant secondary metabolites with anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects, frequently reach the small intestine bound to glycoside molecules, requiring liberation to be absorbed [4,5]. Most polyphenols bypass this process and arrive to the colon, where they may act as substrates for the microbiota [2]. A wide variety of reactions are involved in the microbial transformation of polyphenols, including ring fission, hydrolysis, demethylation, reduction, decarboxylation, dihydroxylation, and isomerization [6]. Once in the bloodstream, phenolic compounds (PC) can be distributed to most tissues, including the brain [7]. Furthermore, circulating polyphenols can undergo modifications in the liver through phase II enzymes, which conjugate them with methyl, glucuronide, or sulfate groups, thereby increasing their solubility [8]. Although phenolic metabolites can affect the brain indirectly, for example, by increasing levels of neurotransmitters such as dopamine, in this review, we focus on those that are able to cross the blood-brain barrier (BBB) and exert direct neurocognitive effects [9]. The function of this important physiological barrier is to prevent harmful substances from reaching the brain [10], but it can also keep out xenobiotics, including polyphenols. Therefore, the ability to penetrate the BBB largely conditions the effects of PC on the central nervous system

(CNS) [11]. Whereas the generation of phenolic metabolites by the microbiota has been extensively studied, research on their BBB permeability has only recently gained attention.

The first function described for the BBB was the protection of the brain from uncontrolled diffusion of substances from the blood. It is now understood to be a complex and dynamic interface that regulates the exchange of substances between the blood and the CNS [12]. Specifically, the functions of the BBB are to: (i) shield the brain from potential blood-borne toxins; (ii) meet the metabolic demands of the brain; and (iii) regulate the homeostatic environment in the CNS for proper neuronal function [13,14]. Brain microvascular endothelial cells (EC), pericytes, astrocytes, tight junctions, neurons, and the basal membrane construct physically tight brain capillaries in the BBB [15]. Importantly, the EC express multiple substrate-specific transport systems that control the movement of nutrients, energy metabolites, and other essential molecules from the blood to the brain and the removal of metabolic waste products from the brain's interstitial fluid into the blood [14,16,17]. Non-essential molecules, such as PC that prevent oxidative stress, can also cross the barrier and exert beneficial effects on the brain [11]. As Figure 1 illustrates, phenolic bioavailability in the brain is affected by physicochemical traits, including molecular weight, hydrophobicity, and lipophilicity [11,18], as well as physiological factors, such as efflux transporters (e.g., P-glycoprotein) [19]. In this novel research field, studies have been carried out using a wide range of *in silico*, *in vitro*, and *in vivo* approaches [20–22].

This review summarizes the available evidence for the ability of phenolic metabolites to cross the BBB, their endogenous origin, and direct cognitive effects on the brain. The results of *in silico*, *in vitro*, and *in vivo* studies are organized according to the phenolic group (flavonoids, ellagitannins, lignans, phenolic acids, and others).

2. Methods

The search of literature included the following keywords: “gut-brain axis” AND “polyphenols”, “microbial phenolic compounds”, “microbiota” AND “polyphenols”, “polyphenols” AND “blood-brain barrier”, “microbial phenols” AND “cognition” OR “neurodegeneration” OR “Alzheimer’s disease” OR “dementia.” The search sources included PubMed and Scopus databases; no time restrictions were imposed. Titles and abstracts were screened, and relevant full-article texts were extracted, reviewed, and downloaded to Mendeley.

3. Flavonoids

Dietary flavonoids are mostly metabolized into phenolic acids by the gut microbiota. Isoflavonoids such as genistin and daidzein, as well as their aglycones genistein and daidzein, are almost exclusively found in soybeans and soy-derived products (e.g., tofu, soymilk, miso soup), which typically contain 0.01-0.3% isoflavonoids [23,24] [25]. Following intake, they are digested by intestinal glucosidases and absorbed as aglycones. Intestinal bacteria use reductase enzymes to convert the isoflavone daidzein to equol and *O*-desmethylangolensin. The main metabolites found in biological fluids after the consumption of soy-derived food are shown in Table S1.

Equol is regarded as a phytoestrogen due to its structural similarity to 17β-estradiol and is thought to exert its effects through the estrogen signal transduction pathway [26]. While all animal species investigated so far produce equol, only one-third to one-half of humans have this ability (depending on the race), as they harbour equol-producing microbes. These individuals may therefore be the only ones to fully benefit from soy or isoflavone ingestion [27]. Furthermore, it has been proposed that dietary fat consumption reduces the ability of gut microbiota to produce equol [25]. Non-invasive urine analysis was employed to quantify systemic exposure to isoflavonoids and compliance in a soy intervention

study, with isoflavonoid excretion in overnight urine and spot urine accurately reflecting circulating plasma isoflavonoid levels in healthy postmenopausal women [23]. A larger daidzein dose was associated with increased urine excretion of equol in postmenopausal women, whether ingested in fermented or non-fermented soymilk [28]. In this context, a study of three generations of Japanese-Americans living in Hawaii found that older women produced more equol following a soy challenge, but there was no change in total isoflavonoid excretion after a standardized dosage of soymilk [29].

A study employing *in silico* and *in vitro* techniques demonstrated that equol passively crosses both the gut and the BBB [21]. The computational prediction of equol as a BBB penetrating molecule was supported by the *in vitro* results, which showed a high permeability, with -*log*P_e values of 39.7 ± 0.14. To date, no further evidence related to this finding has been published.

Several mechanisms of action have been described by which equol improves brain health. *In vitro* studies showed that equol increases glial cell migration, an essential process for brain development [30], and possesses neuroprotective properties that counteract the cytotoxicity of β-amyloid plaques generated in a cellular model of Alzheimer's disease (AD) [31]. It has also been reported that equol enhances hippocampus and synaptic plasticity in rats [32,33]. In addition, this phytoestrogen promoted brain metabolic activity in an animal model of human menopause [34]. Other studies performed in rats showed that equol reduced oxidative stress and protected against cerebral ischemia and neuronal apoptosis [35,36]. The few studies on the cognitive effects of equol in humans are restricted to the context of menopause management through its estrogenic effects. A randomized clinical trial demonstrated that a phytoestrogen formulation containing equol preserved cognitive function during menopause [37,38].

4. Ellagitannins

Ellagitannins and ellagic acid are found in nuts and some fruits, such as pomegranates and berries, and are generally poorly absorbed. In the intestinal tract, ellagitannins are metabolized by the gut microbiota to ellagic acid, and ellagic acid is hydrolysed into urolithins [39] which besides health benefits have potential application as dietary biomarkers [40]. The conversion of ellagic acid and ellagitannins to urolithins in the gut varies greatly between individuals, which has been associated with differences in the colon microbiota [41]. Urolithins and ellagic acid derivatives identified after the intake of ellagitannin-rich foods are shown in Table S2.

Urolithins have been identified in human biological samples in intervention studies with ellagitannin-rich foods such as red raspberries, pomegranates, and walnuts. Among the numerous metabolites found in blood or urine samples [42,43], the compounds originating from ingested ellagitannins were mainly phase II metabolites of the colon-derived urolithins A and B (urolithin A, urolithin A-*O*-glucuronide and urolithin B-*O*-glucuronide) [44]. Quantitative examination of 24 h plasma and 48 h urine revealed that urolithins were not detectable following dietary washout until 24 h after red raspberry ingestion, indicating they were produced by microbial conversion of ellagic acid. Similarly, another study found that concentrations of urolithin A-*O*-sulfate and urolithin A-*O*-glucuronide in both plasma and urine were highest at 24 h after the intake of red raspberries [45]. Phase II metabolites of the colon-derived urolithins A and B were still being excreted in urine 32–48 h after raspberry ingestion, indicating a high persistence in the body, although their overall urinary recovery was only 7.0% of intake [42]. After the daily administration of pomegranate extract to colorectal cancer patients for 15 days [46], urolithin derivatives were identified in plasma, urine, and colon tissues. Individual and total metabolite levels were higher in normal versus malignant colon tissues.

In individuals with metabolic syndrome following a nut-enriched diet, urinary levels of urolithins A and B were also shown to increase significantly. Additionally, urolithins C and D were detected, as well as a complex combination of urolithin-conjugated forms, indicating significant phase II metabolism following absorption [47]. Eight urolithin metabolites were detected in breast milk after walnut ingestion; although excreted in nanomolar amounts, they may enhance the anti-inflammatory and health benefits of breastfeeding for infants [48].

To date, animal studies have shown that urolithins are widely distributed in a range of tissues, including the brain [49], which may indicate an ability to cross the BBB. *In silico* prediction of BBB permeability indicated that urolithin A, urolithin B, and their methyl derivatives fulfilled theoretical criteria required for BBB penetration [50]. Importantly, this study reported that methylation increases the lipophilicity of hydroxyl groups, which enhances BBB penetrability, unlike the increased hydrophilicity caused by sulfation or glucuronidation in the intestine and liver. As for other types of urolithins, like C or D, no studies have been conducted thus far to assess their permeability through the BBB.

Promising effects on neurocognitive health have been reported for urolithin A in recent years. According to numerous *in vivo* and preclinical studies, urolithin A is involved in several molecular mechanisms that prevent cognitive deterioration. It reduces the formation of ß-amyloid plaques [51,52], decreases apoptosis, and enhances neurogenesis [53,54]. In addition, urolithin A promotes mitophagy, which is impaired in AD patients, activates hyperphosphorylation of tau, and reduces the toxicity of ß-amyloid plaques, both recognized as fluid biomarkers of AD [55,56]. Ahsan et al., however, reported that instead of mitophagy, urolithin A induced autophagy, which attenuated ischemic neuronal death [57]. A clinical trial carried out in 9 individuals demonstrated that, by activating mitophagy, urolithin A improves mitochondrial gene expression [58]. In a clinical

trial evaluating the effect of the Mediterranean diet on brain health in 284 adults, Kaplan et al. observed that higher concentrations of urolithin A in urine were associated with a lower hippocampal occupancy score, an indicator of brain-related atrophy [59].

To date, the cognitive effects of urolithin B have been less studied than those of urolithin A. In activated microglia, Lee et al. showed that it exerts anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects through the inhibition of nitric oxide and proinflammatory cytokines, and an increase in anti-inflammatory cytokines in the brain [60]. Another study reported that urolithin B reduced apoptosis and the production of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in neuroblastoma cells [61]. Similarly, Chen et al. found that urolithin B inhibited apoptosis and activated regulated pathways in favor of neuronal survival [62]. Another proposed molecular mechanism for urolithin B involves the inhibition of monoamine oxidase (MAO), which in high concentrations promotes neurological disorders [63]. However, clinical studies are needed to corroborate that these effects also occur *in vivo* in humans.

5. Lignans

The mammalian lignans enterodiol and enterolactone are generated in the colon by bacteria acting on lignan plant precursors, such as secoisolariciresinol diglycoside, which are abundant in fiber-rich foods such as cereals, with lower amounts found in vegetables and fruits [64]. These microbial metabolites are regarded as phytoestrogens due to their estrogen-like biological properties, although they have less estrogenic activity than isoflavones [65]. The formation of lignans has been extensively researched *in vitro*, but few investigations have focused on their presence in bodily fluids following food consumption (Table S3).

Flaxseed is one of the best sources of dietary lignans. In a clinical study, blood enterolactone concentration was doubled by adding ground flaxseed and flaxseed oil to one or two daily meals [66]. Besides enterolactone and enterodiol, hydroxylated derivatives

are also found in human urine after the ingestion of flaxseed [67]. The availability of lignans in flaxseed is enhanced by crushing or grinding the whole seeds, likely due to improved accessibility for the microbiota to interact with the lignans [68]. However, no significant differences in urinary lignan excretion were found after the ingestion of raw versus processed flaxseed, suggesting that the amount consumed is probably more significant than its form. The metabolism of lignan precursors contained in flaxseed was found to be time- and dose-dependent, but was not influenced by processing [69]. Plasma lignan levels peaked 9 h after the flaxseed was consumed, and remained stable for 24 h. After one week of supplementation, plasma and urinary lignan concentrations increased considerably compared to baseline, and plasma concentrations stabilized by the eighth day, indicating they can be sustained by a once-daily dose of flaxseed.

Sesame seeds and rye grain also have a high concentration of lignans and are therefore an alternative to flaxseed as rich sources of enterodiol and enterolactone precursors [70,71]. Regular consumption of rye bread increases serum concentrations and urinary excretion of enterolactone much more than eating refined wheat cereal [71]. Non-targeted metabolite profiling proved to be an effective method to identify marker urinary metabolites, such as enterolactone glucuronide, that distinguish between the consumption of whole grain rye bread and white wheat bread [72].

An *in silico* and *in vitro* study demonstrated that enterolactone passively crosses the BBB [21]. First, computational prediction software identified enterolactone as a molecule that could penetrate the BBB. This finding was in line with *in vitro* results, showing high permeability with $-log P_e$ values of 3.52 ± 0.20. However, further studies in animals or in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) are needed to demonstrate the ability of this compound to cross the barrier. Regarding enterodiol, although predicted to be BBB permeable by *in silico* assays, when tested *in vitro* it was found to exhibit low passive penetration [21].

While dietary lignans have been associated with neurological benefits, the role of the metabolite enterolactone has been less studied. This enterolignan has shown neuroprotective properties in *in vitro* studies, as it suppresses nitric oxide production and proinflammatory cytokines in murine microglia [21]. Köse et al. found that it can inhibit carbonic anhydrase, acetylcholinesterase (AchE) and butyrylcholinesterase (BchE), enzymes involved in the development of AD [73]. Regarding research in humans, a few clinical and observational studies have reported a positive association between dietary lignans and cognitive performance [74–76]. However, to our knowledge, no trial has been performed in humans to assess the specific relationship between enterolactone in biological samples and neurocognition, despite promising results from Sun et al., who found that higher urinary concentrations were associated with fewer sleep disorders [77].

6. Phenolic acids

Hydroxyphenylacetic, hydroxybenzoic and hydroxycinnamic acids

Coffee, fruits, wholegrains, and nuts are the most abundant dietary sources of phenolic acids [78,79], and numerous studies have identified phenolic metabolites in urine and plasma following their consumption. There are different bacterial actions that can lead to the production of these metabolites, including *O*-deglycosylation, C-ring fission, hydrolysis or dihydroxylation. Studies focusing on coffee and orange juice are described below, and the metabolites found after ingestion of other foods, such as cocoa products, nuts, red raspberry, and tomato, are listed in Table S4.

The metabolites of chlorogenic acid, a hydroxycinnamic acid derivative, were analysed in human plasma and urine following coffee consumption. The most common metabolites were phase II derivatives of reduced forms of hydroxycinnamic acids: sulphated and methyl derivatives, and to a lesser extent, glucuronidated conjugates [80]. Overall, 0-24 h urinary excretion of chlorogenic acids ranged from 15.7 to 29.1% of intake,

demonstrating that, in addition to being subject to substantial metabolism, chlorogenic acids in coffee are well absorbed [81,82]. A study quantifying urinary phenolic acid metabolites after coffee consumption found the greatest inter- and intra-individual variance in those produced by the intestinal microbiome [83]. After acute coffee ingestion, at least six chlorogenic acid compounds were identified intact in human plasma, although urine does not appear to be their primary excretion pathway, which instead may be through digestive fluids such as bile [84].

Caffeic, ferulic, isoferulic, caffeoylquinic, vanillic, sinapic, *p*-hydroxybenzoic, and *p*-coumaric acids, as well as some of their dihydro derivatives, were the predominant metabolites detected in urine following coffee consumption, with a considerable inter-individual variance [84,85]. After 1 h of coffee intake, high C_{max} values (maximum concentration in the body) were found for sulfates of caffeic, ferulic, and caffeoylquinic acid lactones, indicating that they were absorbed in the small intestine. However, dihydroferulic acid and its *O*-sulfate and dihydrocaffeic acid-*O*-sulfate had a second T_{max} (the time of maximum concentration) at 4 h of ingestion, suggesting absorption in the large intestine and possible catabolism by colonic bacteria [82].

The health benefits associated with orange juice consumption are attributed not only to absorbable and circulating flavanone metabolites but also to gut microbial metabolites. After an acute intake of orange juice, several microbial phenolic acid derivatives, including free phenolics and phase II sulfate, glucuronide, and methyl metabolites, were identified in plasma and/or urine samples (Table S4) [86,87]. Among the main phenolic catabolites found in plasma were methoxycinnamic acid, (hydroxy-methoxyphenyl)propanoic acid, (methoxyphenyl)propanoic acid (hydroxyphenyl)propanoic acid, and (phenyl)propanoic acid derivatives, as well as substantial amounts of phenylacetic and hippuric acids [87,88]. Phenolic acids represented

about 20% of the phenolic metabolites in systemic circulation after orange juice consumption. In 24 h urine, hydroxycinnamates (ferulic-*O*-glucuronides), hydroxyphenylpropanoic acids ((methoxyphenyl)propanoic acid-*O*-sulfate), hydroxyphenylacetic acids (hydroxyphenylacetic acid-*O*-sulfate), hydroxybenzoic acids and hippurates were identified [86–88].

Mixed results have been found regarding the ability of phenolic acids to cross the BBB and reach the brain. The permeability of caffeic acid (a hydroxycinnamic acid) has been assessed in human and animal studies. The detection of caffeic acid in CSF could indicate that once absorbed into the blood stream it can reach brain cells [89]. No correlation was found between levels in CSF and plasma, suggesting that the transportation of caffeic acid through the BBB is not the result of simple or facilitated diffusion. In addition, the authors propose that conjugation reactions may enhance permeability, and that transient conjugation or de-conjugation of polyphenols takes place in close vicinity to the BBB. In a BBB cell model, the similarity of apparent permeability (P_{app}) coefficient values between apical-to-basolateral and basolateral-to-apical transport suggested that the uptake of caffeic acid was close to the efflux rate [90]. However, according to another study, caffeic acid cannot pass through the BBB due to its low permeability coefficients, but is adsorbed in cerebral blood vessels [91]. Moreover, a parallel artificial membrane permeability assay for the BBB showed the permeability values of caffeic acid were below the lower limit [92]. Its inherent difficulties in crossing the BBB have led studies to target caffeic acid and attempt to increase its transport efficiency [93]. Application of PEGylation technology, in which poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) was covalently attached to caffeic acid, effectively improved BBB permeability, which was attributed to the inhibition of P-glycoprotein [93].

Based on the results of numerous *in vitro* studies, ferulic acid metabolites can be described as having negligible BBB permeation [91,92,94,95], with only one *in silico* simulation study predicting permeability [96]. A proposed explanation is low paracellular or transcellular passive diffusion due to hydrophilicity [92]. The involvement of an active efflux mechanism that pumps compounds back to the apical side of the BBB model has also been described [94]. PEGylation clearly improved the transport efficiency of ferulic acid but to a lesser extent than other compounds [93], an outcome difficult to justify in terms of chemical structure, since ferulic acid is more lipophilic than caffeic acid.

Based on the chemical properties of gallic acid (Log*P* 0.89), it was suggested that this microbial metabolite of epigallocatechin may be available to the brain, as its lipophilicity is close to optimal (Log*P* 1.5–2.7) [97]. The BBB permeability coefficient of gallic acid measured using a model kit of mouse EC [98] was reported to be 21.97 ± 1.92 ($\times 10^{-6}$ cm/s), with a transport efficacy of 6.52 ± 0.5 (%, 30 min), values close to those of caffeine and higher compared to other substances. However, a limitation of this study is that only one reference compound of high permeability (caffeine) was used, and none of medium or low permeability, which renders the results inconclusive. It is also important to emphasize that in this study the permeation capacity of gallic acid was altered by the co-presence of epigallocatechin (18.68 ± 1.56 × 10^{-6} cm/s). A recent study determined that the P_{app} of gallic acid was null, due to the absence of peaks in an analysis of the brain solution of the BBB kit by liquid chromatography coupled to mass spectrometry (LC−MS/MS), which suggests this compound is not permeable [91].

A study performed in rats found that protocatechuic acid penetrated the BBB with a brain distribution ratio (AUC_{brain}/AUC_{blood}, area under the curve) of 0.09 ± 0.02 [99]. In support of these results, the apical-to-basolateral P_{app} values (4.369 ± 1.410 × 10^{-5} cm/s) recently reported in a transmembrane transport study indicated it was easily absorbed. However,

the P_{app} basolateral-to-apical values were very similar ($4.132 \pm 0.288 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/s) and the efflux ratio was 0.946, suggesting that penetration of protocatechuic acid was counteracted by its ready transport to the apical region [90]. Protocatechuic acid was detected in rat brains 2 h after the administration of a strawberry extract. However, it was not observed in the brain solution of the BBB kit, so its permeability coefficient could not be determined [91]. Further evidence for BBB impermeability is that the metabolite was not detected in the brain after intravenous administration to rats [100]. The authors hypothesized that protocatechuic acid is predominantly methylated into vanillic acid, as vanillic acid is present in larger quantities [91].

The BBB permeability of vanillic acid has been mostly studied *in vitro.* It has been proposed that vanillic acid improves BBB stability and cerebral blood flow [101]. In contrast with an *in vitro* study which reported that vanillic acid is unable to cross the BBB [102], Shimazu et al. found it was permeable [91]. Nevertheless, only small amounts were detected in the brain, and the authors hypothesized that it may also be adsorbed into cerebral blood vessels. Another study reported that vanillic acid sulfate, a phase-II metabolite of vanillic acid, could cross the BBB, although the P_{app} value was low [9].

Homovanillic acid is not an indicator of the exposure of neurons to dietary phenols, as it can be formed endogenously in the brain. Specifically, it is the result of several reactions catalyzed by catecholamines released by the brain, such as adrenaline, noradrenaline, and dopamine, and catalyzed by brain MAO and catechol-*O*-methyltransferase [89]. An animal study showed that the organic anion transporter 3, which is expressed in the abluminal membrane of the BBB, is involved in the efflux transport of homovanillic acid from the brain [103].

It has been reported that 4-hydroxyphenyl acetic acid cannot cross the BBB due to: i) limited *in silico* BBB permeation attributed to a negative charge at physiological pH

(experimental pKa = 4.25); ii) no apical-to-basolateral permeation in humans and rats in *in vitro* BBB models, and iii) high basolateral-to-apical permeability [104]. Another hypothesis suggests that 4-hydroxyphenyl acetic acid has a strong tendency to bind to albumin, which may limit its brain penetration [105]. 3-Hydroxyphenyl acetic acid, on the other hand, has been detected in the CSF, suggesting it may cross the BBB or blood-CSF barrier [89]. However, reports indicate that it can also be formed endogenously in the brain [106–108], and it has been described as a metabolite of oxidative deamination of tyramine [89].

The cognitive effects of caffeic acid have been widely investigated. *In vitro* studies have shown that caffeic acid can reverse tau hyperphosphorylation [109], restore dopaminergic neurotransmission to alleviate oxidative damage [110,111], and inhibit ß-amyloid deposition [112]. Nevertheless, most of this research has been conducted in experimental animal models of AD. Due to its antioxidant properties, caffeic acid increased the cognitive function of a murine model of AD by restoring the cholinergic function and reducing AChE activity [113]. These results were supported by Vera-Castro et al., who found that caffeic acid modulated the activity of purinergic and cholinergic enzymes in rats with streptozotocin-induced diabetes [111]. Similar findings were reported in a study with isolated rat brains incubated with caffeic acid, which reduced the activity of enzymes associated with cognitive impairment, such as AChE, BChE, and ATPase [114]. In mice with lipopolysaccharide-induced depression induced to depression with lipopolysaccharide, caffeic acid reduced the expression of inflammatory cytokines and oxidative stress in the brain, suggesting it could be beneficial against neuroinflammation [115]. This finding was supported by Sun et al., who reported a decrease in local inflammation, as well as a lower accumulation of ß-amyloid plaques in the hippocampus in experimental models of neurodegeneration [116,117]. The anti-inflammatory activity was also key to attenuating motor deficits in a mouse model of Parkinson's disease [117]. Caffeic acid has been

proposed to attenuate ageing-related cognitive impairment through up-regulation of hippocampal neurogenesis, as it restored the neurodegeneration caused by D-galactose in rats [118]. Little research on the effect of caffeic acid on the human brain has been carried out. Although benefits of coffee on cognitive health have been reported, they cannot be attributed solely to caffeic acid due to the presence of other known neuroprotective substances such as caffeine [119] [120,121].

Vanillic acid has been described as a potent antioxidant capable of inhibiting AChE and BChE, as well as reducing nitric oxide, malonaldehyde, and the activities of enzymes related to oxidative stress in hippocampal cells [122]. *In vitro* results suggest it may also exert neuroprotective effects by stimulating mitochondrial biogenesis and modulating the expression of genes involved in neuronal differentiation [123]. Siddiqui et al. showed that vanillic acid significantly increased neurite growth and reduced the expression of inflammatory molecules in hippocampal neurons with induced inflammation [124]. These beneficial effects of vanillic acid on the brain have been proven in *in vivo* experimental models. In mice with induced neurodegeneration, vanillic acid improved spatial learning and memory, and was associated with a decrease in AChE, cortisone, and inflammatory molecules [125]. In other studies with animal models of cognitive impairment, vanillic acid decreased the accumulation of ß-amyloid plaques, neuronal apoptosis, neuroinflammation and oxidative stress [126,127]. Khoshnam et al. demonstrated its anti-inflammatory effects in rats, which showed reduced levels of proinflammatory cytokines in the hippocampus [128]. However, vanillic acid did not confer any protection against global cerebral ischemia in adolescent rats [129]. In a rat model of Huntington disease, Bains et al. found that vanillic acid improved the motor and cognitive functions affected by this pathology through reducing oxidative stress, neuroinflammation, and mitochondrial dysfunction [130]. Although the neuroprotective properties of vanillic acid are relatively

well characterized, very few studies have attempted to demonstrate these effects in humans. Its phase-II metabolite, vanillic acid glucuronide, was associated with better cognitive functions in individuals at high cardiovascular risk [131]. However, more studies in humans are needed to corroborate the benefits of vanillic acid for cognitive health.

Phenyl-γ-valerolactones

Cocoa and tea are the main dietary sources of flavan-3-ols, an important group of flavonoids that are extensively metabolised in the colon to phenyl-γ-valerolactones (Table S5). In this context, the metabolic activity of gut microbiota was studied in regular and infrequent consumers of chocolate after the administration of dark chocolate [132]. Although 5-(dihydroxyphenyl)-γ-valerolactone, and hydroxy (dihydroxyphenyl)-valeric acid metabolites were found in both regular and infrequent consumers of chocolate, an increase in sulfate, glucuronide, and methyl-sulfate conjugates of 5-(dihydroxyphenyl)-valeric acid was only observed in the regular chocolate consumers, suggesting that the metabolic response of the microbiota was conditioned by the frequency of consumption.

Green tea is another good source of flavan-3-ols. The urinary metabolic profile after the consumption of this beverage showed several valerolactone conjugates with glucuronide, sulfate, and methyl groups, suggesting that microbial metabolism is largely responsible for the bioavailability of green tea flavan-3-ols [133]. Although evidence suggests that green tea catechins are partially metabolized in the distal section of the gastrointestinal tract, specifically the ileum [134], significant amounts appear to move to the colon where they are degraded by the activity of the colonic microflora. After being absorbed and passing through the circulatory system, the amounts of phenolic acid metabolites eliminated in urine were equivalent to roughly 40% of flavan-3-ol intake [135].

Several flavan-3-ol metabolites were identified in biological fluids after the consumption of a ready-to-drink green tea [136]. In urine, by far the most abundant were polyhydroxyphenyl-γ-valerolactones generated by colonic microflora, their average concentrations being 10-fold higher than those of flavan-3-ol conjugates. Black tea metabolites in human urine have been comprehensively structurally identified and quantified [137], and their pharmacokinetics have been determined in plasma [138]. Within 2-4 h of consumption, both conjugated and unconjugated catechins appeared in plasma, followed by a variety of microbial metabolites. Concentrations of the conjugated gut microbial metabolites remained high for up to 25 h after drinking black tea. Although a study on the metabolism of raspberry polyphenols only detected glucuronide forms of phenylvalerolactones and phenylcinnamic acids in plasma [44], the data for conjugated pyrogallol and 5-(dihydroxyphenyl)-γ-valerolactone from black tea indicate sulfation is predominant over glucuronidation.

An *in vitro* study on the BBB permeability of 5-(3′,5′-dihydroxyphenyl)-γ-valerolactone and its conjugated forms reported that it reached the brain parenchyma [139]. A comprehensive study that included *in silico* prediction, *in vitro* microvascular EC, and *in vivo* assays in rats, demonstrated that 5-(hydroxyphenyl)-γ-valerolactone-sulfate could reach the brain [20]. Corral-Jara et al. used a bioinformatics approach to demonstrate that this metabolite potentially binds to transcription factors and modulates signaling pathways involved in preserving brain endothelial vascular cells [140]. Phenyl-γ-valerolactone metabolites, including 5-(hydroxyphenyl)-γ-valerolactone-sulfate, can reduce ß-amyloid plaques by modulating proteolysis and upregulating autophagy in neuronal cells [141]. The beneficial effects of phenyl-γ-valerolactone metabolites in relation to ß-amyloid plaques have also been observed *in vivo*, as they reduced neuroinflammation and prevented the formation of ß-amyloid oligomers in a mouse model [142]. These

preclinical results are promising but have yet to be confirmed in humans, with no studies conducted to date.

7. Stilbenes

Little is known about the stilbene microbial metabolites such as dihydroresveratrol (Table S6), which is produced by hydrogenation of the aliphatic double bond of *trans*-resveratrol in the gut. After the intake of red wine (250 mL), grape juice (1 L), or tablets, each containing equal amounts of *trans*-resveratrol, dihydroresveratrol was undetectable in human plasma in its free forms [143], but it was detected and quantified in human urine after a real-life dose (250 mL) of wine. Gut microbial metabolism of resveratrol was also verified by the presence of glucuronide and sulfate conjugates of dihydroresveratrol in plasma and urine after the moderate consumption of red wine. Although free dihydroresveratrol was not found in any sample [144], in the subsequent long-term study (28 days), the unconjugated form was observed [145].

A study in mice failed to detect dihydroresveratrol and its sulfate and glucuronide forms in the brain [146]. On the other hand, a clinical trial with individuals diagnosed with mild to moderate AD showed that both resveratrol and its main phase-II metabolites penetrated the BBB and exerted effects on the CNS [147]. Nevertheless, individuals with AD may experience altered BBB permeability, potentially leading to increased permeability as a result of neuroinflammation [148]. Therefore, further research is needed to obtain more conclusive data about the ability of these microbial derivatives to cross the BBB.

8. Other polyphenols

Hydroxytyrosol

After olive oil consumption by humans, tyrosol and hydroxytyrosol (derived from the hydrolysis of oleuropein) were excreted in the urine mainly as glucuronide conjugates

with concentrations according to the dose consumed, ranging from 20 to 22% for tyrosol and 30 to 60% for hydroxytyrosol [149]. Both a single-dose ingestion (50 ml) and short-term consumption (one week, 25 mL/day) of virgin olive oil resulted in an increase in both PC in 24 h urine ($P < 0.05$), with urinary tyrosol appearing to be a more accurate biomarker of virgin olive oil intake [150]. In plasma samples, several phenolic metabolites and their free forms were identified and quantified 60 and 120 min after the consumption of 30 ml of virgin olive oil rich in PC (Table S7) [151].

The food matrix was observed to have a substantial impact on hydroxytyrosol pharmacokinetics, as the oily nature of foods emerged as a relevant factor in enhancing its bioavailability [152]. In particular, plasma concentrations 30 min after oral ingestion of extra virgin olive oil (3.79 ng/mL) were significantly higher compared to the control plasma, the oil being highlighted as the best dietary source of hydroxytyrosol [152]. Regarding its bioavailability, the intake of extra virgin olive oil, as well as fortified refined olive, flax, and grapeseed oils with 5 mg of hydroxytyrosol, provided significantly higher urinary contents compared with basal urine, whereas hydroxytyrosol metabolites (hydroxytyrosol acetate, dihydroxyphenylacetic acid, tyrosol, and homovanillic alcohol) showed no significant changes.

Yu-Tse Wu et al. showed that although hydroxytyrosol has a short half-life and half-residence time, it can penetrate the BBB [95], results that were confirmed by the detection of hydroxytyrosol in brain tissue [22]. According to these studies, this compound reaches the brain in micromolar concentrations, far from the amount necessary for a clinical effect. This limitation prompted Mursaleen et al. to create micellar nanocarriers of hydroxytyrosol to increase its BBB permeability and enhance its therapeutic effects [153]. The presence of hydroxytyrosol in the brain can be endogenous, due to the metabolism

of dopamine, but this is a minor metabolic pathway and of limited importance under normal conditions [154].

Several studies have demonstrated that hydroxytyrosol provides a neuroprotective effect when it reaches the brain. An *in vitro* study showed that it reduces the levels of MAO inhibition products linked to Parkinson's disease [155]. In addition, hydroxytyrosol has a beneficial effect against AD, as it prevents the aggregation of ß-amyloid plaques, reduces oxidative stress, and stabilizes fibrils and oligomers [156–158]. Furthermore, hydroxytyrosol reverted the mitochondrial energetic deficit in a cellular model [159]. Other pathologies involving neuroinflammation may also benefit from hydroxytyrosol. Studies performed in rats showed that it induces the expression of anti-inflammatory molecules and reduces apoptosis [160,161], therefore ameliorating neuropathic pain and improving stroke outcomes. Unfortunately, to date, very few clinical trials have investigated the therapeutic role of hydroxytyrosol in neurodegenerative diseases.

9. Conclusion

Cumulative evidence highlights that the gut microbiota plays a key role in the relationship between polyphenols and cognition through the gut-brain axis, since it transforms dietary polyphenols into biologically active metabolites able to cross the BBB and exert benefits for cognitive health. Promising results have been obtained for these microbial phenolic metabolites, many of which can modulate mechanisms involved in neurodegenerative disease pathogenesis, for example, by reducing oxidative stress, apoptosis or neuroinflammation (Figure 2).

However, although encouraging, the findings in this field reported to date have two main limitations. The first is that most studies have focused on the protective properties of

parent polyphenols and little attention has been given to assessing the effects of microbial phenolic metabolites, even though these can circulate and reach target tissues more readily. The second is that although crossing the BBB is a prerequisite for dietary polyphenols to act on the brain, the permeability of microbiota-derived phenolic metabolites has been scarcely investigated. To date, the only PC shown to have this capacity are equol, urolithin A and B, enterolactone, caffeic and vanillic acid, 5-(hydroxyphenyl)-γ-valerolactone-sulfate, and hydroxytyrosol.

Given that microbial derivatives are well-placed to be therapeutic targets for neurological disorders, understanding the role of the gut microbiota in their metabolism could lead to the development of novel treatments. Therefore, more research is necessary to determine which of the most abundant systemic metabolites penetrate the BBB and what effect they have on the brain.

10. Acknowledgements

This research was funded by PID2020-114022RB-I00 and CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE), Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2021-SGR-00334]. INSA-UB is Maria de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE). I.D.-L. thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract.

Conflicts of interest: the authors declare no conflict of interest.

Funding: the authors have no funding or sponsorship to declare.

Figures

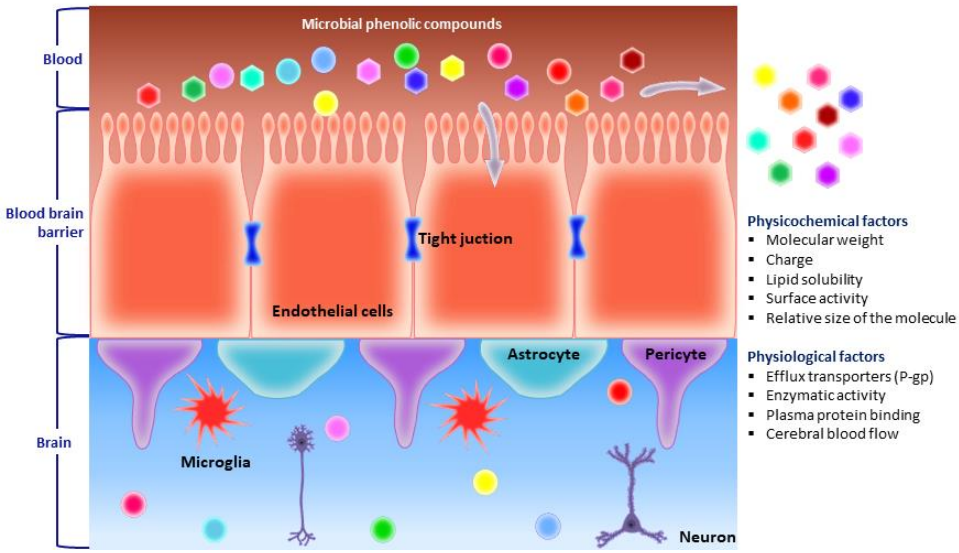


Figure 1. Summary of blood-brain barrier permeability of microbial phenolic metabolites.

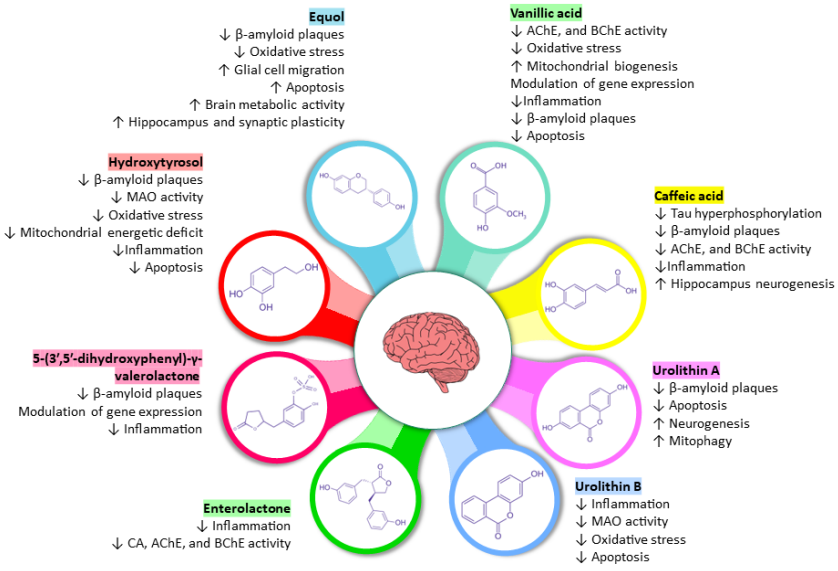


Figure 2. Summary of the molecular mechanisms of phenolic compounds in the brain. AChE, acetylcholinesterase; BChE, butylcholinesterase; CA, carbonic anhydrase; MAO, monoamine oxidase.

Supporting information

Table S1. Main metabolites found in biological fluids after the intake of isoflavonoid-rich foods.

Table S2. Urolithins and ellagic acid derivatives found after the intake of ellagitannin-rich foods.

Table S3. Mammlian lignans found after the intake of lignan-rich foods.

Table S4. Phenolic acid metabolites found in biological fluids after the intake of cocoa products, coffee, tomato, and orange juice.

Table S5. Main microbial metabolites found in biological fluids after the intake of flavan-3-ol-rich foods.

Table S6. Microbial resveratrol metabolites found after the intake of ellagitannin-rich foods.

Table S7. Main microbial metabolites found in biological fluids after the intake of olive oil and other oils.

References

1. Hou K, Wu ZX, Chen XY, et al. Microbiota in health and diseases. *Signal Transduct Target Ther*. 2022;7(1). doi:10.1038/s41392-022-00974-4
2. Cardona F, Andrés-Lacueva C, Tulipani S, Tinahones FJ, Queipo-Ortuño MI. Benefits of polyphenols on gut microbiota and implications in human health. *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*. 2013;24(8):1415-1422. doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2013.05.001
3. Marhuenda-Muñoz M, Laveriano-Santos EP, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Lamuela-Raventós RM, Martinez-Huélamo M, Vallverdú-Queralt A. Microbial Phenolic Metabolites : Which Molecules Actually Have an Effect on Human Health? *Nutrients*. 2019;11(11):2725.
4. Del Rio D, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JPE, Tognolini M, Borges G, Crozier A. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: Structures, bioavailability, and evidence of protective effects against chronic diseases. *Antioxid Redox Signal*. 2013;18(14):1818-1892. doi:10.1089/ars.2012.4581
5. López-Yerena A, Pérez M, Vallverdú-Queralt A, Miliarakis E, Lamuela-Raventós RM, Escribano-Ferrer E. Oleacein intestinal permeation and metabolism in rats using an in situ perfusion technique. *Pharmaceutics*. 2021;13(5):1-15. doi:10.3390/pharmaceutics13050719
6. Kawabata K, Yoshioka Y, Terao J. Role of intestinal microbiota in the bioavailability and physiological functions of dietary polyphenols. *Molecules*. 2019;24(2). doi:10.3390/molecules24020370
7. Janle EM, Lila MA, Grannan M, et al. Pharmacokinetics and tissue distribution of 14C-Labeled grape polyphenols in the periphery and the central nervous system following oral administration. *J Med Food*. 2010;13(4):926-933. doi:10.1089/jmf.2009.0157
8. Dini I, Grumetto L. Recent Advances in Natural Polyphenol Research. *Molecules*. 2022;27(24). doi:10.3390/molecules27248777

9. Figueira I, Garcia G, Pimpão RC, et al. Polyphenols journey through blood-brain barrier towards neuronal protection. *Sci Rep*. 2017;7(1):1-16. doi:10.1038/s41598-017-11512-6
10. Cardoso FL, Brites D, Brito MA. Looking at the blood-brain barrier: molecular anatomy and possible investigation approaches. *Brain Res Rev*. 2010;64(2):328-363. doi:10.1016/J.BRAINRESREV.2010.05.003
11. Velásquez-Jiménez D, Corella-Salazar DA, Zuñiga-Martínez BS, et al. Phenolic compounds that cross the blood-brain barrier exert positive health effects as central nervous system antioxidants. *Food Funct*. 2021;12(21):10356-10369. doi:10.1039/d1fo02017j
12. Velásquez-Jiménez D, Corella-Salazar DA, Zuñiga-Martínez BS, et al. Phenolic compounds that cross the blood-brain barrier exert positive health effects as central nervous system antioxidants. *Food Funct*. 2021;12(21):10356-10369. doi:10.1039/d1fo02017j
13. Banks WA. From blood-brain barrier to blood-brain interface: New opportunities for CNS drug delivery. *Nat Rev Drug Discov*. 2016;15(4):275-292. doi:10.1038/nrd.2015.21
14. Segarra M, Aburto MR, Acker-Palmer A. Blood–Brain Barrier Dynamics to Maintain Brain Homeostasis. *Trends Neurosci*. 2021;44(5):393-405. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2020.12.002
15. Dong X. Current strategies for brain drug delivery. *Theranostics*. 2018;8(6):1481-1493. doi:10.7150/thno.21254
16. Zhao Z, Nelson AR, Betsholtz C, Zlokovic B V. Establishment and Dysfunction of the Blood-Brain Barrier. *Cell*. 2015;163(5):1064-1078. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2015.10.067
17. Haruwaka K, Ikegami A, Tachibana Y, et al. Dual microglia effects on blood brain barrier permeability induced by systemic inflammation. *Nat Commun*. 2019;10(1):1-17. doi:10.1038/s41467-019-13812-z
18. Carecho R, Carregosa D, dos Santos CN. Low Molecular Weight (poly)Phenol Metabolites Across the Blood-Brain Barrier: The Underexplored Journey. *Brain Plast*. 2021;6(2):193-214. doi:10.3233/BPL-200099

19. Zhang Y, Lv C, Zhao G. Ways to enhance the bioavailability of polyphenols in the brain: A journey through the blood-brain barrier. *https://doi.org/101080/8755912920211888973*. 2021;38(S1):812-828. doi:10.1080/87559129.2021.1888973
20. Angelino D, Carregosa D, Domenech-Coca C, et al. 5-(Hydroxyphenyl)-γ-valerolactone-sulfate, a key microbial metabolite of flavan-3-ols, is able to reach the brain: Evidence from different in silico, in vitro and in vivo experimental models. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(11). doi:10.3390/nu11112678
21. Johnson SL, Kirk RD, Dasilva NA, Ma H, Seeram NP, Bertin MJ. Polyphenol microbial metabolites exhibit gut and blood–brain barrier permeability and protect murine microglia against lps-induced inflammation. *Metabolites*. 2019;9(4). doi:10.3390/metabo9040078
22. D'Angelo S, Manna C, Migliardi V, et al. Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of hydroxytyrosol, a natural antioxidant from olive oil. *Drug Metabolism and Disposition*. 2001;29(11):1492-1498.
23. Franke AA, Hebshi SM, Pagano I, Kono N, Mack WJ, Hodis HN. Urine accurately reflects circulating isoflavonoids and ascertains compliance during soy intervention. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 2010;19(7):1775-1783. doi:10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-10-0116
24. Maskarinec G, Chan CLY, Meng L, Franke AA, Cooney R V. Exploring the feasibility and effects of a high-fruit and -vegetable diet in healthy women. *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers and Prevention*. 1999;8(10):919-924.
25. Rowland IR, Wiseman H, Sanders TAB, Adlercreutz H, Bowey EA. Interindividual variation in metabolism of soy isoflavones and lignans: Influence of habitual diet on equol production by the gut microflora. *Nutr Cancer*. 2000;36(1):27-32. doi:10.1207/S15327914NC3601_5
26. Sekikawa A, Ihara M, Lopez O, et al. Effect of S-equol and Soy Isoflavones on Heart and Brain. *Curr Cardiol Rev*. 2019;15(2):114-135. doi:10.2174/1573403X15666181205104717

27. Mayo B, Vázquez L, Flórez AB. Equol: A Bacterial Metabolite from The Daidzein Isoflavone and Its Presumed Beneficial Health Effects. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(9). doi:10.3390/NU11092231
28. Tsangalis D, Wilcox G, Shah NP, McGill AEJ, Stojanovska L. Urinary excretion of equol by postmenopausal women consuming soymilk fermented by probiotic bifidobacteria. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2007;61(3):438-441. doi:10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602530
29. Maskarinec G, Yamakawa R, Hebshi S, Franke AA. Urinary isoflavonoid excretion and soy consumption in three generations of Japanese women in Hawaii. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2007;61(2):255-261. doi:10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602511
30. Ariyani W, Miyazaki W, Amano I, Hanamura K, Shirao T, Koibuchi N. Soy Isoflavones Accelerate Glial Cell Migration via GPER-Mediated Signal Transduction Pathway. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2020;11. doi:10.3389/FENDO.2020.554941
31. Tsai MC, Lin SH, Hidayah K, Lin CI. Equol Pretreatment Protection of SH-SY5Y Cells against Aβ (25-35)-Induced Cytotoxicity and Cell-Cycle Reentry via Sustaining Estrogen Receptor Alpha Expression. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(10). doi:10.3390/NU11102356
32. Çalışkan G, Raza SA, Demiray YE, Kul E, Sandhu K V., Stork O. Depletion of dietary phytoestrogens reduces hippocampal plasticity and contextual fear memory stability in adult male mouse. *Nutr Neurosci*. 2021;24(12):951-962. doi:10.1080/1028415X.2019.1698826
33. Lu C, Gao R, Zhang Y, et al. S-equol, a metabolite of dietary soy isoflavones, alleviates lipopolysaccharide-induced depressive-like behavior in mice by inhibiting neuroinflammation and enhancing synaptic plasticity. *Food Funct*. 2021;12(13):5770-5778. doi:10.1039/D1FO00547B
34. Yao J, Zhao L, Mao Z, et al. Potentiation of brain mitochondrial function by S-equol and R/S-equol estrogen receptor β-selective phytoSERM treatments. *Brain Res*. 2013;1514:128-141. doi:10.1016/J.BRAINRES.2013.02.021

35. Ma YT, Cheung PCK. Spectrophotometric determination of phenolic compounds by enzymatic and chemical methods - A comparison of structure-activity relationship. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2007;55(10):4222-4228. doi:10.1021/jf070084w
36. Choi EJ. Chronic equol administration attenuates the antioxidant defense system and causes apoptosis in the mouse brain. *Food Chem Toxicol*. 2009;47(8):1779-1784. doi:10.1016/J.FCT.2009.04.036
37. Schneider LS, Hernandez G, Zhao L, et al. Safety and feasibility of estrogen receptor-β targeted phytoSERM formulation for menopausal symptoms: phase 1b/2a randomized clinical trial. *Menopause*. 2019;26(8):874-884. doi:10.1097/GME.0000000000001325
38. Wang Y, Hernandez G, Mack WJ, Schneider LS, Yin F, Brinton RD. Retrospective analysis of phytoSERM for management of menopause-associated vasomotor symptoms and cognitive decline: a pilot study on pharmacogenomic effects of mitochondrial haplogroup and APOE genotype on therapeutic efficacy. *Menopause*. 2020;27(1):57-65. doi:10.1097/GME.0000000000001418
39. Selma M V., Beltrán D, García-Villalba R, Espín JC, Tomás-Barberán FA. Description of urolithin production capacity from ellagic acid of two human intestinal Gordonibacter species. *Food Funct*. 2014;5(8):1779-1784. doi:10.1039/C4FO00092G
40. Cerdá B, Tomás-Barberán FA, Espín JC. Metabolism of Antioxidant and Chemopreventive Ellagitannins from Strawberries, Raspberries, Walnuts, and Oak-Aged Wine in Humans: Identification of Biomarkers and Individual Variability. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2005;53(2):227-235. doi:10.1021/jf049144d
41. Tomás-Barberán FA, García-Villalba R, González-Sarrías A, Selma M V., Espín JC. Ellagic acid metabolism by human gut microbiota: Consistent observation of three urolithin phenotypes in intervention trials, independent of food source, age, and health status. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2014;62(28):6535-6538. doi:10.1021/jf5024615

42. Ludwig IA, Mena P, Calani L, et al. New insights into the bioavailability of red raspberry anthocyanins and ellagitannins. *Free Radic Biol Med*. 2015;89:758-769. doi:10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2015.10.400
43. Cortés-Martín A, García-Villalba R, González-Sarrías A, et al. The gut microbiota urolithin metabotypes revisited: the human metabolism of ellagic acid is mainly determined by aging. *Food Funct*. 2018;9(8):4100-4106. doi:10.1039/c8fo00956b
44. Zhang X, Sandhu A, Edirisinghe I, Burton-Freeman B. An exploratory study of red raspberry (Rubus idaeus L.) (poly)phenols/metabolites in human biological samples. *Food Funct*. 2018;9(2):806-818. doi:10.1039/C7FO00893G
45. Istas G, Feliciano RP, Weber T, et al. Plasma urolithin metabolites correlate with improvements in endothelial function after red raspberry consumption: A double-blind randomized controlled trial. *Arch Biochem Biophys*. 2018;651(March):43-51. doi:10.1016/j.abb.2018.05.016
46. Nuñez-Sánchez MA, García-Villalba R, Monedero-Saiz T, et al. Targeted metabolic profiling of pomegranate polyphenols and urolithins in plasma, urine and colon tissues from colorectal cancer patients. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2014;58(6):1199-1211. doi:10.1002/mnfr.201300931
47. Tulipani S, Urpi-Sarda M, García-Villalba R, et al. Urolithins are the main urinary microbial-derived phenolic metabolites discriminating a moderate consumption of nuts in free-living subjects with diagnosed metabolic syndrome. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2012;60(36):8930-8940. doi:10.1021/jf301509w
48. Cortés-Martín A, García-Villalba R, García-Mantrana I, et al. Urolithins in human breast milk after walnut intake and kinetics of gordonibacter colonization in newly born: The role of mothers' urolithin metabotypes. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2020;68(45):12606-12616. doi:10.1021/acs.jafc.0c04821
49. Kujawska M, Jourdes M, Kurpik M, et al. Neuroprotective effects of pomegranate juice against parkinson's disease and presence of

ellagitannins-derived metabolite—urolithin A—in the brain. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2020;21(1). doi:10.3390/ijms21010202

50. Yuan T, Ma H, Liu W, et al. Pomegranate's Neuroprotective Effects against Alzheimer's Disease Are Mediated by Urolithins, Its Ellagitannin-Gut Microbial Derived Metabolites. *ACS Chem Neurosci*. 2016;7(1):26-33. doi:10.1021/acschemneuro.5b00260
51. Lee HJ, Jung YH, Choi GE, et al. Urolithin A suppresses high glucose-induced neuronal amyloidogenesis by modulating TGM2-dependent ER-mitochondria contacts and calcium homeostasis. *Cell Death Differ*. 2021;28(1):184-202. doi:10.1038/S41418-020-0593-1
52. Ballesteros-Álvarez J, Nguyen W, Sivapatham R, Rane A, Andersen JK. Urolithin A reduces amyloid-beta load and improves cognitive deficits uncorrelated with plaque burden in a mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. *Geroscience*. 2023;45(2). doi:10.1007/S11357-022-00708-Y
53. Gong QY, Cai L, Jing Y, et al. Urolithin A alleviates blood-brain barrier disruption and attenuates neuronal apoptosis following traumatic brain injury in mice. *Neural Regen Res*. 2022;17(9):2007-2013. doi:10.4103/1673-5374.335163
54. Gong Z, Huang J, Xu B, et al. Urolithin A attenuates memory impairment and neuroinflammation in APP/PS1 mice. *J Neuroinflammation*. 2019;16(1). doi:10.1186/S12974-019-1450-3
55. Fang EF, Hou Y, Palikaras K, et al. Mitophagy inhibits amyloid-β and tau pathology and reverses cognitive deficits in models of Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Neurosci*. 2019;22(3):401-412. doi:10.1038/S41593-018-0332-9
56. Kshirsagar S, Sawant N, Morton H, Reddy AP, Reddy PH. Mitophagy enhancers against phosphorylated Tau-induced mitochondrial and synaptic toxicities in Alzheimer disease. *Pharmacol Res*. 2021;174. doi:10.1016/J.PHRS.2021.105973
57. Ahsan A, Zheng YR, Wu XL, et al. Urolithin A-activated autophagy but not mitophagy protects against ischemic neuronal injury by inhibiting ER stress in vitro and in vivo. *CNS Neurosci Ther*. 2019;25(9):976-986. doi:10.1111/cns.13136

58. Andreux PA, Blanco-Bose W, Ryu D, et al. The mitophagy activator urolithin A is safe and induces a molecular signature of improved mitochondrial and cellular health in humans. *Nat Metab*. 2019;1(6):595-603. doi:10.1038/S42255-019-0073-4
59. Kaplan A, Zelicha H, Yaskolka Meir A, et al. The effect of a high-polyphenol Mediterranean diet (Green-MED) combined with physical activity on age-related brain atrophy: the Dietary Intervention Randomized Controlled Trial Polyphenols Unprocessed Study (DIRECT PLUS). *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2022;115(5):1270-1281. doi:10.1093/AJCN/NQAC001
60. Lee G, Park JS, Lee EJ, Ahn JH, Kim HS. Anti-inflammatory and antioxidant mechanisms of urolithin B in activated microglia. *Phytomedicine*. 2019;55:50-57. doi:10.1016/J.PHYMED.2018.06.032
61. Abbasinezhad-Moud F, Mirzavi F, Rakhshandeh H, et al. The Effects of Urolithin B and Auraptene on Quinolinic Acid-induced Toxicity in the SH-SY5Y Neuroblastoma Cell Line. *Altern Lab Anim*. 2023;51(1). doi:10.1177/02611929221146752
62. Chen P, Chen F, Lei J, Wang G, Zhou B. The Gut Microbiota Metabolite Urolithin B Improves Cognitive Deficits by Inhibiting Cyt C-Mediated Apoptosis and Promoting the Survival of Neurons Through the PI3K Pathway in Aging Mice. *Front Pharmacol*. 2021;12. doi:10.3389/FPHAR.2021.768097
63. Singh R, Chandrashekharappa S, Vemula PK, Haribabu B, Jala VR. Microbial Metabolite Urolithin B Inhibits Recombinant Human Monoamine Oxidase A Enzyme. *Metabolites*. 2020;10(6):1-7. doi:10.3390/METABO10060258
64. Smeds AI, Willför SM, Pietarinen SP, Peltonen-Sainio P, Reunanen MHT. Occurrence of “mammalian” lignans in plant and water sources. *Planta*. 2007;226(3):639-646. doi:10.1007/s00425-007-0512-4
65. Domínguez-López I, Yago-Aragón M, Salas-Huetos A, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Hurtado-Barroso S. Effects of Dietary Phytoestrogens on

Hormones throughout a Human Lifespan: A Review. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(8):1-25. doi:10.3390/NU12082456

66. Tarpila S, Aro A, Salminen I, et al. The effect of flaxseed supplementation in processed foods on serum fatty acids and enterolactone. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2002;56(2):157-165. doi:10.1038/sj.ejcn.1601298
67. Jacobs E, Kulling SE, Metzler M. Novel metabolites of the mammalian lignans enterolactone and enterodiol in human urine. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol*. 1999;68(5-6):211-218. doi:10.1016/S0960-0760(99)00033-3
68. Kuijsten A, Arts ICW, Van't Veer P, Hollman PCH. The relative bioavailability of enterolignans in humans is enhanced by milling and crushing of flaxseed. *Journal of Nutrition*. 2005;135(12):2812-2816. doi:10.1093/jn/135.12.2812
69. Nesbitt PD, Lam Y, Thompson LU. Human metabolism of mammalian lignan precursors in raw and processed flaxseed. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. 1999;69(3):549-555. doi:10.1093/ajcn/69.3.549
70. Coulman KD, Liu Z, Hum WQ, Michaelides J, Thompson LU. Whole sesame seed is as rich a source of mammalian lignan precursors as whole flaxseed. *Nutr Cancer*. 2005;52(2):156-165. doi:10.1207/s15327914nc5202_6
71. Juntunen KS, Mazur WM, Liukkonen KH, et al. Consumption of wholemeal rye bread increases serum concentrations and urinary excretion of enterolactone compared with consumption of white wheat bread in healthy Finnish men and women. *British Journal of Nutrition*. 2000;84(6):839-846. doi:10.1017/s0007114500002452
72. Bondia-Pons I, Barri T, Hanhineva K, et al. UPLC-QTOF/MS metabolic profiling unveils urinary changes in humans after a whole grain rye versus refined wheat bread intervention. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2013;57(3):412-422. doi:10.1002/MNFR.201200571
73. Köse LP, Gulcin I. Inhibition effects of some lignans on carbonic anhydrase, acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase enzymes.

Records of Natural Products. 2017;11(6):558-561. doi:10.25135/rnp.71.17.04.074

74. Giampieri F, Godos J, Caruso G, et al. Dietary Phytoestrogen Intake and Cognitive Status in Southern Italian Older Adults. *Biomolecules*. 2022;12(6). doi:10.3390/BIOM12060760
75. Miranda AR, Cortez M V., Scotta A V., Rivadero L, Serra S V., Soria EA. Memory enhancement in Argentinian women during postpartum by the dietary intake of lignans and anthocyanins. *Nutr Res*. 2021;85:1-13. doi:10.1016/J.NUTRES.2020.10.006
76. Greendale GA, Huang MH, Leung K, et al. Dietary phytoestrogen intakes and cognitive function during the menopausal transition: results from the Study of Women's Health Across the Nation Phytoestrogen Study. *Menopause*. 2012;19(8):894-903. doi:10.1097/GME.0B013E318242A654
77. Sun J, Jiang H, Wang W, Dong X, Zhang D. Associations of Urinary Phytoestrogen Concentrations with Sleep Disorders and Sleep Duration among Adults. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(7):1-26. doi:10.3390/NU12072103
78. Călinoiu LF, Vodnar DC. Whole Grains and Phenolic Acids: A Review on Bioactivity, Functionality, Health Benefits and Bioavailability. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(11). doi:10.3390/NU10111615
79. Godos J, Caraci F, Micek A, et al. Dietary Phenolic Acids and Their Major Food Sources Are Associated with Cognitive Status in Older Italian Adults. *Antioxidants (Basel)*. 2021;10(5). doi:10.3390/ANTIOX10050700
80. Gómez-Juaristi M, Martínez-López S, Sarria B, Bravo L, Mateos R. Bioavailability of hydroxycinnamates in an instant green/roasted coffee blend in humans. Identification of novel colonic metabolites. *Food Funct*. 2018;9(1):331-343. doi:10.1039/c7fo01553d
81. Stalmach A, Williamson G, Crozier A. Impact of dose on the bioavailability of coffee chlorogenic acids in humans. *Food Funct*. 2014;5(8):1727-1737. doi:10.1039/c4fo00316k
82. Stalmach A, Mullen W, Barron D, et al. Metabolite profiling of hydroxycinnamate derivatives in plasma and urine after the ingestion

of coffee by humans: Identification of biomarkers of coffee consumption. *Drug Metabolism and Disposition*. 2009;37(8):1749-1758. doi:10.1124/dmd.109.028019

83. Kerimi A, Kraut NU, da Encarnacao JA, Williamson G. The gut microbiome drives inter- and intra-individual differences in metabolism of bioactive small molecules. *Sci Rep*. 2020;10(1):1-12. doi:10.1038/s41598-020-76558-5
84. Monteiro M, Farah A, Perrone D, Trugo LC, Donangelo C. Chlorogenic acid compounds from coffee are differentially absorbed and metabolized in humans. *Journal of Nutrition*. 2007;137(10):2196-2201. doi:10.1093/jn/137.10.2196
85. Fumeaux R, Menozzi-Smarrito C, Stalmach A, et al. First synthesis, characterization, and evidence for the presence of hydroxycinnamic acid sulfate and glucuronide conjugates in human biological fluids as a result of coffee consumption. *Org Biomol Chem*. 2010;8(22):5199-5211. doi:10.1039/c0ob00137f
86. Pereira-Caro G, Ludwig IA, Polyviou T, et al. Identification of Plasma and Urinary Metabolites and Catabolites Derived from Orange Juice (Poly)phenols: Analysis by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography-High-Resolution Mass Spectrometry. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2016;64(28):5724-5735. doi:10.1021/acs.jafc.6b02088
87. Castello F, Fernández-Pachón MS, Cerrillo I, et al. Absorption, metabolism, and excretion of orange juice (poly)phenols in humans: The effect of a controlled alcoholic fermentation. *Arch Biochem Biophys*. 2020;695(July). doi:10.1016/j.abb.2020.108627
88. Pereira-Caro G, Clifford MN, Polyviou T, et al. Plasma pharmacokinetics of (poly)phenol metabolites and catabolites after ingestion of orange juice by endurance trained men. *Free Radic Biol Med*. 2020;160(September):784-795. doi:10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2020.09.007
89. Grabska-kobylecka I, Kaczmarek-bak J, Figlus M, Glabinski A, Nowak D. The Presence of Caffeic Acid in Cerebrospinal Fluid : Evidence That Dietary Polyphenols Can Cross the. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(1531).

90. Wang H, Zhang M, Fang J, et al. Simultaneous Determination of Seven Lipophilic and Hydrophilic Components in Salvia miltiorrhiza Bunge by LC-MS/MS Method and Its Application to a Transport Study in a Blood-Brain-Barrier Cell Model. *Molecules*. 2022;27(3). doi:10.3390/molecules27030657
91. Shimazu R, Anada M, Miyaguchi A, Nomi Y, Matsumoto H. Evaluation of Blood-Brain Barrier Permeability of Polyphenols, Anthocyanins, and Their Metabolites. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2021;69(39):11676-11686. doi:10.1021/acs.jafc.1c02898
92. Silva T, Bravo J, Summavielle T, et al. Biology-oriented development of novel lipophilic antioxidants with neuroprotective activity. *RSC Adv*. 2015;5(21):15800-15811. doi:10.1039/c4ra15164j
93. Fernandes C, Pinto M, Martins C, et al. Development of a PEGylated-Based Platform for Efficient Delivery of Dietary Antioxidants Across the Blood-Brain Barrier. *Bioconjug Chem*. 2018;29(5):1677-1689. doi:10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.8b00151
94. Lardeau A, Poquet L. Phenolic acid metabolites derived from coffee consumption are unlikely to cross the blood-brain barrier. *J Pharm Biomed Anal*. 2013;76:134-138. doi:10.1016/j.jpba.2012.12.016
95. Wu YT, Lin LC, Tsai TH. Measurement of free hydroxytyrosol in microdialysates from blood and brain of anesthetized rats by liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. *J Chromatogr A*. 2009;1216(16):3501-3507. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2008.10.116
96. Salau VF, Erukainure OL, Ibeji CU, Olasehinde TA, Koorbanally NA, Islam MS. Ferulic Acid Modulates Dysfunctional Metabolic Pathways and Purinergic Activities, While Stalling Redox Imbalance and Cholinergic Activities in Oxidative Brain Injury. *Neurotox Res*. 2020;37(4):944-955. doi:10.1007/s12640-019-00099-7
97. Kim MJ, Seong AR, Yoo JY, et al. Gallic acid, a histone acetyltransferase inhibitor, suppresses β-amyloid neurotoxicity by inhibiting microglial-mediated neuroinflammation. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2011;55(12):1798-1808. doi:10.1002/mnfr.201100262

98. Pervin M, Unno K, Nakagawa A, et al. Blood brain barrier permeability of (−)-epigallocatechin gallate, its proliferation-enhancing activity of human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells, and its preventive effect on age-related cognitive dysfunction in mice. *Biochem Biophys Rep*. 2017;9(October 2016):180-186. doi:10.1016/j.bbrep.2016.12.012
99. Zhang YJ, Wu L, Zhang QL, Li J, Yin FX, Yuan Y. Pharmacokinetics of phenolic compounds of Danshen extract in rat blood and brain by microdialysis sampling. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 2011;136(1):129-136. doi:10.1016/j.jep.2011.04.023
100. Gasperotti M, Passamonti S, Tramer F, et al. Fate of Microbial Metabolites of Dietary Polyphenols in Rats: Is the Brain Their Target Destination? *ACS Chem Neurosci*. 2015;6(8):1341-1352. doi:10.1021/acschemneuro.5b00051
101. Khoshnam SE, Farbood Y, Fathi Moghaddam H, Sarkaki A, Badavi M, Khorsandi L. Vanillic acid attenuates cerebral hyperemia, blood-brain barrier disruption and anxiety-like behaviors in rats following transient bilateral common carotid occlusion and reperfusion. *Metab Brain Dis*. 2018;33(3):785-793. doi:10.1007/s11011-018-0187-5
102. Salau VF, Erukainure OL, Ibeji CU, Olasehinde TA, Koorbanally NA, Islam MS. Vanillin and vanillic acid modulate antioxidant defense system via amelioration of metabolic complications linked to Fe2+-induced brain tissues damage. *Metab Brain Dis*. 2020;35(5):727-738. doi:10.1007/s11011-020-00545-y
103. Mori S, Takanaga H, Ohtsuki S, et al. Rat organic anion transporter 3 (rOAT3) is responsible for brain-to-blood efflux of homovanillic acid at the abluminal membrane of brain capillary endothelial cells. *Journal of Cerebral Blood Flow and Metabolism*. 2003;23(4):432-440. doi:10.1097/01.WCB.0000050062.57184.75
104. Moradi-Afrapoli F, Oufir M, Walter FR, et al. Validation of UHPLC-MS/MS methods for the determination of kaempferol and its metabolite 4-hydroxyphenyl acetic acid, and application to in vitro blood-brain barrier and intestinal drug permeability studies. *J*

Pharm Biomed Anal. 2016;128:264-274. doi:10.1016/j.jpba.2016.05.039

105. Zabela V, Sampath C, Oufir M, Butterweck V, Hamburger M. Single dose pharmacokinetics of intravenous 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid and 3-hydroxyphenylacetic acid in rats. *Fitoterapia*. 2020;142(February). doi:10.1016/j.fitote.2020.104526
106. Eisenhofer G, Kopin IJ, Goldstein DS. Catecholamine metabolism: A contemporary view with implications for physiology and medicine. *Pharmacol Rev*. 2004;56(3):331-349. doi:10.1124/pr.56.3.1
107. Peaston RT, Weinkove C. Measurement of catecholamines and their metabolites. *Ann Clin Biochem*. 2004;41(1):17-38. doi:10.1258/000456304322664663
108. Kobayashi K, Koide Y, Shohmori T. Determination of p-hydroxyphenylacetic acid in cerebrospinal fluid by high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. *Clinica Chimica Acta*. 1982;123(1-2):161-168. doi:10.1016/0009-8981(82)90125-5
109. Zeng P, Su HF, Ye CY, et al. A Tau Pathogenesis-Based Network Pharmacology Approach for Exploring the Protections of Chuanxiong Rhizoma in Alzheimer's Disease. *Front Pharmacol*. 2022;13(April):1-15. doi:10.3389/fphar.2022.877806
110. Chavarria D, Benfeito S, Soares P, et al. Boosting caffeic acid performance as antioxidant and monoamine oxidase B/catechol-O-methyltransferase inhibitor. *Eur J Med Chem*. 2022;243(September). doi:10.1016/j.ejmech.2022.114740
111. Castro MFV, Assmann CE, Stefanello N, et al. Caffeic acid attenuates neuroinflammation and cognitive impairment in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats: Pivotal role of the cholinergic and purinergic signaling pathways. *J Nutr Biochem*. 2023;115:109280. doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2023.109280
112. Arai T, Ohno A, Mori K, et al. Inhibition of amyloid fibril formation and cytotoxicity by caffeic acid-conjugated amyloid-β C-

terminal peptides. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*. 2016;26(22):5468-5471. doi:10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.10.027

113. Deshmukh R, Kaundal M, Bansal V, Samardeep. Caffeic acid attenuates oxidative stress, learning and memory deficit in intra-cerebroventricular streptozotocin induced experimental dementia in rats. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*. 2016;81:56-62. doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2016.03.017
114. Salau VF, Erukainure OL, Bharuth V, Islam MS. Caffeic acid improves glucose utilization and maintains tissue ultrastructural morphology while modulating metabolic activities implicated in neurodegenerative disorders in isolated rat brains. *J Biochem Mol Toxicol*. 2021;35(1). doi:10.1002/jbt.22610
115. Basu Mallik S, Mudgal J, Nampoothiri M, et al. Caffeic acid attenuates lipopolysaccharide-induced sickness behaviour and neuroinflammation in mice. *Neurosci Lett*. 2016;632:218-223. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2016.08.044
116. Sun R, Wu T, Xing S, et al. Caffeic acid protects against atherosclerotic lesions and cognitive decline in ApoE−/− mice. *J Pharmacol Sci*. 2023;151(2):110-118. doi:10.1016/j.jphs.2022.12.006
117. Zaitone SA, Ahmed E, Elsherbiny NM, et al. Caffeic acid improves locomotor activity and lessens inflammatory burden in a mouse model of rotenone-induced nigral neurodegeneration: Relevance to Parkinson's disease therapy. *Pharmacological Reports*. 2019;71(1):32-41. doi:10.1016/j.pharep.2018.08.004
118. Saenno R, Dornlakorn O, Anosri T, Kaewngam S, Sirichoat A. Caffeic Acid Alleviates Memory and Hippocampal. Published online 2022:1-13.
119. Socała K, Szopa A, Serefko A, Poleszak E, Wlaź P. Neuroprotective effects of coffee bioactive compounds: A review. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2021;22(1):1-64. doi:10.3390/ijms22010107
120. Paz-Graniel I, Babio N, Becerra-Tomás N, et al. Association between coffee consumption and total dietary caffeine intake with cognitive functioning: cross-sectional assessment in an elderly

Mediterranean population. *Eur J Nutr*. 2021;60(5):2381-2396. doi:10.1007/s00394-020-02415-w

121. Dong X, Li S, Sun J, Li Y, Zhang D. Association of Coffee , Decaffeinated Coffee and Caffeine Intake from Coffee with Cognitive Performance in Older Adults : National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2011-2014. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(3):2011-2014.
122. Salau VF, Erukainure OL, Ibeji CU, Olasehinde TA, Koorbanally NA, Islam MS. Vanillin and vanillic acid modulate antioxidant defense system via amelioration of metabolic complications linked to Fe2+-induced brain tissues damage. *Metab Brain Dis*. 2020;35(5):727-738. doi:10.1007/s11011-020-00545-y
123. Ay M. Vanillic acid induces mitochondrial biogenesis in SH-SY5Y cells. *Mol Biol Rep*. 2022;49(6):4443-4449. doi:10.1007/s11033-022-07284-6
124. Siddiqui S, Kamal A, Khan F, Jamali KS, Saify ZS. Gallic and vanillic acid suppress inflammation and promote myelination in an in vitro mouse model of neurodegeneration. *Mol Biol Rep*. 2019;46(1):997-1011. doi:10.1007/s11033-018-4557-1
125. Singh JCH, Kakalij RM, Kshirsagar RP, Kumar BH, Komakula SSB, Diwan PV. Cognitive effects of vanillic acid against streptozotocin-induced neurodegeneration in mice. *Pharm Biol*. 2015;53(5):630-636. doi:10.3109/13880209.2014.935866
126. Ul Amin F, Shah SA, Kim MO. Vanillic acid attenuates Aβ1-42-induced oxidative stress and cognitive impairment in mice. *Sci Rep*. 2017;7(40753).
127. Ahmadi N, Safari S, Mirazi N, Karimi SA, Komaki A. Effects of vanillic acid on Aβ1-40-induced oxidative stress and learning and memory deficit in male rats. *Brain Res Bull*. 2021;170(February):264-273. doi:10.1016/j.brainresbull.2021.02.024
128. Khoshnam SE, Sarkaki A, Rashno M, Farbood Y. Memory deficits and hippocampal inflammation in cerebral hypoperfusion and reperfusion in male rats: Neuroprotective role of vanillic acid.

Life Sci. 2018;211(September):126-132. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2018.08.065

129. Morin A, Poitras M, Plamondon H. Global cerebral ischemia in adolescent male long Evans rats: Effects of vanillic acid supplementation on stress response, emotionality, and visuospatial memory. *Behavioural Brain Research*. 2021;412(May). doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2021.113403
130. Bains M, Kaur J, Akhtar A, Kuhad A, Sah SP. Anti-inflammatory effects of ellagic acid and vanillic acid against quinolinic acid-induced rat model of Huntington's disease by targeting IKK-NF-κB pathway. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2022;934(175316).
131. Domínguez-López I, Galkina P, Parilli-Moser I, et al. Microbial Phenolic Metabolites Are Associated with Improved Cognitive Health. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. Published online December 7, 2023. doi:10.1002/mnfr.202300183
132. Martin FPJ, Montoliu I, Nagy K, et al. Specific Dietary Preferences Are Linked to Differing Gut Microbial Metabolic Activity in Response to Dark Chocolate Intake. *J Proteome Res*. 2012;11(12):6252-6263. doi:10.1021/pr300915z
133. Calani L, Del Rio D, Luisa Callegari M, Morelli L, Brighenti F. Updated bioavailability and 48 h excretion profile of flavan-3-ols from green tea in humans. *Int J Food Sci Nutr*. 2012;63(5):513-521. doi:10.3109/09637486.2011.640311
134. Schantz M, Erk T, Richling E. Metabolism of green tea catechins by the human small intestine. *Biotechnol J*. 2010;5(10):1050-1059. doi:10.1002/biot.201000214
135. Roowi S, Stalmach A, Mullen W, Lean MEJ, Edwards And CA, Crozier A. Green tea flavan-3-ols: Colonic degradation and urinary excretion of catabolites by humans. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2010;58(2):1296-1304. doi:10.1021/jf9032975
136. Del Rio D, Stalmach A, Calani L, Crozier A. Bioavailability of coffee chlorogenic acids and green tea flavan-3-ols. *Nutrients*. 2010;2(8):820-833. doi:10.3390/nu2080820

137. Van Der Hooft JJJ, De Vos RCH, Mihaleva V, et al. Structural elucidation and quantification of phenolic conjugates present in human urine after tea intake. *Anal Chem*. 2012;84(16):7263-7271. doi:10.1021/ac3017339

138. van Duynhoven J, van der Hooft JJJ, van Dorsten FA, et al. Rapid and Sustained Systemic Circulation of Conjugated Gut Microbial Catabolites after Single-Dose Black Tea Extract Consumption. *J Proteome Res*. 2014;13(5):2668-2678. doi:10.1021/pr5001253

139. Unno K, Pervin M, Nakagawa A, et al. Blood–Brain Barrier Permeability of Green Tea Catechin Metabolites and their Neuritogenic Activity in Human Neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y Cells. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2017;61(12):1-7. doi:10.1002/mnfr.201700294

140. Corral-Jara KF, Nuthikattu S, Rutledge J, et al. Integrated Multi-Omic Analyses of the Genomic Modifications by Gut Microbiome-Derived Metabolites of Epicatechin, 5-(4'-Hydroxyphenyl)-γ-Valerolactone, in TNFalpha-Stimulated Primary Human Brain Microvascular Endothelial Cells. *Front Neurosci*. 2021;15. doi:10.3389/FNINS.2021.622640

141. Cecarini V, Cuccioloni M, Zheng Y, et al. Flavan-3-ol Microbial Metabolites Modulate Proteolysis in Neuronal Cells Reducing Amyloid-beta (1-42) Levels. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2021;65(18). doi:10.1002/mnfr.202100380

142. Ruotolo R, Minato I, La Vitola P, et al. Flavonoid-Derived Human Phenyl-γ-Valerolactone Metabolites Selectively Detoxify Amyloid-β Oligomers and Prevent Memory Impairment in a Mouse Model of Alzheimer's Disease. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2020;64(5). doi:10.1002/MNFR.201900890

143. Ortuño J, Covas MI, Farre M, et al. Matrix effects on the bioavailability of resveratrol in humans. *Food Chem*. 2010;120(4):1123-1130. doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.11.032

144. Rotches-Ribalta M, Andres-Lacueva C, Estruch R, Escribano E, Urpi-Sarda M. Pharmacokinetics of resveratrol metabolic profile in healthy humans after moderate consumption of red wine and grape

extract tablets. *Pharmacol Res*. 2012;66(5):375-382. doi:10.1016/j.phrs.2012.08.001

145. Rotches-Ribalta M, Urpi-Sarda M, Llorach R, et al. Gut and microbial resveratrol metabolite profiling after moderate long-term consumption of red wine versus dealcoholized red wine in humans by an optimized ultra-high-pressure liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry method. *J Chromatogr A*. 2012;1265:105-113. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2012.09.093
146. Menet MC, Baron S, Taghi M, et al. Distribution of trans-resveratrol and its metabolites after acute or sustained administration in mouse heart, brain, and liver. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2017;61(8):1-12. doi:10.1002/mnfr.201600686
147. Turner RS, Thomas RG, Craft S, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of resveratrol for Alzheimer disease. *Neurology*. 2015;85(16):1383-1391. doi:10.1212/WNL.0000000000002035
148. Bruno M, Bonomi CG, Ricci F, et al. Blood–brain barrier permeability is associated with different neuroinflammatory profiles in Alzheimer's disease. *Eur J Neurol*. 2023;(June 2023):1-5. doi:10.1111/ene.16095
149. Visioli F, Galli C, Bornet F, et al. Olive oil phenolics are dose-dependently absorbed in humans. *FEBS Lett*. 2000;468(2-3):159-160. doi:10.1016/S0014-5793(00)01216-3
150. Miró-Casas E, Covas MI, Fitó M, Farré-Albadalejo M, Marrugat J, de la Torre R. Tyrosol and hydroxytyrosol are absorbed from moderate and sustained doses of virgin olive oil in humans. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2003;57(1):186-190. doi:10.1038/sj.ejcn.1601532
151. Suárez M, Romero MP, Macià A, et al. Improved method for identifying and quantifying olive oil phenolic compounds and their metabolites in human plasma by microelution solid-phase extraction plate and liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci*. 2009;877(32):4097-4106. doi:10.1016/j.jchromb.2009.10.025

152. Alemán-Jiménez C, Domínguez-Perles R, Medina S, et al. Pharmacokinetics and bioavailability of hydroxytyrosol are dependent on the food matrix in humans. *Eur J Nutr*. 2021;60(2):905-915. doi:10.1007/s00394-020-02295-0

153. Mursaleen L, Noble B, Somavarapu S, Zariwala MG. Micellar nanocarriers of hydroxytyrosol are protective against parkinson's related oxidative stress in an in vitro hcmec/d3-sh-sy5y co-culture system. *Antioxidants*. 2021;10(6). doi:10.3390/antiox10060887

154. Rodríguez-Morató J, Boronat A, Kotronoulas A, et al. Metabolic disposition and biological significance of simple phenols of dietary origin: hydroxytyrosol and tyrosol. *Drug Metab Rev*. 2016;48(2):218-236. doi:10.1080/03602532.2016.1179754

155. Goldstein DS, Jinsmaa Y, Sullivan P, Holmes C, Kopin IJ, Sharabi Y. 3,4-Dihydroxyphenylethanol (Hydroxytyrosol) Mitigates the Increase in Spontaneous Oxidation of Dopamine During Monoamine Oxidase Inhibition in PC12 Cells. *Neurochem Res*. 2016;41(9):2173-2178. doi:10.1007/S11064-016-1959-0

156. Romero-Márquez JM, Navarro-Hortal MD, Jiménez-Trigo V, et al. An Olive-Derived Extract 20% Rich in Hydroxytyrosol Prevents β-Amyloid Aggregation and Oxidative Stress, Two Features of Alzheimer Disease, via SKN-1/NRF2 and HSP-16.2 in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Antioxidants (Basel)*. 2022;11(4). doi:10.3390/ANTIOX11040629

157. Gea-González A, Hernández-García S, Henarejos-Escudero P, Martínez-Rodríguez P, García-Carmona F, Gandía-Herrero F. Polyphenols from traditional Chinese medicine and Mediterranean diet are effective against Aβ toxicity in vitro and in vivo in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Food Funct*. 2022;13(3):1206-1217. doi:10.1039/D1FO02147H

158. Leri M, Natalello A, Bruzzone E, Stefani M, Bucciantini M. Oleuropein aglycone and hydroxytyrosol interfere differently with toxic Aβ1-42 aggregation. *Food Chem Toxicol*. 2019;129:1-12. doi:10.1016/J.FCT.2019.04.015

159. Visioli F, Rodríguez-Pérez M, Gómez-Torres Ó, Pintado-Losa C, Burgos-Ramos E. Hydroxytyrosol improves mitochondrial energetics of a cellular model of Alzheimer's disease. *Nutr Neurosci*. 2022;25(5):990-1000. doi:10.1080/1028415X.2020.1829344

160. Yu H, Zhang Z, Wei F, et al. Hydroxytyrosol Ameliorates Intervertebral Disc Degeneration and Neuropathic Pain by Reducing Oxidative Stress and Inflammation. *Oxid Med Cell Longev*. 2022;2022. doi:10.1155/2022/2240894

161. Barca C, Wiesmann M, Calahorra J, et al. Impact of hydroxytyrosol on stroke: tracking therapy response on neuroinflammation and cerebrovascular parameters using PET-MR imaging and on functional outcomes. *Theranostics*. 2021;11(9):4030-4049. doi:10.7150/THNO.48110

1.2.3. Vitamin B12

Vitamin B12, also known as cobalamin, is an essential water-soluble vitamin that plays a crucial role in various physiological processes[141]. It is involved in DNA synthesis, red blood cell production, nerve function, and the metabolism of amino acids and fatty acids[142]. Two key enzymes, methionine synthase and methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, depend on vitamin B12 for their functions[143]. Methionine synthase converts homocysteine into methionine, a vital amino acid for protein synthesis and various physiological processes[144]. Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase aids in breaking down specific amino acids like valine, isoleucine, methionine, and threonine, ensuring their proper metabolism[145]. These enzymes also contribute to DNA synthesis, with methionine synthase supplying essential components and methylmalonyl-CoA mutase regulating DNA replication and cell division[146].

Among the B vitamins, B12 is the only one that requires intrinsic factor, a protein secreted by the stomach lining, for efficient absorption in the small intestine[147]. Good dietary sources of vitamin B12 include animal products such as meat, fish, dairy products, and eggs[148]. Vegetarians and vegans, who avoid animal-derived foods, are at a higher risk of vitamin B12 deficiency and may need to supplement or include fortified foods in their diet[148].

Deficiency in vitamin B12 can impair myelin synthesis, leading to demyelination and nerve damage. This can manifest as neurological symptoms, such as numbness, tingling, muscle weakness, difficulty with coordination, and even cognitive impairment. In severe cases, it can result in irreversible nerve damage[149].

Additionally, vitamin B12 is involved in the conversion of fatty acids into their active forms, which are crucial for nerve cell membrane integrity and function[150]. Fatty acids are integral components of cell membranes, including those of nerve cells. Proper membrane structure and fluidity are essential for efficient nerve signal transmission[151].

Moreover, vitamin B12 helps regulate the levels of the amino acid homocysteine. Elevated levels of homocysteine have been associated with increased risk of nerve

damage and neurodegenerative disorders, and its pathological accumulation is known has hyperhomocysteinemia[152]. By participating in the conversion of homocysteine to methionine, vitamin B12 helps maintain optimal levels of this amino acid, contributing to nerve health[153].

HYPOTHESIS AND AIMS

2. Hypothesis and aims

Hypothesis

The general hypothesis of this work is that nutrients and bioactive compounds naturally present in the Mediterranean diet, including fatty acids, polyphenols, and vitamin B12, confer health benefits to an older population at high risk of CVD.

Aims

In this study, we aim to examine the potential relationship of nutrients and bioactive compounds inherent to the Mediterranean diet, specifically focusing on fatty acids, polyphenols, and vitamin B12. We explore how these compounds influence different health aspects susceptible to the effects of aging in an older Spanish population at high risk of CVD.

To achieve this aim, the following specific objectives were proposed:

Objective 1: To study the relationship of fatty acids, polyphenols, and vitamin B12 with metabolic and inflammatory pathways.

1.1 To examine the association between dietary patterns and the bioavailability of fatty acids (Publication 4).
1.2 To assess how endogenous metabolism of fatty acids may vary their role on metabolic health (Publication 5).
1.3 To investigate the potential link between fatty acids, polyphenols, and vitamin B12 with circulating inflammatory biomarkers (Publication 6, 7 and 8).

Objective 2: To explore how cardiovascular health is influenced by these bioactive compounds.

2.1 To assess if wine consumption, a polyphenol-rich beverage, measured as urinary tartaric acid, is related to the cardiovascular health of post-menopausal women (Publication 9).

2.2 To evaluate the associations of polyphenols and their microbial metabolites on cardiovascular risk factors and T2D (Publication 10 and 11).

Objective 3: To study the role of polyphenols and vitamin B12 on cognitive decline.

3.1 To assess the relationship of polyphenols produced by the gut microbiota with cognitive decline (Publication 12 and 13).

3.2 To evaluate the link between vitamin B12 and cognition according to the adherence to the MedDiet (Publication 14).

METHODS AND RESULTS

3. Methods and Results

3.1. Summary of the experimental methodology

3.1.1 Analysis of total fatty acids

Total fatty acids present in plasma samples were analyzed using gas chromatography coupled to a flame ionization detector (GC-FID) following an adapted method from Bondia-Pons et al.[154]. Previously, fatty acids were converted into fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) through a derivatization process to enhance their stability and volatility. FAME were injected into the GC-FID system, and an inert gas, hydrogen, was used to carry the sample through the polar capillary column. The fatty acids were quantified using the internal calibration method, with C13:0 methyl ester employed as the internal standard.

3.1.2 Analysis of tartaric acid

Urinary tartaric acid was determined by liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry (MS) in an High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) system coupled to a triple quadrupole mass spectrometer API 3000 following the methodology described by Regueiro et al.[155]. Urine samples were previously diluted in acidified water and filtered by 0.2 μm Nylon filters. Chromatographic separation was achieved using a reversed-phase C18 column and the acidic mobile phases of 0.5% formic acid in water and in acetonitrile, followed by a post-column addition of acetonitrile to improve the ionization. Deuterated tartaric acid was used as internal standard and quantification was accomplished through calibration curves of standard solutions.

3.1.3 Analysis of phenolic compounds

Identification and quantification of phenolic compounds and their metabolites in urine was performed by HPLC coupled to linear trap quadrupole-Orbitrap high-resolution MS following an adapted method described by Laveriano-Santos

et al.[156]. Urine samples were diluted, centrifuged, and acidified before undergoing a step of clean-up by solid-phase extraction to separate the phenolic compounds from undesired substancies. Chromatographic separation was achieved in a reversed-phase column F5 with the mobile phases 0.05% formic acid in water and in acetonitrile. Phenolic compounds were quantified through calibration curves with their respective standards, and the glucuronidated and sulfated metabolites were quantified using the standard corresponding to their aglycone.

3.1.4 **Analysis of inflammatory biomarkers**

Circulating inflammatory molecules were measured using two different methods. Initially, ELISA was used to analyze e-Selectin, p-Selectin, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM), soluble intercellular adhesion molecule (ICAM), interleukin-6 (IL-6) in plasma with a commercial kit (BLK and PelkinElmer Elast Amplification System)[24]. Thereafter, plasma molecules VCAM, ICAM, IL-6, tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α) and monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP-1) were measured using xMAP technology on the Luminex platform (Luminex Corporation, Austin, TX, USA)[157]. High-sensitive CRP was determined in serum by particle-enhanced immunonephelometry.

3.2. Metabolic and inflammatory pathways

The bioavailability of nutrients, especially those involved in metabolic pathways, as fatty acids, can modulate the intensity and duration of inflammatory responses. The first part of the present objective focused on assessing the influence of diets rich in fruits and vegetables (F&V), such as the MedDiet, on the bioavailability of different types of fats measured as fatty acids in plasma (Publication 4).

Circulating fatty acids are representative of the individual's diet, however they can also be affected by the endogenous metabolism carried out by desaturase enzymes. Therefore, this objective also aimed to investigate the altered activities of desaturases and their association with individual CVD components (Publication 5).

Lastly, the associations of specific dietary compounds, including fatty acids, wine polyphenols, and vitamin B12, with inflammatory biomarkers were explored to study their relationship with inflammatory pathways (Publication 6, 7, and 8).

3.2.1. Publication 4

Fruit and vegetable consumption is inversely associated with plasma saturated fatty acids at baseline in Predimed plus trial

Inés Domínguez-López, María Marhuenda-Muñoz, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, Álvaro Hernáez, Juan José Moreno, Miguel Ángel Martínez-González, Jordi Salas-Salvadó, Dolores Corella, Montserrat Fitó, José Alfredo Martínez, Ángel M. Alonso-Gómez, Julia Wärnberg, Jesús Vioque, Dora Romaguera, José López-Miranda, M. Rosa Bernal-Lopez, José Lapetra, J. Luís Serra-Majem, Aurora Bueno-Cavanillas, Josep A. Tur, Vicente Martín-Sánchez, Xavier Pintó, Miguel Delgado-Rodríguez, Pilar Matía-Martín, Josep Vidal, Clotilde Vázquez, Lidia Daimiel, Mercè Serra-Mir, Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz, Stephanie K. Nishi, Jose V. Sorli, Olga Castañer, Itziar Abete, Jessica Vaquero Luna, Rosa Carabaño-Moral, Alberto Asencio, Lara Prohens, Antonio Garcia-Rios, Rosa Casas, Ana Maria Gomez-Perez, José Manuel Santos-Lozano, Cristina Razquin, María Ángeles Martínez, Carmen Saiz, Vanesa Robledo-Pastor, María Angeles Zulet, Itziar Salaverria, Sonia Eguaras, Nancy Babio, Mireia Malcampo, Emilio Ros, Ramon Estruch, M. Carmen López-Sabater, and Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós

Molecular Nutrition and Food Research. 2021. http://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.202100363

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To assess the relationship between fruit and vegetable (F&V) consumption and plasma fatty acids and their subtypes.

Methods: Plasma fatty acids were assessed in a cross-sectional analysis of a subsample of 240 subjects from the PREDIMED-Plus study. Participants are categorized into four groups of fruit, vegetable, and fat intake according to the food frequency questionnaire. Plasma fatty acid analysis is performed using GC. Associations between fatty acids and F&V consumption were adjusted for age, sex, physical activity, body mass index (BMI), total energy intake, and alcohol consumption.

Results: Plasma SFAs are lower in groups with high F&V consumption, especially when fat intake is high. Total fatty acids and n-6 PUFAs tend to be lower in high consumers of F&V only in the high-fat intake groups.

Conclusions: F&V consumption is associated with lower plasma SFAs when fat intake is high. These findings suggest that F&V consumption may have different associations with plasma fatty acids depending on their subtype and on the extent of fat intake.

RESEARCH ARTICLE

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

Fruit and Vegetable Consumption is Inversely Associated with Plasma Saturated Fatty Acids at Baseline in Predimed Plus Trial

*Inés Domínguez-López, María Marhuenda-Muñoz, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, Álvaro Hernáez, Juan José Moreno, Miguel Ángel Martínez-González, Jordi Salas-Salvadó, Dolores Corella, Montserrat Fitó, José Alfredo Martínez, Ángel M. Alonso-Gómez, Julia Wärnberg, Jesús Vioque, Dora Romaguera, José López-Miranda, M. Rosa Bernal-Lopez, José Lapetra, J. Luís Serra-Majem, Aurora Bueno-Cavanillas, Josep A. Tur, Vicente Martín-Sánchez, Xavier Pintó, Miguel Delgado-Rodríguez, Pilar Matía-Martín, Josep Vidal, Clotilde Vázquez, Lidia Daimiel, Mercè Serra-Mir, Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz, Stephanie K. Nishi, Jose V. Sorli, Olga Castañer, Itziar Abete, Jessica Vaquero Luna, Rosa Carabaño-Moral, Alberto Asencio, Lara Prohens, Antonio Garcia-Rios, Rosa Casas, Ana Maria Gomez-Perez, José Manuel Santos-Lozano, Cristina Razquin, María Ángeles Martínez, Carmen Saiz, Vanesa Robledo-Pastor, María Angeles Zulet, Itziar Salaverria, Sonia Eguaras, Nancy Babio, Mireia Malcampo, Emilio Ros, Ramon Estruch, M. Carmen López-Sabater, and Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós**

Scope: Plasma fatty acids (FAs) are associated with the development of cardiovascular diseases and metabolic syndrome. The aim of our study is to assess the relationship between fruit and vegetable (F&V) consumption and plasma FAs and their subtypes.

Methods and Results: Plasma FAs are assessed in a cross-sectional analysis of a subsample of 240 subjects from the PREDIMED-Plus study. Participants are categorized into four groups of fruit, vegetable, and fat intake according to the food frequency questionnaire. Plasma FA analysis is performed using gas chromatography. Associations between FAs and F&V consumption are adjusted for age, sex, physical activity, body mass index (BMI), total energy intake, and alcohol consumption. Plasma saturated FAs are lower in groups with high F&V consumption (-1.20 mg cL^{-1} [95% CI: [-2.22, -0.18], *p*-value = 0.021), especially when fat intake is high (-1.74 mg cL^{-1} [95% CI: [-3.41, -0.06], *p*-value = 0.042). Total FAs and n-6 polyunsaturated FAs tend to be lower in high consumers of F&V only in the high-fat intake groups.

Conclusions: F&V consumption is associated with lower plasma saturated FAs when fat intake is high. These findings suggest that F&V consumption may have different associations with plasma FAs depending on their subtype and on the extent of fat intake.

The ORCID identification number(s) for the author(s) of this article can be found under https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.202100363

DOI: 10.1002/mnfr.202100363

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

1. Introduction

The Mediterranean diet is recognized as a healthy dietary pattern proven to provide protection against cardiovascular diseases.[1] This dietary pattern is characterized by high intakes of fruits, vegetables, legumes, nuts, whole grains, and olive oil, some of which make up good sources of healthy fats.[2,3]

Dietary fat is a major energy source, but it can play different roles in health depending on its fatty acid (FA) composition.[4–8] Monounsaturated FAs (MUFAs) and polyunsaturated FAs (PUFAs) have been linked to several health benefits, such as de-

I. Domínguez-López, M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, J. J. Moreno, M. C. López-Sabater, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós
Department of Nutrition
Food Science and Gastronomy
School of Pharmacy and Food Sciences and XIA
Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety (INSA-UB)
University of Barcelona
Santa Coloma de Gramenet 08921, Spain
E-mail: lamuela@ub.edu

M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, Á. Hernáez, J. J. Moreno, M. Á. Martínez-González, J. Salas-Salvadó, D. Corella, M. Fitó, J. A. Martínez, Á. M. Alonso-Gómez, J. Wärnberg, D. Romaguera, J. López-Miranda, M. R. Bernal-Lopez, J. Lapetra, J. L. Serra-Majem, J. A. Tur, X. Pintó, C. Vázquez, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz, S. K. Nishi, J. V. Sorli, O. Castañer, I. Abete, A. Garcia-Rios, R. Casas, J. M. Santos-Lozano, C. Razquin, C. Saiz, M. A. Zulet, N. Babio, E. Ros, R. Estruch, M. C. López-Sabater, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós
Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN)
Instituto de Salud Carlos III
Madrid, Spain

Á. Hernáez
Centre for Fertility and Health
Norwegian Institute of Public Health
Oslo Norway

Á. Hernáez
Blanquerna School of Health Sciences
Universitat Ramon Llull
Barcelona, Spain

M. Á. Martínez-González, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz, C. Razquin, S. Eguaras
Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
IDISNA
University of Navarra
Pamplona, Spain

M. Á. Martínez-González
Department of Nutrition
Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health
Boston, MA, USA

J. Salas-Salvadó, S. K. Nishi, M. Á. Martínez, N. Babio
Departament de Bioquímica i Biotecnologia
Unitat de Nutrició
Universitat Rovira i Virgili
Reus Spain

J. Salas-Salvadó, S. K. Nishi, M. Á. Martínez, N. Babio
Nutrition Unit
University Hospital of Sant Joan de Reus
Reus Spain

J. Salas-Salvadó, S. K. Nishi, M. Á. Martínez, N. Babio
Institut d'Investigació Sanitària Pere Virgili (IISPV)
Reus, Spain

D. Corella, J. V. Sorli, C. Saiz
Department of Preventive Medicine
University of Valencia
Valencia, Spain

M. Fitó, O. Castañer, M. Malcampo
Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition
Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas Municipal d'Investigació Médica (IMIM)
Barcelona, Spain

J. A. Martínez, I. Abete, M. A. Zulet
Department of Nutrition
Food Sciences, and Physiology
Center for Nutrition Research
University of Navarra
Pamplona Spain

J. A. Martínez, V. Martín-Sánchez, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, L. Daimiel, I. Abete, M. A. Zulet
Nutritional Control of the Epigenome Group
IMDEA Food
CEI UAM + CSIC, Madrid, Spain

Á. M. Alonso-Gómez, J. V. Luna, I. Salaverria
Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Metabolic Area
Bioaraba Health Research Institute
Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain

Á. M. Alonso-Gómez, J. V. Luna
Osakidetza Basque Health Service
Araba University Hospital
University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU
Vitoria-Gasteiz Spain

J. Wärnberg
Department of Nursing
Institute of Biomedical Research in Malaga (IBIMA)
University of Málaga
Málaga Spain

J. Vioque
CIBER de Epidemiología y Salud Pública (CIBERESP)
Instituto de Salud Carlos III
Madrid Spain

J. Vioque, A. Bueno-Cavanillas
Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria y Biomédica de Alicante (ISABIAL-UMH)
Alicante, Spain

D. Romaguera, L. Prohens
Health Research Institute of the Balearic Islands (IdISBa)
Palma de Mallorca
Spain

J. López-Miranda, A. Garcia-Rios
Department of Internal Medicine
Maimonides Biomedical Research Institute of Cordoba (IMIBIC)
Reina Sofia University Hospital
University of Cordoba
Cordoba, Spain

M. R. Bernal-Lopez, A. M. Gomez-Perez
Department of Internal Medicine
Instituto de Investigación Biomédica de Malaga (IBIMA)
Regional University Hospital of Malaga

J. Lapetra, J. M. Santos-Lozano
Department of Family Medicine
Research Unit
Distrito Sanitario Atención Primaria Sevilla
Sevilla, Spain

J. L. Serra-Majem
Research Institute of Biomedical and Health Sciences (IUIBS)
Canarian Health Service
Las Palmas de Gran Canaria
University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria & Centro Hospitalario Universitario Insular Materno Infantil (CHUIMI)
Spain

A. Bueno-Cavanillas
Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
University of Granada
Granada, Spain

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

crease in metabolic syndrome incidence[9] and improvement in cardiovascular status.[10,11] Special attention has been paid to n-3 PUFAs due to their anti-inflammatory properties.[12,13] Conversely, in the past decades, diets rich in saturated FAs (SFAs) were associated with higher cardiometabolic and type 2 diabetes risk.[14–16] Overall, replacing saturated fat with unsaturated fat has been shown to be an effective strategy to prevent coronary heart disease[17,18] and reduce overall cardiovascular risk.[14,19,20]

Absorption of dietary fat takes place in the duodenum and proximal jejunum, where emulsified triglycerides arrive in the form of lipid droplets, are hydrolyzed by pancreatic lipases to form FAs and monoglycerides, and the lipolytic products are solubilized by bile acids into mixed micelles. The micelles deliver FAs and monoglycerides to the lipid bilayer of enterocytes, and these molecules are absorbed by simple diffusion, to be reconstituted into triglycerides in the cytosol.[21] Additionally, there are other minority mechanisms involved in FA uptake, mainly long-chain FAs, based on protein transporters.[22]fhd

Various dietary components modulate intestinal fat absorption, including fiber, proteins, carbohydrates, and cholesterol.[21] In particular, fiber is known to significantly reduce nutrient bioavailability,[23] and there is evidence that it can decrease postprandial triglyceride concentrations when consumed in a mixed meal.[24] Fruits and vegetables (F&Vs) are rich sources of fiber; therefore, these foods may affect dietary lipid bioavailability.[25] However, no large studies have investigated whether F&V consumption may affect the plasma concentrations of the different FA classes.

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the association of F&V consumption with plasma concentrations of total FAs and their subtypes in an older Mediterranean population with metabolic syndrome.

2. Experimental Section

2.1. Study Design

This study was a cross-sectional analysis of baseline data from the PREDIMED-Plus study, an ongoing 6-year multicenter, randomized, parallel-group clinical trial designed to assess the effect of an energy-restricted Mediterranean diet, combined with physical activity and behavioral support, on hard cardiovascular events. A total of 6874 participants were recruited and randomized into the trial in 23 Spanish centers from September 2013 to December 2016.[26]

Eligible participants were males (aged 55–75 years) and females (aged 60–75 years) with overweight (body mass index [BMI] ≥25) or obesity (BMI ≥30) who met at least three metabolic syndrome criteria according to the International Diabetes Federation and the American Heart Association and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.[27] The participant selection and the description of the study sample was described previously.[28] Details on the study protocol could be found at http://predimedplus.com.

2.2. Ethics Statement

The study was conducted according to the ethical standards' guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and all procedures in-

J. A. Tur
Research Group on Community Nutrition & Oxidative Stress
University of Balearic Islands-IUNICS, and IDISBA, Palma de Mallorca
Spain
V. Martín-Sánchez
Institute of Biomedicine (IBIOMED)
University of León
León, Spain
X. Pintó
Lipids and Vascular Risk Unit, Internal Medicine
Hospitalet de Llobregat
Hospital Universitario de Bellvitge
Barcelona Spain
M. Delgado-Rodríguez
Division of Preventive Medicine
Faculty of Medicine
University of Jaén
Jaén, Spain
P. Matía-Martín
Department of Endocrinology and Nutrition
Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria Hospital Clínico San Carlos (IdISSC)
Madrid, Spain
J. Vidal
CIBER Diabetes y Enfermedades Metabólicas (CIBERDEM)
Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII)
Madrid, Spain
J. Vidal
Department of Endocrinology
Institut d'Investigacions Biomédiques August Pi Sunyer (IDIBAPS)
Hospital Clinic
University of Barcelona
Barcelona, Spain
C. Vázquez
Department of Endocrinology and Nutrition
Hospital Fundación Jimenez Díaz
Instituto de Investigaciones Biomédicas IISFJD
University Autonoma
Madrid, Spain
M. Serra-Mir, E. Ros
Lipid Clinic, Endocrinology and Nutrition Service
Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi Sunyer (IDIBAPS)
Hospital Clínic
Barcelona, Spain
R. Carabaño-Moral
Distrito de Atención Primaria Costa del Sol
Servicio Andaluz de Salud
Unidad de Gestión Clínica Arroyo de la Miel
Benalmádena Spain
A. Asencio
Centro Atención Primaria de Mutxamel de FISABIO
Alicante, Spain
R. Casas, R. Estruch
Internal Medicine Department
Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi Sunyer (IDIBAPS)
Hospital Clinic
University of Barcelona
Barcelona, Spain
V. Robledo-Pastor
Atenció Primària Barcelona Ciutat
Institut Català de la Salut (ICS)
Barcelona, Spain
S. Eguaras
Primary Care Services
Servicio Navarro de Salud (Osasunbidea)
Pamplona, Spain

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

volving human participants and patients were approved by the Institutional Review Boards of the participating centers. The clinical trial was registered in the ISRCTN of London, England with the number 89898870 on July 24, 2014. Written informed consent was obtained from all participants.

2.3. Sample Selection

Dietary intake was assessed using the validated, semi-quantitative 143-item PREDIMED-Plus food frequency questionnaire (https://www.predimedplus.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/FFQ-PREDIMED-Plus.pdf).[28] A total of 240 participants with extreme values of F&V and fat intake were randomly selected and classified into the following groups: 1) low F&V consumption (first decile) and low-moderate fat (first quartile) intake (reference); 2) low F&V consumption (first decile) and high fat intake (fourth quartile); 3) high F&V consumption (tenth decile) and low-moderate fat intake (first quartile); and 4) high F&V consumption (tenth decile) and high fat intake (fourth quartile).

2.4. Covariates

Trained personnel collected baseline data on age; sex; prevalence of diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, and hypertension; BMI; and smoking habit as previously described.[28] From the validated food frequency questionnaire, consumption of alcohol (g day^{-1}) and energy intake (kcal day^{-1}) were also estimated. We estimated the overall quality of diet based on the 17-item energy-reduced Mediterranean diet score.[29]

2.5. Sample Size Calculation

This study was performed in a sub-cohort of 240 participants that had been previously selected for another work of our group.[30] As the design and sample size was suitable for this study, we decided to use the same sub-cohort.

2.6. Derivatization and Analysis of Total Plasma Fatty Acids

2.6.1. Reagents and Standards

Sodium methylate, boron trifluoride in methanol (14% w/v) and *n*-hexane were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA). Sodium chloride was purchased from Panreac Quimica SLU (Barcelona, Spain) and anhydrous sodium sulphate from Scharlab (Barcelona, Spain).

Tridecanoic acid methyl ester (C13:0), used as internal standard, was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich. Supelco 37 component FAME mix and PUFA No.2 (Animal source), used for peak identification, were purchased from Merck (Darmstadt, Germany). Standards were stored in powder form at –20 °C and protected from light.

2.6.2. Sample Preparation

Plasma samples used for FA analyses were stored at −80 °C, prior to analysis. Plasma FAs were determined by fast gas chromatography with a previous derivatization to their corresponding FAMEs.[31] Briefly, 20 µL of the internal standard were added to 100 µL of plasma sample. One milliliter of sodium methylate (0.5% w/v) was directly added and heated to 100 °C for 15 min. After cooling, samples were esterified with 1 mL of boron trifluoride-methanol reagent, also at 100 °C, for 15 min. Once the tubes were cooled, FAMEs were isolated by adding 500 µL of n-hexane. After shaking for 1 min, 1 mL of a saturated sodium chloride solution was added. Finally, the tubes were centrifuged for 10 min at 3000 rpm. After drying with anhydrous sodium sulphate, the clear n-hexane top layer was transferred into an automatic injector vial equipped with a volume adapter of 300 µL.

2.6.3. Gas Chromatographic Conditions

Fast GC analyses were performed on a Shimadzu GC-2010 Gas Chromatograph (Shimadzu, Kyoto, Japan) equipped with a flame ionization detector and a Shimadzu AOC-20i Autoinjector. Separation of FAMEs was carried out on a capillary column (40 m × 0.18 mm I.D. x 0.1 µm film thickness), coated with an RTX-2330 stationary phase of 10% cyanopropyl phenyl—90% byscyanopropyl polysiloxane from Restek (Bellefonte, USA).

Operating conditions were as follows: the split-splitness injector was used in split mode with a split ratio of 1:50. The injection volume of the sample was 1 µL. The injector and detector temperatures were kept at 250 °C and 300 °C, respectively. The temperature program was as follows: initial temperature 110 °C, increased at 52 °C min^{-1} to 195 °C and held at this temperature for 6 min, and then increased at 25 °C min^{-1} until 230 °C and held for 6.5 min (total run time: 16.03 min). Hydrogen was used as the carrier gas, at a constant pressure of 26 psi that refers to a linear velocity of 40 cm s^{-1} at 110 °C. Data acquisition and processing were performed with the Shimadzu-Chemstation software for GC systems. Results were presented as plasma FA concentrations (mg cL^{-1}).

2.7. Statistical Analyses

The data were analyzed using the available complete PREDIMED-Plus database, dated August 10, 2017.

Baseline characteristics of the participants were presented as means ± standard deviations (SD) for continuous variables and percentages for categorical variables. To determine possible between-group differences in baseline characteristics, we used one-way ANOVA for continuous variables and χ^2-test for categorical variables. Total and specific subtypes of fat intake were expressed as median (interquartile range). For continuous variables, significant differences between groups were analyzed using Bonferroni post-hoc test for one-way ANOVA.

Nine participants who reported extreme total energy intakes were excluded from the analysis (>3500 Kcal day^{-1} for females and >4000 Kcal day^{-1} for males).[32]

Multivariable adjusted linear regression models were used to assess differences between groups and plasma FAs. Three different adjustment models were applied. Model 1 was minimally adjusted for age (continuous) and sex. Model 2 was additionally adjusted for physical activity (quartiles) and BMI (continuous).

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

Table 1. Participant characteristics according to dietary F&V consumption and fat intake.

Characteristics	All	Low F&V		High F&V		*p*-value
		Low-moderate fat	Very high fat	Low-moderate fat	Very high fat	
No. of participants	228	57	58	60	53	
Age (y)	66.1 ± 4.4	65.9 ± 4.52	66.3 ± 3.61	65.8 ± 5.07	66.2 ± 4.25	0.936
Females, n (%)	106 (46.1)	26 (44.1)	26 (44.8)	32 (53.3)	22 (41.5)	0.604
Type-2 diabetes mellitus, n (%)	53 (23.2)	10 (17.5)	11 (19)	21 (35.0)	11 (20.8)	0.157
Hypercholesterolemia, n (%)	154 (67.5)	39 (68.4)	42 (72.4)	40 (66.7)	34 (64.2)	0.792
Hypertension, n (%)	198 (86.4)	48 (84.2)	53 (91.4)	53 (88.3)	44 (83.0)	0.496
BMI (kg/m^2)	32.7 ± 3.53	32.1 ± 3.03	32.7 ± 3.64	32.4 ± 3.76	33.6 ± 3.53	0.115
Current smoker, n (%)	37 (16.2)	8 (14.0)	10 (17.2)	6 (10.0)	13 (24.5)	0.200
Leisure-time physical activity, MET (min/week)	2499 ± 2406	1649 ± 1855^{a}	2276 ± 1890^{a,b}	3064 ± 3248^{b}	3019 ± 2368^{b}	0.003
Total cholesterol (mg/dL)	193.2 ± 2.8	194.6 ± 35.7^{a,b}	209.09 ± 36.6^{b}	188.91 ± 38.6^{a}	192.6 ± 31.3^{a,b}	0.014
LDL (mg/dL)	128.1 ± 8.3	135.0 ± 124.2	142.3 ± 122.2	115.9 ± 35.5	134.6 ± 125.7	0.613
HDL (mg/dL)	47.5 ± 0.9	49.2 ± 9.1	48.8 ± 13.3	48.7 ± 11.9	47.4 ± 11.6	0.867
VLDL (mg/dL)	29.3 ± 1.1	28.0 ± 12.7^{a,b}	35.5 ± 20.7^{b}	25.8 ± 14.0^{a}	30.3 ± 14.6^{a,b}	0.015
AST (U/L)	23.01 ± 0.6	23.1 ± 11.3	23.7 ± 8.6	22.7 ± 4.9	23.0 ± 5.4	0.933
ALT (U/L)	26.5 ± 1.0	25.6 ± 12.9	27.4 ± 15.0	24.5 ± 7.6	27.8 ± 10.0	0.429
GGT (U/L)	35.6 ± 2.1	38.6 ± 30.2	41.3 ± 31.0	31.2 ± 19.2	29.8 ± 15.9	0.053
ALP (U/L)	77.0 ± 2.6	76.5 ± 28.5	80.2 ± 43.3	71.9 ± 22.7	70.0 ± 16.6	0.383

F&V, fruit and vegetable; BMI, body mass index; MET, metabolic equivalent of task; LDL, low density lipoprotein; HDL, high density lipoprotein; VLDL, very low density lipoprotein; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; ALT (alanine transaminase); GGT, gamma-glutamyl transferase; ALP, alkaline phosphatase; Values are percentages for categorical variables and means ± SD for continuous variables; *p*-values were calculated by analysis of variance–one factor was used for continuous variables and the χ^2-test for categorical variables, $p < 0.05$ considered significant; Different lower-case letters indicate a significant difference among groups.

Model 3 was additionally adjusted for total energy intake (continuous) and alcohol consumption (categorized as low-moderate and high). To accommodate the use of some categorical variables, we estimated parameters using weighted least squares with robust standard errors.

Statistical analyses were performed for individual FAs and for their subtypes of FAs according to their saturation degree and series: SFAs (C14:0, C16:0, and C18:0), MUFAs (C16:1 n-9, C16:1 n-7, C18:1 n-9, C20:1 n-9, and C24:1 n-9), PUFAs (C18:2 n-6, C18:3 n-6, C18:3 n-3, C20:2 n-6, C20:3 n-6, C20:4 n-6, C20:5 n-3, C22:4 n-6, C22:5 n-6, C22:5 n-3 and C22:6 n-3), n-6 PUFAs (C18:2 n-6, C18:3 n-6, C20:2 n-6, C20:3 n-6, C20:4 n-6, C22:4 n-6, and C22:5 n-6), and n-3 PUFAs (C18:3 n-3, C20:5 n-3, C22:5 n-3, and C22:6 n-3). The differences between groups were expressed as mean changes (95% confidence intervals, CI).

Statistical analyses were performed using Stata 16.0 (StataCorp LP, Tx. USA). Results were considered statistically significant when *p*-values were <0.05 for bilateral contrast.

3. Results

After excluding nine participants with implausible energy intakes, 228 were included in the present analysis (three samples were unavailable for analysis). The four groups were well balanced, as there were no significant differences between age, sex and cardiovascular risk factors. BMI was also comparable in the four groups, considering that 70% of participants had obesity and the rest had overweight. By study design, there was a wide prevalence of other cardiovascular risk factors, such as hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, and smoking. Participants with lower consumption of F&V and fat intake were less physically active than those who consumed more F&V. Regarding biochemical data, low density lipoprotein (LDL), high density lipoprotein (HDL) and the liver enzymes alanine transaminase (ALT), aspartate transaminase (AST), gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) and alkaline phosphatase (ALP) did not differ between groups. Nevertheless, the high fat intake and low F&V consumption group presented higher concentrations of total cholesterol and very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) than those with low fat intake and high F&V consumption (**Table 1**).

The average consumption of F&V in the first decile was 289 g day^{-1}, whereas in the tenth decile it was 1295 g day^{-1}. As for fat intake, the first quartile had an average intake of 67 g day^{-1} and the fourth quartile 141 g day^{-1}. Groups with low-moderate fat intake were comparable in total fat, SFA, MUFA and PUFA intake. The groups categorized as high fat intake were also comparable in total fat, SFA and MUFA intake, but they differed in PUFA intake (**Table 2**). Inter-group differences in food and nutrient intake are detailed in Table S1, Supporting Information.

3.1. Total Fatty Acid Concentrations in Plasma

The predominant FA subtypes in plasma were PUFAs, followed by MUFAs and SFAs. The main FAs in the SFA, MUFA and PUFA groups were palmitic acid (16:0), oleic acid (C18:1 n-9) and linoleic acid (C18:2 n-6), respectively.

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

Table 2. Types of fat intake according to F&V consumption and fat intake.

	Low F&V		High F&V		*p*-Value
	Low-moderate fat	Very high fat	Low-moderate fat	Very high fat	
Total fat (g day^{-1})	64.9 ± 15.6[a]	140 ± 14.6[b]	69.7 ± 12.6[a]	142 ± 16.9[b]	<0.001
SFA (g day^{-1})	17.7 (4.5)[a]	36.9 (7.2)[b]	17.8 (4.7)[a]	34.5 (7.1)[b]	<0.001
MUFA (g day^{-1})	32.4 (8.8)[a]	72.8 (11.0)[b]	33.7 (7.8)[a]	75.5 (12.4)[b]	<0.001
PUFA (g day^{-1})	9.9 (3.6)[a]	22.5 (6.1)[b]	12.2 (4.0)[a]	25.3 (7.8)[c]	<0.001
F&V	277 ± 69.1[a]	300 ± 52.7[a]	1265 ± 299[b]	1328 ± 270[b]	<0.00

F&V, fruit and vegetable; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acids; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acids; SFA, saturated fatty acids; Values are expressed as median (interquartile range); *p*-values were calculated by analysis of variance–one factor, $p < 0.05$ considered significant, after adjustment for multiple comparisons with the Bonferroni method; Different lower-case letters indicate a significant difference among groups.

3.2. High F&V Versus Low F&V Consumption

Table 3 discloses plasma FA concentrations according to F&V consumption and total dietary fat intake. Individuals with high F&V consumption tended to present with lower plasma total FA concentrations and significantly lower concentrations of SFAs (-1.20 mg cL^{-1} [95% CI: -2.22, -0.18], *p*-value = 0.021), including palmitic acid (-0.92 mg cL^{-1} [-1.71, -0.13], *p*-value = 0.023), compared with those consuming low amounts of F&V. No differences were observed between the low and high F&V consumption groups for MUFAs, total PUFAs and n-3 PUFAs. Accordingly, oleic and linoleic acid concentrations were similar. The specific group of n-6 PUFAs tended to be lower, but their major representative linoleic acid, showed no difference with high consumption of F&V.

3.3. High F&V Versus Low F&V Consumption Within the Low-moderate Fat Intake Group

The comparison between high and low F&V consumption groups when the intake of fat was low-moderate showed no differences in the plasma concentrations of total FAs, SFAs, MUFAs nor PUFAs (n-6 and n-3 series), or the individual FAs palmitic, oleic, linoleic and alpha-linolenic (**Table 3**).

3.4. High F&V versus Low F&V Consumption Within the High Fat Intake Group

Concerning the high fat intake group, individuals with higher consumption of F&V tended to present with lower concentrations of total FAs than those with low F&V consumption. However, different patterns were observed when focusing on each subtype of FA. High F&V consumption was associated with significantly lower concentrations of total SFA and a clear trend towards lower concentrations of palmitic acid in comparison with low F&V consumption (-1.74 mg cL^{-1} [-3.41, -0.06] and -1.29 mg cL^{-1} [-2.59; 0.01], *p*-values = 0.042 and 0.052, respectively). As for MUFA concentrations, no differences were found between the low and high F&V consumption groups. Likewise, oleic acid did not differ depending on F&V consumption. On the other hand, plasma PUFA concentrations tended to be lower when the consumption of F&V was high, although no significant statistical difference was observed. Separate analyses of PUFAs subclasses showed that n-6 FA concentrations were significantly lower when F&V consumption was high (-1.81 mg cL^{-1} [-3.50, -0.12], *p*-value = 0.036), whereas n-3 PUFAs remained unaffected. When considering the essential FAs linoleic and alpha-linolenic, no differences were found between the two groups (**Table 3**).

Table S2, Supporting Information includes the comparisons of all the individual FAs quantified.

4. Discussion

In this sub-analysis of the PREDIMED-Plus trial, the consumption of F&V was significantly associated with lower plasma SFA concentrations in individuals with high fat intake, but not in those with low-moderate fat intake. To the best of our knowledge, the current study is the first to show the different relationships between F&V consumption and plasma FAs according to their subtypes.

Plasma FAs have been widely used to assess the influence of diet on plasma lipids, as several studies have reported that most plasma FAs reflect dietary intake.[33–38] Recently, Furtado et al. (2019) performed a detailed comparison between dietary FA intake and the corresponding FA proportions in plasma lipid fractions, demonstrating that FAs in total plasma perform reasonably well as biomarkers that reflect long-term dietary intake of this class of macronutrients.[39]

The PREDIMED-Plus trial was conducted in a Spanish Mediterranean population, which stands out for its sizable consumption of fruits, vegetables, and sources of healthy fats.[2] According to the World Health Organization (WHO), the recommended range for PUFA intake is 6–11% of total energy intake, whereas SFA should not exceed 10%.[40] Mean PUFA and SFA intakes in the participants of this sub-study were 6.3% and 9.8% of total energy, respectively; thus, aligning with the WHO guidelines. Regarding F&V, participants reported a mean consumption of 792 g day^{-1}, which surpasses the WHO recommendation of minimum 600 g day^{-1}.[41]

F&V consumption has been related to a lower risk of cardiovascular diseases.[42] In fact, improving the lipid profile is a potential mechanism of action involved in the cardioprotective effect of F&V.[43–45] In this sense, our study shows that the groups with higher consumption of F&V tended to present with lower total FA concentrations in plasma. Interestingly, this relationship was not homogeneous for all FA classes. SFAs and their principal repre-

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

Table 3. Multivariable-adjusted differences between extreme deciles of F&V consumption for total plasma FAs, specific subtypes and individual FAs (mg cL^{-1}), by categories of total fat intake.

		High F&V vs. Low F&V	*p*-value	High F&V vs. Low F&V (low-moderate fat)	*p*-value	High F&V vs. Low F&V (high fat)	*p*-value
TOTAL FAs	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	44.10 vs. 46.98		43.03 vs. 45.21		45.31 vs. 48.72	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−2.82 [-5.92; 0.28]	0.075	−2.19 [-6.68; 2.30]	0.335	−3.51 [-7.87; 0.85]	0.113
	ß [CI]-model 2	−2.77 [-5.91; 0.36]	0.082	−2.77 [-7.23; 1.67]	0.219	−3.09 [-7.52; 1.35]	0.170
	ß [CI]-model 3	−3.00 [-6.19; 0.19]	0.065	−2.28 [-7.54; 2.97]	0.391	−4.52 [-9.68; 0.65]	0.086
SFAs	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	12.61 vs. 13.79		12.36 vs. 13.21		12.89 vs. 14.36	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−1.15 [-2.14; -0.16]	0.023	−0.81 [-2.23; 0.61]	0.264	−1.50 [-2.89; -0.11]	0.034
	ß [CI]-model 2	−1.16 [-2.18; -0.15]	0.025	−1.04 [-2.51; 0.42]	0.160	−1.41 [-2.83; 0.01]	0.052
	ß [CI]-model 3	−1.20 [-2.22; -0.18]	0.021	−1.12 [-2.90; 0.66]	0.215	−1.74 [-3.41; -0.06]	0.042
MUFAs	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	13.61 vs. 14.73		13.25 vs. 14.45		14.02 vs. 15.01	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−1.07 [-2.35; 0.21]	0.102	−1.13 [-3.01; 0.76]	0.239	−1.06 [-2.88; 0.75]	0.248
	ß [CI]-model 2	−1.06 [-2.35; 0.23]	0.107	−1.35 [-3.24; 0.55]	0.161	−0.97 [-2.76; 0.82]	0.287
	ß [CI]-model 3	−0.93 [-2.22; 0.36]	0.156	−1.22 [-3.47; 1.03]	0.285	−1.07 [-3.20; 1.06]	0.321
PUFAs	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	17.75 vs. 18.33		17.29 vs. 17.43		18.27 vs. 19.22	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−0.59 [-1.67; 0.48]	0.278	−0.26 [-1.75; 1.24]	0.735	−0.94 [-2.48; 0.59]	0.226
	ß [CI]-model 2	−0.55 [-1.63; 0.54]	0.321	−0.38 [-1.77; 1.00]	0.585	−0.71 [-2.30; 0.89]	0.382
	ß [CI]-model 3	−0.86 [-2.00; 0.29]	0.143	0.06 [-1.48; 1.61]	0.934	−1.70 [-3.57; 0.17]	0.075
n-6 PUFAs	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	16.10 vs. 16.78		15.69 vs. 15.92		16.56 vs. 17.62	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−0.68 [-1.68; 0.30]	0.172	−0.33 [1.70; 1.04]	0.635	−1.06 [-2.46; 0.34]	0.136
	ß [CI]-model 2	−0.63 [-1.63; 0.37]	0.214	−0.41 [-1.69; 0.87]	0.526	−0.83 [-2.27; 0.60]	0.253
	ß [CI]-model 3	−0.95 [-2.01; 0.12]	0.081	0.02 [-1.40; 1.44]	0.976	−1.81 [-3.50; -0.12]	0.036
n-3 PUFAs	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	1.65 vs. 1.56		1.60 vs. 1.51		1.71 vs. 1.60	
	ß [CI]-model 1	0.09 [-0.06; 0.25]	0.239	0.07 [-0.14; 0.29]	0.498	0.12 [-0.13; 0.36]	0.349
	ß [CI]-model 2	0.08 [-0.07; 0.24]	0.285	0.03 [-0.17; 0.23]	0.772	0.13 [-0.15; 0.40]	0.361
	ß [CI]-model 3	0.09 [-0.06; 0.24]	0.243	0.04 [-0.17; 0.25]	0.686	0.11 [-0.22; 0.43]	0.507
Palmitic acid (C16:0)	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	9.36 vs. 10.26		9.18 vs. 9.79		9.56 vs. 10.73	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−0.88 [-1.64; -0.12]	0.024	−0.57 [-1.66; 0.53]	0.307	−1.20 [-2.28; -0.12]	0.029
	ß [CI]-model 2	−0.90 [-1.69; -0.11]	0.026	−0.76 [-1.89; 0.38]	0.191	−1.14 [-2.24; -0.04]	0.043
	ß [CI]-model 3	−0.92 [-1.71; -0.13]	0.023	−0.87 [-2.25; 0.51]	0.215	−1.29 [-2.59; 0.01]	0.052
Oleic acid (C18:1 n-9)	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	12.43 vs. 13.30		12.01 vs. 12.87		12.90 vs. 13.72	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−0.82 [-1.95; 0.31]	0.156	−0.76 [-2.35; 0.82]	0.341	−0.88 [-2.55; 0.78]	0.295
	ß [CI]-model 2	−0.82 [-1.97; 0.32]	0.158	−0.96 [-2.56; 0.63]	0.234	−0.79 [-2.43; 0.85]	0.341
	ß [CI]-model 3	−0.78 [-1.93; 0.38]	0.186	−0.90 [-2.82; 1.02]	0.355	−0.85 [-2.78; 1.08]	0.384
Linoleic acid (C18:2 n-6)	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	11.94 vs. 12.20		11.49 vs. 11.41		12.44 vs. 12.97	
	ß [CI]-model 1	−0.27 [-1.05; 0.51]	0.500	−0.02 [-1.11; 1.08]	0.978	−0.53 [-1.59; 0.53]	0.325
	ß [CI]-model 2	−0.23 [-1.02; 0.56]	0.567	−0.09 [-1.11; 0.94]	0.867	−0.37 [-1.45; 0.72]	0.505
	ß [CI]-model 3	−0.54 [-1.38; 0.31]	0.210	0.20 [-0.95; 1.35]	0.729	−0.99 [-2.31; 0.32]	0.137
Alpha-linolenic acid (C18:3 n-3)	Mean (mg cL^{-1})	0.14 vs. 0.13		0.13 vs. 0.13		0.16 vs. 0.15	
	ß [CI]-model 1	0.01 [-0.02; 0.03]	0.531	<0.01 [-0.03; 0.04]	0.864	0.01 [-0.03; 0.05]	0.522
	ß [CI]-model 2	0.01 [-0.01; 0.03]	0.484	←0.01 [-0.03; 0.03]	0.803	0.02 [-0.02; 0.06]	0.310
	ß [CI]-model 3	0.01 [-0.02; 0.03]	0.654	−0.01 [-0.05; 0.02]	0.401	0.03 [-0.02; 0.06]	0.210

F&V, fruit and vegetable; FA, fatty acid; SFA, saturated fatty acid; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acid; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acid; ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval; Model 1—adjusted for age and sex. Model 2—Model 1 additionally adjusted for physical activity, and BMI. Model 3—Model 2 additionally adjusted for total energy intake and alcohol consumption. *p*-values < 0.05 were considered significant.

sentative, palmitic acid, disclosed lower concentrations when the consumption of F&V was higher. MUFAs and PUFAs remained unaffected, however, as well as their main representatives oleic and alpha-linoleic acid. Taken together, these results suggest that the consumption of F&V is inversely associated with SFAs but it is not related to other FA subtypes. Growing evidence reports the relationship between SFA and harmful health outcomes, such as coronary heart disease or inflammation.[46,47] Palmitic acid,

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

which is widely used in the food industry, is thought to be involved in the development of obesity, diabetes, cancer and even in increased mortality risk.[48,49] Therefore, F&V consumption may contribute to a healthier FA profile which might lead to an improvement of overall health.

Whisner et al. (2019) conducted a randomized controlled trial with a similar design that combined low-fat and high-fat meals with and without dietary fiber and found different effects on endothelial function according to the amount of fat and fiber consumed.[50] Similarly, Djuric et al. (2006) found different effects on plasma micronutrients of high F&V consumption depending on the intake of fat.[51] Indeed, in the present stratified analysis we observed that the association of F&V consumption with plasma SFA concentrations depends on the amount of fat intake. On one hand, the low-moderate fat intake group did not show any association between plasma FA concentrations and F&V consumption. Only when fat intake was high, we observed lower total FA concentrations with high F&V consumption. As explained above, plasma SFA concentrations were significantly lower when F&V consumption was higher, supporting the notion that this subgroup of FAs is affected by F&V to a higher extent than other FA classes. Palmitic acid also showed an inverse association when fat intake was high, although not significant, probably due to the reduction in the sample size with the statistical analysis when comparing only individuals with high fat intake. These results show that FA concentrations are associated with F&V consumption in different magnitudes depending on the amount of total dietary fat, with lower SFAs associated with a high fat intake with high consumption of F&V, but no difference when fat intake was lower. It is remarkable that F&V are specifically related to plasma FAs when fat intake is high, as population with high dietary fat intake is exposed to a greater risk of developing obesity and related diseases.[52] Therefore, when assessing the influence of F&V over fat intake it is important to consider this aspect.

Unexpectedly, plasma PUFA concentrations tended to be lower when F&V consumption was high, even though this association was not significant, and further analyses showed that this tendency was only ascribable to n-6 PUFAs. Interestingly, we did not observe any difference for linoleic or alpha-linolenic acid, both essential FAs that cannot be synthesized endogenously. Other n-6 PUFAs, such as gamma-linolenic acid (C18:3 n-6) or arachidonic acid (C20:4 n-6), for which significant lower concentrations were associated with high F&V consumption, mainly come from endogenous metabolism rather than dietary intake, as they are rare in foods.[53,54] Thus, inter-individual metabolic variability might play a major role in plasma PUFA concentrations and the differences found in this study may not be attributed only to F&V consumption.

These associations between F&V consumption and plasma FAs might be explained by the well-known high content of fiber of these foods. Fiber is known to interfere in nutrients absorption[25]; thus, it may play an important role in modifying the uptake of FAs according to their characteristics and the amount of fat intake.

The main strength of this study is that it involved participants at baseline of the PREDIMED-Plus study; therefore, the results reflect real-life conditions. We performed a comprehensive analysis of plasma FAs and their subtypes that allowed us to detect different patterns depending on the degree of saturation and species of each FA. Our study also has limitations. Causality could not be determined due to the cross-sectional design. Second, culinary techniques or co-intake of different nutrients could not be determined from the food frequency questionnaires. Finally, the concentrations of some FAs may be related to endogenous metabolism besides dietary intake.

In conclusion, higher F&V consumption was associated with lower plasma concentrations of SFAs and with a tendency to lower total FAs in plasma when intake of fat was high. The findings from the current study support the idea that F&V consumption may influence plasma FAs differently depending on their subtype, as it was associated with differences in plasma SFAs to a higher extent than with any other FA group. Further randomized controlled trials are needed to confirm the reported results and definitively establish the role of fiber and F&V consumption in modulating plasma FA concentrations, as well as their implications in cardiovascular health.

Supporting Information

Supporting Information is available from the Wiley Online Library or from the author.

Acknowledgements

I.D.-L. is supported by the [FI_B 00256] from the FI-AGAUR Research Fellowship Program, Generalitat de Catalunya and M.M.-M is supported by the FPU17/00513 grant. Á.-H. is supported by the [CD17/00122] grant and S.K.N. is supported by a Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Fellowship. We also thank all the volunteers for their participation in and the personnel for their contribution to the PREDIMED-Plus trial. This research was funded by CiCYT [AGL2016-75329-R] and CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE), Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR196]. The PREDIMED-Plus trial was supported by the official Spanish Institutions for funding scientific biomedical research, CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBERobn) and Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII), through the Fondo de Investigación para la Salud (FIS), which is co-funded by the European Regional Development Fund (four coordinated Fondo de Investigaciones Sanitarias projects lead by J.S.-S. and J.V., including the following projects: PI13/00673, PI13/00492, PI13/00272, PI13/01123, PI13/00462, PI13/00233, PI13/02184, PI13/00728, PI13/01090, PI13/01056, PI14/01722, PI14/00636, PI14/00618, PI14/00696, PI14/01206, PI14/01919, PI14/00853, PI14/01374, PI14/00972, PI14/00728, PI14/01471, PI16/00473, PI16/00662, PI16/01873, PI16/01094, PI16/00501, PI16/00533, PI16/00381, PI16/00366, PI16/01522, PI16/01120, PI17/00764, PI17/01183, PI17/00855, PI17/01347, PI17/00525, PI17/01827, PI17/00532, PI17/00215, PI17/01441, PI17/00508, PI17/01732, PI17/00926 and PI19/00781), the Especial Action Project entitled Implementación y evaluación de una intervención intensiva sobre la actividad física Cohorte PREDIMED-Plus grant to J.S.-S., European Research Council (Advanced Research Grant 2014–2019, 340918) to M.Á.M.-G., the Recercaixa grant to J.S.-S. (2013ACUP00194), grants from the Consejería de Salud de la Junta de Andalucía (PI0458/2013, PS0358/2016, and PI0137/2018), a grant from the Generalitat Valenciana (PROMETEO/2017/017), a SEMERGEN grant, Fundació la Marató de TV3 (PI044003), 2017 SGR 1717 from Generalitat de Catalunya, a CICYT grant provided by the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (AGL2016-75329-R), and funds from the European Regional Development Fund (CB06/03 and CB12/03). Food companies Hojiblanca (Lucena, Spain) and Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero (Madrid, Spain) donated extra virgin olive oil, and the Almond Board of California (Modesto, CA, USA),

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

American Pistachio Growers (Fresno, CA, USA), and Paramount Farms (Wonderful Company, LLC, Los Angeles, CA, USA) donated nuts. J.K. was supported by the "FOLIUM" program within the FUTURMed project entitled Talent for the medicine within the future from the Fundació Institut d'Investigació Sanitària Illes Balears. This call was co-financed at 50% with charge to the Operational Program FSE 2014–2020 of the Balearic Islands. This work is partially supported by ICREA under the ICREA Academia programme to J.S.-S.

Conflict of Interest

J.S.-S. reported receiving research support from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia, Departament de Salut Pública de la Generalitat de Catalunya, the European Commission, the USA National Institutes of Health; receiving consulting fees or travel expenses from Danone, California Walnut Commission, Eroski Foundation, Instituto Danone, Nestle, and Abbott Laboratories, receiving nonfinancial support from Hojiblanca, Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero, the California Walnut Commission, Almond Board of California, La Morella Nuts, Pistachio Growers and Borges S.A; serving on the board of and receiving grant support through his institution from the International Nut and Dried Foundation and the Eroski Foundation; and grants and personal fees from Instituto Danone; Serving in the Board of Danone Institute International. D.C. reported receiving grants from Instituto de Salud Carlos III. R.E. reported receiving grants from Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Fundación Dieta Meditarránea and Cerveza y Salud and olive oil for the trial from Fundación Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero and personal fees from Brewers of Europe, Fundación Cerveza y Salud, Interprofesional del Aceite de Oliva, Instituto Cervantes in Albuquerque, Milano and Tokyo, Pernod Ricard, Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), Wine and Culinary International Forum and Lilly Laboratories; non-financial support from Sociedad Española de Nutrición and Fundación Bosch y Gimpera; and grants from Uriach Laboratories. E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from California Walnut Commission, during the conduct of the study; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; personal fees, non-financial support and other from Ferrer International and Danone, personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M.L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees and other from Adventia, other from Ecoveritas, S.A., outside the submitted work. S.K.N. reported being a volunteer member of the group Plant-Based Canada. The rest of the authors have declared that no competing interests exist. The funders had no role in the design of the study; in the collection, analyses, or interpretation of data; in the writing of the manuscript, or in the decision to publish the results.

Author Contributions

I.D.-L. and M.M.-M. contributed equally to the work. R.M.L.-R., Á.H. and M.M.-M. conceptualized this study; I.D.-L. performed the investigation and the formal analysis. I.D.-L. and M.M.-M. wrote the original draft. A.T.-R, Á.H., J.J.M., M.Á.M.-G., J.S.-S., D.C., M.F., J.A.M., Á.M.A.-G., J.W., J.V. (Jesús Vioque), D.R., J.L.-M., M.R.B.-L., J.L., J.L.S.-M., A.B.-C., J.A.T., V.M.-S., X.P., M.D.-R., P.M.-M., J.V. (Josep Vidal), C.V., L.D., M.S.-M., Z.V.-R., S.K.N., J.V.S., O.C., I.A., J.V.-L., R.C.-M., A.A., L.P., A.G.-R., R.C., A.M.G.-P., J.M.S.-L., C.R., M.A.M., C.S., V.R.-P., M.A.Z., I.S., S.E., N.B., M.M., E.R., R.E., M.C.L.-S., and R.M.L.-R. reviewed and edited the manuscript. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

Data Availability Statement

There are restrictions on the availability of data for the PREDIMED-Plus trial, due to the signed consent agreements around data sharing, which only allow access to external researchers for studies following the project purposes. Requestors wishing to access the PREDIMED-Plus trial data used in this study can make a request to the PREDIMED-Plus trial Steering Committee chair: jordi.salas@urv.cat. The request will then be passed to members of the PREDIMED-Plus Steering Committee for deliberation. Clinical Trial Registry number and website where it was obtained (if applicable).

The PREDIMED-Plus study was registered at the ISRCTN of London, England: 89898870.

Keywords

dietary fats, Mediterranean diet, MUFA, PREDIMED-Plus, PUFA

Received: April 16, 2021
Revised: May 31, 2021
Published online: July 28, 2021

[1] R. Estruch, E. Ros, J. Salas-Salvadó, M.-I. Covas, D. Corella, F. Arós, E. Gómez-Gracia, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, M. Fiol, J. Lapetra, R. M. Lamuela-Raventos, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, J. Basora, M. A. Muñoz, J. v. Sorlí, J. A. Martínez, M. Fitó, A. Gea, M. A. Hernán, M. A. Martínez-González, *N. Engl. J. Med.* **2018**, *378*, e34.

[2] A. Bach-Faig, E. M. Berry, D. Lairon, J. Reguant, A. Trichopoulou, S. Dernini, F. X. Medina, M. Battino, R. Belahsen, G. Miranda, L. Serra-Majem, J. Aranceta, T. Atinmo, J. M. Barros, S. Benjelloun, I. Bertomeu-Galindo, B. Burlingame, M. Caballero-Bartolí, C. Clapés-Badrinas, S. Couto, I. Elmadfa, R. Estruch, A. Faig, F. Fidanza, S. Franceschi, J. Hautvast, E. Helsing, D. Julià-Llobet, C. la Vecchia, A. Lemtouni, et al., *Public Health Nutrition* **2011**, *14*, 2274.

[3] W. C. Willett, F. M. Sacks, A. Trichopoulou, G. Drescher, A. Ferro-Luzzi, E. Helsing, D. Trichopoulos, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **1995**, *489*, 313.

[4] A. Julibert, M. D. M. Bibiloni, C. Bouzas, M. A. Martínez-González, J. Salas-Salvadó, D. Corella, M. D. Zomeño, D. Romaguera, J. Vioque, Á. M. Alonso-Gómez, J. Wärnberg, J. A. Martínez, L. Serra-Majem, R. Estruch, F. J. Tinahones, J. Lapetra, X. Pintó, J. Lopez-Miranda, L. García-Molina, J. J. Gaforio, P. Matía-Martín, L. Daimiel, V. Martín-Sánchez, J. Vidal, C. Vázquez, E. Ros, E. Toledo, N. Becerra-Tomás, O. Pórtoles, K. A. Pérez-Vega, et al., *Nutrients* **2019**, *11*, 1493.

[5] A. Eilander, R. K. Harika, P. L. Zock, *Eur. J. Lipid Sci. Technol.* **2015**, *117*, 1370.

[6] Y. Beulen, M. A. Martínez-González, O. van de Rest, J. Salas-Salvadó, J. v. Sorlí, E. Gómez-Gracia, M. Fiol, R. Estruch, J. M. Santos-Lozano, H. Schröder, A. Alonso-Gómez, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, E. Ros, N. Becerra-Tomas, J. I. González, M. Fitó, J. A. Martínez, A. Gea, *Nutrients* **2018**, *10*, 2011.

[7] W. Yang, J. Sui, Y. Ma, T. G. Simon, J. L. Petrick, M. Lai, K. A. McGlynn, P. T. Campbell, E. L. Giovannucci, A. T. Chan, X. Zhang, *Clin. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.* **2020**, *18*, 2775.

[8] D. Montiel-rojas, A. Santoro, A. Nilsson, C. Franceschi, M. Capri, A. Bazzocchi, G. Battista, L. C. P. G. M. de Groot, E. J. M. Feskens, A. A. M. Berendsen, A. Bialecka-debek, O. Surala, B. Pietruszka, S. Fairweather-tait, A. Jennings, F. Capel, F. Kadi, *Nutrients* **2020**, *12*, 3079.

[9] A. Julibert, M. del M Bibiloni, J. A. Tur, *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases* **2019**, *29*, 887.

[10] A. M. Salter, *Animal* **2013**, *7 SUPPL.1*, 163.

[11] M. Guasch-Ferré, N. Babio, M. A. Martínez-González, D. Corella, E. Ros, S. Martín-Peláez, R. Estruch, F. Arós, E. Gómez-Gracia, M. Fiol, J. M. Santos-Lozano, L. Serra-Majem, M. Bulló, E. Toledo, R. Barragán, M. Fitó, A. Gea, J. Salas-Salvadó, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2015**, *102*, 479.

[12] C. Joffre, C. Rey, S. Layé, *Frontiers in Pharmacology* **2019**, *10*, 1.

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

[13] J. J. Moreno, M. T. Mitjavila, *J. Nutr. Biochem.* **2003**, *14*, 182.
[14] L. Hooper, N. Martin, O. F. Jimoh, C. Kirk, E. Foster, A. S. Abdelhamid, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* **2020**, *5*, CD011737.
[15] D. J. Johns, A. K. Lindroos, S. A. Jebb, L. Sjöström, L. M. S. Carlsson, G. L. Ambrosini, *Obesity* **2015**, *23*, 1063.
[16] M. Guasch-Ferre, N. Becerra-Tomas, M. Ruiz-Canela, D. Corella, H. Schroder, R. Estruch, E. Ros, F. Aros, E. Gomez-Gracia, M. Fiol, L. Serra-Majem, J. Lapetra, J. Basora, N. Martin-Calvo, O. Portoles, M. Fito, F. B. Hu, L. Forga, J. Salas-Salvado, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2017**, *105*, 723.
[17] M. U. Jakobsen, E. J. O'Reilly, B. L. Heitmann, M. A. Pereira, K. Bälter, G. E. Fraser, U. Goldbourt, G. Hallmans, P. Knekt, S. Liu, P. Pietinen, D. Spiegelman, J. Stevens, J. Virtamo, W. C. Willett, A. Ascherio, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2009**, *89*, 1425.
[18] D. Mozaffarian, R. Micha, S. Wallace, *PLoS Med.* **2010**, *7*, e1000252.
[19] L. Hooper, C. D. Summerbell, R. Thompson, D. Sills, F. G. Roberts, H. J. Moore, G. D. Smith, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* **2011**, CD002137.
[20] X. Liu, Y. Li, D. K. Tobias, D. D. Wang, J. E. Manson, W. C. Willett, F. B. Hu, *J. Nutr.* **2018**, *148*, 1821.
[21] E. Ros, *Atherosclerosis* **2000**, *151*, 357.
[22] B. E. Goodman, *American Journal of Physiology - Advances in Physiology Education* **2010**, *34*, 44.
[23] M. M. L. Grundy, C. H. Edwards, A. R. Mackie, M. J. Gidley, P. J. Butterworth, P. R. Ellis, *Br. J. Nutr.* **2016**, *116*, 816.
[24] C. Desmarchelier, P. Borel, D. Lairon, M. Maraninchi, R. Valéro, *Nutrients* **2019**, *11*, 1299.
[25] C. J. Rebello, C. E. O'Neil, F. L. Greenway, *Nutrition Reviews* **2016**, *74*, 131.
[26] J. Salas-Salvadó, A. Díaz-López, M. Ruiz-Canela, J. Basora, M. Fitó, D. Corella, L. Serra-Majem, J. Wärnberg, D. Romaguera, R. Estruch, J. Vidal, J. Alfredo Martínez, F. Arós, C. Vázquez, E. Ros, J. Vioque, J. López-Miranda, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, J. A. Tur, F. J. Tinahones, V. Martín, J. Lapetra, X. Pintó, L. Daimiel, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, P. Matía, E. Gómez-Gracia, J. Díez-Espino, N. Babio, O. Castañer, et al., *Diabetes Care* **2019**, *42*, 777.
[27] K. G. M. M. Alberti, R. H. Eckel, S. M. Grundy, P. Z. Zimmet, J. I. Cleeman, K. A. Donato, J. C. Fruchart, W. P. T. James, C. M. Loria, S. C. Smith, *Circulation* **2009**, *120*, 1640.
[28] M. A. Martínez-González, P. Buil-Cosiales, D. Corella, M. Bulló, M. Fitó, J. Vioque, D. Romaguera, J. Alfredo Martínez, J. Wärnberg, J. López-Miranda, R. Estruch, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, F. Arós, J. A. Tur, F. Tinahones, L. Serra-Majem, V. Martín, J. Lapetra, C. Vázquez, X. Pintó, J. Vidal, L. Daimiel, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, P. Matía, E. Ros, F. Fernández-Aranda, C. Botella, M. P. Portillo, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, A. Marcos, et al., *International Journal of Epidemiology* **2019**, *48*, 387.
[29] I. Galilea-Zabalza, P. Buil-Cosiales, J. Salas-Salvadó, E. Toledo, C. Ortega-Azorín, J. Díez-Espino, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz, M. D. Zomeño, J. Vioque, J. A. Martínez, D. Romaguera, N. Perez-Farinos, J. López-Miranda, R. Estruch, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, F. Arós, J. A. Tur, F. Tinahones, L. Serra-Majem, A. Marcos-Delgado, M. Ortega-Calvo, C. Vázquez, X. Pintó, J. Vidal, L. Daimiel, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, P. Matía, D. Corella, A. Diaz-López, N. Babio, et al., *PLoS One* **2018**, *13*, 2017.
[30] M. Marhuenda-muñoz, J. F. Rinaldi de Alvarenga, Á. Hernáez, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, M. Á. Martínez-González, J1. Salas-Salvadó, D. Corella, M. Malcampo, J. A. Martínez, Á. M. Alonso-Gómez, J. Wänberg, J. Vioque, D. Romaguera, J. López-Miranda, R. Estruch, F. J. Tinahones, J. Lapetra, J. L. Serra-Majem, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, J. A. Tur, V. Martín-Sánchez, X. Pintó, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, P. Matía-Martín, J. Vidal, C. Vázquez, L. Daimiel, E. Ros, M. Serra-Mir, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz, et al., *Antioxidants* **2021**, *10*, 473.
[31] I. Bondia-Pons, A. I. Castellote, M. C. López-Sabater, *J. Chromatogr. B: Anal. Technol. Biomed. Life Sci.* **2004**, *809*, 339.
[32] J. D. Fernández-Ballart, J. L. Piñol, I. Zazpe, D. Corella, P. Carrasco, E. Toledo, M. Perez-Bauer, M. Á. Martínez-González, J. Salas-Salvadó, J. M. Martn-Moreno, *Br. J. Nutr.* **2010**, *103*, 1808.
[33] L. Hodson, H. C. Eyles, K. J. McLachlan, M. L. Bell, T. J. Green, C. M. Skeaff, *J. Nutr.* **2014**, *144*, 33.
[34] C. M. Skeaff, L. Hodson, J. E. McKenzie, *J. Nutr.* **2006**, *136*, 565.
[35] J. Mayneris-Perxachs, A. Sala-Vila, M. Chisaguano, A. I. Castellote, R. Estruch, M. I. Covas, M. Fitó, J. Salas-Salvadó, M. A. Martínez-González, R. Lamuela-Raventós, E. Ros, M. C. López-Sabater, *PLoS One* **2014**, *9*, e85202.
[36] L. Hodson, C. M. Skeaff, B. A. Fielding, *Progress in Lipid Research* **2008**, *47*, 348.
[37] F. Destaillats, M. Oliveira, V. B. Schmid, I. Masserey-Elmelegy, F. Giuffrida, S. K. Thakkar, L. Dupuis, M. L. Gosoniu, C. Cruz-Hernandez, *Nutrients* **2018**, *10*, 620.
[38] Y. Liu, N. Li, N. Yan, X. fei Pan, Q. Li, R. Micha, D. Mozaffarian, M. D. Huffman, Y. Wang, B. Neal, M. Tian, Y. Zhao, J. H. Y. Wu, *Nutrition Journal* **2021**, *20*, 3.
[39] J. D. Furtado, J. Beqari, H. Campos, *Nutrients* **2019**, *11*, 2081.
[40] *FAO, Fats and Fatty Acids in Human Nutrition* , **2016**.
[41] K. Lock, J. Pomerleau, L. Causer, D. R. Altmann, M. McKee, *Bull W. H O.* **2005**, *83*, 100.
[42] E. M. Alissa, G. A. Ferns, *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* **2017**, *57*, 1950.
[43] G. Y. Tang, X. Meng, Y. Li, C. N. Zhao, Q. Liu, H. bin Li, *Nutrients* **2017**, *9*, 20.
[44] E. Obarzanek, F. M. Sacks, W. M. Vollmer, G. A. Bray, E. R. Miller, P. H. Lin, N. M. Karanja, M. M. Most-Windhauser, T. J. Moore, J. F. Swain, C. W. Bales, M. A. Proschan, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2001**, *74*, 80.
[45] D. J. A. Jenkins, C. W. C. Kendall, D. G. Popovich, E. Vidgen, C. C. Mehling, V. Vuksan, T. P. P. Ransom, A. V. Rao, R. Rosenberg-Zand, N. Tariq, P. Corey, P. J. H. Jones, M. Raeini, J. A. Story, E. J. Furumoto, D. R. Illingworth, A. S. Pappu, P. W. Connelly, *Metabolism: Clinical and Experimental* **2001**, *50*, 494.
[46] K. L. Fritsche, *Adv Nutr* **2015**, *6*, 293S.
[47] C. M. Williams, A. Salter, *Curr. Opin. Clin. Nutr. Metab. Care* **2016**, *19*, 97.
[48] A. Mancini, E. Imperlini, E. Nigro, C. Montagnese, A. Daniele, S. Orrù, P. Buono, *Molecules* **2015**, *20*, 17339.
[49] M. E. Kleber, G. E. Delgado, C. Dawczynski, S. Lorkowski, W. März, C. von Schacky, *Journal of Clinical Lipidology* **2018**, *12*, 455.e3.
[50] C. M. Whisner, S. S. Angadi, N. Y. Weltman, A. Weltman, J. Rodriguez, J. T. Patrie, G. A. Gaesser, *Nutrients* **2019**, *11*, 2626.
[51] Z. Djuric, J. Ren, O. Mekhovich, R. Venkatranamoorthy, L. K. Heilbrun, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* **2006**, *25*, 178.
[52] M. Damjanovi, M. Barton, *Curr. Hypertens. Rep.* **2008**, *10*, 25.
[53] C. Glaser, E. Lattka, P. Rzehak, C. Steer, B. Koletzko, *Maternal and Child Nutrition* **2011**, *7*, 27.
[54] D. M. Merino, D. W. Ma, D. M. Mutch, *Lipids in Health and Disease* **2010**, *9*, 63.

3.2.2. Publication 5

Relationship between estimated desaturase enzyme activity and metabolic syndrome in a longitudinal study

Inés Domínguez-López, Camila Arancibia-Riveros, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, Sara Castro-Barquero, Rosa Casas, Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz, Emilio Ros, Montserrat Fitó, Ramon Estruch, M Carmen López-Sabater, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

Frontiers in Nutrition. 2022. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2022.991277

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To study the relationship between plasma desaturase estimated activities and the MetS, as well as their relationship with individual components of the MetS.

Methods: We conducted a longitudinal study of 148 participants recruited at random from the PREDIMED trial (Hospital Clinic site). At baseline and after 1 year of follow-up, desaturase estimated activities were estimated from product/precursor ratios of individual plasma fatty acids. Logistic regressions were used to assess the relationship of desaturase estimated activities MetS, adjusted for potential confounders.

Results: Estimated D5D activity was associated with lower risk of MetS, whereas SCD-16 and SCD-18 were negatively associated with MetS status. SCD-16, SCD-18, and D6D were positively associated with triglycerides, SCD-18 was inversely associated with HDL-c. Estimated D6D activity was found to be associated with increases in diastolic blood pressure. In contrast, D5D was negatively associated with triglycerides, diastolic blood pressure and waist circumference.

Conclusions: The present longitudinal study suggests that estimated SCD-16, SCD-18, and D6D have a negative impact in MetS and its components, whereas D5D may have beneficial effects for metabolic health.

frontiers | Frontiers in Nutrition

TYPE Original Research
PUBLISHED 26 October 2022
DOI 10.3389/fnut.2022.991277

OPEN ACCESS

EDITED BY
Xiaoyan Wu,
Guilin Medical University, China

REVIEWED BY
Roser Granero,
Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Spain
Soraia Poloni,
Hospital de Clínicas de Porto Alegre, Brazil

*CORRESPONDENCE
Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós
lamuela@ub.edu

†These authors have contributed equally to this work

SPECIALTY SECTION
This article was submitted to Nutrition and Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Nutrition

RECEIVED 11 July 2022
ACCEPTED 10 October 2022
PUBLISHED 26 October 2022

CITATION
Domínguez-López I, Arancibia-Riveros C, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Castro-Barquero S, Casas R, Vázquez-Ruiz Z, Ros E, Fitó M, Estruch R, López-Sabater MC and Lamuela-Raventós RM (2022) Relationship between estimated desaturase enzyme activity and metabolic syndrome in a longitudinal study.
Front. Nutr. 9:991277.
doi: 10.3389/fnut.2022.991277

Relationship between estimated desaturase enzyme activity and metabolic syndrome in a longitudinal study

Inés Domínguez-López[1,2,3†], Camila Arancibia-Riveros[1,2†], Anna Tresserra-Rimbau[1,2,3], Sara Castro-Barquero[3,4], Rosa Casas[3,4], Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz[3,5], Emilio Ros[3,6], Montserrat Fitó[3,7], Ramon Estruch[3,4], M. Carmen López-Sabater[1,2,3] and Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós[1,2,3*]

[1]Department of Nutrition, Food Sciences and Gastronomy, XIA School of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, [2]INSA-UB, Nutrition and Food Safety Research Institute, University of Barcelona, Santa Coloma de Gramanet, Spain, [3]CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain, [4]Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, [5]Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, Pamplona, Spain, [6]Department of Endocrinology, Hospital Clinic, IDIBAPS, Barcelona, Spain, [7]Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), Barcelona, Spain

Desaturase enzyme activities (DEA) are associated with several metabolic diseases. The aim of the present study was to assess the relationship between estimated plasma DEA and the metabolic syndrome (MetS), as well as their relationship with individual components of the MetS. We conducted a longitudinal study of 148 participants recruited at random from the PREDIMED trial (Hospital Clinic site). At baseline and after 1 year of follow-up, DEA were estimated from product/precursor ratios of individual plasma fatty acids. Logistic regressions were used to assess the relationship of estimated DEA MetS, adjusted for potential cofounders. Estimated Δ5 desaturase (D5D) activity was associated with lower risk of MetS, whereas stearoyl-CoA (SCD)-16 and SCD-18 were negatively associated with MetS status. SCD-16, SCD-18, and Δ6 desaturase (D6D) were positively associated with triglycerides, SCD-18 was inversely associated with HDL-cholesterol. Estimated D6D activity was found to be associated with increases in diastolic blood pressure. In contrast, D5D was negatively associated with triglycerides, diastolic blood pressure and waist circumference. The present longitudinal study suggests that estimated SCD-16, SCD-18, and D6D have a negative impact in MetS and its components, whereas D5D may have beneficial effects for metabolic health.

KEYWORDS

fatty acids, desaturases, gas chromatography, PREDIMED, metabolic syndrome, Mediterranean diet

Introduction

The prevalence of metabolic syndrome (MetS) has increased in the last three decades and the global prevalence has been estimated to be about 1 quarter of the world population (1). The prevalence in Spain reached 30% in 2012 (2), and this number is estimated to increase in approximately 94,000 cases every year (3). MetS is defined as a set of criteria that, when grouped together, represent a risk for developing cardiovascular disease (CVD) and type 2 diabetes (T2D), such as elevated blood triglycerides (TG) or glucose (4). The development of MetS can be promoted by unmodifiable risk factors, including genetics or aging, but also by modifiable lifestyle habits, such as physical activity or diet (5). The incidence of MetS is particularly higher in men aged over 45 years with an educational level below university studies. Healthier lifestyle therapies in the management of MetS focus on reducing weight, sedentarism, and improving the diet. It has been reported that the incidence of MetS can be reduced with a higher adherence to the Healthy Lifestyle Score, which includes never smoking, moderate to high physical activity, higher adherence to Mediterranean diet, or moderate alcohol consumption, among others (6). Other studies recommend to reach a greater adherence to Mediterranean diet to reduce its development (3).

The traditional Mediterranean diet has been recognized as protective against the development of MetS and other chronic diseases, such as T2D, CVD, and hypertension (7, 8). This healthy dietary pattern is characterized by a high intake of fruits, vegetables, legumes, nuts, and whole grains, and olive oil (9). The Mediterranean diet provides a high content of healthy fats that mostly come from olive oil and favors a better lipid profile.

The plasma fatty acid (FA) profile is considered a more reliable biomarker of dietary fat intake than food frequency questionnaires (FFQ) (10), but it may also be affected by non-dietary factors, such as endogenous metabolism. FAs can be synthesized, elongated, or desaturated in reactions catalyzed by the enzymes stearoyl-CoA desaturase (SCD-1), Δ6 desaturase (D6D), and Δ5 desaturase (D5D) (11), as shown in **Figure 1**. Altered desaturase enzyme activities (DEA), calculated with the ratios of the FAs that intervene in the reaction, are associated with cardiometabolic risk factors, such as T2D, obesity and MetS (12, 13). However, studies assessing the effect of estimated DEA on MetS and its individual components remain scarce. We hypothesized that altered ratios of estimated DEA would be associated with MetS and the individual components that constitute it. Thus, the aim of this substudy was to assess the relationship of estimated DEA with MetS and its components after 1 year of follow-up in a Mediterranean population.

Abbreviations: AA, arachidonic acid; BMI, body mass index; CVD, cardiovascular disease; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; D5D, Δ5 desaturase; D6D, Δ6 desaturase; DEA, desaturase enzyme activities; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; FA, fatty acids; FAME, fatty acid methyl ester; FID, flame ionization detector; FFQ, food frequency questionnaire; GC, gas chromatography; HDL-c, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; MetS, metabolic syndrome; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acid; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acid; SFA, saturated fatty acids; SCD, stearoyl-CoA desaturase; SBP, systolic blood pressure; TG, triglycerides; T2D, type 2 diabetes.

Materials and methods

Study design

The PREDIMED (PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea) study was a 5-year large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled, clinical trial conducted in Spain from October 2003 to December 2010 with the aim of assessing the effect of a Mediterranean diet on the primary prevention of CVD.[1] In summary, 7,447 participants aged 55–80 years at high cardiovascular risk were included. Eligible participants were men and women with T2D, dyslipidemia, hypertension, overweight/obesity or family history of premature CVD. Exclusion criteria included sever chronic illnesses, alcohol or drug abuse, and BMI > 40 kg/m^2. A detailed description of methods and participants has been published elsewhere (14).

For the current analysis, we used a randomly selected subsample of participants from the PREDIMED-Hospital Clinic recruitment center. To estimate DEA, a total of 148 participants with available data on plasma FA profiles at baseline and after 1 year of follow-up were included.

The protocol was approved by the Research Ethics Committees at the Hospital Clinic recruiting center and all participants signed a written informed consent form.

Covariate assessment

A validated semi-quantitative 137-item FFQ was collected by trained dietitians to assess dietary intake at baseline and after 1 year (15). Nutrient intakes were calculated from Spanish food composition tables (16). One female participant who reported implausible energy intakes (>3,500 and <500 Kcal/day for females, and >4,000 and <800 Kcal/day for males) was excluded from the analysis (17). Mediterranean diet adherence was assessed with a 14-item questionnaire with a value of 0 or 1 for each dietary component (18).

Trained personnel carried out anthropometric measurements at baseline and 1-year follow-up. Physical activity was assessed with a validated Spanish version of the Minnesota physical activity questionnaire (19). The anthropometric measurements used in this study were body

1 http://www.predimed.es

10.3389/fnut.2022.991277

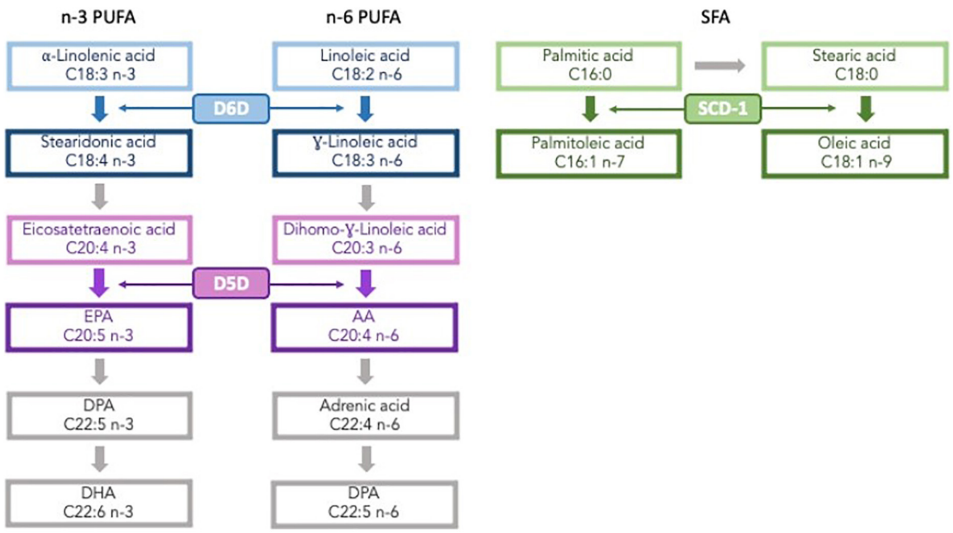


FIGURE 1
Fatty acid synthetic pathway. PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acids; D6D, D^6 desaturase; D5D, D^5 desaturase; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; DPA, docosapentaenoic acid; DHA, docosahexaenoic acid; AA, arachidonic acid; SFA, saturated fatty acids; SCD, stearoyl coenzyme A desaturase.

mass index (BMI), calculated as weight in kg/height^2 in m^2, and waist circumference (WC). Diastolic and systolic blood pressure (DBP and SBP, respectively) was measured in triplicate with a validated semi-automatic sphygmomanometer after a minimum of 5 mins rest in a seated position.

Laboratory measurements

Blood samples were collected after an overnight fast, coded, and stored at –80C° until analysis. Biochemical analyses [glucose, triglycerides, total cholesterol, and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-c)] were performed by standard enzymatic procedures. The FA profile in plasma was determined in total lipids by fast gas chromatography with a flame ionization detector (GC-FID) with a previous derivatization to the corresponding FA methyl esters (FAMEs) (20). Fast analyses were performed on a Shimadzu GC-2010 Gas Chromatograph (Shimadzu, Kyoto, Japan) equipped with an FID and Shimadzu AOC-20i Autoinjector. Separation of FAMEs was carried out on a capillary column (10 m × 0.10 mm i.d.), coated with an SGE-BPX70 cross-linked stationary phase (70% cyanopropyl polysilphenylene-siloxane, 0.20 μm film thickness) from SGE (SGE Europe Ltd., United Kingdom). Methyl ester peaks were identified by comparison of their relative retention times with the standards Supelco 37 component FAMEs mix and PUFA No. 2 (Animal source), purchased form Merck (Darmstadt, Germany). Results were expressed as relative percentages of total FAs.

Estimation of desaturase activities

Plasma FA levels at baseline and changes after 1-year of follow-up are detailed in **Supplementary Table 1** according to MetS status.

DEA were estimated as the product/precursor ratios of FAs in plasma according to the following: SCD-16 = C16:1 *n* – 7/C16:0, SCD–18 = C18:1 *n* – 9/C18:0, D6D = C18:3 *n* – 6/C18:2 *n* – 6, and D5D = C20:4 *n* – 6/C20:3 *n* – 6 (11).

Definition of metabolic syndrome

For the present work we applied the definition of MetS proposed by six major organizations and societies (IDF, NHLBI, AHA, WHF, IAC, and IASO) (21). Accordingly, participants who presented 3 of 5 of the following risk factors were included in the MetS group: elevated TG (>150 mg/dL or drug treatment for elevated TG), reduced HDL-c (< 40 mg/dL in men and <50 mg/dL in women), elevated blood pressure (SBP > 130 and/or DBP > 85 mmHg, or antihypertensive drug treatment), elevated fasting glucose (>100 mg/dL or drug treatment of elevated glucose), and elevated WC (>102 cm for men and >88 for women).

Statistical analysis

Baseline characteristics of the participants with and without MetS are presented as means ± SD for continuous variables

TABLE 1 Baseline characteristics of participants according to MetS[1].

Characteristics	All participants	No MetS (n = 47)	MetS (n = 101)	p-value[2]
Age (years)	66.9 ± 5.9	65.5 ± 6.0	67.5 ± 5.8	0.050
Female (%)	83 (56.1)	20 (42.6)	63 (62.4)	0.024
Weight (kg)	74.1 ± 11.5	71.8 ± 10.5	75.1 ± 11.9	0.106
BMI (kg/m^2)	28.9 ± 3.7	27.5 ± 3.2	29.5 ± 3.8	0.002
T2D (%)	109 (73.7)	25 (53.2)	84 (83.2)	<0.001
Dyslipidaemia (%)	101 (68.2)	39 (83.0)	62 (61.4)	0.009
Hypertension (%)	96 (64.9)	27 (57.5)	69 (68.3)	0.197
Current smoker (%)	22 (14.9)	5 (10.6)	17 (16.8)	0.527
Education level (%)				0.667
Low	95 (64.2)	29 (61.7)	66 (65.4)	
Medium and high	53 (35.8)	18 (38.3)	35 (34.7)	
Physical activity (METS-min/day)	278.4 ± 256.3	341.0 ± 285.8	249.3 ± 237.3	0.043
Mediterranean adherence, score	3 ± 4	3 ± 4	3 ± 4	0.882

MetS, metabolic syndrome; T2D, type 2 diabetes; METS, metabolic equivalents.
[1]Continuous variables are shown as means ± SDs, and categorical variables are shown as percentages.
[2]T-tests were used for continuous variables, and a chi-square test was used for categorical variables.

TABLE 2 Dietary intake for all participants and according to MetS at baseline[1].

	All participants	No MetS (n = 47)	MetS (n = 101)	p-value[2]
Energy (kcal/day)	2515.6 ± 541.1	2633.0 ± 470.3	2461.0 ± 564.9	0.072
Carbohydrates (g/day)	273.9 ± 80.3	288.96 ± 77.7	266.0 ± 81.0	0.121
Proteins (g/day)	105.1 ± 20.6	108.9 ± 22.4	103.3 ± 19.6	0.122
Total fat (g/day)	103.8 ± 26.3	107.3 ± 21.8	102.2 ± 28.1	0.271
SFA (g/day)	28.0 ± 8.6	29.5 ± 8.7	27.3 ± 8.4	0.139
MUFA (g/day)	49.4 ± 13.6	50.1 ± 11.2	49.0 ± 14.6	0.663
PUFA (g/day)	17.9 ± 7.0	19.5 ± 7.6	17.1 ± 6.6	0.047
Cholesterol (mg/day)	395.4 ± 104.6	415.9 ± 109.8	385.8 ± 101.3	0.104
Fiber (g/day)	30.4 ± 8.0	31.6 ± 8.1	29.9 ± 7.9	0.225
Alcohol (g/day)	9.3 ± 13.9	10.8 ± 16.9	8.6 ± 12.3	0.373

SFA, saturated fatty acids; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acids; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acids.
[1]Variables are shown as means ± SDs.
[2]Differences between groups calculated by T-tests.

and percentages for categorical variables. T-tests were used to assess differences in continuous variables and Chi-Square tests were used for categorical values. T-tests were also used to assess differences in plasma FA profile between participants with and without MetS, as well as within-group differences between baseline and 1-year of follow-up.

Baseline values and 1-year changes of estimated DEA were normalized and scaled in multiples of 1-SD with Blom inverse normal transformation (22). Changes in estimated DEA and MetS components were calculated as a 1-year value minus the baseline value.

The associations between the prevalence of MetS and estimated DEA were assessed with a logistic regression analysis to calculate the odds ratios (OR) and 95% confidence interval (CI) adjusting for potential confounders (sex, age, physical activity, BMI, smoking status, educational level, and total energy intake) and stratifying for sex. Multinomial logistic regression was employed to assess the relative risk ratio (RRR) of 1-year changes in MetS status and in estimated DEA, also stratifying for sex, and incorporating the intervention group into the adjustment models.

Multivariable adjusted linear regression models were used to assess differences between estimated DEA per 1-SD increase and MetS components (TG, HDL-c, DBP, SBP, glucose, and WC). The adjustment model for potential confounders included: sex, age, physical activity, smoking status, educational level, total energy intake, and BMI (except for WC). In addition, related medication was added in the adjustment model for each MetS component: TG and HDL-c were further adjusted for cholesterol-lowering drugs; DBP and DSP were further adjusted for antihypertensive medication; glucose was further adjusted for insulin and other

hypoglycemic drugs; SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake. The longitudinal analysis considering 1-year changes in estimated DEA and MetS components was carried out using the same models, further adjusted for the intervention groups.

For all analyses, two-sided significance was determined at a $p < 0.05$. Analyses were performed with Stata 16.0 (Stata-Corp LP, TX, USA).

Results

General characteristics

Table 1 shows the baseline characteristics of the 148 participants according to MetS status. Approximately two thirds of the participants had MetS, whereas 47 volunteers were considered to not suffer from this syndrome. Among the participants with MetS, the majority were women (62.4%), whereas among those without MetS, the majority were men (57.4%). As expected, more participants with MetS suffered from T2D (83.2%), had higher BMI (29.5 ± 3.8 kg/m^2) and performed less physical activity (249 ± 237.3 METS-min/day). Surprisingly, a higher percentage of participants without MetS had dyslipidaemia (82.98%).

Dietary intake of all participants and stratified for MetS are in Table 2. The mean energy intake was 2,515.6 ± 541.1 kcal/day and the most consumed type of fat were monounsaturated fatty acids (MUFA). The two groups of participants with and without MetS were well-balanced and there were no differences in any nutrient except for polyunsaturaded fatty acids (PUFA) intake, as those with MetS reported significantly lower consumption (17.1 ± 6.6 g/day).

Associations of desaturase activities and metabolic syndrome at baseline

The OR of having MetS according to estimated DEA per 1-SD increase at baseline are shown in Table 3. The logistic regression model showed that in all participants higher rates of D5D activity were associated with lower incidence of MetS [OR = 0.53 (95% CI: 0.36; 0.79), p-value = 0.002]. Higher SCD-18 activity tended to lower the incidence of MetS, although it did not achieve statistical significance [OR = 1.54 (95% CI: 0.96; 2.58), p-value = 0.096].

TABLE 3 Odds ratio associated with having MetS with DEA according to sex at baseline per 1-SD increase (n = 148).

	OR (CI 95%)	p-value[1]
SCD-16	1.08 (0.73; 1.62)	0.691
SCD-18	1.54 (0.96; 2.58)	0.096
D6D	1.18 (0.80; 1.73)	0.397
D5D	0.53 (0.36; 0.79)	0.002

MetS, metabolic syndrome; DEA, desaturase enzyme activities; SCD, stearoyl-CoA desaturase; D6D, D^6 desaturase; D5D, D^5 desaturase. Odds ratio (95% confidence interval) by logistic regression analysis. $p < 0.05$.
[1]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, and total energy intake. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.

The associations between estimated DEA per 1-SD and MetS components after full adjustment are shown in Table 4. Higher estimated SCD-18 and D6D activity were positively associated with higher concentrations of TG [β = 40.50 (95% CI: 23.00; 58.02) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.001, and β = 15.45 (95% CI: 1.57; 29.33) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.029, respectively]. Higher rates of estimated SCD-18 activity were also associated with lower HDL-c [β = −4.02 (95% CI: −6.20; −1.85) per 1-SD increase, p-value = < 0.001]. Lastly, DBP and WC were inversely associated with estimated D5D activity [β = −1.79 (95% CI: −3.10; 0.48) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.008, and β = −0.94 (95% CI: −1.82; 0.06) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.037].

Associations of desaturase activities and metabolic syndrome after 1 year of follow-up

The relationship between 1-year changes in MetS status and estimated DEA per 1-SD increase is presented in Table 5. The multinomial regression model showed that increases in estimated D5D activity were associated with MetS improvement [OR = 2.04 (95% CI: 1.18; 3.56), p-value = 0.011], whereas increases in estimated SCD-18 activity were associated with a lower probability of improving MetS status [OR = 0.46 (95% CI: 0.29; 0.71), p-value = 0.001]. In addition, higher estimated SCD-16 activity was associated with an increased risk of worsening MetS status [OR = 2.15 (95% CI: 1.18; 3.94), p-value = 0.013].

Table 6 shows the associations between 1-year changes in DEA per 1-SD increase and MetS components. Changes in estimated SCD-16 and SCD-18 activity were positively associated with higher TG [β = 18.08 (95% CI: 7.02; 29.13) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.002, and β = 34.88 (95% CI: 19.97; 49.79) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.001, respectively]. Increases in the rate of estimated SCD-18 were associated with decreases in HDL-c concentrations [β = −1.53 (95% CI: −2.62; −0.44) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.006], whereas increases in levels of estimated D6D activity were associated with higher DBP [β = 1.70 (95% CI: 0.44; 2.97) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.009]. Finally, we observed a decrease in TG and DBP when estimated D5D activity increased [β = −13.09 (95% CI: −24.99; −1.19) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.031, and β = −1.52 (95% CI: −2.78; −0.26) per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.018, respectively].

TABLE 4 Multivariable-adjusted regression for estimated DEA per 1-SD increase and MetS components at baseline.

	SCD-16		SCD-18		D6D		D5D	
	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value
TG[1]								
	14.41 (−0.49; 29.31)	0.058	40.50 (23.00; 58.02)	<0.001	15.45 (1.57; 29.33)	0.029	−11.62 (−30.38; 7.13)	0.223
HDL-c[1]								
	0.68 (−1.68; 3.04)	0.570	−4.02 (−6.20; −1.85)	<0.001	−0.66 (−2.91; 1.60)	0.565	0.85 (−1.19; 2.90)	0.410
DBP[2]								
	1.12 (−0.34; 2.58)	0.131	0.96 (−0.51; 2.44)	0.198	1.18 (−0.51; 2.88)	0.170	−1.79 (−3.10; 0.48)	0.008
SBP[2]								
	0.05 (−3.17; 3.26)	0.976	0.71 (−1.97; 3.38)	0.602	2.05 (−0.67; 4.78)	0.138	−2.16 (−4.82; 0.49)	0.109
Glucose[3]								
	4.02 (−2.31; 10.36)	0.211	7.37 (−0.47; 15.20)	0.065	6.24 (−2.17; 14.65)	0.145	4.39 (−1.21; 9.99)	0.123
WC[4]								
	0.17 (−0.74; 1.09)	0.711	0.01 (−0.94; 0.95)	0.986	−0.03 (−0.96; 0.89)	0.944	−0.94 (−1.82; -0.06)	0.037

MetS, metabolic syndrome; DEA, desaturase enzyme activities; SCD, stearoyl-CoA desaturase; D6D, D^6 desaturase; D5D, D^5 desaturase; TG, triglycerides; HDL-c, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; SBP, systolic blood pressure; WC, waist circumference; ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.
[1]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, and cholesterol-lowering medication. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.
[2]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, and antihypertensive medication. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.
[3]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, insulin and hypoglycemic medication. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.
[4]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, physical activity, and total energy intake. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.

TABLE 5 Multinomial logistic regression for changes in MetS status and estimated DEA ratios after 1 year of follow-up per 1-SD increase.

	Maintained MetS status	MetS status improvement		MetS status worsening	
		RRR (CI 95%)	*p*-value[1]	RRR (CI 95%)	*p*-value[1]
SCD-16	Ref.	0.78 (0.46; 1.33)	0.365	2.15 (1.18; 3.94)	0.013
SCD-18	Ref.	0.46 (0.29; 0.71)	0.001	0.63 (0.35; 1.16)	0.136
D6D	Ref.	0.98 (0.66; 1.45)	0.923	1.23 (0.71; 2.11)	0.462
D5D	Ref.	2.04 (1.18; 3.56)	0.011	0.76 (0.33; 1.78)	0.535

MetS, metabolic syndrome; DEA, desaturase enzyme activities; SCD, stearoyl-CoA desaturase; D6D, D^6 desaturase; D5D, D^5 desaturase. Relative risk ratio (95% confidence interval) by multinomial logistic analysis. $p < 0.05$.
[1]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, and intervention group. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.

Discussion

In the present longitudinal substudy of the PREDIMED trial, we observed that higher estimated activities of SCD-16, SCD18, and D6D had an adverse effect on MetS status and its components after 1 year of follow-up. In contrast, estimated D5D activity showed a protective effect against MetS and its components, particularly TG and DBP. To our knowledge, this is the first study to assess the effect of estimated DEA with MetS and its components after 1 year of follow-up in a Mediterranean population.

The activity of these desaturases is known to be related to metabolic health. Differences in the plasma FA profile and estimated DEA have been previously described between metabolically healthy and unhealthy individuals (23, 24). On this basis, Svendsen et al. proposed that these enzymatic activities could serve as novel biomarkers of metabolic health (13, 25). This is in accordance with the results of the present study, as we found that estimated DEA were associated with MetS at baseline and after 1 year of follow-up.

The analysis of plasma estimated DEA related to FA metabolism showed a beneficial effect of estimated D5D activity on the prevalence of MetS. These results are consistent with previous studies that report a positive influence of D5D on cardiovascular health. For example, higher D5D activity has been favorably associated with stroke risk factors, T2D, and abdominal obesity (26–28). D5D is the rate-limiting enzyme that catalyzes the transformation of eicosatetraenoic and dihomo-gamma-linoleic acid into eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) and arachidonic acid (AA), respectively. Therefore, lower D5D activity leads to the accumulation of precursors and other intermediate FAs that increase cardiometabolic risk, such as gamma-linoleic or dihomo-gamma-linoleic acid (29). Despite all these findings, Mayneris-Perxachs et al. did not observe any association between D5D and the odds of having MetS in a cross-sectional sub-analysis with baseline data of the PREDIMED study (30). However, they did find that D6D and

10.3389/fnut.2022.991277

TABLE 6 Multivariable-adjusted regression for 1-year changes in estimated DEA per 1-SD increase and MetS components.

	SCD-16		SCD-18		D6D		D5D	
	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value	β (CI 95%)	*p*-value
TG[1]								
	18.08 (7.02; 29.13)	0.002	34.88 (19.97; 49.79)	<0.001	1.71 (−11.35; 14.76)	0.796	−13.09 (−24.99; −1.19)	0.031
HDL-c[1]								
	−0.85 (−2.40; 0.71)	0.282	−1.53 (−2.62; −0.44)	0.006	−0.19 (−1.49; 1.11)	0.776	−0.45 (−1.70; 0.80)	0.477
DBP[2]								
	1.16 (−0.02; 2.35)	0.055	0.68 (−0.83; 2.19)	0.374	1.70 (−0.44; 2.97)	0.009	−1.52 (−2.78; −0.26)	0.018
SBP[2]								
	0.68 (−1.49; 2.85)	0.537	0.03 (−2.50; 2.55)	0.984	1.52 (−0.51; 3.56)	0.141	−2.25 (−4.64; 0.13)	0.064
Glucose[3]								
	2.41 (−4.97; 9.78)	0.520	1.00 (−5.17; 7.17)	0.750	1.99 (−4.55; 8.53)	0.548	−1.80 (−8.84; 5.23)	0.613
WC[4]								
	0.56 (−0.36; 1.48)	0.234	1.28 (0.40; 2.17)	0.005	0.12 (−0.75; 1.00)	0.783	−0.59 (−1.46; 0.28)	0.181

MetS, metabolic syndrome; DEA, desaturase enzyme activities; SCD, stearoyl coenzyme A desaturase; D6D, D^6 desaturase; D5D, D^5 desaturase; TG, triglycerides; HDL-c, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; SBP, systolic blood pressure; WC, waist circumference; ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.
[1]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, intervention group, and cholesterol-lowering medication. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.
[2]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, intervention group, and antihypertensive medication. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.
[3]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, intervention group, insulin, and hypoglycemic medication. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.
[4]Adjusted for age, sex, smoking status, educational level, physical activity, total energy intake, and intervention group. SCD-16 and SCD-18 were further adjusted for PUFA intake.

SCD-18 were adversely associated with MetS, which is consistent with our results. The activity of D6D, the key enzyme in the conversion of linoleic and alpha-linoleic acid, and SCD-1, which catalyzes the synthesis of MUFA from saturated fatty acids (SFA), is inhibited by PUFA intake (31). In this regard, evidence obtained in clinical trials has shown that diets with high intakes of PUFA down-regulate SCD-1 activity (32), particularly PUFA resulting from fish consumption (33). However, in relation with our findings, including PUFA intake as a confounder variable in the analyses of SCD-16 and SCD-18 minimally altered the results, suggesting that their associations with MetS and its components were not dependent on PUFA intake. Overall, our findings confirm the results of previous studies in which elevated D5D and reduced D6D and SCD-1 activities positively impacted cardiometabolic risk factors (24, 34).

SCD-16, SCD-18, and D6D are generally known to exert negative effects on metabolic health and other CVD risk factors. SCD-16 and SCD-18 have also been positively associated with BMI, blood pressure, and total cholesterol (35, 36), which is in accordance with our results. Other studies have found that D6D is related to higher TG, blood pressure, BMI and total cholesterol (37, 38). Moreover, D6D has showed a positive association with inflammatory biomarkers, such as ICAM-1 or C-reactive protein (37, 39), which suggests that this enzyme has a negative effect on metabolic health due to the activation of inflammatory pathways.

In contrast, estimated D5D activity has been favorably associated with MetS components, as it has been to related to higher HDL-c, lower blood pressure, and lower BMI (36, 40). Several mechanisms may explain the associations found between estimated DEA and MetS components. PUFA synthesized by D5D and D6D can modulate the expression of transcription factors that participate in lipogenesis and FA oxidation, such as PPAR. In addition, these FA also produce eicosanoids, which are inflammatory mediators that play major roles in lipogenesis or insulin resistance (41). Taken together, these results suggest that D5D products are involved in antiinflammatory responses and upregulation of transcription factors that lead to a better lipid profile and decreased CVD risk, whereas D6D and SCD products may have the opposite effect.

The main strength of the present study is its longitudinal nature, as this is considered the most rigorous method to establish a cause-effect relationship. Other strengths include the analysis of biological samples. Among the limitations of the study is that all the participants were >55 years and at high risk of CVD, thus the results may not be representative of other populations. Additionally, the sample size was relatively small compared to similar studies.

The present study shows that in a Mediterranean population of over 55 years and at high cardiovascular risk, estimated SCD-16, SCD-18, and D6D activities were adversely associated with MetS, whereas D5D was associated with a protective effect. Among the components that constitute the MetS, TG, HDL-c, DBP, and WC were adversely affected by estimated activities of SCD-16, SCD-18, and D6D. In contrast, D5D was associated with beneficial changes in TG and DBP. Therefore, our results contribute to the hypothesis that FA metabolism influences metabolic health and desaturases dysregulations may

be indicative of metabolic alterations. Further research is needed to confirm the current findings in the general population.

Data availability statement

The data analyzed in this study is subject to the following licenses/restrictions: The datasets presented in this article are not readily available because there are restrictions on the availability of data for the PREDIMED trial, due to the signed consent agreements around data sharing. Requestors wishing to access the PREDIMED-dataset generated and/or analyzed during the current study can make a request to the PREDIMED trial Steering Committee chair. Requests to access these datasets should be directed to RL-R, lamuela@ub.edu.

Ethics statement

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by the Research Ethics Committees at the Hospital Clinic recruiting center and all participants signed a written informed consent form. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

Author contributions

ID-L: conceptualization, investigation, formal analysis, and writing – original draft. CA-R: methodology and writing – original draft. AT-R, RC, and ZV-R: writing – review and editing. SC-B: methodology and writing – review and editing. ER, MF, and RE: investigation and writing – review and editing. ML-S: formal analysis and writing – review and editing. RL-R: conceptualization, investigation, and writing – review and editing. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

Funding

This research has been supported by the CICYT [PID2020-114022RB-I00], CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (AEI/FEDER, UE), and Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR 196]. The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Acknowledgments

The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: RE) and RTIC RD 06/0045 (Coordinator: Miguel Ángel Martínez-González). All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. ID-L and SC-B thank the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478 and FPU17/00785) contract. AT-R is a Serra Húnter Fellow.

Conflict of interest

Author ER reports grants, personal fees, non-financial and other from the California Walnut Commission while the study was carried out; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; and personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. Author RL-R reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees and other from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. Author RE reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain), and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Alburquerque, United States), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain), and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's note

Supplementary material

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fnut.2022.991277/full#supplementary-material

References

1. Saklayen MG. The global epidemic of the metabolic syndrome. *Curr Hypertens Rep.* (2018) 20:12.

2. Fernández-Bergés D, Cabrera De León A, Sanz H, Elosua R, Guembe MJ, Alzamora M, et al. Metabolic syndrome in Spain: Prevalence and coronary risk associated with harmonized definition and who proposal. DARIOS study. *Rev Esp Cardiol.* (2012) 65:241–8. doi: 10.1016/j.recesp.2011.10.015

3. Cuesta M, Fuentes M, Rubio M, Bordiu E, Barabash A, Garcia De La Torre N, et al. Incidence and regression of metabolic syndrome in a representative sample of the Spanish population: Results of the cohort di@bet.es study. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care.* (2020) 8:e001715. doi: 10.1136/bmjdrc-2020-001715

4. Huang PL. A comprehensive definition for metabolic syndrome. *Dis Model Mech.* (2009) 2:231–7.

5. Sherling DH, Perumareddi P, Hennekens CH. Metabolic Syndrome: Clinical and policy implications of the new silent killer. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther.* (2017) 22:365–7.

6. Garralda-Del-Villar M, Carlos-Chillerón S, Diaz-Gutierrez J, Ruiz-Canela M, Gea A, Martínez-González MA, et al. Healthy lifestyle and incidence of metabolic syndrome in the SUN cohort. *Nutrients.* (2019) 11:65.

7. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J, Covas M-I, Corella D, Arós F, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a mediterranean diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or nuts. *N Engl J Med.* (2018) 378:e34.

8. Salas-Salvadó J, Bulló M, Estruch R, Ros E, Covas M-I, Ibarrola-Jurado N, et al. Prevention of diabetes with mediterranean diets a subgroup analysis of a randomized tria. *Ann Intern Med.* (2014) 161:157.

9. Bach-Faig A, Berry EM, Lairon D, Reguant J, Trichopoulou A, Dernini S, et al. Mediterranean diet pyramid today. Science and cultural updates. *Public Health Nutr.* (2011) 14:2274. doi: 10.1017/S1368980011002515

10. Hodson L, Skeaff CM, Fielding BA. Fatty acid composition of adipose tissue and blood in humans and its use as a biomarker of dietary intake. *Prog Lipid Res.* (2008) 47:348–80.

11. Nakamura MT, Nara TY. Structure, function, and dietary regulation of Δ6, Δ5, and Δ9 desaturases. *Annu Rev Nutr.* (2004) 24:345–76.

12. Yary T, Voutilainen S, Tuomainen TP, Ruusunen A, Nurmi T, Virtanen JK. Serum n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids, Δ5- and D6-desaturase activities, and risk of incident type 2 diabetes in men: The Kuopio Ischaemic Heart Disease Risk Factor Study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* (2016) 103:1337–43. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.115.128629

13. Svendsen K, Olsen T, Nordstrand Rusvik TC, Ulven SM, Holven KB, Retterstøl K, et al. Fatty acid profile and estimated desaturase activities in whole blood are associated with metabolic health. *Lipids Health Dis.* (2020) 19:102.

14. Martínez-González MA, Buil-Cosiales P, Corella D, Bulló M, Fitó M, Vioque J, et al. Cohort profile: Design and methods of the PREDIMED-Plus randomized trial. *Int J Epidemiol.* (2019) 48:387.

15. Martin-Moreno JM, Boyle P, Gorgojo L, Maisonneuve P, Fernandez-rodriguez JC, Salvini S, et al. Development and validation of a food frequency questionnaire in Spain. *Int J Epidemiol.* (1993) 22:512–9.

16. Moreiras OCA, Cabrera L, Cuadrado C. *Tablas de Composición de alimentos* 7th ed Pirámide, editor. Madrid: Spanish Food Composition Tables (2003).

17. Willett WC, Howe G, Kushi L. Adjustment for total energy intake in epidemiologic studies. *Am J Clin Nutr.* (1997) 65(Suppl 4):1220S–8S.

18. Martínez-González MÁ, Corella D, Salas-salvadó J, Ros E, Covas MI, Fiol M, et al. Cohort profile: Design and methods of the PREDIMED study. *Int J Epidemiol.* (2012) 41:377–85.

19. Elosua R, Garcia M, Aguilar A, Molina L, Covas M-I, Marrugat J. Validation of the minnesota leisure time spanish women. *Med Sci Sport Exerc.* (2000) 32:1431–7.

20. Bondia-Pons I, Castellote AI, López-Sabater MC. Comparison of conventional and fast gas chromatography in human plasma fatty acid determination. *J Chromatogr B Anal Technol Biomed Life Sci.* (2004) 809:339.

21. Alberti KGMM, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ, Cleeman JI, Donato KA, et al. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: A joint interim statement of the international diabetes federation task force on epidemiology and prevention; National heart, lung, and blood institute; American heart association; World heart federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation.* (2009) 120:1640–5. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192644

22. Blom G. Statistical Estimates and Transformed Beta Variables. *Inc Stat.* (1960) 10:53.

23. Pavithra N, Bannikoppa PS, Uthappa S, Kurpad AV, Mani I. Plasma fatty acid composition and estimated desaturase activities reflect dietary patterns in subjects with metabolic syndrome. *Indian J Clin Biochem.* (2018) 33:290–6. doi: 10.1007/s12291-017-0674-1

24. Warensjö E, Risérus U, Vessby B. Fatty acid composition of serum lipids predicts the development of the metabolic syndrome in men. *Diabetologia.* (2005) 48:1999–2005.

25. Zhao L, Ni Y, Ma X, Zhao A, Bao Y, Liu J, et al. A panel of free fatty acid ratios to predict the development of metabolic abnormalities in healthy obese individuals. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:28418. doi: 10.1038/srep28418

26. Saito E, Okada T, Abe Y, Odaka M, Kuromori Y, Iwata F, et al. Abdominal adiposity is associated with fatty acid desaturase activity in boys: Implications for C-reactive protein and insulin resistance. *Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fat Acids.* (2013) 88:307–11. doi: 10.1016/j.plefa.2013.01.005

27. Kröger J, Zietemann V, Enzenbach C, Weikert C, Jansen EHJM, Döring F, et al. Erythrocyte membrane phospholipid fatty acids, desaturase activity, and dietary fatty acids in relation to risk of type 2 diabetes in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC)-Potsdam Study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* (2011) 93:127–42. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.110.005447

28. Daneshmand R, Kurl S, Tuomainen TP, Virtanen JK. Associations of estimated Δ-5-desaturase and Δ-6-desaturase activities with stroke risk factors and risk of stroke: The kuopio ischaemic heart disease risk factor study. *Br J Nutr.* (2017) 117:582–90. doi: 10.1017/S000711451700054X

29. Schulze MB, Minihane AM, Saleh RNM, Risérus U. Intake and metabolism of omega-3 and omega-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids: nutritional implications for cardiometabolic diseases. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* (2020) 8:915–30. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(20)30148-0

30. Mayneris-Perxachs J, Guerendiain M, Castellote AI, Estruch R, Covas MI, Fitó M, et al. Plasma fatty acid composition, estimated desaturase activities, and their relation with the metabolic syndrome in a population at high risk of cardiovascular disease. *Clin Nutr.* (2014) 33:90–7. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2013.03.001

31. Jones BH, Mäher MA, Banz WJ, Zemel MB, Whelan J, Smith PJ, et al. Adipose tissue stearoyl-CoA desaturase mRNA is increased by obesity and decreased by polyunsaturated fatty acids. *Am J Physiol.* (1996) 271(1 Pt 1):E44–9.

32. Velliquette RA, Gillies PJ, Kris-Etherton PM, Green JW, Zhao G, Vanden Heuvel JP. Regulation of human stearoyl-CoA desaturase by omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acids: Implications for the dietary management of elevated serum triglycerides. *J Clin Lipidol.* (2009) 3:281–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jacl.2009.06.002

33. Pérez-Heras AM, Mayneris-Perxachs J, Cofán M, Serra-Mir M, Castellote AI, López-Sabater C, et al. Long-chain n-3 PUFA supplied by the usual diet decrease plasma stearoyl-CoA desaturase index in non-hypertriglyceridemic older adults at high vascular risk. *Clin Nutr.* (2018) 37:157–62. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2016.11.009

34. Warensjö E, Öhrvall M, Vessby B. Fatty acid composition and estimated desaturase activities are associated with obesity and lifestyle variables in men and women. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis.* (2006) 16:128–36.

35. Murakami K, Sasaki S, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K, Watanabe T, Kohri T, et al. Lower estimates of δ-5 desaturase and elongase activity are related to adverse profiles for several metabolic risk factors in young Japanese women. *Nutr Res.* (2008) 28:816–24. doi: 10.1016/j.nutres.2008.08.009

36. Do HJ, Chung HK, Moon J, Shin M-J. Relationship between the estimates of desaturase activities and cardiometabolic phenotypes in Koreans. *J Clin Biochem Nutr.* (2011) 49:131–5. doi: 10.3164/jcbn.10-147

37. Jacobs S, Schiller K, Jansen EHJM, Boeing H, Schulze MB, Kröger J. Evaluation of various biomarkers as potential mediators of the association between Δ5 desaturase, Δ6 desaturase, and stearoyl-CoA desaturase activity and incident type 2 diabetes in the European prospective investigation into cancer and nutrition-potsdam. *Am J Clin Nutr.* (2015) 102:155–64. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.114.102707

38. Steffen LM, Vessby B, Jacobs DR Jr., Steinberger J, Hong C, Sinaiko AR. Serum phospholipid and cholesteryl ester fatty acids and estimated desaturase activities are related to overweight and cardiovascular risk factors in adolescents. *Int J.* (2010) 32:1297–304. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2008.89

39. Poudel-Tandukar K, Sato M, Ejima Y, Nanri A, Matsushita Y, Imaizumi K, et al. Relationship of serum fatty acid composition and desaturase activity to C-reactive protein in Japanese men and women. *Atherosclerosis.* (2012) 220:520–4. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2011.11.012

40. Kim SR, Jeon SY, Lee SM. The association of cardiovascular risk factors with saturated fatty acids and fatty acid desaturase indices in erythrocyte in middle-aged Korean adults. *Lipids Health Dis.* (2015) 14:133. doi: 10.1186/s12944-015-0135-x

41. Calder PC. Mechanisms of action of (n-3) fatty acids. *J Nutr.* (2012) 142:592S–9S.

3.2.3. Publication 6

Changes in plasma total saturated fatty acids and palmitic acid are related to pro-inflammatory molecule IL-6 concentrations after nutritional intervention for one year

Inés Domínguez-López, Camila Arancibia-Riveros, Rosa Casas, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, Cristina Razquin, Miguel Á Martínez-González, Frank B Hu, Emilio Ros, Montserrat Fitó, Ramon Estruch, M Carmen López-Sabater, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy. 2022. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2022.113028

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To analyze the association of plasma fatty acids with inflammatory biomarkers in a PREDIMED trial subsample after one year of intervention.

Methods: In a one-year longitudinal study of 91 participants of the PREDIMED trial (Barcelona-Clinic center), plasma fatty acids and inflammatory biomarkers were analyzed using GC-FID and ELISA kits, respectively.

Results: In baseline plasma, a multivariable-adjusted ordinary least squares regression model showed that n-3 PUFAs concentrations were inversely associated with concentrations of soluble ICAM-1 and E-selectin, whereas the level of the most abundant SFA, palmitic acid, was directly associated with concentrations of IL-6. After one year of nutritional intervention, changes of plasma diet-derived total SFAs and palmitic acid were directly associated with changes in IL-6, respectively, after correction for multiple testing.

Conclusions: Our findings suggest that SFAs of dietary origin, especially palmitic acid, are directly involved in the increase of IL-6 in plasma.

Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy 150 (2022) 113028

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/biopha

Changes in plasma total saturated fatty acids and palmitic acid are related to pro-inflammatory molecule IL-6 concentrations after nutritional intervention for one year

Inés Domínguez-López [a,b,c,1], Camila Arancibia-Riveros [a,b,1], Rosa Casas [c,d], Anna Tresserra-Rimbau [a,b,c], Cristina Razquin [c,e], Miguel Á. Martínez-González [c,e], Frank B. Hu [f], Emilio Ros [c,g], Montserrat Fitó [c,h], Ramon Estruch [c,d], M. Carmen López-Sabater [a,b,c], Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós [a,b,c,*]

[a] Department of Nutrition, Food Sciences and Gastronomy, XIA School of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, University of Barcelona, 08028 Barcelona, Spain
[b] INSA-UB, Nutrition and Food Safety Research Institute, University of Barcelona, 08921 Santa Coloma de Gramanet, Spain
[c] CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, 28029 Madrid, Spain
[d] Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain
[e] Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, 31008 Pamplona, Spain
[f] Department of Nutrition, Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health, Boston, MA 02115, USA
[g] Department of Endocrinology, Hospital Clinic, IDIBAPS, Barcelona, Spain
[h] Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), 08007 Barcelona, Spain

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords:
Inflammation
Fatty acids
Mediterranean diet
PREDIMED
Longitudinal study
Palmitic acid

ABSTRACT

Systemic inflammation is associated with an increased risk of non-communicable diseases, such as cardiovascular diseases and diabetes. Circulating fatty acids (FA) are known to be related to these conditions, possibly through their role in inflammation, although different types of FAs can have opposite effects on inflammatory mediators. The aim of the present study was to analyze the association of plasma FAs with inflammatory biomarkers in a PREDIMED trial subsample after one year of intervention. In a one-year longitudinal study of 91 participants of the PREDIMED trial (Barcelona-Clinic center), plasma FAs and inflammatory biomarkers were analyzed using gas chromatography and ELISA, respectively. In baseline plasma, a multivariable-adjusted ordinary least squares regression model showed that n-3 polyunsaturated FAs concentrations were inversely associated with concentrations of soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (sICAM-1) and E-selectin, whereas the level of the most abundant saturated FA, palmitic acid, was directly associated with concentrations of interleukin-6 (IL-6) (β = 0.48 pg/mL, 95% CI: 0.03, 0.93 per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.037). After one year of nutritional intervention, changes of plasma diet-derived total saturated FAs and palmitic acid were directly associated with changes in IL-6 (β = 0.59 pg/mL [95% CI: 0.28, 0.89] per 1-SD, p-value = 0.001; β = 0.64 pg/mL, 95% CI: 0.31, 0.98, p-value = 0.001), respectively, after correction for multiple testing. Our findings suggest that saturated FAs of dietary origin, especially palmitic acid, are directly involved in the increase of IL-6 in plasma.

Abbreviations: ACE, angiotensin-converting enzyme; CDV, cardiovascular disease; CRP, C-reactive protein; DNL, de novo lipogenesis; DHA, docosahexaenoic acid; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; E-Sel, E-selectin; FA, fatty acid; FAME, fatty acid methyl ester; ICAM-1, intercellular adhesion molecule-1; IL-6, interleukin-6; LPS, lipopolysaccharide; MedDiet, Mediterranean diet; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acid; NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; PPAR-Y, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor y; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acid; sP-Sel, soluble P-selectin; SFA, saturated fatty acids; TLR-4, toll-like receptor 4; T2D, type 2 diabetes; VCAM-1, vascular cell adhesion molecule-1.

* Correspondence to: Av. Joan XXIII, 27-31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain.
E-mail addresses: idominguez@ub.edu (I. Domínguez-López), camilaarancibia@ub.edu (C. Arancibia-Riveros), rcasas1@clinic.cat (R. Casas), annatresserra@ub.edu (A. Tresserra-Rimbau), crazquin@unav.es (C. Razquin), mamartinez@unav.es (M.Á. Martínez-González), frank.hu@channing.harvard.edu (F.B. Hu), eros@clinic.cat (E. Ros), mfito@imim.es (M. Fitó), restruch@clinic.cat (R. Estruch), mclopez@ub.edu (M.C. López-Sabater), lamuela@ub.edu (R.M. Lamuela-Raventós).
[1] Equally contributing authors.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2022.113028
Received 15 February 2022; Received in revised form 21 April 2022; Accepted 21 April 2022
Available online 25 April 2022

1. Introduction

The Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) is characterized by a high consumption of extra virgin olive oil (with a high monounsaturated to saturated fat ratio), fruits, vegetables (excluding potatoes), legumes, whole grains, and tree nuts; a moderate-to-high consumption of fish, but low consumption of dairy products, red and processed meats and sweets. A huge accrual of epidemiological evidence and trials support that this traditional food pattern should be considered as an ideal healthy model worldwide, in part because it combines foods rich in antioxidants and nutrients with anti-inflammatory effects [1,2]. In this context, biological plausibility is strongly supported by the fact that different studies have reported that adherence to the MedDiet and/or consumption of its main components is inversely associated with systemic inflammation [3], and lower circulating levels of adhesion molecules, such as P-Selectin (P-Sel) or E-Selectin (E-Sel) [4,5], interleukin 6 (IL-6), TNF-α and C-reactive protein (CRP) [6,7], and white blood cell and platelet counts [8]. On the other hand, reduced adherence to the MedDiet has been directly associated with a worse profile of plasma inflammatory biomarkers [9] generated by immune cells, such as macrophages, lymphocytes and natural killer T cells, and dendritic and mast cells, which infiltrate the lesions caused by the inflammatory process and accelerate disease development [10,11].

Inflammation plays a key role in the pathophysiology of a wide range of diseases, including arthritis, asthma, atherosclerosis [12], autoimmune diseases [13], cancer [2], diabetes [14], and obesity [15], and anti-inflammatory foods and diets have a potential therapeutic role in these conditions [16]. Among the key components of the MedDiet are monounsaturated fats, particularly oleic acid provided by olive oil and olives, and fish and seafood products, which contain omega 3 polyunsaturated fatty acids (n-3 PUFAs), especially eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) and docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), reported to have an anti-inflammatory effect through different metabolic pathways [17,18]. In contrast, saturated fatty acids (SFAs) derived mainly from meat and dairy sources, and, therefore, with lower intakes in the MedDiet, have been directly associated with inflammatory processes. The aim of the present study was to prospectively analyze the relationship between changes in plasma FAs and inflammatory biomarkers in a subsample of the PREDIMED study after one year of follow-up.

2. Methods

2.1. Study design

A prospective cohort analysis was carried out using baseline and one year data from the PREDIMED (PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea) study, a large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled, five-year clinical trial designed to assess the effect of MedDiets enriched in olive oil or nuts on cardiovascular disease (CVD) incidence (http://www.predimed.es) [19]. It was conducted in Spain from October 2003 to December 2010 and included 7447 participants at high cardiovascular risk. Eligible participants were men (55–80 years) and women (60–80 years) with type 2 diabetes (T2D) or at least three of the following major risk factors: current smoking, hypertension, dyslipidaemia, overweight/obesity or family history of premature CVD. A detailed description of methods and participants has been published elsewhere [4,19,20].

The present substudy of the PREDIMED trial consists of a random subsample of 91 participants from the PREDIMED-Hospital Clinic recruitment centre (Barcelona). To evaluate the effect of plasma fatty acids (FAs) on inflammatory status, we determined circulating inflammatory biomarkers and plasma FAs at baseline and after one year of follow-up. Participants with extreme total energy intakes (>3500 or <500 kcal/day in women or >4000 or <800 kcal/day in men) were excluded from the analysis. For this reason, one man that reported > 4000 kcal/day was not considered in this analysis.

2.2. Ethics statement

The Institutional Review Board (IRB) of the Hospital Clinic (Barcelona, Spain) accredited by the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) update for Federal-wide Assurance for the Protection of Human Subjects for International (Non-US) Institutions #00000738 approved the study protocol on July 16, 2002. All participants provided informed consent and signed a written consent form.

2.3. Covariate assessment

Dietary intake was assessed using a validated, semi-quantitative 137-item food frequency questionnaire with the assistance of trained dietitians at baseline and yearly thereafter. Nutrient intakes were calculated from Spanish food composition tables [21].

Trained personnel took anthropometric measures by standard methods at baseline and after one year, including weight and height, from which body mass index (kg/m^2) was calculated. Physical activity (metabolic equivalent tasks per minutes per day, METs min/day) was assessed with a validated Spanish version of the Minnesota physical activity questionnaire [22].

2.4. Derivatization and analysis of plasma fatty acids

2.4.1. Sample preparation

Plasma EDTA samples were collected after an overnight fast, centrifuged, coded, and stored at − 80ºC until analysis. The FA profile was determined by fast gas chromatography after derivatization to their corresponding fatty acid methyl esters (FAMEs) [23]. Briefly, 20 μL of the internal standard tridecanoic acid (C13:0) methyl ester, purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA), was added to 100 μL of plasma sample. One milliliter of sodium methylate (0.5% w/v), acquired from Sigma-Aldrich, was directly added and heated to 100 ºC for 15 min. After cooling, the samples were esterified with one milliliter of boron trifluoride-methanol reagent, purchased from Sigma-Aldrich, at 100 ºC for 15 min. Once the tubes were cooled, FAMEs were isolated by adding 500 μL of n-hexane (Sigma-Aldrich). After shaking, one milliliter of saturated sodium chloride solution purchased from Panreac Quimica SLU (Barcelona, Spain) was added. Finally, the tubes were centrifuged for 10 min at 3000 g. After drying with anhydrous sodium sulfate (Scharlab, Barcelona, Spain), the clear n-hexane top layer was transferred into an automatic injector vial equipped with a volume adapter of 300 μL.

2.4.2. Gas chromatographic conditions

Fast analyses were performed on a Shimadzu GC-2010 Gas Chromatograph (Shimadzu, Kyoto, Japan) equipped with a fame ionization detector and a Shimadzu AOC-20i Autoinjector. Separation of FAMEs was carried out on a capillary column (10 m x 0.10 mm i.d.) coated with an SGE-BPX70 cross-linked stationary phase (70% cyanopropyl polysilphenylene-siloxane, 0.20 μm film thickness) from SGE (SGE Europe Ltd., United Kingdom).

Operation conditions were as follows: the split-splitness injector was used in split mode with a split ratio of 1:100. The injector volume of the sample was 1 μL. The injector and detector temperatures were kept at 250 ºC and 270 ºC, respectively. The temperature program was as follows: initial temperature 150 ºC, increased at 25 ºC/min until 250 ºC (total run time: 4 min). Helium was used as the carrier gas, with linear velocity of 59.4 cm/s (average at 150 ºC). Data acquisition and processing were performed using Shimadzu-Chemstation software for GC systems.

Methyl ester peaks were identified by comparison of their relative retention times with those of the standards Supelco 37 Component FAME mix and PUFA No. 2 (Animal Source), purchased form Merck (Darmstadt, Germany). Results were expressed as relative percentages of total FA, and their means and standard deviation (SD) at baseline and

after one year of follow-up are shown in Supplementary Table S1.

2.5. Inflammatory biomarkers

Circulating inflammatory biomarkers were analyzed as described elsewhere [24]. In summary, baseline and one-year plasma samples were determined by using commercial ELISA kits for soluble (s) intercellular cell adhesion molecule-1 (sICAM-1) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1), sE-Sel, sP-Sel, and IL-6 (BLK and PelkinElmer Elast Amplification System). The samples were processed by a technician blinded to group allocation. High-sensitive CRP was determined in serum by particle-enhanced immunonephelometry, as reported [4]. Means and SD of circulating inflammatory biomarkers at baseline and after one year of follow-up are shown in Supplementary Table S1.

2.6. Statistical analyses

Analyses were performed with Stata 16.0 (Stata-Corp LP, Tx. USA). Baseline characteristics of the participants are presented as means + SD for continuous variables and percentages for categorical variables.

Statistical analyses were performed for FA subtypes according to their degree of saturation and series: SFAs (C14:0, C16:0 (palmitic acid), C17:0, and C18:0), monounsaturated fatty acids (MUFAs) (C16:1 n-7, C18:1 n-9, and C18:1 n-7), omega 6 polyunsaturated fatty acids (n-6 PUFAs) (C18:2 n-6, C18:3 n-6, C20:3 n-6, and C20:4 n-6) and n-3 PUFAs (C18:3 n-3, C20:5 n-3 (EPA), and C22:6 n-3 (DHA)).

Individual baseline values of plasma FAs and inflammatory biomarkers were normalized and scaled in multiples of 1 SD with Blom inverse normal transformation [25]. Changes in plasma FAs and inflammatory biomarkers (one-year value minus the baseline value) were calculated, and the resulting difference was also normalized and scaled.

Multivariable adjusted linear regression models were used to assess associations between plasma FAs and levels of inflammatory biomarkers (baseline) and their 1-year changes per 1-SD increase. Plasma FAs were introduced as independent variables in units of SD. Therefore, the beta coefficients in ordinary least squares regression models should be interpreted as the change in the biomarker per each SD of the respective FA. Two models with adjustment of increasing complexity were applied. Model 1 was minimally adjusted for age and sex. Model 2 was additionally adjusted for physical activity, smoking habit, educational level, total energy intake and medication (insulin, other glucose lowering drugs, statins, other lipid lowering drugs, angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, other antihypertensive drugs, antiplatelet therapy, and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)). Model 3 was only developed for the analysis of SFAs and palmitic acid and included an index of de novo lipogenesis (DNL) calculated as the ratio of C16:0 / C18:2 n-6 to account for endogenous synthesis of SFAs as different from nutritional sources [26]. One-year changes in inflammatory biomarkers and plasma FAs were analyzed using the same models as for the baseline values but they were further adjusted for the intervention group in the trial (MedDiet+virgin olive oil; MediDiet+-nuts; Low-fat control) for the longitudinal study. The *p* values obtained were penalized for multiple comparisons using the procedure described by Simes [27].

3. Results

3.1. General characteristics

The main characteristics of the 91 participants are described in Table 1. Among them, 52 were women and 39 were men with a mean age of 68 + 5.8 and 66 + 5.8 years, respectively. By study design, the participants had a high burden of CVD risk factors: 82.4% had been diagnosed with T2D, 57.1% with hypertension and 61.5% with hypercholesterolemia. Consequently, medications targeting inflammatory pathways, such as ACE inhibitors, statins, or insulin, were used at high rates.

Table 1
Baseline characteristics of participants.

	Total	Men	Women
n	*91*	*39*	*52*
Age, years	67 ± 5.9	66 ± 5.8	68 ± 5.8
Weight, Kg	75 ± 11.8	82 ± 9.4	70 ± 10.9
BMI, kg/m^2	29 ± 3.7	28.6 ± 3.3	29.4 ± 4.0
Type 2 diabetes, n (%)	75 (82.4)	34 (87.2)	41 (78.8)
Hypertension, n (%)	52 (57.1)	17 (43.6)	35 (67.3)
Hypercholesterolemia, n (%)	56 (61.5)	25 (64.1)	31 (59.6)
Medication use, n (%)			
ACE inhibitors	23 (25.3)	8 (20.5)	15 (28.8)
Statins	30 (33.1)	9 (23.1)	21 (40.4)
Insulin	11 (12.1)	6 (15.4)	5 (9.6)
Antiplatelet therapy	15 (16.5)	7 (17.9)	8 (15.4)
NSAIDs	9 (9.9)	1 (2.5)	8 (15.4)
Current smoker, n (%)	15 (16.5)	12 (30.8)	3 (5.8)
Leisure-time physical activity, MET·min/week	261 ± 252.8	313 ± 289.7	222 ± 215.9
Educational level, n (%)			
Low	60 (65.9)	20 (51.3)	40 (76.9)
Medium / High	31 (34.1)	19 (48.7)	12 (23.1)

BMI, body mass index; ACE, angiotensin-converting enzyme; NSAIDs, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; MET, metabolic equivalent task.
Values are percentages for categorical variables and means ± SD for continuous variables.

Up to 16.5% of the participants were current smokers, 30.8% of which were men. The mean values of physical activity revealed that men were more physically active (313 ± 289.7 MET·min/week) than women (222 ± 215.9 MET·min/week). Overall, men had a higher level of education, which was classified as high or medium in 48.7%, whereas 76.9% of women had the lowest level.

3.2. Association between fatty acids and circulatory inflammatory biomarkers at baseline

As shown in Table 2, plasma n-3 PUFAs were inversely related to circulating levels of sICAM-1 and sE-Sel per 1-SD change when the multivariable adjustment model 2 was used (−0.30 ng/mL [95% CI: −0.59; -< 0.01] per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.047; −0.31 ng/cL [−0.57; −0.05], *p*-value = 0.019). No significant associations were found between the plasma concentration of n-6 PUFAs and any inflammatory biomarker. A direct association was observed between MUFA concentrations and sVCAM-1 (0.31 ng/mL [0.03; 0.58] per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.028).

For the analysis of SFAs and palmitic acid, a third adjustment model was generated including a DNL index. As the concentrations of total plasma SFAs may be influenced by dietary intake and DNL, this correction was applied to subtract the possible effect of endogenous metabolism on this FA subtype. However, DNL was not taken into consideration for the analysis of unsaturated FAs, as it does not directly affect their synthesis. Total plasma SFAs exhibited a direct association with circulating levels of sE-Sel and IL-6 per 1-SD increase (0.26 ng/cL [0.02; 0.49], *p*-value = 0.033; 0.33 pg/mL [0.05; 0.61], *p*-value = 0.021), but the changes were not significant after adjustment for DNL.

Individual FAs that may interfere with the inflammatory process were also analyzed: the anti-inflammatory EPA and DHA, and palmitic acid, which activates inflammatory pathways. In the fully adjusted model, significant inverse associations were found between DHA and sICAM-1 and sE-Sel (−0.33 ng/mL [−0.60; −0.06], *p*-value = 0.019; −0.31 ng/cL [−0.56; −0.07], *p*-value = 0.014), and between EPA and sICAM-1 (−0.33 ng/mL [−0.62; −0.03], *p*-value = 0.031). Plasma palmitic acid was directly associated with circulating IL-6, whether considering DNL (0.48 pg/mL [0.03; 0.93], *p*-value = 0.037) or not (0.35 pg/mL [0.09; 0.61], *p*-value = 0.009) per 1-SD increase.

At baseline, no plasma FA was significantly associated with any

Table 2
Multivariable-adjusted associations between plasma fatty acids and circulating inflammatory biomarkers at baseline (per 1-SD increase in FA).

		sICAM-1, ng/mL *n = 68*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	sVCAM-1, ng/mL *n = 78*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	sE-Sel, ng/cL *n = 72*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]
n-3 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.23 (−0.44; −0.03)	0.026	0.218	-0.18 (−0.36; 0.01)	0.066	0.302	-0.29 (−0.53; −0.04)	0.022	0.218
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.30 (−0.59; -< 0.01)	0.047	0.219	-0.22 (−0.50; 0.06)	0.116	0.348	-0.31 (−0.57; −0.05)	0.019	0.173
n-6 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.02 (−0.24; 0.20)	0.840	0.979	-0.16 (−0.35; 0.04)	0.114	0.336	-0.18 (−0.43; 0.07)	0.163	0.380
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.02 (−0.25; 0.29)	0.877	0.952	-0.22 (−0.47; 0.02)	0.074	0.259	-0.22 (−0.45; 0.01)	0.061	0.233
MUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.02 (−0.24; 0.21)	0.875	0.979	0.22 (0.01; 0.43)	0.037	0.222	0.13 (−0.11; 0.37)	0.291	0.535
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.05 (−0.31; 0.22)	0.728	0.913	0.31 (0.03; 0.58)	0.028	0.173	0.17 (−0.07; 0.40)	0.163	0.360
SFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.14 (−0.08; 0.37)	0.209	0.418	0.11 (−0.10; 0.32)	0.293	0.535	0.22 (−0.02; 0.47)	0.072	0.302
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.11 (−0.16; 0.38)	0.404	0.738	0.17 (−0.06; 0.41)	0.148	0.355	0.26 (0.02; 0.49)	0.033	0.173
	B (CI) - Model 3	0.31 (−0.09; 0.71)	0.126	0.407	0.02 (−0.43; 0.45)	0.970	0.992	0.21 (−0.15; 0.58)	0.247	0.623
EPA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.25 (−0.46; -0.04)	0.017	0.218	-0.16 (−0.37; 0.04)	0.121	0.336	-0.20 (−0.43; 0.05)	0.105	0.336
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.33 (−0.62; −0.03)	0.031	0.173	-0.21 (−0.49; 0.08)	0.152	0.355	-0.17 (−0.41; 0.08)	0.188	0.395
DHA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.25 (−0.46; −0.04)	0.020	0.218	-0.19 (−0.38; −0.01)	0.036	0.222	-0.29 (−0.53; −0.05)	0.018	0.218
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.33 (−0.60; −0.06)	0.019	0.173	-0.25 (−0.50; 0.01)	0.060	0.233	-0.31 (−0.56; −0.07)	0.014	0.173
Palmitic acid	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.11 (−0.11; 0.32)	0.323	0.565	0.06 (−0.15; 0.28)	0.572	0.828	0.19 (−0.05; 0.43)	0.123	0.336
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.04 (−0.23; 0.32)	0.736	0.913	0.11 (−0.14; 0.36)	0.370	0.706	0.22 (−0.3; 0.46)	0.087	0.281
	B (CI) - Model 3	0.15 (−0.29; 0.60)	0.491	0.992	-0.18 (−0.63; 0.26)	0.418	0.924	0.12 (−0.29; 0.53)	0.552	0.992
		sP-Sel, ng/cL *n = 64*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	CRP, μg/mL *n = 72*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	IL-6, pg/mL *n = 54*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]
n-3 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.06 (−0.18; 0.29)	0.639	0.866	< 0.01 (−0.22; 0.24)	0.956	0.979	-0.09 (−0.40; 0.22)	0.564	0.828
	B (CI) - Model 2	< 0.01 (−0.34; 0.35)	0.977	0.977	-0.01 (−0.25; 0.22)	0.905	0.952	0.19 (−0.30; 0.34)	0.907	0.952
n-6 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.14 (−0.08; 0.36)	0.199	0.418	-< 0.01 (−0.22; 0.22)	0.986	0.986	-0.10 (−0.42; 0.22)	0.526	0.818
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.15 (−0.05; 0.36)	0.139	0.355	- 0.06 (−0.33; 0.21)	0.657	0.913	-0.23 (−0.54; 0.09)	0.151	0.355
MUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.17 (−0.38; 0.49)	0.128	0.336	-0.03 (−0.29; 0.24)	0.850	0.979	- < 0.01 (−0.31; 0.29)	0.949	0.979
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.10 (−0.37; 0.17)	0.442	0.774	0.06 (−0.24; 0.36)	0.694	0.913	0.05 (−0.29; 0.39)	0.756	0.913
SFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.01 (−0.32; 0.29)	0.946	0.979	0.07 (−0.14; 0.29)	0.492	0.795	0.22 (−0.05; 0.49)	0.108	0.336
			0.693	0.913		0.542	0.876	0.33 (0.05;0.61)	0.021	0.173

(*continued on next page*)

Table 2 (*continued*)

	B (CI) - Model 2	0.07 (−0.27; 0.41)			0.07 (−0.17; 0.32)					
	B (CI) - Model 3	0.13 (−0.39; 0.64)	0.621	0.992	0.08 (−0.35; 0.51)	0.704	0.992	0.39 (−0.07; 0.86)	0.093	0.357
EPA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.08 (−0.14; 0.30)	0.489	0.795	-0.03 (−0.25; 0.18)	0.754	0.979	-0.27 (−0.63; 0.10)	0.153	0.378
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.06 (−0.31; 0.43)	0.761	0.913	-0.07 (−0.30; 0.16)	0.522	0.876	-0.09 (−0.53; 0.35)	0.689	0.913
DHA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.1 (−0.22; 0.20)	0.923	0.979	0.01 (−0.20; 0.22)	0.956	0.979	-0.05 (−0.39; 0.30)	0.773	0.979
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.06 (−0.36; 0.23)	0.674	0.913	-0.03 (−0.24; 0.19)	0.817	0.927	0.04 (−0.27; 0.34)	0.810	0.927
Palmitic acid	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.07 (−0.35; 0.21)	0.628	0.866	0.14 (−0.08; 0.35)	0.203	0.418	0.26 (−0.01; 0.53)	0.062	0.302
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.01 (−0.31; 0.33)	0.937	0.960	0.14 (−0.10; 0.39)	0.244	0.488	0.35 (0.09; 0.61)	0.009	0.173
	B (CI) - Model 3	-0.01 (−0.55; 0.52)	0.957	0.992	0.31 (−0.19; 0.81)	0.220	0.616	0.48 (0.03; 0.93)	0.037	0.259

sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; sE-Esel, soluble E-selectin; sP-Sel, soluble P-selectin; CRP, C-reactive protein; IL6, interleukine-6; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acids; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acids; SFA, saturated fatty acids; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; DHA, docosahexaenoic acid.

β, standardized regression coefficient; CI, confidence interval.

Model 1: sex and age. *Model 2*: model 1 + physical activity, smoking habit, educational level, total energy intake and medication (insulin, other glucose lowering drugs, statins, other lipid lowering drugs, ACE inhibitors, other antihypertensive drugs, antiplatelet therapy and NSAIDs). *Model 3:* model 2 + de novo lipogenesis (DNL). $p < 0.05$ were considered significant.

Multiple testing adjustments were conducted by applying the method of Simes (considering 42 comparisons).

circulating inflammatory biomarker after correction for multiple testing.

3.3. Associations between one-year changes in plasma fatty acids and circulating inflammatory biomarkers

Table 3 presents the associations between one-year changes per 1-SD in plasma FAs and circulating inflammatory biomarkers. No relation was observed between changes in PUFAs, MUFAs, EPA, and DHA and changes in the pro-inflammatory molecules. Changes in plasma SFA and palmitic acid concentrations were directly associated with changes in IL-6 levels (0.59 pg/mL [0.28; 0.89], *p*-value = 0.001) and (0.50 pg/mL [0.23; 0.77, *p*-value = 0.001], respectively, per 1-SD increase. These associations were observed before and after the inclusion of DNL in the adjustment model and remained statistically significant after adjustment for multiple testing.

4. Discussion

In this substudy of the PREDIMED trial, we found that plasma SFAs and palmitic acid and their respective changes were associated with higher levels of circulating pro-inflammatory molecules, particularly IL-6. To our knowledge, this is the first study to assess the influence of plasma FAs on inflammatory biomarkers in a Mediterranean population, considering prospectively their respective changes.

It is of interest to examine the composition of plasma FAs, as some of them are involved in the molecular mechanisms of chronic diseases triggered by inflammatory processes, including diabetes and insulin resistance, obesity, CVD, metabolic syndrome, and cancer [25,28–30]. Dietary intake plays a major role in determining the plasma FA profile, and FAs are frequently used as biomarkers of specific food consumption [31]. However, certain FAs may be produced and transformed by endogenous synthesis, especially in individuals with metabolic disorders [26]. In particular, high-carbohydrate diets can stimulate DNL, in which acetyl-CoA carboxylase and FA synthetase catalyze acetyl-CoA and malonyl-CoA derived from glucose or other carbohydrates to generate palmitate [32,33]. In the present study, to subtract the effect of endogenous metabolism, a DNL index was included in the adjustment models, which allowed us to focus on the effects of dietary intake.

Our results show that DNL affected plasma SFA concentrations at baseline, as their association with IL-6 and sE-Sel was no longer significant once this endogenous metabolic pathway was included in the analysis. In contrast, the association between palmitic acid and IL-6 remained unaffected, thus highlighting the dietary origin of this FA. In the longitudinal analysis, SFAs and palmitic acid were strongly associated with IL-6, even when the effect of DNL was accounted for, indicating that endogenous metabolism may not have been involved in their increase.

SFAs have been in the spotlight for a long time due to their implication in several chronic diseases, including CVD or T2D [34–36]. Several mechanisms may explain the relationship between SFAs and inflammatory biomarkers. Previous in vitro studies have shown that SFAs can induce inflammation through the activation of toll-like receptor 4 (TLR-4) receptors and nuclear factor kB, which leads to the up-regulation of inflammatory genes [15,37,38]. Others suggested that SFAs could amplify the inflammatory response due to their processing into ceramides, which activate protein kinase C and MAP kinase [39]. Saravanan et al. also proposed that SFAs could impair the expression of genes related to inflammatory pathways, such as peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor y (PPAR-Y), which would eventually result in reduced insulin sensitivity [40]. Additionally, results in an observational study in humans showed that SFA intake was associated with elevated CRP levels [41]. It is important to consider that dietary surveys are prone to substantial measurement errors, which can be overcome by objective biomarker analyses [42]. In a study on the effect of diet on atherosclerotic disease, Kalogeropoulos et al. obtained different results according to the method used, as dietary SFAs were

Table 3
Multivariable-adjusted associations between 1-year changes in plasma fatty acids and changes in circulating inflammatory biomarkers (per 1-SD change in FA).

		sICAM-1, ng/mL *n = 68*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	sVCAM-1, ng/mL *n = 78*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	sE-Sel, ng/cL *n = 72*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]
n-3 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	< 0.01 (−0.25; 0.25)	0.999	0.999	0.14 (−0.09; 0.38)	0.231	0.999	-0.03 (−0.26; 0.21)	0.822	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.03 (−0.20; 0.27)	0.770	0.969	0.16 (−0.04; 0.35)	0.119	0.969	0.01 (−0.23; 0.25)	0.903	0.969
n-6 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.03 (−0.23; 0.30)	0.812	0.999	0.05 (−0.21; 0.31)	0.693	0.999	< −0.01 (−0.27; 0.27)	0.998	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	< 0.01 (−0.28; 0.28)	0.983	0.983	-0.04 (−0.30; 0.23)	0.795	0.969	0.04 (−0.21; 0.29)	0.740	0.969
MUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.03 (−0.29; 0.22)	0.805	0.999	-0.12 (0.37; 0.13)	0.355	0.999	-0.09 (−0.35; 0.18)	0.524	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.03 (−0.29; 0.24)	0.851	0.969	-0.03 (−0.29; 0.24)	0.844	0.969	-0.15 (−0.38; 0.08)	0.203	0.969
SFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.04 (−0.29; 0.22)	0.765	0.999	0.05 (−0.19; 0.29)	0.654	0.999	0.12 (−0.12; 0.34)	0.318	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.04 (−0.35; 0.27)	0.810	0.969	0.04 (−0.18; 0.25)	0.748	0.969	0.14 (−0.08; 0.36)	0.223	0.969
	B (CI) - Model 3	0.06 (−0.25; 0.36)	0.705	0.966	0.05 (−0.21; 0.31)	0.703	0.966	0.17 (−0.09; 0.44)	0.189	0.966
EPA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.02 (−0.24; 0.27)	0.901	0.999	0.10 (−0.14; 0.35)	0.400	0.999	< −0.01 (−0.25; 0.25)	0.995	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.02 (−0.27; 0.31)	0.892	0.969	0.18 (−0.07; 0.43)	0.148	0.969	0.01 (−0.25; 0.28)	0.920	0.969
DHA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.08 (−0.34; 0.18)	0.530	0.999	0.13 (−0.11; 0.36)	0.287	0.999	-0.01 (−0.25; 0.23)	0.943	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.06 (−0.33; 0.22)	0.685	0.969	0.11 (−0.13; 0.34)	0.366	0.969	0.05 (−0.20; 0.30)	0.687	0.969
Palmitic acid	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.02 (−0.27; 0.23)	0.888	0.999	0.02 (−0.22; 0.26)	0.847	0.999	0.13 (−0.11; 0.37)	0.287	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.01 (−0.28; 0.26)	0.946	0.969	0.01 (−0.22; 0.24)	0.935	0.969	0.13 (−0.12; 0.37)	0.309	0.969
	B (CI) - Model 3	0.01 (−0.23; 0.40)	0.603	0.966	0.01 (−0.27; 0.29)	0.933	0.966	0.16 (−0.11; 0.42)	0.232	0.966

		sP-Sel, ng/cL *n = 64*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	CRP, μg/mL *n = 72*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]	IL-6, pg/mL *n = 54*	*p*-value	Adjusted *p*-value[d]
n-3 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.08 (−0.20; 0.36)	0.560	0.999	< 0.01 (−0.24; 0.24)	0.998	0.999	-0.06 (−0.34; 0.23)	0.684	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.09 (0.23; 0.42)	0.567	0.969	-0.02 (−0.34; 0.29)	0.875	0.969	-0.08 (−0.30; 0.14)	0.451	0.969
n-6 PUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.07 (−0.18; 0.33)	0.568	0.999	-0.02 (−0.27; 0.23)	0.873	0.999	-0.11 (−0.44; 0.23)	0.527	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.02 (−0.25; 0.28)	0.909	0.969	0.07 (−0.29; 0.43)	0.694	0.969	-0.15 (−0.43; 0.13)	0.280	0.969
MUFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.17 (−0.43; 0.09)	0.192	0.999	0.01 (−0.25; 0.27)	0.929	0.999	-0.12 (−0.47; 0.22)	0.478	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.11 (−0.44; 0.21)	0.484	0.969	-0.10 (−0.53; 0.32)	0.682	0.969	-0.10 (−0.34; 0.14)	0.401	0.969
SFA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.06 (−0.18; 0.30)	0.623	0.999	0.02 (−0.20; 0.25)	0.842	0.999	0.41 (0.14; 0.69)	0.004	0.168
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.08 (−0.15; 0.31)	0.485	0.969	0.01 (−0.22; 0.24)	0.927	0.969	0.48 (0.22; 0.75)	0.001	0.021
	B (CI) - Model 3	0.14 (−0.11; 0.39)	0.271	0.966	0.01 (−0.24; 0.25)	0.966	0.966	0.59 (0.28; 0.89)	0.001	0.021
EPA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.10 (−0.19; 0.39)	0.503	0.999	0.02 (−0.22; 0.27)	0.845	0.999	-0.10 (−0.39; 0.18)	0.477	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.23 (−0.07; 0.53)	0.129	0.969	-0.04 (−0.33; 0.25)	0.785	0.969	-0.14 (−0.43; 0.15)	0.344	0.969
DHA	*B (CI) - Model 1*	-0.04 (−0.31; 0.23)	0.773	0.999	0.05 (−0.20; 0.29)	0.706	0.999	< 0.01 (−0.29; 0.30)	0.984	0.999
	B (CI) - Model 2	-0.07 (−0.35; 0.21)	0.623	0.969	0.03 (−0.23; 0.30)	0.805	0.969		0.907	0.969

(*continued on next page*)

Table 3 (*continued*)

								-0.02 (−0.31; 0.27)		
Palmitic acid	*B (CI) - Model 1*	0.04 (−0.20; 0.29)	0.713	0.999	0.07 (−0.16; 0.29)	0.555	0.999	0.38 (0.09; 0.67)	0.012	0.252
	B (CI) - Model 2	0.04 (−0.21; 0.28)	0.770	0.969	0.06 (−0.20; 0.31)	0.634	0.969	0.50 (0.23; 0.78)	0.001	0.021
	B (CI) - Model 3	0.10 (−0.15; 0.36)	0.421	0.966	0.05(−0.20; 0.29)	0.700	0.966	0.64 (0.31; 0.98)	0.001	0.021

sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; sE-Esel, soluble E-selectin; sP-Sel, soluble P-selectin; CRP, C-reactive protein; IL6, interleukine-6; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acids; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acids; SFA, saturated fatty acids; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; DHA, docosahexaenoic acid.

β, standardized regression coefficient; CI, confidence interval.

Model 1: sex and age. *Model 2*: model 1 + physical activity, smoking habit, educational level, total energy intake and medication (insulin, other glucose lowering drugs, statins, other lipid lowering drugs, ACE inhibitors, other antihypertensive drugs, antiplatelet therapy and NSAIDs) and intervention group. *Model 3:* model 2 + de novo lipogenesis (DNL). $p < 0.05$ were considered significant.

Multiple testing adjustments were conducted by applying the method of Simes (considering 42 comparisons).

associated with IL-6 whereas plasma SFAs were also correlated with CRP [43].

In the present study, a significant relation was found between SFAs and IL-6, in accordance with previous results, and this pro-inflammatory effect was reflected in the association between their respective changes observed after one year of nutritional intervention. However, as shown by Santaren et al., individual SFAs have different effects on inflammatory biomarkers, palmitic acid standing out for its detrimental impact [44]. The unhealthy effects of palmitic acid have been linked to CVD, obesity, T2D and even cancer [45]. Regarding its role in inflammatory pathways, palmitic acid has been reported to induce pro-inflammatory cytokine expression by macrophages that is mediated by its binding to TLR-4 [46,47]. Our results showed that palmitic acid was consistently associated with higher concentrations of IL-6, both at baseline and when their respective changes were assessed. This consistency, together with the adjustment for potential endogenous sources, reinforces the support for a causal effect related to dietary intake. This relationship is of particular interest as IL-6 is involved in multiple pathological processes related to chronic inflammation [48]. *In vitro* studies have shown that palmitic acid stimulates IL-6 production in different biological tissues [49–51]. It increases the production of reactive species and decreases oxidative capacity, and that induces mitochondrial dysfunction that finally leads to insulin resistance [52]. The triggered inflammatory response is in part mediated by IL-6, as palmitic acid is responsible for the upregulation of IL-6 mRNA [53]. All these molecular mechanisms, isolated or combined, may explain the concomitant changes of palmitic acid and IL-6. In addition, IL-6 secretion is induced by palmitate in combination with lipopolysaccharide (LPS), a pro-inflammatory component of gram-negative bacteria [54]. In one of the few clinical studies assessing this relationship, Voon et al. reported that inflammatory biomarkers were unaltered by a high palmitic acid diet; their participants, however, were administered commercial fats without analysis of individual FAs, and therefore the FA content was not standardized [55]. In contrast, Mu et al. reported a positive association between palmitic acid (measured in red blood cell phospholipids) and IL-6 in consistency with our results [56]. Overall, studies that measured fatty acids in biological samples consistently support the hypothesis that SFAs and palmitic acid stimulate inflammatory responses mediated by IL-6.

The main strength of the current study is that we performed a prospective analysis of plasma FAs and circulating inflammatory molecules, which reflected participant status in a more reliable way than information provided by self-reported questionnaires assessing dietary intakes of these FAs. The main limitations were the small sample size and that participants were older subjects at high CVD risk, which may limit the generalization of the results. However, generalizability should be based on biological grounds and not only in "representativeness" from a statistical, survey-like point of view [57].

In conclusion, plasma SFAs, particularly palmitic acid, were directly associated with circulating IL-6 both at baseline and when assessing their changes after one year of nutritional intervention. These findings suggest that SFA intake promotes inflammatory processes mediated by IL-6.

Funding

This research has been supported by the CICYT [AGL2016- 75329-R PID2020-114022RB-I00], CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE) and Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR 196]. The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Institutional Review Board Statement

The study was conducted according to the guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the 11 participating centers. The study was registered with the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial Number (ISRCTN) 35739639.

CRediT authorship contribution statement

Domínguez-López: Formal analysis, Writing – original draft. **C. Arancibia-Riveros**: Formal analysis, Writing – original draft. **R. Casas**: Formal analysis, Writing – review & editing. **A. Tresserra-Rimbau**: Writing – review & editing. **C. Razquin**: Writing – review & editing. **M. A. Martínez-González**: Writing – review & editing. **F.B. Hu**: Writing – review & editing. **E. Ros**: Writing – review & editing. **M. Fitó**: Writing – review & editing. **R. Estruch**: Conceptualization, Writing – review & editing. **M.C. López-Sabater**: Conceptualization, Writing – review & editing. **R.M. Lamuela-Raventós**: Supervision, Writing – review & editing.

Acknowledgments

The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: R.E.) and RTIC RD 06/0045 (Coordinator: M.A.M.-G.). All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. I.D.-L. thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract.

Conflict of interest statement

E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from the California Walnut Commission while the study was carried out; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; and personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M. L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees, and other from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. R.E. reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain), and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Alburquerque, USA), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain), and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

Appendix A. Supporting information

Supplementary data associated with this article can be found in the online version at doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2022.113028.

References

[1] A. Tuttolomondo, I. Simonetta, M. Daidone, A. Mogavero, A. Ortello, A. Pinto, Metabolic and vascular effect of the mediterranean diet, Int. J. Mol. Sci. (2019) 20, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20194716.

[2] M.C. Mentella, F. Scaldaferri, C. Ricci, A. Gasbarrini, G.A.D. Miggiano, Cancer and mediterranean diet: a review, Nutrients (2019) 11, https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11092059.

[3] L. Schwingshackl, G. Hoffmann, Mediterranean dietary pattern, inflammation and endothelial function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of intervention trials, Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis. 24 (2014) 929–939, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.numecd.2014.03.003.

[4] R. Estruch, M.A. Ngel Martínez-Gonzá Lez, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, V. Ruiz-Gutié Rrez, ; María, et al., Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors a randomized, Trial (2006).

[5] M.P. Mena, E. Sacanella, M. Vazquez-Agell, M. Morales, M. Fitó, R. Escoda, et al., Inhibition of circulating immune cell activation: a molecular antiinflammatory effect of the Mediterranean diet, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 89 (2009) 248–256, https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.2008.26094.

[6] A. Medina-Remón, R. Casas, A. Tressserra-Rimbau, E. Ros, M.A. Martínez-González, M. Fitó, et al., Polyphenol intake from a Mediterranean diet decreases inflammatory biomarkers related to atherosclerosis: a substudy of the PREDIMED trial, Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 83 (2017) 114–128, https://doi.org/10.1111/bcp.12986.

[7] C. Razquin, M.A. Martinez-Gonzalez, A traditional mediterranean diet effeectively reduces inflammation and improves cardiovascular health, Nutrients (2019) 11, https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11081842.

[8] M. Bonaccio, A. Castelnuovo, A. di, de Curtis, S. Costanzo, M. Persichillo, M. B. Donati, et al., Adherence to the Mediterranean diet is associated with lower platelet and leukocyte counts: results from the Moli-sani study, Blood 123 (2014) 3037–3044, https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2013-12.

[9] A. Sureda, M. del Mar Bibiloni, A. Julibert, C. Bouzas, E. Argelich, I. Llompart, et al., Adherence to the mediterranean diet and inflammatory markers, Nutrients (2018) 10, https://doi.org/10.3390/nu10010062.

[10] G.K. Hansson, A. Hermansson, The immune system in atherosclerosis, Nat. Immunol. 12 (2011) 204–212, https://doi.org/10.1038/ni.2001.

[11] G.K. Hansson, A.K.L. Robertson, C. Söderberg-Nauclér, Inflammation and atherosclerosis, Annu. Rev. Pathol. 1 (2006) 297–329, https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.pathol.1.110304.100100.

[12] D. Wolf, K. Ley, Immunity and inflammation in atherosclerosis, Circ. Res. 124 (2019) 315–327, https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.313591.

[13] M.J. McGeachy, D.J. Cua, S.L. Gaffen, The IL-17 family of cytokines in health and disease, Immunity 50 (2019) 892–906, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.immuni.2019.03.021.

[14] M. Prasad, E.W. Chen, S.A. Toh, N.R.J. Gascoigne, Autoimmune responses and inflammation in type 2 diabetes, J. Leukoc. Biol. 107 (2020) 739–748, https://doi.org/10.1002/JLB.3MR0220-243R.

[15] M.M. Rogero, P.C. Calder, Obesity, inflammation, toll-like receptor 4 and fatty acids, Nutrients (2018) 10, https://doi.org/10.3390/nu10040432.

[16] R. Estruch, E. Sacanella, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, Ideal dietary patterns and foods to prevent cardiovascular disease: beware of their anti-inflammatory potential, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 76 (2020) 2194–2196, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2020.09.575.

[17] T. Ishihara, M. Yoshida, M. Arita, Omega-3 fatty acid-derived mediators that control inflammation and tissue homeostasis, Int. Immunol. 31 (2019) 559–567, https://doi.org/10.1093/intimm/dxz001.

[18] A. Christ, M. Lauterbach, E. Latz, Western diet and the immune system: an inflammatory connection, Immunity 51 (2019) 794–811, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.immuni.2019.09.020.

[19] M.Á. Martínez-González, D. Corella, J. Salas-salvadó, E. Ros, M.I. Covas, M. Fiol, et al., Cohort profile: design and methods of the PREDIMED study, Int. J. Epidemiol. 41 (2012) 377–385, https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyq250.

[20] R. Estruch, E. Ros, J. Salas-Salvadó, M.-I. Covas, D. Corella, F. Arós, et al., Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or nuts, N. Engl. J. Med. 378 (2018), e34, https://doi.org/10.1056/nejmoa1800389.

[21] J.D. Fernández-Ballart, J.L. Piñol, I. Zazpe, D. Corella, P. Carrasco, E. Toledo, et al., Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly Mediterranean population of Spain, Br. J. Nutr. 103 (2010) 1808–1816, https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114509993837.

[22] R. Elosua, M. Garcia, A. Aguilar, L. Molina, Validation of the Minnesota Leisure Time Physical Activity Questionnaire in Spanish Women, vol. 32, 2000.

[23] I. Bondia-Pons, A.I. Castellote, M.C. López-Sabater, Comparison of conventional and fast gas chromatography in human plasma fatty acid determination, J. Chromatogr. B Anal. Technol. Biomed. Life Sci. 809 (2004) 339–344, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jchromb.2004.07.002.

[24] R. Casas, E. Sacanella, M. Urpí-Sardà, G. Chiva-Blanch, E. Ros, M.-A. Martínez-González, et al., The effects of the mediterranean diet on biomarkers of vascular wall inflammation and plaque vulnerability in subjects with high risk for cardiovascular disease. A randomized trial, PLoS One 9 (2014), e100084, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0100084.

[25] G. 'Blom, Statistical Estimates and Transformed Beta-variables, 1958, Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala, 1959.

[26] L. Hodson, C.M. Skeaff, B.A. Fielding, Fatty acid composition of adipose tissue and blood in humans and its use as a biomarker of dietary intake, Prog. Lipid Res. 47 (2008) 348–380, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plipres.2008.03.003.

[27] R.J. Simes, This content downloaded from 185.44.78.113 on Tue, vol. 73, 1986.

[28] A. Erkkilä, V.D.F. de Mello, U. Risérus, D.E. Laaksonen, Dietary fatty acids and cardiovascular disease: an epidemiological approach, Prog. Lipid Res. 47 (2008) 172–187, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plipres.2008.01.004.

[29] E. Warensjö, J. Sundström, L. Lind, B. Vessby, Factor analysis of fatty acids in serum lipids as a measure of dietary fat quality in relation to the metabolic syndrome in men 1–3, 2006.

[30] G. Pascual, D. Domínguez, M. Elosúa-Bayes, F. Beckedorff, C. Laudanna, C. Bigas, et al., Dietary palmitic acid promotes a prometastatic memory via Schwann cells, Nature 599 (2021) 485–490, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-021-04075-0.

[31] J.D. Furtado, J. Beqari, H. Campos, Comparison of the utility of total plasma fatty acids versus those in cholesteryl ester, phospholipid, and triglyceride as biomarkers of fatty acid intake, Nutrients (2019) 11, https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11092081.

[32] J. Todoric, G. di Caro, S. Reibe, D.C. Henstridge, C.R. Green, A. Vrbanac, et al., Fructose stimulated de novo lipogenesis is promoted by inflammation, Nat. Metab. 2 (2020) 1034–1045, https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-020-0261-2.

[33] Z. Song, A.M. Xiaoli, F. Yang, Regulation and metabolic significance of De Novo lipogenesis in adipose tissues, Nutrients (2018) 10, https://doi.org/10.3390/nu10101383.

[34] L. Hooper, N. Martin, O.F. Jimoh, C. Kirk, E. Foster, A.S. Abdelhamid, Reduction in saturated fat intake for cardiovascular disease, Cochrane Database Syst. Rev. 2020 (2020), https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD011737.pub3.

[35] D.J. Johns, A.K. Lindroos, S.A. Jebb, L. Sjöström, L.M.S. Carlsson, G.L. Ambrosini, Dietary patterns, cardiometabolic risk factors, and the incidence of cardiovascular disease in severe obesity, Obesity 23 (2015) 1063–1070, https://doi.org/10.1002/oby.20920.

[36] M. Guasch-Ferre, N. Becerra-Tomas, M. Ruiz-Canela, D. Corella, H. Schroder, R. Estruch, et al., Total and subtypes of dietary fat intake and risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the Prevencí on con Dieta Mediterŕanea (PREDIMED) study, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 105 (2017) 723–735, https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.116.142034.

[37] T. Suganami, K. Tanimoto-Koyama, J. Nishida, M. Itoh, X. Yuan, S. Mizuarai, et al., Role of the Toll-like receptor 4/NF-κB pathway in saturated fatty acid-induced inflammatory changes in the interaction between adipocytes and macrophages, Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol. 27 (2007) 84–91, https://doi.org/10.1161/01.ATV.0000251608.09329.9a.

[38] C.Y. Han, A.Y. Kargi, M. Omer, C.K. Chan, M. Wabitsch, K.D. O'Brien, et al., Differential effect of saturated and unsaturated free fatty acids on the generation of monocyte adhesion and chemotactic factors by adipocytes: dissociation of adipocyte hypertrophy from inflammation, Diabetes 59 (2010) 386–396, https://doi.org/10.2337/db09-0925.

[39] E.A. Schwartz, W.Y. Zhang, S.K. Karnik, S. Borwege, V.R. Anand, P.S. Laine, et al., Nutrient modification of the innate immune response: a novel mechanism by which saturated fatty acids greatly amplify monocyte inflammation, Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol. 30 (2010) 802–808, https://doi.org/10.1161/ATVBAHA.109.201681.

[40] N. Saravanan, A. Haseeb, N.Z. Ehtesham, Ghafoorunissa, Differential effects of dietary saturated and trans-fatty acids on expression of genes associated with insulin sensitivity in rat adipose tissue, Eur. J. Endocrinol. 153 (2005) 159–165, https://doi.org/10.1530/eje.1.01946.

[41] S. Santos, A. Oliveira, S. Casal, C. Lopes, Saturated fatty acids intake in relation to C-reactive protein, adiponectin, and leptin: a population-based study, Nutrition 29 (2013) 892–897, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2013.01.009.

[42] L. Hodson, C.M. Skeaff, B.A. Fielding, Fatty acid composition of adipose tissue and blood in humans and its use as a biomarker of dietary intake, Prog. Lipid Res. 47 (2008) 348–380, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plipres.2008.03.003.
[43] N. Kalogeropoulos, D.B. Panagiotakos, C. Pitsavos, C. Chrysohoou, G. Rousinou, M. Toutouza, et al., Unsaturated fatty acids are inversely associated and n-6/n-3 ratios are positively related to inflammation and coagulation markers in plasma of apparently healthy adults, Clin. Chim. Acta 411 (2010) 584–591, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cca.2010.01.023.
[44] I.D. Santaren, S.M. Watkins, A.D. Liese, L.E. Wagenknecht, M.J. Rewers, S. M. Haffner, et al., Individual serum saturated fatty acids and markers of chronic subclinical inflammation: the Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study, J. Lipid Res. 58 (2017) 2171–2179, https://doi.org/10.1194/jlr.P076836.
[45] A. Mancini, E. Imperlini, E. Nigro, C. Montagnese, A. Daniele, S. Orrù, et al., Biological and nutritional properties of palm oil and palmitic acid: effects on health, Molecules 20 (2015) 17339–17361, https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules200917339.
[46] K.B. Cullberg, J.O. Larsen, S.B. Pedersen, B. Richelsen, Effects of LPS and dietary free fatty acids on MCP-1 in 3T3-L1 adipocytes and macrophages in vitro, Nutr. Diabetes (2014) 4, https://doi.org/10.1038/nutd.2014.10.
[47] J.Y. Lee, K.H. Sohn, S.H. Rhee, D. Hwang, Saturated fatty acids, but not unsaturated fatty acids, induce the expression of cyclooxygenase-2 mediated through toll-like receptor 4, J. Biol. Chem. 276 (2001) 16683–16689, https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M011695200.
[48] T. Hirano, IL-6 in inflammation, autoimmunity and cancer, Int. Immunol. 33 (2021) 127–148, https://doi.org/10.1093/intimm/dxaa078.
[49] B.R. Zhou, J.A. Zhang, Q. Zhang, F. Permatasari, Y. Xu, D. Wu, et al., Palmitic acid induces production of proinflammatory cytokines interleukin-6, interleukin-1β, and Tumor Necrosis Factor-α via a NF-κB-dependent mechanism in HaCaT keratinocytes, Mediat. Inflamm. 2013 (2013), https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/530429.
[50] K. Shirasuna, H. Takano, K. Seno, A. Ohtsu, T. Karasawa, M. Takahashi, et al., Palmitic acid induces interleukin-1β secretion via NLRP3 inflammasomes and inflammatory responses through ROS production in human placental cells, J. Reprod. Immunol. 116 (2016) 104–112, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jri.2016.06.001.
[51] R.C. Bunn, G.E. Cockrell, Y. Ou, K.M. Thrailkill, C.K. Lumpkin, J.L. Fowlkes, Palmitate and insulin synergistically induce IL-6 expression in human monocytes, Cardiovasc. Diabetol. (2010) 9, https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2840-9-73.
[52] D. Sergi, N. Luscombe-Marsh, N. Naumovski, M. Abeywardena, N. O'Callaghan, Palmitic acid, but not lauric acid, induces metabolic inflammation, mitochondrial fragmentation, and a drop in mitochondrial membrane potential in human primary myotubes, Front. Nutr. 8 (2021) 1–10, https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2021.663838.
[53] C. Weigert, K. Brodbeck, H. Staiger, C. Kausch, F. Machicao, H.U. Häring, et al., Palmitate, but not unsaturated fatty acids, induces the expression of interleukin-6 in human myotubes through proteasome-dependent activation of nuclear factor-κB, J. Biol. Chem. 279 (2004) 23942–23952, https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M312692200.
[54] J. Jin, Z. Lu, Y. Li, J.H. Ru, M.F. Lopes-Virella, Y. Huang, LPS and palmitate synergistically stimulate sphingosine kinase 1 and increase sphingosine 1 phosphate in RAW264.7 macrophages, J. Leukoc. Biol. 104 (2018) 843–853, https://doi.org/10.1002/JLB.3A0517-188RRR.
[55] P.T. Voon, T.K.W. Ng, V.K.M. Lee, K. Nesaretnam, Diets high in palmitic acid (16:0), lauric and myristic acids (12:0 + 14:0), or oleic acid (18:1) do not alter postprandial or fasting plasma homocysteine and inflammatory markers in healthy Malaysian adults, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 94 (2011) 1451–1457, https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.111.020107.
[56] L. Mu, K.J. Mukamal, A.Z. Naqvi, Erythrocyte saturated fatty acids and systemic inflammation in adults, Nutrition 30 (2014) 1404–1408, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2014.04.020.
[57] K.J. Rothman, Six persistent research misconceptions, J. Gen. Intern. Med. 29 (2014) 1060–1064, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11606-013-2755-z.

3.2.4. Publication 7

Higher circulating vitamin B12 is associated with lower levels of inflammatory markers in individuals at high cardiovascular risk and in naturally aged mice

Inés Domínguez-López, Marta Kovatcheva, Rosa Casas, Estefanía Toledo, Montserrat Fitó, Emilio Ros, Ramon Estruch, Manuel Serrano, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

Journal of The Science of Food and Agriculture. 2023. http:doi.org//10.1002/jsfa.12976

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To investigate the relationship between circulating vitamin B12 and inflammatory markers IL-6 and CRP.

Methods: The association of peripheral levels of vitamin B12 with IL-6 and CRP was assessed in 136 human samples from a high cardiovascular risk population. To corroborate the results from the human trial, the analysis was replicated in naturally aged mice. Circulating inflammatory biomarkers IL-6 and CRP were measured by ELISA and particle-enhanced immunonephelometry, respectively. Serum vitamin B12 concentrations were measured by an automated electrochemiluminescence immunoassay system

Results: Individuals with higher serum levels of vitamin B12 showed lower concentrations of IL-6 and CRP after adjustment for potential confounders, and an inverse association was also found between serum IL-6 and vitamin B12 levels in naturally aged mice.

Conclusions: Circulating vitamin B12 was inversely associated with IL-6 and CRP in humans and with IL-6 in mice, suggesting that it may exert an anti-inflammatory effect through modulation of these pro-inflammatory molecules.

Research Article

Received: 5 June 2023 Revised: 6 September 2023 Accepted article published: 11 September 2023 Published online in Wiley Online Library:

(wileyonlinelibrary.com) DOI 10.1002/jsfa.12976

Higher circulating vitamin B12 is associated with lower levels of inflammatory markers in individuals at high cardiovascular risk and in naturally aged mice

Inés Domínguez-López,[a,b,c†] Marta Kovatcheva,[d†] Rosa Casas,[c,e] Estefanía Toledo,[c,f] Montserrat Fitó,[c,g] Emilio Ros,[c,h] Ramon Estruch,[b,c,e] Manuel Serrano[d,i*] and Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós[a,b,c*]

Abstract

BACKGROUND: Vitamin B12 is an essential nutrient that is involved in numerous physiological processes, and its deficiency can lead to various complications, including neurological and haematological disorders. Some studies have suggested that vitamin B12 may have anti-inflammatory effects, but the mechanisms underlying this relationship are not yet fully understood. We investigated the relationship between circulating vitamin B12 and inflammatory markers interleukin (IL)-6 and C-reactive protein (CRP). The association of peripheral levels of vitamin B12 with IL-6 and CRP was assessed in 136 human samples from a high cardiovascular risk population. To corroborate the results from the human trial, the analysis was replicated in naturally aged mice.

RESULTS: Individuals with higher serum levels of vitamin B12 showed lower concentrations of IL-6 and CRP after adjustment for potential confounders, and an inverse association was also found between serum IL-6 and vitamin B12 levels in naturally aged mice.

CONCLUSION: Circulating vitamin B12 was inversely associated with IL-6 and CRP in humans and with IL-6 in mice, suggesting that it may exert an anti-inflammatory effect through modulation of these pro-inflammatory molecules.

Supporting information may be found in the online version of this article.

Keywords: micronutrients; bioactive compounds; inflammation; intereukin-6; C-reactive protein; PREDIMED trial

INTRODUCTION

Vitamin B12 or cobalamin is known for its role in essential biological processes[1] because there are two key vitamin B12-dependent enzymes: methionine synthase and methylmalonyl-CoA mutase.[2] Methionine synthase is involved in the conversion of homocysteine to methionine, an important amino acid that is required for protein

* Correspondence to: R M Lamuela-Raventós, Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomia, Facultat de Farmacia, Universitat de Barcelon (UB), Av. de Joan XXII, 27-31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain. E-mail: lamuela@ub.edu; or M Serrano, Cambridge Institute of Science, Altos Labs, CB21 6GP, Cambridge, UK. and mserrano@altoslabs.com

† These authors contributed equally to this work.

a Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomia, Facultat de Farmacia, Universitat de Barcelon (UB), Barcelona, Spain

b Institut de Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària (INSA), Universitat de Barcelona (UB), Santa Coloma de Gramanet, Spain

c CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain

d Institute for Research in Biomedicine (IRB), Barcelona Institute of Science and Technology (BIST), Barcelona, Spain

e Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

f Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, Pamplona, Spain

g Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), Barcelona, Spain

h Department of Endocrinology, Hospital Clinic, IDIBAPS, Barcelona, Spain

i Cambridge Institute of Science, Altos Labs, Cambridge, UK

synthesis and many other physiological processes.[3] This enzyme also generates *S*-adenosylmethionine, a vital molecule that donates methyl groups for DNA, RNA and other reactions, impacting gene expression and metabolism.[4] Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase plays a key role in the breakdown of certain amino acids, including valine, isoleucine, methionine and threonine, which otherwise could not be properly metabolized.[5]

Clinical vitamin B12 deficiency is prevalent, affecting a significant proportion of the population, with estimates ranging from 1.5% to 15%, particularly among the elderly.[6] This deficiency can lead to neurological or haematological complications. Despite its essentiality for all eukaryotes, vitamin B12 is only synthesized by some genus of bacteria and some archaea; humans obtain it almost exclusively from dietary animal-derived products, where it is stored within animal proteins.[7] Dietary insufficiency therefore is a major concern for vegan and vegetarian populations, especially when no supplementation or fortified foods are used.[8] However, vitamin B12 deficiency can also be a result of inefficient absorption and digestion because its bioavailability is highly dependent on individual metabolic characteristics.[9] The process of vitamin B12 uptake in mammals is complex and extensively regulated. It starts with salivary enzymes dissociating it from animal proteins, followed by binding with haptocorrin (also known as transcobalamin I) to prevent degradation.[10] In the stomach, digestive enzymes release B12 from haptocorrin, and intrinsic factor binds to it.[10] Intrinsic factor is necessary for uptake in the terminal ileum, where vitamin B12 is processed and bound by transcobalamin II for release into the circulation.[11] The holo-transcobalamin complex (vitamin B12 bound to transcobalamin II) is recognized and taken up by cells via CD320 receptor.[11] Mutations in genes encoding these proteins can cause B12 deficiency.[12] In addition, vitamin B12 requirements increase during pregnancy, lactation and at older ages, with the latter often as a result of decreased absorption.[13]

The Mediterranean diet is well-known for including a wide variety of products and culinary techniques, which minimize the risk of deficiencies of specific nutrients. Although it is mostly characterized by high consumption of plant-derived products, it also includes moderate consumption of both fish and dairy products, and low consumption of meat.[14] Through these animal-derived proteins, the Mediterranean diet provides enough vitamin B12 to meet the nutritional requirements of 4.0 μg day^{-1} proposed by the European Food Safety Authority.[15] The benefits of a Mediterranean diet were assessed in the PREDIMED (PREvención con Dieta MEDiterránea) trial, a multicenter study of over 7000 participants at risk for cardiovascular disease.[16,17] Adhering to a Mediterranean diet regiment supplemented with extra virgin olive oil or nuts conferred a significant decrease in heart attack, stroke or cardiovascular death.[18]

Vitamin B12 or folic acid deficit leads to increased levels of homocysteine. Homocysteine is a sulphur-containing amino acid strongly associated with inflammation because it induces the production of proinflammatory molecules and reactive oxygen species.[19] This is particularly interesting because most common chronic and autoimmune diseases, including diabetes, cancer and atherosclerosis, are closely related to inflammatory processes.[20] We hypothesized that serum vitamin B12 may be associated with lower concentrations of inflammatory biomarkers. Therefore, the present study aimed to assess serum vitamin B12 levels and to evaluate their association with the circulating inflammatory molecules interleukin (IL)-6 and C-reactive protein (CRP) in a cross-sectional subanalysis of participants in the PREDIMED trial. To extend to an experimental system the results observed in humans, the analysis was replicated in an experimental system with naturally aged mice that could be manipulated and followed-up to avoid the chance effect.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Clinical trial

Study design

A cross-sectional analysis was carried out using baseline data from the PREDIMED trial, a large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled, clinical trial designed to assess the effect of the Mediterranean diet on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease (http://www.predimed.es). It included 7447 participants at high cardiovascular risk, aged between 55 to 80 years for men and 60–80 years for women, who were recruited in Spain between October 2003 and December 2010. Eligible participants had either type 2 diabetes at baseline or at least three of the following cardiovascular risk factors: current smoking, hypertension, dyslipidemia, overweight/obesity or family history of premature coronary heart disease. A detailed description of methods and participants has been reported previously.[16,17]

In the present study, 136 participants were randomly selected among the participants from the PREDIMED-Hospital Clinic recruitment center (Barcelona) from whom samples were available.

Ethics statement

The Institutional Review Board (IRB) of the Hospital Clinic (Barcelona, Spain) accredited by the US Department of Health and Human Services update for Federal-wide Assurance for the Protection of Human Subjects for International (Non-US) Institutions #00000738 approved the study protocol on 16 July 2002. All participants provided their written informed consent.

Covariate assessment

A validated, semi-quantitative 137-item food frequency questionnaire was used to determine food consumption within the prior year with the assistance of trained dietitians.[21] Nutrient intakes were calculated from Spanish food composition tables. Trained personnel took anthropometric measures by standard methods, including weight and height, from which body mass index (BMI) (kg m^{-2}) was calculated. Physical activity (metabolic equivalent tasks per minutes per day, METs min day^{-1}) was assessed with a validated Spanish version of the Minnesota physical activity questionnaire.[22]

Inflammatory biomarkers

Circulating inflammatory biomarkers were analysed as described elsewhere.[23] Briefly, commercial enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) kits were used to determine plasma IL-6 (Elast Amplification System; PelkinElmer, Waltham, MA, USA). A technician blinded to group allocation was responsible for processing the samples. As reported previously, high-sensitive CRP was determined in serum by particle-enhanced immunonephelometry.[23]

Serum vitamin B12

Serum vitamin B12 concentrations were measured by an automated electrochemiluminescence immunoassay system (Advia-Centaur; Siemens, Barcelona, Spain) in frozen aliquots kept at −80 °C.

Journal of The Science of Food and Agriculture published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd on behalf of Society of Chemical Industry.

Statistical analysis

Baseline characteristics of the participants are presented as the mean ± SD for continuous variables and percentages for categorical variables.

We used multivariable adjusted linear regression models to assess the association between serum vitamin B12 and circulating inflammatory biomarkers. Three adjustment models of increasing complexity were used. Model 1 was minimally adjusted for sex and age. Model 2 was further adjusted for educational level, smoking habit, BMI, physical activity, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia and aspirin use. Model 3 was additionally adjusted for energy intake, alcohol consumption and Mediterranean diet adherence.

Animal studies

Animal procedures

Animal experimentation at the IRB Barcelona was performed according to protocols approved by the Science Park of Barcelona Ethics Committee for Research and Animal Welfare. C57BL6/J mice ($n = 5$ females, $n = 13$ males, based on availability in our colony) were bred and aged in-house in a specific pathogen-free facility on a 12:12 h light/dark photocycle (lights on 20:00 h). Mice were fed commercially available diets manufactured by SAFE® Complete Care Competence (Rosenberg, Germany) (SAFE A30 during pregnancy and weaning; SAFE A40 in adulthood) containing 0.02 mg kg^{-1} vitamin B12. Mice were deeply anesthetized in a carbon dioxide chamber, and blood was collected several hours prior to the end of the light cycle, around 17:00 h, by intracardiac puncture, followed by cervical dislocation. Upon collection, blood was allowed to clot at room temperature for 10 min, and then spun at 6000 rpm for 10 min in a microcentrifuge. The supernatant containing serum was removed and snap frozen.

IL-6 determination

Serum IL-6 was analysed by ELISA using the Mouse IL-6 ELISA Kit from Sigma-Aldrich (St Louis, MO, USA). Antibody levels higher than 2 pg mL^{-1} were considered positive in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines. It was not technically possible to measure CRP in mice because the sensitivity of the current assays for CRP is not sufficient to detect the low levels found in mice.

Vitamin B12 determination

Serum was diluted 1:20 in PBS. HoloTC was measured using an ADVIA Centaur Immunoassay System (Siemens) with ADVIA Centaur Vitamin B12 Test Packs (Ref 07847260) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Statistical analysis

Graphs were generated using Prism, version 9 (GraphPad Software Inc., San Diego, CA, USA) and statistical analysis was performed using simple linear regression. We found two mice outliers with IL-6 levels greater than 2 SD from the mean, potentially suggesting illness or infection, and one mouse with vitamin B12 levels greater than 2 SD, indicative of hematologic or hepatic disease.[24] We removed these three mice from our dataset, interpreting the subset that remained as the mice that were likely to be healthy in their natural aging. Linear regressions were used to assess the association between vitamin B12 and IL-6. We performed further analyses to describe the relationship of age with vitamin B12 and IL-6.

RESULTS

General characteristics of the participants in the clinical trial

The general characteristics of the participants in the trial with available data on IL-6 and vitamin B12 included in this substudy are shown in Table 1, according to tertiles of serum vitamin B12. The average mean concentrations of vitamin B12 in serum in each of the three groups were 0.3 ± 0.2, 0.4 ± 0.0 and 0.7 ± 0.2 ng mL^{-1}. The mean age of the participants was 68.3 ± 6.0 years and 56% were women. All the groups were well balanced in terms of age, sex and BMI. As a result of the study design, all participants were

Table 1. General characteristics of the participants by tertiles of serum vitamin B12

Characteristics	All participants ($n = 136$)	T1 ($n = 46$)	T2 ($n = 45$)	T3 ($n = 45$)	*P*-value
Age (years)	68.3 ± 6.0	69.3 ± 5.6	67.8 ± 5.5	67.6 ± 6.7	0.357
Women (%)	55.9	50.0	57.8	60.0	0.600
BMI (kg m^{-2})	29.1 ± 4.3	29.1 ± 3.4	29.2 ± 3.3	28.9 ± 3.6	0.883
Diabetes (%)	65.4	69.6	71.1	55.6	0.231
Hypertension (%)	73.5	82.6	71.1	66.7	0.205
Hypercholesterolemia (%)	72.8	58.7	77.8	82.2	0.027
Current smokers (%)	17.7	21.7	15.6	15.6	0.064
Medium and high educational level (%)	30.9	37.0	37.8	17.8	0.067
Physical activity (METS-min day^{-1})	281 ± 259	324 ± 265	195 ± 181	324 ± 305	0.022
Energy intake (kcal day^{-1})	2425 ± 556	2533 ± 599	2310 ± 593	2428 ± 451	0.161
Vitamin supplementation (%)	5.2	2.2	8.9	4.4	0.338
Mediterranean diet adherence[a]	8 ± 2	9 ± 2	8 ± 2	8 ± 2	0.784
Serum vitamin B12 (ng mL^{-1})	0.47 ± 0.20	0.29 ± 0.07	0.45 ± 0.04	0.68 ± 0.20	< 0.001

Note: Continuous variables are shown as the mean ± SD and categorical variables are shown as percentages. A *t*-test was used for continuous variables and a chi-square test was used for categorical variables.
Abbreviations: BMI, body mass index; METS, metabolic equivalents; T, tertile.
[a] Mediterranean diet adherence was assessed with a 14-item score.

Table 2. Multivariable-adjusted regression that evaluate the association between serum B12 levels and circulating IL-6 and CRP

Inflammatory molecules	Mean (pg mL^{-1})		β (95% CI)	*P*-value
IL-6	0.73	Model 1	−0.20 (−0.52 to 0.13)	0.232
		Model 2	−0.35 (−0.70 to 0.00)	0.049
		Model 3	−0.39 (−0.76 to −0.03)	0.035
	Mean (mg/dL)		**β (95% CI)**	***P*-value**
CRP	0.50	Model 1	−0.14 (−0.41 to 0.12)	0.290
		Model 2	−0.29 (−0.54 to −0.03)	0.028
		Model 3	−0.34 (−0.63 to −0.05)	0.020

Note: Model 1: adjusted for sex and age. Model 2: additionally adjusted for education level, smoking habit, body mass index, physical activity, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia and aspirin medication. Model 3: additionally adjusted for energy intake, alcohol consumption and Mediterranean diet adherence.
Abbreviations: ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval; CRP, C reactive protein; IL-6, interleukin 6.

overweight or obese and harboured a high load of cardiovascular risk factors: 65.4% had type-2 diabetes, 73.5% had hypertension and 72.8% had hypercholesterolemia. A higher percentage of participants in the highest tertile of vitamin B12 had hypercholesterolemia ($P = 0.027$). The mean physical activity was 281.2 ± 258.7 METS-min day^{-1}, and participants in the second tertile were less physically active ($P = 0.022$). Total energy intake and Mediterranean diet adherence were comparable among groups.

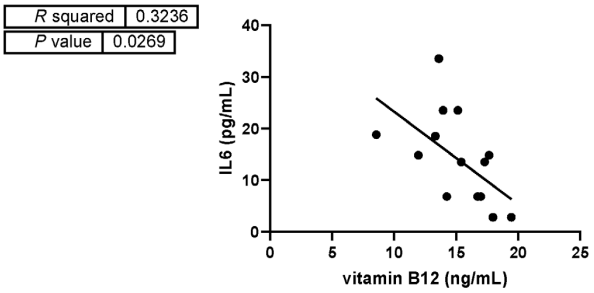


Figure 2. Association between vitamin B12 and IL-6 in mice. IL-6, interleukin-6.

The nutrient and food consumption of participants by tertiles of serum vitamin B12 are shown in the Supporting information (Table S1). The three groups of serum vitamin B12 were well-balanced in all nutrients and food groups.

Association between vitamin B12 and IL-6 and CRP in humans

The association between serum concentrations of vitamin B12 and circulating concentrations of IL-6 is presented in Table 2. In the minimally adjusted model, which accounted for sex and age, the association between IL-6 and vitamin B12 presented an inverse, albeit not statistically significant, relationship. Further adjustment for other potential confounders in the multivariable models 2 revealed a significant inverse association between IL-6 and vitamin B12 (−0.39 pg mL^{-1}; 95% confidence interval = −0.76 to

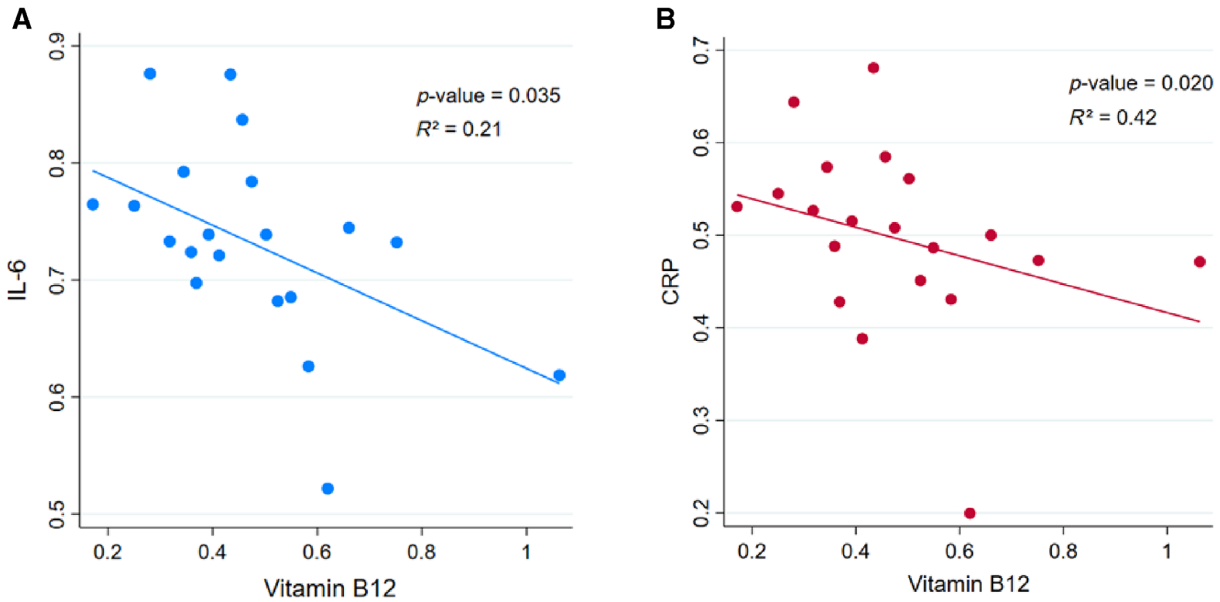


Figure 1. Binned scatterplot of the relationship between vitamin B12 and IL-6 (A) and CRP (B) in humans adjusted for sex, age, education level, smoking habit, BMI, physical activity, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, aspirin, medication, energy intake, alcohol consumption and Mediterranean diet adherence. IL-6, interleukin-6. CRP, C-reactive protein.

−0.03, $P = 0.031$). Similar results were obtained for CRP. In the minimally adjusted model, no significant association was found. After adjustment for models 2 and 3, a significant inverse association was found between CRP and vitamin B12 (−0.34 pg mL^{-1}; 95% confidence interval = −0.63 to −0.05, $P = 0.020$). Figure 1 illustrates that participants with higher concentrations of vitamin B12 had lower concentrations of IL-6 (A) and CRP (B) in the fully adjusted model.

Serum vitamin B12 levels are negatively correlated with IL-6 in naturally aged mice

We next wanted to extend our observation in an experimental animal model of natural aging, independent from cardiovascular disease. Although circulating IL-6 levels are generally low in healthy, unstressed laboratory mice, it has been reported that IL-6 levels increase with natural aging.[25] To assess biologically available vitamin B12 levels, we measured holotranscobalamin in the serum of mice. Following the exclusion of three outliers (defined as > 2 SD above the mean or *z*-score = 2; for details, see Materials and methods), two mice displaying IL-6 levels likely indicative of illness or infection, along with one mouse exhibiting elevated levels of vitamin B12, suggestive of hematologic or hepatic disease, there was a significantly negative correlation between serum IL-6 and vitamin B12 levels in naturally aged mice ($P = 0.027$) (Fig. 2). Taken together, our results indicate a negative association between serum IL-6 and vitamin B12 levels in healthy, naturally aged wild-type mice. When aging was considered on each variable separately, IL-6 and vitamin B12, there was no correlation between age and vitamin B12 levels, whereas IL-6 levels showed a modest but insignificant increase with age (see Supporting information, Fig. S1).

DISCUSSION

The present study aimed to characterize the relationship of circulating vitamin B12 with IL-6 and CRP. The analysis of the PREDIMED trial samples revealed that serum vitamin B12 is associated with lower levels of inflammatory molecules IL-6 and CRP. The data from naturally aged, healthy, wild-type mice provided supporting evidence by also showing an inverse relationship between serum vitamin B12 and IL-6.

Evidence suggests that vitamin B12 deficiency is associated with inflammation and metabolic complications.[26,27] Tripathi *et al.*[28] showed that dietary vitamin B12, together with folate, decreased inflammation in a mouse model of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) through reduction of hyperhomocysteinemia. Vitamin B12 deficiency promoted NASH through activation of proinflammatory pathways with an imbalanced release of pro-inflammatory IL-1β and anti-inflammatory IL-10 in animals with colitis.[29] In humans, it was found that vitamin B12 may have a positive effect on inflammation and oxidative damage by improving the antioxidant capacity of plasma.[30] In a cross-sectional study that included middle-aged participants, a negative association was observed between tumor necrosis factor-α and serum vitamin B12.[31]

There are some potential explanations for these findings. Deficiency of vitamin B12 leads to elevated levels of homocysteine because this molecule cannot be converted into methionine via the methionine cycle because methionine synthase, which requires B12 as a cofactor, cannot function properly.[32] Hyperhomocysteinemia is a pathology characterized by homocysteine accumulation that leads to proinflammatory, cytotoxic and proatherogenic effects.[28] It has been reported that it is associated with pro-inflammatory cytokines, including IL-6, and is related to neuroinflammation.[33] Hyperhomocysteinemia also causes endothelial damage, reduces the arterial compliance and alters the process of endothelial homeostasis.[34] This condition is a potential risk for cardiovascular diseases such as atherosclerosis or coronary arterial disease.[35] Another hypothesis to explain the inverse relationship between vitamin B12 and inflammation suggests that the vitamin supresses the production of cytokines in T lymphocytes. Yamashiki *et al.*[36] demonstrated that the *in vitro* synthesis of cytokines including IL-6, interferon-γ and IL-1β was reduced when methyl B12 was added in culture. Overall, the findings suggest that vitamin B12 plays an important role in modulating inflammation.

The specific relationship between vitamin B12 and the inflammatory biomarkers IL-6 and CRP has been scarcely investigated. Scalabrino *et al.*[37] reported that vitamin B12 regulated IL-6 levels in rat cerebrospinal fluid, independently of other regulators of IL-6 production such as vasoactive intestinal peptide or somatostatin. An *in vitro* study found increased gene expression of IL-6 and other interleukins in adipocytes cultured in low vitamin B12 conditions.[38] These results are in line with the findings of the present study because we have observed that higher levels of vitamin B12 relate to lower concentrations of IL-6 in mice. Evidence from observational studies and clinical trials support these results. Ma *et al.*[39] found that supplementation of combined folate and vitamin B12 in elders with mild cognitive impairment reduced inflammatory cytokines, including IL-6, in association with lowering homocysteine levels. In patients with Alzheimer's disease, higher levels of IL-6 were detected in peripheral blood mononuclear cells when serum vitamin B12 concentrations were lower.[40] These findings are consistent with our results because we found an inverse association of vitamin B12 with inflammatory biomarkers. It is worth mentioning that the populations of these studies were similar to ours in that elderly adults were included. However, in the PREDIMED trial, participants with cognitive impairment or dementia were not included. A clinical trial with 285 patients with transient ischemic attack or stroke found that supplementation with 0.5 mg of vitamin B12, 2 mg of folic acid and 25 mg of B6 for 6 months did not reduce blood concentrations of IL-6 or CRP.[41] Nevertheless, the biological concentrations of vitamin B12 were not assessed, and thus it was not possible to determine whether the supplements were sufficient to increase blood levels of the vitamin. Previous studies have failed to establish a connection between vitamin B12 and CRP levels. Two clinical trials reported no CRP changes after an intervention with vitamin B12.[42,43] Young *et al.*[44] found a weak inverse correlation between vitamin B12 and CRP in a cross-sectional analysis. A large Finnish observational study failed to find any significant association between serum vitamin B12 and CRP levels.[45] Further studies of the clinical use of vitamin B12 as an anti-inflammatory and to reduce the risk of cardiac disease are warranted.

The inverse association of vitamin B12 and IL-6 may be relevant to inflammatory processes, as IL-6 is involved in chronic and acute inflammation.[46] In acute inflammation, IL-6 promotes the synthesis and release of most proteins involved in the acute phase response to a wide variety of stimuli. One of the acute-phase proteins is CRP,[47] which was also significantly inversely associated with vitamin B12 in our clinical study; we did not measure CRP in mouse serum because values would be below the limits of detection. IL-6 also mediates the transition from acute to chronic inflammation by recruiting monocytes to the area involved.[48] Through inflammatory processes, these molecules play an important role in the development of other diseases. Regarding

cardiovascular health, IL-6 is systematically increased in patients with obesity due to an increased release from adipocytes.[49] It is also involved in the development of insulin resistance and β-cell dysfunction that lead to type-2 diabetes. Recently, IL-6 has been proposed as a potential target for cancer treatment as a result of its involvement in the proliferation of cancerous cells.[50,51] Strong evidence suggests that CRP is a predictor of arterial thrombotic events. Two meta-analyses have confirmed that CRP is linked to a higher risk of incident cardiovascular events and can also predict future cardiovascular and all-cause mortality in individuals with type-2 diabetes.[52,53] CRP is also a potential biomarker for overall cancer because it plays a role in the occurrence of various types of cancer.[54,55]

The present study has some limitations. First, we had only a modest number of mice and humans in our study, and the human participants were older Mediterranean individuals at high cardiovascular risk; therefore, the results cannot be generalized. Second, we used a single measure of vitamin B12 and inflammatory biomarkers at baseline, which limits the potential to discern temporal and causal relationships. Our study also has important strengths. For the first time, we have assessed the relationship between circulating vitamin B12 and IL-6 both in mice and humans. Another strength is the analysis of biological samples to determine the status of the experimental animals and human participants.

CONCLUSIONS

There was an inverse association between peripheral vitamin B12 levels and IL-6 in a cross-sectional subanalysis of the PREDIMED trial, which involved a Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular risk, as well as in naturally aged mice, indicating that higher levels of vitamin B12 were linked to lower levels of IL-6. These findings support the potential role of vitamin B12 in inflammatory processes and related diseases. Further research is needed to identify the molecular mechanisms linking this vitamin to the production of IL-6 and its potential as a clinical intervention in cardiovascular and other inflammatory diseases. Importantly, extending our observation to naturally aged laboratory mice presents an attractive experimental system for future studies.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

RE, MS and RMLR were responsible for conceptualization. IDL, MK, and RC were responsible for formal analysis. IDL and MK were responsible for writing the original draft. ET, MF, ER, RE, MS and RMLR were responsible for reviewing and editing.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This research was partially funded by PID2020-114022RB-I00 and CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (AEI/FEDER, UE) and Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2021-SGR-00334]. INSA-UB is María de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE). Work in the laboratory of M. Serrano was funded by the IRB and La Caixa Foundation, and by grants from the Spanish Ministry of Science cofunded by the European Regional Development Fund (SAF-2017-82613-R, RTC-2017-6123-1), the European Research Council (ERC-2014-AdG/669622), Secretaria d'Universitats i Recerca del Departament d'Empresa i Coneixement of Catalonia (Grup de Recerca consolidat 2017 SGR 282) and the AECC (PRYCO211023SERR). M. Kovatcheva reports grants from Asociación Española Contra el Cáncer (AECC), the European Research Council and IRB BioMedTec during the conduct of the study, as well as other support from Galapagos NV outside the submitted work. M. Serrano reports grants from the Spanish Ministry of Science, the European Research Council, La Caixa Foundation, the Spanish Association for Cancer Research (AECC) and Departament d'Empresa i Coneixement of Catalonia during the conduct of the study, as well as other support from Senolytic Therapeutics, Inc., Rejuveron Senescence Therapeutics, AG, Life Biosciences, Inc., Altos Labs, Inc. and Galapagos NV, and grants from the Milky Way Research Foundation outside the submitted work. The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: RE) and RTIC RD 06/0045. All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. ID-L thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

ER reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from the California Walnut Commission when the study was carried out; and grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion, outside the submitted work. RML-R reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees and others from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. RE reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain) and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Alburquerque, USA), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain) and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The data that support the findings of this study are available on request from the corresponding author. The data are not publicly available due to privacy or ethical restrictions.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Supporting information may be found in the online version of this article.

REFERENCES

1 Kräutler B, Biochemistry of B12-cofactors in human metabolism. *Subcell Biochem* **56**:323–346 (2012).
2 Marsh E, Coenzyme B12 (cobalamin)-dependent enzymes. *Essays Biochem* **34**:139–154 (1999).
3 Banerjee R, B12 trafficking in mammals: a for coenzyme escort service. *ACS Chem Biol* **1**:149–159 (2006).
4 Froese DS, Fowler B and Baumgartner MR, Vitamin B12, folate, and the methionine remethylation cycle—biochemistry, pathways, and regulation. *J Inherit Metab Dis* **42**:673–685 (2019).
5 Takahashi-Iñiguez T, García-Hernandez E, Arreguín-Espinosa R and Flores ME, Role of vitamin B12 on methylmalonyl-CoA mutase activity. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci B* **13**:423–437 (2012).

Journal of The Science of Food and Agriculture published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd on behalf of Society of Chemical Industry.

6 Vitamin B12 Deficiency (2022). Available: https://my.clevelandclinic.org/health/diseases/22831-vitamin-b12-deficiency [13 April 2023].
7 Watanabe F and Bito T, Vitamin B12 sources and microbial interaction. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* **243**:148–158 (2018).
8 Zeuschner CL, Hokin BD, Marsh KA, Saunders AV, Reid MA and Ramsay MR, Vitamin B_{12} and vegetarian diets. *Med J Aust* **199**:S27–S32 (2013).
9 Green R, Allen LH, Bjørke-Monsen AL, Brito A, Guéant JL, Miller JW *et al.*, Vitamin B12 deficiency. *Nat Rev Dis Primers* **3**:17040 (2017).
10 Blakeley M, Sobczyńska-Malefora A and Carpenter G, The origins of salivary vitamin a, vitamin B12 and vitamin D-binding proteins. *Nutrients* **12**:1–12 (2020).
11 Green R and Vitamin B, 12 deficiency from the perspective of a practicing hematologist. *Blood* **129**:2603–2612 (2017).
12 Froese DS and Gravel RA, Genetic disorders of vitamin B 12 metabolism: eight complementation groups–eight genes. *Expert Rev Mol Med* **12**:1–20 (2010).
13 Wong CW, Vitamin B12 deficiency in the elderly: is it worth screening? *Hong Kong Med J* **21**:155–164 (2015).
14 Bach-Faig A, Berry EM, Lairon D, Reguant J, Trichopoulou A, Dernini S *et al.*, Mediterranean diet pyramid today. Science and cultural updates. *Public Health Nutr* **14**:2274–2284 (2011).
15 Institute of Medicine (US) Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes and its Panel on Folate, Other B Vitamins, and Choline, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B6, Folate, Vitamin B12, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline*. The National Academies Press, Washington DC (1998).
16 Martínez-González MÁ, Corella D, Salas-salvadó J, Ros E, Covas MI, Fiol M *et al.*, Cohort profile: design and methods of the PREDIMED study. *Int J Epidemiol* **41**:377–385 (2012).
17 Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J, Covas M-I, Corella D, Arós F *et al.*, Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a mediterranean diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or nuts. *N Engl J Med* **378**:e34 (2018).
18 Estruch R, Martínez-González MA, Corella D, Salas-Salvadó J, Ruiz-Gutierez V, Covas MI *et al.*, Annals of internal medicine article effects of a mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors. *Ann Intern Med* **145**:1–11 (2006).
19 Moretti R and Caruso P, The controversial role of homocysteine in neurology: from labs to clinical practice. *Int J Mol Sci* **20**:231 (2019).
20 Del GM and Gangestad SW, Rethinking IL-6 and CRP: why they are more than inflammatory biomarkers, and why it matters. *Brain Behav Immun* **70**:61–75 (2018).
21 Fernández-Ballart JD, Piñol JL, Zazpe I, Corella D, Carrasco P, Toledo E *et al.*, Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly mediterranean population of Spain. *Br J Nutr* **103**:1808–1816 (2010).
22 Elosua R, Garcia M, Aguilar A, Molina L, Covas MI and Marrugat J, Validation of the Minnesota leisure time physical activity questionnaire in Spanish women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* **32**:1431–1437 (2000).
23 Casas R, Sacanella E, Urpí-Sardà M, Chiva-Blanch G, Ros E, Martínez-González M-A *et al.*, The effects of the mediterranean diet on biomarkers of vascular wall inflammation and plaque vulnerability in subjects with high risk for cardiovascular disease. A randomized trial. *PLoS One* **9**:e100084 (2014).
24 Ermens AAM, Vlasveld LT and Lindemans J, Significance of elevated cobalamin (vitamin B12) levels in blood. *Clin Biochem* **36**:585–590 (2003).
25 Jergović M, Thompson HL, Bradshaw CM, Sonar SA, Ashgar A, Mohty N *et al.*, IL-6 can singlehandedly drive many features of frailty in mice. *Geroscience* **43**:539–549 (2021).
26 Guéant JL and Alpers DH, Vitamin B12, a fascinating micronutrient, which influences human health in the very early and later stages of life. *Biochimie* **95**:967–969 (2013).
27 Romain M, Sviri S, Linton DM, Stav I and van Heerden PV, The role of Vitamin B12 in the critically ill–a review. *Anaesth Intensive Care* **44**:447–452 (2016).
28 Tripathi M, Singh BK, Zhou J, Tikno K, Widjaja A, Sandireddy R *et al.*, Vitamin B12 and folate decrease inflammation and fibrosis in NASH by preventing syntaxin 17 homocysteinylation. *J Hepatol* **77**:1246–1255 (2022).
29 Harb Z, Deckert V, Bressenot AM, Christov C, Guéant-Rodriguez RM, Raso J *et al.*, The deficit in folate and vitamin B12 triggers liver macrovesicular steatosis and inflammation in rats with dextran sodium sulfate-induced colitis. *J Nutr Biochem* **84**:108415 (2020).
30 Guest J, Bilgin A, Hokin B, Mori TA, Croft KD and Grant R, Novel relationships between B12, folate and markers of inflammation, oxidative stress and NAD(H) levels, systemically and in the CNS of a healthy human cohort. *Nutr Neurosci* **18**:355–364 (2015).
31 Al-Daghri NM, Rahman S, Sabico S, Yakout S, Wani K, Al-Attas OS *et al.*, Association of vitamin B12 with pro-inflammatory cytokines and biochemical markers related to cardiometabolic risk in Saudi subjects. *Nutrients* **8**:1–8 (2016).
32 van de Lagemaat EE, de Groot LC and van den Heuvel EG, Vitamin B12 in relation to oxidative stress: a systematic review. *Nutrients* **11**:482 (2019).
33 Weekman EM, Sudduth TL, Price BR, Woolums AE, Hawthorne D, Seaks CE *et al.*, Time course of neuropathological events in hyperhomocysteinemic amyloid depositing mice reveals early neuroinflammatory changes that precede amyloid changes and cerebrovascular events. *J Neuroinflammation* **16**:268 (2019).
34 Baszczuk A and Kopczyński Z, Hyperhomocysteinemia in patients with cardiovascular disease. *Postepy Hig Med Dosw* **68**:579–589 (2014).
35 Ganguly P and Alam SF, Role of homocysteine in the development of cardiovascular disease. *Nutr J* **14**:6 (2015).
36 Yamashiki M, Nishimura A and Kosaka Y, Effects of methylcobalamin (vitamin B12) on in vitro cytokine production of peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *J Clin Lab Immunol* **37**:173–182 (1992).
37 Scalabrino G, Corsi MM, Veber D, Buccellato FR, Pravettoni G, Manfridi A *et al.*, Cobalamin (vitamin B12) positively regulates interleukin-6 levels in rat cerebrospinal fluid. *J Neuroimmunol* **127**:37–43 (2002).
38 Samavat J, Adaikalakoteswari A, Boachie J and Saravanan P, Increased pro-inflammatory cytokine production in vitamin B12 deficient adipocytes. *Endocrine Abstracts* **59**:P158 (2018).
39 Ma F, Zhou X, Li Q, Zhao J, Song A, An P *et al.*, Effects of folic acid and Vitamin B12, alone and in combination on cognitive function and inflammatory factors in the elderly with mild cognitive impairment: a single-blind experimental design. *Curr Alzheimer Res* **16**:622–632 (2019).
40 Politis A, Olgiati P, Malitas P, Albani D, Signorini A, Polito L *et al.*, Vitamin B12 levels in Alzheimer's disease: association with clinical features and cytokine production. *J Alzheimers Dis* **19**:481–488 (2010).
41 Dusitanond P, Eikelboom JW, Hankey GJ, Thom J, Gilmore G, Loh K *et al.*, Homocysteine-lowering treatment with folic acid, cobalamin, and pyridoxine does not reduce blood markers of inflammation, endothelial dysfunction, or hypercoagulability in patients with previous transient ischemic attack or stroke: a randomized substudy of the VITATOPS trial. *Stroke* **36**:144–146 (2005).
42 van Dijk SC, Enneman AW, Swart KM, van Wijngaarden JP, Ham AC, de Jonge R *et al.*, Effect of vitamin B12 and folic acid supplementation on biomarkers of endothelial function and inflammation among elderly individuals with hyperhomocysteinemia. *Vasc Med* **21**:91–98 (2016).
43 Christen WG, Cook NR, Van Denburgh M, Zaharris E, Albert CM and Manson JAE, Effect of combined treatment with folic acid, vitamin B6, and vitamin B12 on plasma biomarkers of inflammation and endothelial dysfunction in women. *J Am Heart Assoc* **7**:1–9 (2018).
44 Young MF, Guo J, Williams A, Whitfield KC, Nasrin S, Kancherla V *et al.*, Interpretation of vitamin B-12 and folate concentrations in population-based surveys does not require adjustment for inflammation: biomarkers reflecting inflammation and nutritional determinants of anemia (BRINDA) project. *Am J Clin Nutr* **111**:919–926 (2020).
45 Tuuminen T, Sorsa M, Tornudd M, Poussa T, Antila E and Jaakkola K, The association between high sensitivity C-reactive protein and micronutrient levels: a cross-sectional analysis based on a laboratory database. *Clin Nutr ESPEN* **33**:283–289 (2019).
46 Gabay C, Interleukin-6 and chronic inflammation. *Arthritis Res Ther* **8**:S3 (2006).
47 Calabrese LH and Rose-John S, IL-6 biology: implications for clinical targeting in rheumatic disease. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* **10**:720–727 (2014).
48 Kaplanski G, Marin V, Montero-Julian F, Mantovani A and Farnarier C, IL-6: a regulator of the transition from neutrophil to monocyte recruitment during inflammation. *Trends Immunol* **24**:25–29 (2003).

49 Febbraio MA, Rose-John S and Pedersen BK, Is interleukin-6 receptor blockade the holy grail for inflammatory diseases? *Clin Pharmacol* **87**:396–398 (2010).
50 Kumari N, Dwarakanath BS, Das A and Bhatt AN, Role of interleukin-6 in cancer progression and therapeutic resistance. *Tumour Biol* **37**: 11553–11572 (2016).
51 Weber R, Groth C, Lasser S, Arkhypov I, Petrova V, Altevogt P *et al.*, IL-6 as a major regulator of MDSC activity and possible target for cancer immunotherapy. *Cell Immunol* **359**:104254 (2021).
52 Tian R, Tian M, Wang L, Qian H, Zhang S, Pang H *et al.*, C-reactive protein for predicting cardiovascular and all-cause mortality in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Cytokine* **117**:59–64 (2019).
53 Yang X, Zhang D, Zhao Y, Liu D, Li Q, Guo C *et al.*, Association between serum level of C-reactive protein and risk of cardiovascular events based on cohort studies. *J Hum Hypertens* **35**:1149–1158 (2021).
54 Zhu M, Ma Z, Zhang X, Hang D, Yin R, Feng J *et al.*, C-reactive protein and cancer risk: a pan-cancer study of prospective cohort and Mendelian randomization analysis. *BMC Med* **20**:1–13 (2022).
55 Liu T, Zhang Q, Song C, Siyin ST, Chen S, Zhang Q *et al.*, C-reactive protein trajectories and the risk of all cancer types: a prospective cohort study. *Int J Cancer* **151**:297–307 (2022).

3.2.5. Publication 8

Moderate wine consumption measured using the biomarker urinary tartaric acid concentration decreases inflammatory mediators related to atherosclerosis

Inés Domínguez-López, Camila Arancibia-Riveros, Rosa Casas, Polina Galkina, Maria Pérez, Miguel Á Martínez-González, Montserrat Fitó, Emilio Ros, Ramon Estruch, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

The Journal of Nutrition, Health and Aging. 2023.
https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnha.2023.100003
Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To assess the anti-inflammatory properties of wine, measured as urinary tartaric acid, a new biomarker of wine consumption.

Methods: A one-year longitudinal study that included 217 participants from the PREDIMED trial was designed. Plasma inflammatory biomarkers and urinary tartaric acid were analyzed using xMAP technology and high-performance liquid chromatography, respectively. Multivariable regression analyses were performed to assess the relationship between variations over 1-year in urinary tartaric acid concentrations and 1-year changes in serum inflammatory molecules. Three categories were built according to tertiles of 1-y changes in urinary tartaric acid.

Results: Using a ROC curve, urinary tartaric acid was corroborated as a reliable biomarker of wine consumption. In the continuous analysis, participants with higher increases in tartaric acid significantly reduced their concentrations in soluble VCAM-1 after 1-year of follow-up. Moreover, tertile 2 and 3 of 1-year changes in tartaric acid presented a significant reduction in soluble ICAM-1 as compared to tertile 1. Participants in the third tertile also exhibited a reduced concentration of soluble VCAM-1 compared to those in the first tertile.

Conclusions: Our findings suggest that wine consumption is associated with lower levels of inflammation due to the anti-inflammatory properties of wine compounds.

JNHA 100003 No. of Pages 8

ARTICLE IN PRESS

The Journal of Nutrition, Health and Aging xxx (xxxx) xxx–xxx

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

The Journal of Nutrition, Health and Aging

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/jnha

Original Article

Moderate wine consumption measured using the biomarker urinary tartaric acid concentration decreases inflammatory mediators related to atherosclerosis

Inés Domínguez López [a,b,c], Camila Arancibia-Riveros [a,b], Rosa Casas [b,c,d], Polina Galkina [a,b], Maria Pérez [a,b,c], Miguel Ángel Martínez-González [c,e], Montserrat Fitó [c,f], Emilio Ros [c,g], Ramon Estruch [b,c,d,**], Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós [a,b,c,*]

[a] Polyphenol Research Group, Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomía, Facultat de Farmacia, Universitat de Barcelona (UB), Av. de Joan XXII, 27-31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain
[b] Institut de Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària (INSA), Universitat de Barcelona (UB), 08921 Santa Coloma de Gramanet, Spain
[c] CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, 28029 Madrid, Spain
[d] Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, 08036 Barcelona, Spain
[e] Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, 31008 Pamplona, Spain
[f] Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), 08007 Barcelona, Spain
[g] Lipid Clinic, Endocrinology and Nutrition Service, Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi i Sunyer, Hospital Clínic, 08036 Barcelona, Spain

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords:
Biomarker
Inflammation
Mediterranean diet
Alcohol
Bioactive

ABSTRACT

Objectives: Several studies suggest that moderate wine consumption, particularly red wine, may have benefits for cardiovascular health. Red wine contains a variety of bioactive compounds, including polyphenols like phenolic acids, which have demonstrated anti-inflammatory effects in experimental models. The aim of this study was to assess the anti-inflammatory properties of wine, measured as urinary tartaric acid, a new biomarker of wine consumption.
Design, settings, and participants: One-year longitudinal study that included 217 participants from the PREDIMED trial.
Measurements: Plasma inflammatory biomarkers and urinary tartaric acid were analyzed using xMAP technology and high-performance liquid chromatography, respectively. Multivariable regression analyses were performed to assess the relationship between variations over 1-year in urinary tartaric acid concentrations and 1-year changes in serum inflammatory molecules, including adhesion cell molecules, interleukine-6, tumour necrosis factor alpha, and monocyte chemotactic protein 1. Three categories were built according to tertiles of 1-y changes in urinary tartaric acid.
Results: Using a ROC curve, urinary tartaric acid was corroborated as a reliable biomarker of wine consumption (AUC = 0.818 (95% CI: 0.76; 0.87). In the continuous analysis, participants with higher increases in tartaric acid significantly reduced their concentrations in soluble vascular adhesion molecule (sVCAM-1) after 1-year of follow-up (−0.20 (−0.38; −9,93) ng/mL per 1-SD increment, *p*-value = 0.031). Moreover, tertiles 2 and 3 of 1-year changes in tartaric acid presented a significant reduction in soluble intercellular cell adhesion molecule (sICAM-1) as compared to tertile 1 (−0.31 (−0.52; −0.10) ng/mL, *p*-value = 0.014 and −0.29 (−0.52; −0.07) ng/mL, *p*-value = 0.023, respectively). Participants in the third tertile also exhibited a reduced concentration of sVCAM-1 compared to those in the first tertile (−0.31 (−0.55; −0.06) ng/mL, *p*-value = 0.035).
Conclusions: Our findings suggest that wine consumption is associated with lower levels of inflammation due to the anti-inflammatory properties of wine compounds.

Abbreviations: CVD, cardiovascular disease; CRP, C-reactive protein; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; IL-6, interleukin-6; MedDiet, Mediterranean diet; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1; NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; ROC, receiver operating characteristic; T, tertile; TNF-α, tumour necrosis factor alpha; VCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1.

* Corresponding author at: Department of Nutrition, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Barcelona, Av. Joan XXIII, 27-31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain.
** Corresponding author at: Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Barcelona, Spain.
E-mail addresses: restruch@clinic.cat (R. Estruch), lamuela@ub.edu (R.M. Lamuela-Raventós).

http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnha.2023.100003
Received 23 October 2023; Received in revised form 20 November 2023; Accepted 21 November 2023
Available o

Please cite this article in press as: I. Domínguez López, et al., Moderate wine consumption measured using the biomarker urinary tartaric acid concentration decreases inflammatory mediators related to atherosclerosis, The Journal of nutrition, health and aging (2023), http://dx.doi.org/

JNHA 100003 No. of Pages 8

1. Introduction

Inflammation and its multifaceted role in health establish a fundamental link between the body's immune response and various physiological processes [1]. While acute inflammation is a protective mechanism aimed at repairing tissue damage and combating infections, chronic inflammation can lead to a cascade of detrimental effects, including the development of arthritis, asthma, atherosclerosis, autoimmune diseases, cancer, diabetes, and obesity [2–4].

Within this framework, the Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) has garnered attention for its potential to curb inflammation. Epidemiological studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of the MedDiet in reducing circulating inflammatory molecules in a population at high cardiovascular (CVD) risk [5,6]. This plant-based dietary pattern is rich in antioxidant-rich fruits, vegetables, whole grains, healthy fats from sources like extra virgin olive oil and fatty fish and includes a moderate consumption of wine [7]. Some of its dietary components, such as polyphenols and omega-3 fatty acids, exhibit powerful anti-inflammatory properties, potentially helping to modulate inflammatory processes responsible of several chronic diseases [8–10]. In the context of the MedDiet, the moderate intake of alcohol (ethanol), mainly as wine, emerges as a complementary factor that synergizes with other heart-protective elements of the MedDiet. These components may contribute to the elevation of high-density lipoprotein (HDL)-cholesterol, the inhibition of platelet aggregation, the stimulation of antioxidant effects, and the reduction of systemic inflammation, among other effects [11].

A contentious debate persists concerning the impact of red wine consumption on health. Both epidemiological and clinical findings seem to emphasize the beneficial role of moderate red wine consumption in reducing inflammation [12]. Nonetheless, some studies did not find any noticeable impact of moderate red wine consumption on inflammatory biomarkers [13], while others even have reported proinflammatory effects [14]. However, most randomized clinical trials and observational epidemiological investigations strongly suggest that moderate drinking of wine yields positive outcomes in various inflammatory pathways linked to endothelial activation [15–18]. This connection could potentially be attributed to the presence of polyphenols, which have the capacity to alleviate mild inflammation and endothelial activation.

Consumption of wine, the main alcoholic beverage in the MedDiet, in epidemiological and clinical trials is primarily assessed using food frequency questionnaires, which might be affected by subjectivity [19]. In contrast, urinary tartaric acid concentration has emerged as an objective, reliable, selective, and sensitive biomarker for gauging moderate wine consumption [20]. The aim of the present study, nested in the PREDIMED trial, was to analyse the relationship of changes in wine consumption, measured with the reliable biomarker tartaric acid excreted in urine, with changes in plasma circulating inflammatory molecules in an older population at high CVD risk of the PREDIMED trial, using repeated measurements at baseline and after one year of follow-up.

2. Methods

2.1. Study design

A prospective cohort analysis was conducted utilizing baseline and one-year data from the PREDIMED (PREvención con Dieta MEDiterránea) study. This large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled, five-year clinical trial aimed to assess the impact of the MedDiet enriched with olive oil or nuts on the incidence of CVD. The trial took place in Spain from October 2003 to December 2010 and involved 7447 participants at high cardiovascular risk (www.predimed.es).

Eligible participants included men (aged 55–80 years) and women (aged 60–80 years) with type-2 diabetes or exhibiting at least three of the following significant risk factors: current smoking, hypertension, dyslipidemia, overweight/obesity, or a family history of premature CVD. Detailed methodologies and participant criteria have been previously published [21,22].

The present substudy of the PREDIMED trial consisted of a subsample of 217 participants from the PREDIMED-Hospital Clinic of Barcelona and Navarra recruitment centres whose data regarding inflammatory biomarkers and urinary tartaric acid were available.

2.2. Ethics statement

The Institutional Review Board (IRB) of the Hospital Clinic (Barcelona, Spain) accredited by the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) update for Federal-wide Assurance for the Protection of Human Subjects for International (Non-US) Institutions #00000738 approved the study protocol on July 16, 2002. All participants provided informed consent and signed a written consent form.

2.3. Covariate assessment

Food consumption was ascertained using a validated, semi-quantitative food frequency questionnaire comprising 137 items, administered by skilled dietitians [23]. To determine nutrient intakes, Spanish food composition tables were utilized.

Anthropometric measurements, including weight and height, were taken by trained staff using established techniques, enabling the calculation of body mass index (BMI) in kg/m^2. To assess physical activity levels, a validated Spanish iteration of the Minnesota physical activity questionnaire was employed, measuring metabolic equivalent tasks per minutes per day (METs min/day) [24].

2.4. Inflammatory biomarkers

Circulating inflammatory biomarkers were analysed as described elsewhere [25]. To summarize, the concentrations of soluble adhesion molecules were measured using xMAP technology on the Luminex platform (Luminex Corporation, Austin, TX, USA), according to the manufacturer's instructions, and analysed using the Bio-Plex Manager™ Software (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc., Hercules, CA, USA). We determined the concentration of five potential biomarkers: plasma-soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (sVCAM-1), intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (sICAM-1), interleukin 6 (IL-6), tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α) and monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP-1), by using a Human Cytokine Plex assay (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.).

2.5. Urinary tartaric acid

Tartaric acid concentration in first spot morning urine was measured using the methodology previously described [26]. We combined data from two substudies and corrected for batch effects using an average batch correction method [26].

2.5.1. Reagents and standards

Formic acid (approximately 98%), picric acid (98%, moistened with approximately 33% water) and sodium hydroxide (>98%) were purchased from Panreac. L-(+)-Tartaric acid and creatinine were obtained from Sigma. The labelled internal standard DL-(+)-tartaric-2,3-d2 acid was purchased from C/D/N Isotopes. Solvents were high-performance liquid chromatography grade, and all other chemicals were analytical reagent grade. Ultrapure water was obtained from a Milli-Q Gradient water purification system (Millipore).

2.5.2. Sample preparation

Tartaric acid in urine was determined following a validated stable-isotope dilution LC–ESI–MS/MS method [27]. A total of 20 μL of urine were diluted 1:50 (vol:vol) with 0.5% formic acid in water, and 10 μL of

the internal standard DL-(±)-tartaric-2,3-d2 acid (200 μg/mL) were added. The diluted sample was filtered by 0.20 μm and analyzed by LC–ESI–MS/MS, following the metod described previously by Regueiro et al. [27]. The data for urinary tartaric acid were adjusted using urine creatinine levels. The creatinine levels were determined using a modified version of the Jaffé alkaline picrate method specifically designed for Thermo microtiter 96-well plates. This approach was carried out following the methodology developed by Medina-Remón et al [28].

2.5.3. LC–ESI–MS/MS analysis

The analysis was performed using an Atlantis TE C18, 100 × 2.1 mm, 3 μm (Waters, Milford, MA, USA) reversed-phase column coupled for detection to a triple quadrupole mass spectrometer API 3000 (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA). The mass spectrometer was operated in negative electrospray ionisation. The column was maintained at 25 °C throughout the analysis. Mobile phases A and B were, 0.5% formic acid in water and 0.5% formic acid in acetonitrile, respectively. The following linear gradient was used: held at 100%A for 3.5 min, decreased to 10%A over 2 min and held for 2 min, then returned to initial conditions for 1.5 min and re-equilibrated for 6 min. The flow rate was set at 350 μL/min and the injection volume was 10 μL. Post-column addition of acetonitrile (250 μL/min) was carried out to improve analyte ionization efficiency. The detection was accomplished in the multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) mode, and the following MS/MS transitions were used for quantification and confirmation, respectively: m/z 149/87 and m/z 149/73 for tartaric acid, and m/z 151/88 and m/z 151/74 for the deuterated isotope.

2.6. Statistical analyses

Participants were divided into 3 categories according to tertiles of 1-year changes in urinary tartaric acid concentration to assess linearity. Baseline characteristics of participants are presented as means ± standard deviation (SD) for continuous variables and percentages for categorical variables. We used one-factor ANOVA to assess differences in continuous variables, and chi-squared tests for categorical values.

Individual baseline values of inflammatory biomarkers, and tartaric acid were normalized and scaled in multiples of 1 SD with Blom inverse normal transformation due to high biological variability [29]. Changes in these variables (one-year value minus the baseline value) were calculated, and the resulting difference was also normalized and scaled.

The analysis for the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve was obtained through a logistic regression between wine (consumers/non-consumers) as the dependent variable and urinary tartaric acid concentration as the exposure variable, adjusted for age (continuous), sex (men/women), physical activity (continuous), smoking habit (current/past/non-smoker), educational level (low/medium & high level), waist-to-height ratio (continuous), hypertension (yes/no), hypercholesterolemia (yes/no), diabetes (yes/no), energy intake (continuous), MedDiet adherence not considering wine (continuous) and grapes and raisins consumption (continuous).

Multivariable adjusted linear regression models were used to assess associations between 1-year changes of urinary tartaric acid and concentrations (analyzed as continuous variable and using tertiles) and inflammatory biomarkers per 1-SD increment. Adjustment models of increasing complexity were applied. Model 1 was minimally adjusted for age and sex. Model 2 was further adjusted for physical activity, smoking habit, educational level, waist-to-height ratio, intervention group (MedDiet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil/MedDiet supplemented with nuts/control group) diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, and intake of aspirin and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAIDs) (yes/no), energy intake, MedDiet adherence (not considering wine) and consumption of grapes and raisins. To assess the linear trend (p for trend) across tertiles of tartaric acid changes, the mean value was assigned to each tertile.

All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation and 2-sided significance was determined at a $p < 0.05$. Analyses were performed with Stata 16.0 (Stata-Corp LP).

3. Results

3.1. General characteristics of the participants

Baseline characteristics of the participants are presented in Table 1, categorized according to tertiles of 1-year changes of urinary tartaric acid concentrations. Then mean age was 68.8 years and 52.1% were females. All groups were well balanced in terms of sex, age, and physical activity. As expected, considering the characteristics of the participants in the PREDIMED trial, all groups had a mean BMI indicating overweight and

Table 1
General characteristics of the participants at baseline categorized for 1-year changes in urinary tartaric acid (n = 217).

	All (n = 217)	T1 (n = 69)	T2 (n = 69)	T3 (n = 68)	p-Value
Δ Tartaric acid (μg/mg creatinine)	1.3 ± 45.2	−23.2 ± 53.7	0.9 ± 1.1	26.5 ± 45.1	
Female, n (%)	113 (52.1)	37 (49.3)	40 (55.6)	36 (50.0)	0.767
Age, years	68.8 ± 5.8	68.5 ± 5.8	69.0 ± 6.0	68.8 ± 5.6	0.887
BMI, kg/m^2	29.7 ± 3.5	29.9 ± 3.7	29.4 ± 3.6	29.7 ± 3.3	0.762
Physical activity, METS-min/day	270.9 ± 222.8	280.8 ± 254.0	259.8 ± 207.0	272.0 ± 206.3	0.851
Current smoker, n (%)	31 (14.3)	12 (16.4)	7 (9.7)	12 (16.7)	0.400
Educational level, n (%)					0.089
Low	163 (75.1)	54 (74.0)	60 (83.3)	49 (68.1)	
High & medium	54 (24.9)	19 (26.0)	12 (16.7)	23 (31.9)	
Diabetes mellitus, %	119 (54.8)	45 (61.6)	37 (51.4)	37 (51.4)	0.358
Dyslipidaemia, n (%)	138 (63.6)	47 (64.4)	44 (61.1)	47 (65.3)	0.861
Hypertension, n (%)	171 (78.8)	55 (75.3)	58 (80.6)	58 (80.6)	0.674
Total energy intake, kcal/day	2369 ± 605	2332 ± 592	2391 ± 627	2385 ± 600	0.812
Mediterranean diet adherence, 14-points score	9 ± 2	8 ± 2	9 ± 2	9 ± 2	0.264
Intervention group, n (%)					0.316
MedDiet supplemented with EVOO	80 (36.9)	28 (38.4)	28 (38.9)	24 (33.3)	
MedDiet supplemented with nuts	75 (34.6)	30 (41.1)	20 (27.8)	25 (34.7)	
Low-fat control group	62 (28.6)	15 (20.1)	24 (33.3)	23 (31.9)	
Wine consumption, mL/day	82.5 ± 127.9	100.8 ± 142.0	42.6 ± 64.5	103.7 ± 149.4	0.005
Grapes & raisins consumption (g/d)	11.2 ± 19.1	11.2 ± 20.0	11.9 ± 20.7	10.5 ± 16.5	0.912

T, tertile; BMI, body mass index.
$p < 0.05$ were considered significant.
One-ANOVA factor were used for continuous variables, and a chi-square test was used for categorical variables.

Table 2
Change in dietary intake after 1 year categorized by tertiles of change in urinary tartaric acid.

	T1 (n = 73)	T2 (n = 72)	T3 (n = 72)	p-Value
Carbohydrates (g/d)	−22.21 ± 81.81	−11.24 ± 69.66	−17.43 ± 66.81	0.661
Proteins (g/d)	−3.94 ± 21.73	0.23 ± 17.45	−3.08 ± 19.83	0.409
Total fat (g/d)	8.31 ± 33.57	5.95 ± 26.80	5.74 ± 28.00	0.845
Saturated fatty acids (g/d)	−2.52 ± 10.17	−0.44 ± 8.68	−1.19 ± 7.31	0.356
Monounsaturated fatty acids (g/d)	6.34 ± 17.27	4.83 ± 15.92	4.87 ± 14.11	0.805
Polyunsaturated fatty acids (g/d)	3.23 ± 9.41	1.49 ± 6.49	1.80 ± 10.26	0.451
Alcohol (g/d)	−2.05 ± 10.72	0.68 ± 6.76	1.28 ± 13.72	0.142
EVOO (g/d)	12.76 ± 27.10	18.09 ± 27.93	18.15 ± 24.65	0.375
Vegetables (g/d)	54.72 ± 192.82	72.15 ± 161.64	10.32 ± 170.96	0.096
Fruits (g/d)	69.57 ± 261.16	27.39 ± 185.67	14.09 ± 208.19	0.289
Cereals (g/d)	−20.75 ± 101.81	−18.03 ± 77.81	−14.16 ± 98.23	0.913
Legumes (g/d)	2.12 ± 9.17	4.43 ± 10.19	−0.18 ± 37.65	0.489
Nuts (g/d)	12.38 ± 24.52	6.69 ± 18.35	7.67 ± 26.26	0.292
Fish and seafood (g/d)	7.92 ± 38.58	7.98 ± 42.79	7.80 ± 42.08	1.000
Meat and meat products (g/d)	−15.06 ± 57.33	−12.71 ± 42.33	−22.61 ± 47.03	0.455
Dairy products (g/d)	−47.90 ± 206.55	−1.24 ± 201.55	5.77 ± 166.31	0.191
Pastries (g/d)	−7.15 ± 26.29	−9.13 ± 28.72	−1.89 ± 23.91	0.237

Data are given as mean ± standard deviation (SD); statistical analyses were undertaken using 1-factor ANOVA, $p < 0.05$ indicates statistical significance. EVOO, extra virgin olive oil; T, tertiles.

showed a high prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors; 54.8% had diabetes, 63.6% had dyslipidemia, and 78.8% had hypertension. Most of the participants were either non-smokers (85.7%) or had a low educational level (75.1%), equally distributed among groups. Mediterranean diet adherence was comparable among the three groups, although it tended to be lower in T1, and wine consumption was significantly lower in T2. Baseline and one-year changes in inflammatory biomarkers across tertiles of urinary tartaric acid are presented in Supplementary Tables S1 and S2, respectively.

Changes in the dietary intake of participants after one year of follow-up according to tertiles of change of urinary excretion of tartaric acid can be found in Table 2. The consumption of all foods and nutrients was well-balanced across tertiles.

3.2. Urinary tartaric acid concentration as wine consumption biomarker

After adjustments for potential confounders (age, sex, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, intervention group, analysis time, energy intake, and grapes and raisins consumption), we found that participants who increased their consumption of wine also excreted more tartaric acid in urine (0.39 (0.28; 0.50) μg/mg creatinine per 1-SD, p-value = <0.001). Fig. 1 shows the ROC curve analysis, where it can be observed that urinary tartaric acid can predict wine consumption with an AUC = 0.818 (0.763; 0.873).

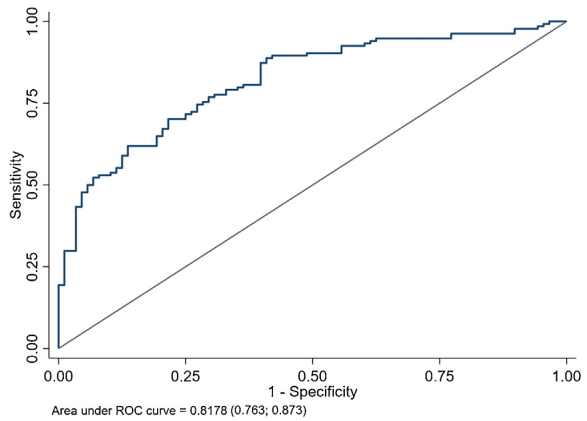


Fig. 1. Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves for prediction of wine consumption (yes/no) by urinary tartaric acid.

3.3. Urinary tartaric acid concentration and inflammatory molecules

As illustrated in Fig. 2, participants with higher increases in tartaric acid presented a significant reduction in sVCAM-1 concentrations after adjustment for potential confounders (−0.20 (−0.38; −0.03) ng/mL per 1-SD increase, p-value = 0.031). No other significant associations were found when changes in tartaric acid were modelled as a continuous variable.

The associations between tertiles of urinary 1-year changes in tartaric acid and 1-year changes in circulating inflammatory biomarkers are shown in Table 3. After adjustment for potential confounders in model 2, we found that an increase in urinary excretion of tartaric acid was inversely associated with changes in plasma sVCAM-1 and sICAM-1. Thus, participants in T2 and T3 had lower concentrations of sICAM-1 compared to participants of T1 (−0.31 (−0.52; −0.10) ng/mL, p-value = 0.038 and −0.29 (−0.52; −0.07) ng/mL, p-value = 0.023, respectively; p = 0.099 for trend). Similar results were found for sVCAM-1, as participants in T3 exhibited lower concentrations of the inflammatory biomarker compared to T1 (−0.31 (−0.55; −0.06) ng/mL, p-value = 0.025; p = 0.035 for trend). No other significant association was found between tertiles of change in urinary tartaric acid and changes in inflammatory biomarkers in the fully adjusted model.

4. Discussion

In this longitudinal sub-analysis within the PREDIMED trial, we assessed the anti-inflammatory potential of wine by measuring tartaric acid excretion in urine in a population at high risk for CVD. We observed an inverse association between changes in tartaric acid excretion in urine and changes in the plasma inflammatory molecules sVCAM-1 and sICAM-1.

Tartaric acid stands as the primary acid found within grapes, and during the harvest, grape juice holds between 4–8 g/L of this acid. This acid content contributes to the grapes' lower pH level and provides pleasant organoleptic characteristics to wine [30]. Intriguingly, tartaric acid is synthesized in only a limited number of plant species [31], making it a valuable compound as a biomarker for grape consumption and its derivatives, such as wine [20,32]. Our study demonstrates that urinary excretion of tartaric acid serves as a valid and reliable biomarker for assessing wine consumption, better than data obtained using validated food-frequency questionnaires. This holds substantial practical significance because assessing wine and other alcoholic beverages through food frequency questionnaires may introduce errors stemming from societal perceptions of alcohol consumption [19], and underreporting of at-risk

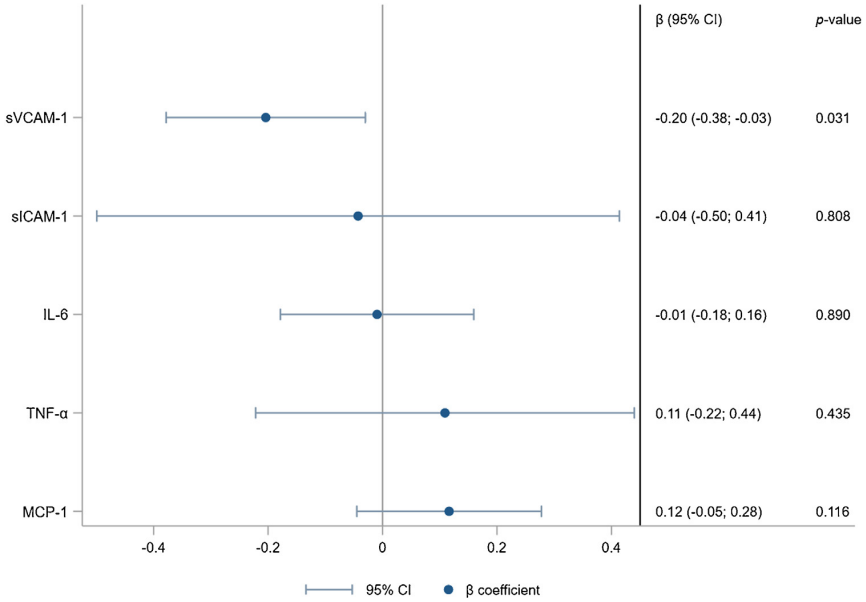


Fig. 2. Multivariable adjusted regression between 1-year changes in urinary tartaric acid and inflammatory molecules (per 1-SD increment) adjusted for age, sex, physical activity, smoking habit, waist-to-height ratio, intervention group, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, and intake of aspirin and NSAIDs, total energy intake, MedDiet adherence (not considering wine), grapes, and raisins. All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation. sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; IL6, interleukine-6; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor- α; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1.

drinkers could distort the benefits of moderate drinking [33]. Apart from alcohol-related concerns, food frequency questionnaires and food records inherently entail subjectivity and the potential for inaccurate reporting, as they depend on individuals' perceptions [34]. Therefore, quantifying wine consumption through tartaric acid provides more precise and objective results.

The health effects of moderate wine consumption have been widely studied. Mendelian randomization studies suggested that the risk of CVD is decreased with a reduction of alcohol, even though the type of alcoholic beverage was not considered [35,36]. However, wine consumed during meals in the context of a MedDiet has been associated with cardioprotective effects [37], whereas these positive effects disappear with heavy episodic drinking [38]. In fact, a meta-analysis demonstrated that there is a J-shape relationship between wine consumption and vascular events and cardiovascular mortality [39]. Epidemiological studies have indicated that wine consumption is linked to a lower prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its components, including higher HDL-cholesterol, reduced lipid oxidative stress, and lower BMI [17,40,41]. In addition to its impact on the lipid profile, wine might engage other mechanisms related to inflammation that could explain its protective effects on cardiovascular health. Clinical trials provide supporting evidence for this hypothesis. Several studies have reported improvements in C-reactive protein (CRP) levels following wine consumption [42–44]. Another clinical trial involving participants with diabetes revealed a significant reduction in proinflammatory cytokines, including TNF-α, IL-6, IL-18, and CRP, after one year of intervention with moderate red wine consumption compared to the control group [43]. Other studies have documented an increase in the adipokines leptin and

Table 3
Multivariable-adjusted associations between 1-year changes in urinary tartaric acid (in tertiles) and changes in circulating inflammatory biomarkers (per 1-SD).

		T1 *vs.* T2 β (95% CI per 1SD)	*p*-Value	T1 *vs.* T3 β (95% CI)	*p*-Value	*p*-Trend
sVCAM-1 (ng/mL) n = 85	*Model 1*	−0.01 (−0.44; 0.42)	0.955	0.03 (−0.65; 0.71)	0.914	0.917
	Model 2	−0.03 (−0.46; 0.39)	0.844	−0.31 (−0.55; −0.06)	0.025	0.035
sICAM-1 (ng/mL) n = 104	*Model 1*	−0.10 (−0.59; 0.39)	0.597	−-0.05 (−0.66; 0.56)	0.825	0.861
	Model 2	−0.31 (−0.52; −0.10)	0.014	−0.29 (−0.52; −0.07)	0.023	0.099
IL-6 (pg/mL) n = 161	*Model 1*	0.07 (−0.10; 0.24)	0.311	0.04 (−0.26; 0.33)	0.755	0.761
	Model 2	0.02 (−0.16; 0.20)	0.779	−0.05 (−0.32; 0.21)	0.618	0.598
TNF-α (pg/mL) n = 110	*Model 1*	0.04 (−0.15; 0.23)	0.608	0.29 (−0.31; 0.89)	0.267	0.274
	Model 2	0.09 (−0.20; 0.37)	0.469	0.33 (−0.35; 1.01)	0.263	0.269
MCP-1 (pg/mL) n = 168	*Model 1*	−0.03 (−0.56; 0.51)	0.901	0.33 (0.01; 0.66)	0.045	0.059
	Model 2	−0.04 (−0.50; 0.43)	0.844	0.36 (−0.19; 0.92)	0.142	0.141

sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; IL6, interleukine-6; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor- α; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1.
β, standardized regression coefficient; CI, confidence interval.
Model 1: sex, age. Model 2: model 1 + physical activity, smoking habit, waist-to-height ratio, intervention group, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, and intake of aspirin and NSAIDs, total energy intake, MedDiet adherence (not considering wine), grapes, and raisins.
All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation.
$p < 0.05$ were considered significant.

adiponectin [45–47]. Concerning adhesion molecules VCAM-1 and ICAM-1, evidence suggests that they can decrease after 3 or 4 weeks of wine consumption [18,44]. These findings align with our results, as we identified an inverse association between changes in urinary tartaric acid and plasma sVCAM-1 and sICAM-1 levels after one year of follow-up. ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 function as signalling molecules that promote cell recruitment to the arterial wall, and their circulating levels reflect the degree of endothelial activation caused by CVD risk factors. Indeed, they are considered valuable predictive markers of atherosclerosis [48].

The anti-inflammatory effects of wine consumption could be partially due to its phenolic content. Red wine is a beverage rich in polyphenols such as phenolic acids, flavanols, flavonols, anthocyanins, and resveratrol [49]. *In vivo* studies have demonstrated that red wine polyphenols may have antiatherogenic properties, as they reduce the levels of the adhesion molecules ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 [15,16,50,51]. In humans, polyphenols have exhibited anti-inflammatory effects. In the PREDIMED trial, polyphenol intake was associated with decreased inflammatory biomarkers, including those related to atherosclerosis [25], and urinary polyphenols were shown to be a biomarker of anti-inflammatory diets [52,53]. Polyphenols were also linked to lower plasmatic biomarkers in healthy men, although no changes were observed in cellular adhesion molecules [53]. In addition to the non-alcoholic compounds in wine, the beneficial effects could also be attributed to ethanol, although evidence has yielded inconclusive results. A preclinical study conducted in rats observed that red wine, but not alcohol alone, reduced vascular cell adhesion molecules, oxidative stress, and improved the balance in adipocytokines [51] In humans, Chiva-Blanch et al. found that red wine, dealcoholized red wine, and gin reduced the cellular adhesion molecules, suggesting that the effects could be attributed to both the phenolic compounds and ethanol [54]. A study that combined cross-sectional data of three cohorts and included more than 40,000 participants showed that moderate alcohol intake from different alcoholic beverages was associated with better profiles of inflammatory markers and blood lipids. However, the associations were stronger when alcohol was consumed from wine [55]. On the other hand, Estruch et al. noted a decrease in fibrinogen and interleukin-1 alpha after the wine and gin interventions, but CRP and endothelial adhesion molecules were only reduced with wine [56]. Interestingly, a study comparing red and white wine—both with equal ethanol content but red wine containing higher polyphenol levels—revealed a distinct response in cellular adhesion molecules. While ICAM-1 decreased similarly with both red and white wine, VCAM-1 and E-selectin showed reductions only in response to red wine [44]. In summary, it appears that polyphenols provide wine with an additional anti-inflammatory effect that ethanol alone does not possess.

It is important to emphasize that the advantages of wine consumption are confined to moderate consumption, defined as fewer than 1–2 drinks/day [57]. This aligns with the Mediterranean dietary pattern, where red wine is predominantly enjoyed alongside main meals [22]. Furthermore, it is important to establish different recommendations for wine and alcohol consumption depending on age. There is strong evidence supporting the minimization of alcohol consumption in young individuals because the risks associated with its consumption outweigh the benefits. However, in individuals aged 40 or older, the relative risk of alcohol consumption follows a J-shaped curve, leading us to recommend moderate consumption [58]. Our study's findings are situated within this framework, as participants were older individuals and their consumption fell within these guidelines and showcased adherence to the MedDiet.

The main strength of our study is the application of a biological biomarker, tartaric acid, to evaluate wine consumption. This approach contrasts with less reliable techniques such as food-frequency questionnaires or self-reported surveys. Additionally, the study integrated the use of inflammatory biomarkers, providing a more accurate reflection of participant' status. Furthermore, the study employed a longitudinal design, enabling us to conduct a prospective analysis.

Nonetheless, our study has limitations such as a relatively small sample size and its focus on an older population with a high risk of cardiovascular disease. Furthermore, 24-h urine was not collected due to the study design, which is considered more reliable than spot urine. However, results were adjusted for creatinine levels to account for this variability. In addition, we only examined inflammatory biomarkers most closely associated with atherosclerotic plaques development and did not assess other molecules involved in inflammatory pathways.

In conclusion, our findings support the notion that urinary tartaric acid, identified as a biomarker of wine consumption measured by food-frequency questionnaires, is associated with anti-inflammatory properties related to atherosclerosis in older individuals. Further studies are needed to elucidate the molecular mechanisms behind these associations.

CRediT authorship contribution statement

I.D.L: Conceptualization, Methodology, and Writing – Original Draft. **C.A.R.:** Methodology; **R.C.:** Methodology and Writing – Review & Editing; **P.G.:** Methodology. **M.P.:** Writing – Review & Editing. **M.Á.M.G.:** Writing – Review & Editing. **M.F.:** Writing – Review & Editing; **E.R.:** Writing – Review & Editing. **R.E.:** Conceptualization and Writing – Review & Editing. **R.M.L.R.:** Conceptualization and Writing – Review & Editing.

Data sharing

There are restrictions on the availability of data for the PREDIMED trial, due to the signed consent agreements around data sharing, which only allow access to external researchers for studies following the project purposes. Therefore, data will only be available upon request.

Data described in the manuscript, code book, and analytic code will be made available upon request pending and approval to the PREDIMED trial Steering Committee, only to external researchers for studies following the project purposes.

Funding

This research has been supported by the CICYT [PID2020-114022RB-I00], CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, NIHgrant “Mediterranean diet, Metabolites, and Cardiovascular Disease” [2R01HL118264-09 and5R01HL118264-08], (AEI/FEDER, UE) and Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR 196] andFIVIN (FB600390). INSA-UB is Maria de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded byMICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE). The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Conflicts of interest

E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from the California Walnut Commission while the study was carried out; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; and personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M.L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, UNIDECO, personal fees, and other from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. R.E. reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain), and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Albuquerque, USA), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain), and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

Acknowledgments

The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: R.E.) and RTIC RD 06/0045 (Coordinator: M.A.M.-G.). All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. I.D.-L. would like to thank the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract.

Appendix A. Supplementary data

Supplementary material related to this article can be found, in the online version, at doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnha.2023.100003.

References

[1] Chen L, Deng H, Cui H, Fang J, Zuo Z, Deng J, et al. Inflammatory responses and inflammation-associated diseases in organs. Oncotarget 2018;9:7204–18.
[2] Germolec DR, Shipkowski KA, Frawley RP, Evans E. Markers of inflammation. Methods Mol Biol 2018;1803:57–79.
[3] Wolf D, Ley K. Immunity and inflammation in atherosclerosis. Circ Res 2019;124:315–27.
[4] Rogero MM, Calder PC. Obesity, inflammation, toll-like receptor 4 and fatty acids. Nutrients 2018;10:1–19.
[5] Casas R, Urpi-Sardà M, Sacanella E, Arranz S, Corella D, Castañer O, et al. Anti-inflammatory effects of the Mediterranean diet in the early and late stages of atheroma plaque development. Mediators Inflamm 2017;2017:1–13.
[6] Casas R, Sacanella E, Urpí-Sardà M, Chiva-Blanch G, Ros E, Martínez-González M-A, et al. The effects of the mediterranean diet on biomarkers of vascular wall inflammation and plaque vulnerability in subjects with high risk for cardiovascular disease. A randomized trial. PLoS One 2014;9:e100084.
[7] Bach-Faig A, Berry EM, Lairon D, Reguant J, Trichopoulou A, Dernini S, et al. Mediterranean diet pyramid today. Science and cultural updates. Public Health Nutr 2011;14:2274.
[8] Dominguez-López I, Pérez M, Lamuela-Raventós RM. Total (poly) phenol analysis by the Folin-Ciocalteu assay as an anti-inflammatory biomarker in biological samples. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 2023;0:1–7.
[9] Domínguez-López I, Arancibia-Riveros C, Casas R, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Razquin C, Martínez-González M, et al. Changes in plasma total saturated fatty acids and palmitic acid are related to pro-inflammatory molecule IL-6 concentrations after nutritional intervention for one year. Biomed Pharmacother 2022150:, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2022.113028.
[10] Calder PC. Mechanisms of action of (n-3) fatty acids. J Nutr 2012142:, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.3945/jn.111.155259.
[11] Fragopoulou E, Choleva M, Antonopoulou S, Demopoulos CA. Wine and its metabolic effects. A comprehensive review of clinical trials. Metabolism 2018;83:102–19.
[12] Lombardo M, Feraco A, Camajani E, Caprio M, Armani A. Health effects of red wine consumption: a narrative review of an issue that still deserves debate. Nutrients 2023;15:1–37.
[13] Fragopoulou E, Argyrou C, Detopoulou M, Tsitsou S, Seremeti S, Yannakoulia M, et al. The effect of moderate wine consumption on cytokine secretion by peripheral blood mononuclear cells: a randomized clinical study in coronary heart disease patients. Cytokine 2021;146:155629.
[14] Williams MJA, Sutherland WHF, Whelan AP, McCormick MP, De Jong SA. Acute effect of drinking red and white wines on circulating levels of inflammation-sensitive molecules in men with coronary artery disease. Metabolism 2004;53:318–23.
[15] Carluccio MA, Siculella L, Ancora MA, Massaro M, Scoditti E, Storelli C, et al. Olive oil and red wine antioxidant polyphenols inhibit endothelial activation: antiatherogenic properties of Mediterranean diet phytochemicals. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2003;23:622–9.
[16] Angel-Morales G, Noratto G, Mertens-Talcott S. Red wine polyphenolics reduce the expression of inflammation markers in human colon-derived CCD-18Co myofibroblast cells: potential role of microRNA-126. Food Funct 2012;3:745–52.
[17] Di Renzo L, Marsella LT, Carraro A, Valente R, Gualtieri P, Gratteri S, et al. Changes in LDL oxidative status and oxidative and inflammatory gene expression after red wine intake in healthy people: a randomized trial. Mediators Inflamm 20152015:, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/317348.
[18] Vázquez-Agell M, Sacanella E, Tobias E, Monagas M, Antúnez E, Zamora-Ros R, et al. Inflammatory markers of atherosclerosis are decreased after moderate consumption of cava (sparkling wine) in men with low cardiovascular risk. J Nutr 2007;137:2279–84.
[19] Hedrick VE, Dietrich AM, Estabrooks PA, Savla J, Serrano E, Davy BM. Dietary biomarkers: advances, limitations and future directions. Nutr J 201211:, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1475-2891-11-109.
[20] Regueiro J, Vallverdú-Queralt A, Simal-Gándara J, Estruch R, Lamuela-Raventós RM. Urinary tartaric acid as a potential biomarker for the dietary assessment of moderate wine consumption: a randomised controlled trial. Br J Nutr 2014;111:1680–5.
[21] Martínez-González MÁ, Corella D, Salas-salvadó J, Ros E, Covas MI, Fiol M, et al. Cohort profile: design and methods of the PREDIMED study. Int J Epidemiol 2012;41:377–85.
[22] Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J, Covas MI, Corella D, Arós F, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or nuts. N Eng J Med 2018;378:e34.
[23] Fernández-Ballart JD, Piñol JL, Zazpe I, Corella D, Carrasco P, Toledo E, et al. Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly Mediterranean population of Spain. Br J Nutr 2010;103:1808–16.
[24] Elosua R, Garcia M, Aguilar A, Molina L, Covas MI, Marrugat J. Validation of the minnesota leisure time physical activity questionnaire in Spanish women. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2000;32:1431–7.
[25] Medina-Remón A, Casas R, Tressserra-Rimbau A, Ros E, Martínez-González MA, Fitó M, et al. Polyphenol intake from a Mediterranean diet decreases inflammatory biomarkers related to atherosclerosis: a substudy of the PREDIMED trial. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2017;83:114–28.
[26] Li J, Rice MS, Huang T, Hankinson SE, Clevenger CV, Hu FB, et al. Circulating prolactin concentrations and risk of type 2 diabetes in US women. Diabetologia 2018;61:2549–60.
[27] Regueiro J, Vallverdú-Queralt A, Simal-Gándara J, Estruch R, Lamuela-Raventós R. Development of a LC-ESI-MS/MS approach for the rapid quantification of main wine organic acids in human urine. J Agric Food Chem 2013;61:6763–8.
[28] Medina-Remón A, Barrionuevo-González A, Zamora-Ros R, Andres-Lacueva C, Estruch R, Martínez-González MÁ, et al. Rapid Folin-Ciocalteu method using microtiter 96-well plate cartridges for solid phase extraction to assess urinary total phenolic compounds, as a biomarker of total polyphenols intake. Anal Chim Acta 2009;634:54–60.
[29] Blom G. Statistical estimates and transformed beta variables. Inc Stat 1960;10:53.
[30] Burbidge CA, Ford CM, Melino VJ, Wong DCJ, Jia Y, Jenkins CLD, et al. Biosynthesis and cellular functions of tartaric acid in grapevines. Front Plant Sci 202112:, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/FPLS.2021.643024.
[31] Stafford HA. Distribution of tartaric acid in the leaves of certain angiosperms. Am J Bot 1959;46:347–52.
[32] Domínguez-López I, Parilli-Moser I, Arancibia-Riveros C, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Martínez-González MÁ, Ortega-Azor C, et al. Urinary tartaric acid, a biomarker of wine intake, correlates with lower total and LDL cholesterol. Nutrients 2021;13:2883.
[33] Vance MC, Caverly TJ, Hayward RA. Underappreciated bias created by measurement error in risk factor assessment—a case study of no safe level of alcohol consumption. JAMA Intern Med 2019;180:459–61.
[34] Marshall JR. Methodologic and statistical considerations regarding use of biomarkers of nutritional exposure in epidemiology. J Nutr 2003133(Suppl 3), doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/JN/133.3.881S.
[35] Holmes MV, Dale CE, Zuccolo L, Silverwood RJ, Guo Y, Ye Z, et al. Association between alcohol and cardiovascular disease: Mendelian randomisation analysis based on individual participant data. BMJ 2014;349:1–16.
[36] Millwood IY, Walters RG, Mei XW, Guo Y, Yang L, Bian Z, et al. Conventional and genetic evidence on alcohol and vascular disease aetiology: a prospective study of 500 000 men and women in China. Lancet 2019;393:1831–42.
[37] Muñoz-Bernal ÓA, Coria-Oliveros AJ, de la Rosa LA, Rodrigo-García J, del Rocío Martínez-Ruiz N, Sayago-Ayerdi SG, et al. Cardioprotective effect of red wine and grape pomace. Food Res Int 2021140:, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2020.110069.
[38] Anderson BO, Berdzuli N, Ilbawi A, Kestel D, Kluge HP, Krech R, et al. Health and cancer risks associated with low levels of alcohol consumption. Lancet Public Health 2023;8:e6–7.
[39] Costanzo S, Di Castelnuovo A, Donati MB, Iacoviello L, De Gaetano G. Wine, beer or spirit drinking in relation to fatal and non-fatal cardiovascular events: a meta-analysis. Eur J Epidemiol 2011;26:833–50.
[40] Nova E, San Mauro-Martín I, Díaz-Prieto LE, Marcos A. Wine and beer within a moderate alcohol intake is associated with higher levels of HDL-c and adiponectin. Nutr Res 2019;63:42–50.
[41] Tresserra-Rimbau A, Medina-Remón A, Lamuela-Raventós RM, Bulló M, Salas-Salvadó J, Corella D, et al. Moderate red wine consumption is associated with a lower prevalence of the metabolic syndrome in the PREDIMED population. Br J Nutr 2015;113(Suppl 2):S121–30.
[42] Avellone G, Di Garbo V, Campisi D, De Simone R, Raneli G, Scaglione R, et al. Effects of moderate Sicilian red wine consumption on inflammatory biomarkers of atherosclerosis. Eur J Clin Nutr 2006;60:41–7.
[43] Marfella R, Cacciapuoti F, Siniscalchi M, Sasso FC, Marchese F, Cinone F, et al. Effect of moderate red wine intake on cardiac prognosis after recent acute myocardial infarction of subjects with Type 2 diabetes mellitus. Diabet Med 2006;23:974–81.
[44] Sacanella E, Vázquez-Agell M, Mena MP, Antúnez E, Fernández-Solá J, Nicolás JM, et al. Down-regulation of adhesion molecules and other inflammatory biomarkers after moderate wine consumption in healthy women: a randomized trial. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;86:1463–9.
[45] Beulens JWJ, Van Beers RM, Stolk RP, Schaafsma G, Hendriks HFJ. The effect of moderate alcohol consumption on fat distribution and adipocytokines. Obesity 2006;14:60–6.
[46] Djurovic S, Berge KE, Birkenes B, Braaten Ø, Retterstøl L. The effect of red wine on plasma leptin levels and vasoactive factors from adipose tissue: a randomized crossover trial. Alcohol Alcohol 2007;42:525–8.
[47] Imhof A, Plamper I, Maier S, Trischler G, Koenig W. Effect of drinking on adiponectin in healthy men and women: a randomized intervention study of water, ethanol, red wine, and beer with or without alcohol. Diabetes Care 2009;32:1101–3.
[48] Barbaresko J, Koch M, Schulze MB, Nöthlings U. Dietary pattern analysis and biomarkers of low-grade inflammation: a systematic literature review. Nutr Rev 2013;71:511–27.

JNHA 100003 No. of Pages 8

[49] Waterhouse AL. Wine phenolics. J Wine Res 2002;957:21–36.
[50] Calabriso N, Scoditti E, Massaro M, Pellegrino M, Storelli C, Ingrosso I, et al. Multiple anti-inflammatory and anti-atherosclerotic properties of red wine polyphenolic extracts: differential role of hydroxycinnamic acids, flavonols and stilbenes on endothelial inflammatory gene expression. Eur J Nutr 2016;55:477–89.
[51] Vazquez-Prieto MA, Renna NF, Diez ER, Cacciamani V, Lembo C, Miatello RM. Effect of red wine on adipocytokine expression and vascular alterations in fructose-fed rats. Am J Hypertens 2011;24:234–40.
[52] Dominguez-López I, Pérez M, Lamuela-Raventós RM. Total (poly)phenol analysis by the Folin-Ciocalteu assay as an anti-inflammatory biomarker in biological samples. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 2023;0:1–7.
[53] Hurtado-Barroso S, Quifer-Rada P, de Alvarenga JFR, Pérez-Fernández S, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Lamuela-Raventos RM. Changing to a low-polyphenol diet alters vascular biomarkers in healthy men after only two weeks. Nutrients 2018;10:1–14.
[54] Chiva-Blanch G, Urpi-Sarda M, Llorach R, Rotches-Ribalta M, Guilleń M, Casas R, et al. Differential effects of polyphenols and alcohol of red wine on the expression of adhesion molecules and inflammatory cytokines related to atherosclerosis: a randomized clinical trial. Am J Clin Nutr 2012;95:326–34.
[55] Li X, Hur J, Cao Y, Song M, Smith-Warner SA, Liang L, et al. Moderate alcohol consumption, types of beverages and drinking pattern with cardiometabolic biomarkers in three cohorts of US men and women. Eur J Epidemiol 2023;38:1185–96, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10654-023-01053-w.
[56] Estruch R, Sacanella E, Badia E, Antúnez E, Nicolás JM, Fernández-Solá J, et al. Different effects of red wine and gin consumption on inflammatory biomarkers of atherosclerosis: a prospective randomized crossover trial: effects of wine on inflammatory markers. Atherosclerosis 2004;175:117–23.
[57] Mukamal K, Lazo M. Alcohol and cardiovascular disease. BMJ 2017;356:1–2.
[58] Bryazka D, Reitsma MB, Griswold MG, Abate KH, Abbafati C, Abbasi-Kangevari M, et al. Population-level risks of alcohol consumption by amount, geography, age, sex, and year: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2020. Lancet 2022;400:185–235.

3.3. Cardiovascular disease and associated risk factors

Numerous studies have reported the beneficial effects of wine consumption on CVD and its associated risk factors due to its high content in phenolic compounds. However, there is a gap in knowledge regarding benefits on populations at high risk of CVD, such as postmenopausal women, which is the focus of this specific objective (Publication 9). In addition, a study was carried out in a larger cohort of men and women to identify the phenolic compounds present in urine that could serve as predictors of T2D (Publication 10). Due to the high metabolism of polyphenols by the gut microbiota, the last part of this objective focused on the analysis of MPM related to high adherence to the MedDiet and their association with cardiovascular health (Publication 11).

3.3.1. Publication 9

Urinary tartaric acid, a biomarker of wine intake, correlates with lower total and LDL cholesterol

Inés Domínguez-López, Isabella Parilli-Moser, Camila Arancibia-Riveros, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, Miguel Ángel Martínez-González, Carolina Ortega-Azorín, Jordi Salas-Salvadó, Olga Castañer, José Lapetra, Fernando Arós, Miquel Fiol, Lluis Serra-Majem, Xavier Pintó, Enrique Gómez-Gracia, Emilio Ros, Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós, and Ramon Estruch

Nutrients. 2021. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu13082883

Abstract

Aims: To evaluate the association of urinary tartaric acid, a biomarker of wine consumption, with anthropometric (weight, waist circumference, BMI, and waist-to-height ratio), blood pressure, and biochemical variables (blood glucose and lipid profile) that may be affected during the menopausal transition.

Methods: This sub-study of the PREDIMED trial included a sample of 230 women aged 60-80 years with high CVD risk at baseline. Urine samples were diluted and filtered, and tartaric acid was analyzed by HPLC coupled to electrospray ionization tandem MS. Correlations between tartaric acid and the study variables were adjusted for age, education level, smoking status, physical activity, BMI, cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment, total energy intake, and consumption of fruits, vegetables, and raisins.

Results: A strong association was observed between wine consumption and urinary tartaric acid. Total and LDL-c were inversely correlated with urinary tartaric acid, whereas other biochemical and anthropometric variables were unrelated.

Conclusions: The results suggest that wine consumption may have a positive effect on cardiovascular health in postmenopausal women, underpinning its nutraceutical properties.

nutrients

MDPI

Article

Urinary Tartaric Acid, a Biomarker of Wine Intake, Correlates with Lower Total and LDL Cholesterol

Inés Domínguez-López [1,2], Isabella Parilli-Moser [1,2], Camila Arancibia-Riveros [1], Anna Tresserra-Rimbau [1,2], Miguel Angel Martínez-González [2,3,4], Carolina Ortega-Azorín [2,5], Jordi Salas-Salvadó [2,6,7], Olga Castañer [2,8], José Lapetra [2,9], Fernando Arós [2,10], Miquel Fiol [2,11], Lluis Serra-Majem [2,12], Xavier Pintó [2,13], Enrique Gómez-Gracia [2,14], Emilio Ros [2,15], Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós [1,2,*] and Ramon Estruch [2,16,*]

1 Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Gastronomy, XIA, School of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, INSA, University of Barcelona, 08028 Barcelona, Spain; idominguez@ub.edu (I.D.-L.); iparillim@ub.edu (I.P.-M.); carancri77@alumnes.ub.edu (C.A.-R.); annatresserra@ub.edu (A.T.-R.)
2 Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, 28029 Madrid, Spain; mamartinez@unav.es (M.A.M.-G.); carolina.ortega@uv.es (C.O.-A.); jordi.salas@urv.cat (J.S.-S.); ocastaner@imim.es (O.C.); joselapetra543@gmail.com (J.L.); luisfernando.aros@ehu.eus (F.A.); miguel.fiol@ssib.es (M.F.); lserra@dcc.ulpgc.es (L.S.-M.); xpinto@bellvitgehospital.cat (X.P.); egomezgracia@uma.es (E.G.-G.); eros@clinic.cat (E.R.)
3 Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, School of Medicine, University of Navarra, 31008 Pamplona, Spain
4 Department of Nutrition, Harvard TH Chan School of Public Health, Boston, MA 02115, USA
5 Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, School of Medicine, University of Valencia, 46010 Valencia, Spain
6 Unitat de Nutrició Humana, Departament de Bioquímica i Biotecnologia, Hospital Universitari San Joan de Reus, Universitat Rovira i Virgili, 43201 Reus, Spain
7 Institut d'Investigació Sanitària Pere Virgili (IISPV), 43201 Reus, Spain
8 Cardiovascular Epidemiology Unit, Municipal Institute for Medical Research (IMIM), 08007 Barcelona, Spain
9 Research Unit, Department of Family Medicine, Distrito Sanitario Atención Primaria Sevilla, 41010 Sevilla, Spain
10 Department of Cardiology, Hospital Txangorritxu, 01009 Vitoria, Spain
11 Institut Universitari d'Investigació en Ciències de la Salut (IUNICS), 07122 Palma de Mallorca, Spain
12 Department Clinical Sciences, University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, 35016 Palmas de Gran Canaria, Spain
13 Lipid Unit, Department of Internal Medicine, IDIBELL-Hospital Universitari de Bellvitge, L'Hospitalet de Llobregat, FIPEC, 08908 Barcelona, Spain
14 Department of Epidemiology, School of Medicine, University of Malaga, 29010 Málaga, Spain
15 Lipid Clinic, Endocrinology and Nutrition Service, Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi Sunyer (IDIBAPS), Hospital Clínic, 08036 Barcelona, Spain
16 Internal Medicine Department, Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi Sunyer (IDIBAPS), Hospital Clinic, University of Barcelona, 08036 Barcelona, Spain
* Correspondence: lamuela@ub.edu (R.M.L.-R.); restruch@clinic.cat (R.E.)

check for updates

Citation: Domínguez-López, I.; Parilli-Moser, I.; Arancibia-Riveros, C.; Tresserra-Rimbau, A.; Martínez-González, M.A.; Ortega-Azorín, C.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Castañer, O.; Lapetra, J.; Arós, F.; et al. Urinary Tartaric Acid, a Biomarker of Wine Intake, Correlates with Lower Total and LDL Cholesterol. *Nutrients* **2021**, *13*, 2883. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu13082883

Academic Editors: J. Mark Brown, Paolo Magni, Andrea Baragetti and Andrea Poli

Received: 1 July 2021
Accepted: 19 August 2021
Published: 22 August 2021

Abstract: Postmenopausal women are at higher risk of developing cardiovascular diseases due to changes in lipid profile and body fat, among others. The aim of this study was to evaluate the association of urinary tartaric acid, a biomarker of wine consumption, with anthropometric (weight, waist circumference, body mass index (BMI), and waist-to-height ratio), blood pressure, and biochemical variables (blood glucose and lipid profile) that may be affected during the menopausal transition. This sub-study of the PREDIMED (Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea) trial included a sample of 230 women aged 60–80 years with high cardiovascular risk at baseline. Urine samples were diluted and filtered, and tartaric acid was analyzed by liquid chromatography coupled to electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry (LC-ESI-MS/MS). Correlations between tartaric acid and the study variables were adjusted for age, education level, smoking status, physical activity, BMI, cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment, total energy intake, and consumption of fruits, vegetables, and raisins. A strong association was observed between wine consumption and urinary tartaric acid (0.01 µg/mg (95% confidence interval (CI): 0.01, 0.01), p-value < 0.001). Total and low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol were inversely correlated with urinary

tartaric acid (−3.13 µg/mg (−5.54, −0.71), *p*-value = 0.016 and −3.03 µg/mg (−5.62, −0.42), *p*-value = 0.027, respectively), whereas other biochemical and anthropometric variables were unrelated. The results suggest that wine consumption may have a positive effect on cardiovascular health in postmenopausal women, underpinning its nutraceutical properties.

Keywords: PREDIMED; Mediterranean diet; lipid profile; cardiovascular risk; polyphenols; menopause; body fat; biomarkers; tartaric acid

1. Introduction

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is the leading cause of death worldwide in both sexes. Nevertheless, important sex-specific differences exist. According to the American Heart Association, menopause is listed as a female-specific cardiovascular risk factor (CVRF) [1]. During the menopause transition women experience adverse changes in their lipid profile, body fat distribution, metabolic syndrome risk, and vascular health [2–5]. Previous studies suggested that menopause is associated with increased total and low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol [6] and changes in body composition such as increased fat mass and loss of lean mass [7]. Changes in blood pressure (BP), waist circumference (WC), body mass index (BMI), and blood glucose and insulin have not been specifically associated with menopause and appear to reflect chronological aging [5,6,8]. Therefore, menopause-induced increases in cholesterol, body fat, and possibly other CVRFs may accelerate the risk of developing CVD.

Diet and lifestyle can also affect the incidence of CVD. Modifiable factors, such as smoking cessation, healthy diet, and regular physical activity, play a crucial role in reducing cardiovascular risk [9]. The Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) has been associated with a better control of several CVRFs [10] through improvements in BP, lipid profile, glucose metabolism, arrhythmia risk, and gut microbiome [11,12]. One of the main characteristics of the MedDiet is the abundant consumption of olive oil, vegetables, fruits, nuts, legumes, fish, and cereals, and moderate wine consumption [13,14]. Epidemiologic studies and randomized clinical trials reported that moderate consumption of wine (1 or 2 glasses/day) during meals has been consistently associated with a lower risk of CVD [15–17]. In the context of a MedDiet, moderate alcohol consumption appears to be synergistic with other cardioprotective components of the MedDiet that increase high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol, decrease platelet aggregation, promote antioxidant effects, and reduce inflammation [13].

Wine consumption is mainly determined through dietary questionnaires. A biomarker of wine intake reflects its consumption more reliably than a questionnaire, since people may not accurately report the amount of alcohol consumed due to perceived social rejection of excessive consumption [18]. Tartaric acid, the main organic acid in wine and the molecule responsible for wine acidity, is present in high amounts in wine (1.5–4.0 g/L) but is rare in most common foods [19,20]. Urinary tartaric acid has been considered as a sensitive, selective, and robust biomarker of moderate wine intake [21,22]. Therefore, determining tartaric acid stands out as a useful tool to further study the impact of moderate wine drinking on health. The aim of this study was to determine the association between urinary tartaric acid as a biomarker of wine consumption and CVRFs in postmenopausal women at risk of developing CVD.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Study Design

This study is a cross-sectional analysis of baseline data from a subsample of participants in the PREDIMED (PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea) study, a large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled, 5-year clinical trial conducted between 2003 and 2009. The objective was to assess the effect of a Mediterranean diet supplemented with

extra-virgin olive oil or mixed nuts as compared to a low-fat diet on the primary prevention of CVD in 7447 participants at high cardiovascular risk. Eligible participants were men (55–80 years old) and women (60–80 years old) who had type 2 diabetes mellitus or at least 3 of the following major CVRFs: smoking, hypertension, elevated LDL cholesterol, low HDL cholesterol, overweight or obesity, and/or family history of premature coronary heart disease [23]. All participants provided written informed consent, and the study protocol and procedures complied the ethical standards of the Declaration of Helsinki.

For the present sub-study of the PREDIMED trial, urinary tartaric acid was analyzed in a subsample of women equivalent to 5% of the total female population of the PREDIMED study. The 230 women that were randomly selected had undergone the menopausal transition and their urine samples were available at baseline. Participants who had no available data of total energy intake or reported extreme values (>3500 kcal/day) were excluded from the analysis (n = 8).

2.2. Anthropometric, Dietary, and Physical Activity Assessments

Trained personal performed the anthropometric and clinical measurements (height, weight, WC, and BP). BMI was obtained by dividing the body weight in kilograms by the square of height in cm. The waist-to-height ratio (WtHR) was calculated by dividing the WC in centimeters by height in meters. Systolic (SBP) and diastolic blood pressure (DBP) were measured in triplicate with a validated semi-automatic oscillometer (Omron HEM-705CP, Lake Forest, IL, USA). A validated semi-quantitative food frequency questionnaire (FFQ), which included 137 food items [24], and the Minnesota Leisure-Time Physical Activity Questionnaire [25] were used to assess dietary habits over the previous 12 months and physical activity (metabolic equivalent tasks per minute per day, METs min/day) of the participants.

2.3. Clinical Measurements

Medical conditions, family history of disease, and risk factors were collected though a questionnaire during the first screening visit. Biological samples (plasma and urine) were collected at baseline after 12 h overnight fast and stored at −80 °C until assay. Blood glucose, total cholesterol, triglycerides, and HDL cholesterol were determined by standard enzymatic methods, and LDL cholesterol was calculated by the Friedewald equation [26].

2.4. Tartaric Acid Determination

2.4.1. Reagents and Standards

Formic acid (approximately 98%), picric acid (98%, moistened with approximately 33% water), and sodium hydroxide (≥98%) were obtained from Panreac. L-(+)-Tartaric acid and creatinine were purchased from Sigma. The labelled internal standard DL-(±)-tartaric-2,3-d2 acid was obtained from C/D/N Isotopes. Solvents were high-performance liquid chromatography grade, and all other chemicals were analytical reagent grade. Ultrapure water was obtained from a Milli-Q Gradient water purification system (Millipore, Bedford, MA, USA).

Stock solutions of tartaric acid were prepared in water. Working standard solutions that ranged from 0.01 to 5 μg/mL were made by appropriate dilution in 0.5% formic acid in water and then stored in amber glass vials at −20 °C.

2.4.2. Sample Preparation

Determination of urinary tartaric acid was performed following a previously validated stable-isotope dilution LC-ESI-MS/MS method by our research group [27]. Briefly, urine samples (20 μL) were diluted 1:50 (v:v) with 0.5% formic acid in water, and 10 μL of a deuterated isotope standard solution in water (DL-(±)-tartaric-2,3-d2 acid, 200 μg/mL) were added. The sample dilution was passed through a 0.20 μm filter and analyzed by LC–ESI-MS/MS. Urinary tartaric acid data were corrected by urine creatinine, measured according to the adapted Jaffé alkaline picrate method for thermo microtiter 96-well plates,

according to Medina-Remón et al. [28]. Finally, urinary tartaric acid was expressed as μg of tartaric acid per mg of creatinine. According to previous data, the cut-off of 8.84 μg/mg creatinine was used to discriminate daily consumers and non-consumers of wine [21].

2.4.3. LC–ESI-MS/MS Analysis

After filtration, tartaric acid was analyzed using an Atlantis TE C18, 100 mm × 2.1 mm, 3 μm (Waters, Milford, MA, USA) reversed-phase column coupled for detection to the triple quadrupole mass spectrometer API 3000 (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA). The mass spectrometer was operated in negative electrospray ionization mode. The column was maintained at 25 °C throughout the analysis. Mobile phases A and B were 0.5% formic acid in water and 0.5% formic acid in acetonitrile, respectively. The following linear gradient was used: holding at 100%A for 3.5 min, decrease to 10%A over 2 min and holding for 2 min, return to initial conditions for 1.5 min, and re-equilibration for 6 min. The flow rate was set at 350 μL/min and the injection volume was 10 μL. Post-column addition of acetonitrile (250 μL/min) was carried out to improve analyte ionization efficiency. The detection was accomplished in multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) mode, and the following MS/MS transitions were used for quantification and confirmation, respectively: m/z 149/87 and m/z 149/73 for tartaric acid, and m/z 151/88 and m/z 151/74 for the deuterated isotope.

2.5. Statistical Analyses

The baseline characteristics of participants are presented as means and standard deviations (SD) for continuous variables, and frequency (*n*) and percentage (%) for categorical variables.

The normality of continuous variables was assessed with the Shapiro–Wilk test. The variables without normal distribution were transformed into logarithms. Multiple adjusted linear regression models were used to assess the differences between urinary tartaric acid and wine consumption as well as anthropometric and biochemical measurements. Three different adjustment models were applied. Model 1 was minimally adjusted for age (continuous). Model 2 was additionally adjusted for educational level, smoking status, BMI (except for anthropometric criteria), physical activity, and cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment. Model 3 was further adjusted for total energy intake and consumption of fruits, vegetables, and raisins. We used robust variance estimators to account for the recruitment center in all linear models. To illustrate the relationship between wine consumption and urinary tartaric acid, the mL per month of wine reported in the FFQ were transformed into glasses of wine (with 1 glass equivalent to 100 mL).

Values are shown as 95% confidence interval (CI) and significance for all statistical tests was based on bilateral contrast set at $p < 0.05$. All the statistical analyses were performed using Stata statistical software package version 16.0 (StataCorp LP, College Station, TX, USA).

3. Results

3.1. Study Population

The main characteristics of the PREDIMED participants who were included in this sub study are summarized in Table 1. The mean age of the women was 66.9 + 0.4 years. Their burden of CVRFs was high: 42.1% had been diagnosed with type 2 diabetes, 87.3% with hypertension, and 76.5% with hypercholesterolemia. Among the drug treatments, statins were the most common medication, with 40.72% of them under treatment. Furthermore, 9.1% of the participants were current smokers. Finally, 82% of the participants had a low educational level.

Up to 45.7% of the participants reported wine consumption in the FFQ. The mean concentration of tartaric acid in urine was 28.34 μg/mg creatinine, and 40.4% were considered daily consumers of wine.

Table 1. Baseline characteristics of the women in the study population (n = 222).

General Characteristics	
Age, years	66.9 ± 0.4
Type 2 diabetes, *n* (%)	93 (42.08)
Hypertension, *n* (%)	193 (87.34)
Hypercholesterolemia, *n* (%)	169 (76.55)
Medication use, *n* (%)	
ACE inhibitors	64 (28.96)
Diuretics	58 (26.24)
Statins	90 (40.72)
Other lipid-lowering agents	14 (6.33)
Insulin	10 (4.52)
Oral hypoglycemic agents	53 (23.98)
Antiplatelet therapy	46 (20.81)
Current smoker, *n* (%)	20 (9.05)
Leisure-time physical activity, MET·min/week	186.5 ± 10.9
Educational level, *n* (%)	
Low	182 (82.35)
Medium	24 (10.86)
High	15 (6.79)
Wine consumption, *n* (%)	101 (45.70)
Urinary tartaric acid, µg/mg creatinine	28.47 + 4.03
Daily wine consumers, *n* (%)	81 (40.4)
Anthropometric measurements, mean + SD	
Weight, kg	72.9 ± 0.7
BMI, kg/m^2	30.3 ± 0.28
WC, cm	97.5 ± 0.7
WtHR	63.0 ± 0.5
Biochemical measurements, mean + SD	
Total cholesterol, mg/dL	221.0 ± 2.7
LDL cholesterol, mg/dL	136.5 ± 2.4
HDL cholesterol, mg/dL	57.7 ± 1.0
Triglycerides, mg/dL	134.0 ± 5.2
Glucose, mg/dL	118.1 ± 2.4
Blood pressure, mean + SD	
Systolic, mm Hg	148.7 ± 1.2
Diastolic, mm Hg	83.8 ± 0.6
Dietary intake, mean + SD	
Total energy, kcal/day	2161 ± 33
Carbohydrate, % of energy	42.0 ± 0.5
Protein, % of energy	16.8 ± 0.2
Fat, % of energy	39.8 ± 0.5

ACE: angiotensin-converting enzyme; MET: metabolic equivalent task; BMI: body mass index; WC: waist circumference; WtHR: waist-to-height ratio; LDL: low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HDL: high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Data are expressed as the mean ± standard deviations (SD) for continuous variables and frequency (*n*) and percentage (%) for categorical variables.

The mean values of anthropometric measurements revealed that most participants were obese, as defined by their BMI, WC, and WtHR data [29] according to the International Diabetes Federation and the American Heart Association [30]. Regarding biochemical measurements, triglycerides and HDL cholesterol were at desirables levels, while total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol and glucose were borderline high [31,32].

The mean energy intake was 2161 kcal/day, of which carbohydrates accounted for 42.0% of the energy consumed, protein intake 16.8%, and fat intake 39.8%.

3.2. Tartaric Acid as a Biomarker of Wine Consumption

After adjustments for several covariates (age, education level, smoking status, physical activity, BMI, cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment, total energy intake, and consumption of fruits, vegetables, and raisins), women who consumed more wine presented higher concentrations of tartaric acid in urine (0.01 μg/mg (95% CI: 0.01, 0.01), *p*-value < 0.001). Figure 1 illustrates the linear relationship between urinary tartaric acid concentrations and wine consumption expressed as glasses of wine, excluding those who reported not consuming wine.

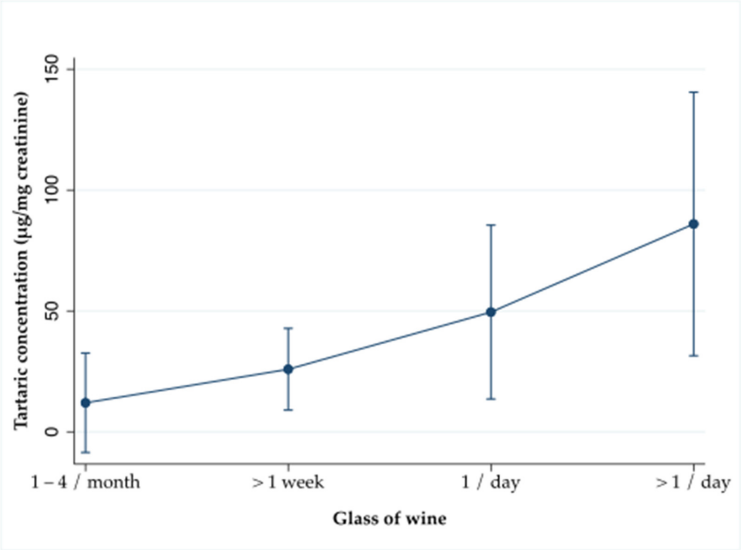


Figure 1. Relationship between urinary tartaric acid concentrations in urine and wine consumption expressed as glasses of wine.

3.3. Anthropometric Measurements and Urinary Tartaric Acid

After adjustment for several covariates, we observed no association between urinary tartaric acid and BMI, WC, weight, WtHR, and systolic or diastolic BP (Table 2).

Table 2. Association between anthropometric variables and urinary tartaric acid (μg/mg creatinine).

		β (95% IC)	*p*-Value
BMI, kg/m^2	Model 1	<−0.01 (−0.01, 0.01)	0.519
	Model 2	<−0.01 (−0.01, 0.01)	0.426
	Model 3	<−0.01 (−0.01, 0.01)	0.973
WC, cm	Model 1	0.56 (−0.25, 1.38)	0.173
	Model 2	0.61 (−0.04, 1.26)	0.064
	Model 3	0.70 (−0.12, 1.51)	0.087
Weight, kg	Model 1	<−0.01 (−0.01, 0.01)	0.770
	Model 2	<−0.01 (−0.01, 0.01)	0.766
	Model 3	<0.01 (−0.01, 0.01)	0.886
WtHR	Model 1	0.29 (−0.25, 0.82)	0.291
	Model 2	0.32 (−0.17, 0.81)	0.175
	Model 3	0.41 (−0.14, 0.96)	0.128

BMI: body mass index; WC: waist circumference; WtHR: waist-to-height ratio; CI: confidence interval. Regression coefficients (95%CI) were obtained from multivariable adjusted linear regression models. β: Non-standardized coefficient. Model 1: adjusted for age. Model 2: adjusted for age, educational level, smoking status, physical activity, and cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment. Model 3: adjusted for age, educational level, smoking status, physical activity, cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment, total energy intake, and consumption of fruits, vegetables, and raisins. We used robust standard errors to account for recruitment center. *p*-values < 0.05 were considered significant.

3.4. Biochemical and Clinical Measurements and Urinary Tartaric Acid

A negative association was observed between urine tartaric acid and total and LDL cholesterol after full adjustment (−3.13 µg/mg (−5.54, −0.71), *p*-value = 0.016 and −3.03 µg/mg (−5.62, −0.42), *p*-value = 0.027, respectively). By contrast, no differences were observed for HDL with different concentrations of tartaric acid. Finally, no association was found between triglycerides and glucose and tartaric acid concentrations (Table 3).

Table 3. Association between biochemical variables and blood pressure and urinary tartaric acid (µg/mg creatinine).

		β (95% CI)	*p*-Value
Total cholesterol, mg/dL	Model 1	−3.32 (−6.53, −0.10)	0.043
	Model 2	−3.24 (−5.78, −0.72)	0.017
	Model 3	−3.13 (−5.54, −0.71)	0.016
LDL cholesterol, mg/dL	Model 1	−3.44 (−6.34, −0.53)	0.021
	Model 2	−3.43 (−5.86, −1.00)	0.010
	Model 3	−3.03 (−5.62, −0.42)	0.027
HDL cholesterol, mg/dL	Model 1	<−0.01 (−0.02, 0.02)	0.689
	Model 2	−0.01 (−0.03, 0.01)	0.220
	Model 3	<−0.01 (−0.02, 0.01)	0.633
Triglycerides, mg/dL	Model 1	0.01 (−0.04, 0.05)	0.739
	Model 2	0.02 (−0.03, 0.07)	0.422
	Model 3	0.02 (−0.04, 0.07)	0.525
Glucose, mg/dL	Model 1	0.02 (<−0.01, 0.04)	0.092
	Model 2	0.03 (−0.01, 0.07)	0.119
	Model 3	0.02 (−0.01, 0.06)	0.180
Systolic BP, mmHg	Model 1	−0.34 (−1.79, 1.11)	0.647
	Model 2	−0.09 (−1.53, 1.71)	0.904
	Model 3	0.36 (−1.27, 1.99)	0.633
Diastolic BP, mmHg	Model 1	0.05 (−0.71, 0.81)	0.893
	Model 2	0.24 (−0.47, 0.95)	0.472
	Model 3	0.21 (−0.47, 0.89)	0.502

BP: blood pressure; LDL: low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HDL: high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; CI: confidence interval. Regression coefficients (95%CI) were obtained from multivariable adjusted linear regression models. β: Non-standardized coefficient. Model 1: adjusted for age. Model 2: adjusted for age, educational level, smoking status, physical activity, BMI, and cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment. Model 3: adjusted for age, educational level, smoking status, physical activity, cholesterol-lowering, antihypertensive, and insulin treatment, total energy intake, and consumption of fruits, vegetables, and raisins. We used robust standard errors to account for recruitment center. *p*-values < 0.05 were considered significant.

4. Discussion

In this sub-analysis of a subset of postmenopausal women participating in the PREDIMED trial, urinary tartaric acid concentrations as an objective biomarker of wine intake were significantly associated with lower concentrations of total and LDL cholesterol. No associations with anthropometric variables or blood pressure were observed. To the best of our knowledge, the current study is the first to evaluate wine consumption based on a biomarker in a postmenopausal population at increased risk of developing CVD.

Wine consumption has been widely studied due to its beneficial effects on cardiovascular and metabolic health [10]. However, most studies have evaluated wine intake using FFQs or self-questionnaires instead of biological biomarkers, a more reliable and objective way of assessing dietary habits [33]. It has been previously demonstrated that urinary tartaric acid is a specific and sensitive biomarker, as its major sources in the diet are grapes and wine [21,34]. Accordingly, we observed a positive association between wine consumption reported in the FFQs and the concentrations of tartaric acid present in urine. Other phenolic compounds, such as resveratrol and its metabolites, have been proposed as wine biomarkers. However, the resveratrol content in wine is subject to a high

variability and its metabolism shows interindividual differences [35]. Thus, selectivity and high correlation with reported intakes make tartaric acid a reliable dietary biomarker of wine consumption.

Different studies have evaluated how alcohol intake affects different parameters of body composition. A cross-sectional study in French adults suggested an inverse association in women of wine intake 100 g/day with BMI and WtHR [36]. Tresserra-Rimbau et al. analyzed the effects of red wine consumption on the prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its components, and found a negative association between moderate red wine consumption and BMI [16]. Tolstrup et al. also described inverse associations between alcohol consumption and WC in women [37], while other studies found no relationship between alcohol consumption and body weight in women [38,39]. The mentioned literature indicates that moderate consumption of wine, an alcoholic beverage that contributes to energy intake, is not related to weight gain or detrimental changes in body composition. Our study supports this notion, as we did not observe any differences in BMI, weight, WC, and WtHR with increasing wine consumption.

Evaluating the effect of alcohol, and specifically wine, on the risk of developing CVD in women is important due to the increase in cardiovascular risk after menopause. Among CVRFs, a recent metanalysis reported that triglycerides, total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol, and the total cholesterol-to-HDL-cholesterol ratio were significantly higher in postmenopausal women compared to premenopausal women, and suggested that age was partly responsible for the differences in lipid levels [40]. We found that women with higher concentrations of tartaric acid presented lower total and LDL cholesterol. Similarly to our results, Rifler et al. reported that after 2 weeks of drinking 250 mL of red wine daily, patients post myocardial infarction presented a 5% decrease in total and LDL cholesterol [41]. Furthermore, Taborsky et al. evaluated the effect of 1 year of wine consumption, and observed a reduction in total and LDL cholesterol [42]. In another clinical trial, authors reported a similar beneficial effect on the lipid profile after consumption of red wine in asymptomatic hypercholesterolemic individuals [43]. The data are almost consistent in showing that wine consumption reduces LDL cholesterol while increasing HDL cholesterol [44,45]. Moderate consumption of alcohol has been associated with higher concentrations of HDL cholesterol and diminished lipid oxidation stress [46]. Resveratrol metabolites in urine, as biomarkers of wine consumption, were significantly associated with lower triglycerides and higher HDL-cholesterol [47]. However, we were unable to confirm that higher urinary tartaric acid as a biomarker of wine consumption was associated with raised HDL cholesterol levels. A probable reason is that the women studied had rather high baseline HDL cholesterol levels, making it more difficult to further increase these with interventions.

Many clinical studies support that light to moderate alcohol consumption, in particular of red wine, is associated with lower CVD rates and an improved lipid profile and inflammatory system [17,48]. However, it remains unknown whether this effect of wine is due to alcohol per se, the phytochemicals of wine, their combined effect, or even the time of drinking, since postprandial oxidative stress after a meal appears to be counteracted by the ingestion of red wine [49]. In this sense, it has been found that wine micro-constituents modulate inflammatory mediators and therefore may be responsible for attenuating postprandial inflammation [50]. In addition, they protect against the effect of ethanol on cytokine secretion, which are involved in inflammatory processes [51]. In support of this view, a randomized clinical trial reported that wine bioactive compounds, such as resveratrol, can decrease total cholesterol by reducing mRNA expression of hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methyl-glutaryl-CoA (HMG-CoA) reductase, in addition to the increased activation of the sirtuin system in all tissues [52]. Experimental work in cell cultures and animal models has shown that the enhancement of Sirtuin 1 can lead to better metabolic profiles and anti-inflammatory activities, as well as increased reverse cholesterol transport [53]. Overall, evidence supports that wine micro-constituents play a crucial role in the protective effect of wine on cardiovascular health by exerting anti-inflammatory actions.

The main strength of this study is that it used a biological biomarker, tartaric acid, to evaluate wine consumption, instead of less reliable methods such as FFQs or self-reported questionnaires. Moreover, it involved baseline data of participants in the PREDIMED trial; therefore, the results reflect real-life conditions. The main limitations were the modest sample size and the impossibility of determining causality due to the cross-sectional design.

5. Conclusions

The findings from the current cross-sectional study support the notion that wine intake has beneficial nutraceutical effects on the cardiovascular health of postmenopausal women, as its biomarker tartaric acid was associated with lower total and LDL cholesterol concentrations. Randomized trials are needed to confirm these results and determine the impact of wine consumption on cardiovascular health in a sensitive population such as that of postmenopausal women.

Author Contributions: Conceptualization, R.E.; Formal analysis and data curation, I.D.-L.; writing, I.D.-L., I.P.-M., and C.A.-R.; review and editing, A.T.-R., M.A.M.-G., C.O.-A., J.S.-S., O.C., J.L., F.A., M.F., L.S.-M., X.P., E.G.-G., E.R., R.M.L.-R., and R.E. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

Funding: This research was funded by the Interprofesional del vino by PID2020-114022RB-I00, CICYT [AGL2016- 75329-R], CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII) from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (AEI/FEDER, UE), and the Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR 196].

Institutional Review Board Statement: The study was conducted according to the guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the 11 participating centers. The study was registered with the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial Number (ISRCTN) 35739639.

Informed Consent Statement: Informed consent was obtained from all subjects involved in the study. Written informed consent was obtained from the patients.

Data Availability Statement: There are restrictions on the availability of data for the PREDIMED trial due to the signed consent agreements around data sharing, which only allow access to external researchers for studies following project purposes. Requestors wishing to access the PREDIMED-Plus trial data used in this study can make a request to the PREDIMED trial Steering Committee chair: restruch@clinic.cat. The request will then be passed to members of the PREDIMED Steering Committee for deliberation.

Acknowledgments: The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: R.E.) and RTIC RD 06/0045 (Coordinator: M.A.M.-G.). All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. This sub-study of the PREDIMED trial was specifically funded by the Interprofesional del Vino de España. I.D.-L. thanks the FI-AGAUR Research Fellowship Program, Generalitat de Catalunya [FI_B 00256]. I.P.-M. is thankful for the FI-SDUR (EMC/2703/2019) fellowship from the Generalitat de Catalunya.

Conflicts of Interest: E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support, and other from the California Walnut Commission during the conduct of the study; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; and personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M.L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees, and other from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. R.E. reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain), and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Alburquerque, USA), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain), and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

Abbreviations

Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE); blood pressure (BP); body mass index (BMI); confidence interval (CI); cardiovascular disease (CVD); cardiovascular risk factors (CVRFs); food frequency questionnaire (FFQ); high-density lipoprotein (HDL); liquid chromatography with electrospray ionization and tandem mass spectrometry (LC-ESI-MS/MS); low-density lipoprotein (LDL); Mediterranean diet (MedDiet); Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea (PREDIMED); standard deviation (SD); waist circumference (WC); waist to height ratio (WtHR).

References

1. Benjamin, E.J.; Muntner, P.; Alonso, A.; Bittencourt, M.S.; Callaway, C.W.; Carson, A.P.; Chamberlain, A.M.; Chang, A.R.; Cheng, S.; Das, S.R.; et al. Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics-2019 Update: A Report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* **2019**, *139*, e56–e528. [CrossRef]
2. El Khoudary, S.R.; Greendale, G.; Crawford, S.L.; Avis, N.E.; Brooks, M.M.; Thurston, R.C.; Karvonen-Gutierrez, C.; Waetjen, L.E.; Matthews, K. The menopause transition and women's health at midlife: A progress report from the Study of Women's Health across the Nation (SWAN). *Menopause* **2019**, *26*, 1213–1227. [CrossRef]
3. Matthews, K.A.; Meilahn, E.; Kuller, L.H.; Kelsey, S.F.; Cagguila, A.W.; Wing, R.R. Menopause and the Risk Factors of Coronary Heart Disease. *N. Engl. J. Med.* **1974**, *306*, 802–805.
4. Matthews, K.A.; El Khoudary, S.R.; Brooks, M.M.; Derby, C.A.; Harlow, S.D.; Barinas-Mitchell, E.J.; Thurston, R.C. Lipid Changes around the Final Menstrual Period Predict Carotid Subclinical Disease in Postmenopausal Women. *Stroke* **2017**, *1*, 70–76. [CrossRef]
5. Bonithon-kopp, C.; Scarabin, P.Y.; Darne, B.; Malmejac, A.; Guize, L. Menopause-related changes in lipoproteins and some other cardiovascular risk factors. *Int. J. Epidemiol.* **1990**, *19*, 42–48. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
6. Matthews, K.A.; Crawford, S.L.; Chae, C.U.; Everson-Rose, S.A.; Sowers, M.F.; Sternfeld, B.; Sutton-Tyrrell, K. Are Changes in Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors in Midlife Women Due to Chronological Aging or to the Menopausal Transition? *J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.* **2009**, *54*, 2366–2373. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
7. Greendale, G.A.; Sternfeld, B.; Huang, M.H.; Han, W.; Karvonen-Gutierrez, C.; Ruppert, K.; Cauley, J.A.; Finkelstein, J.S.; Jiang, S.F.; Karlamangla, A.S. Changes in body composition and weight during the menopause transition. *JCI Insight* **2019**, *4*, 1–14. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
8. Stampfer, M.J.; Hu, F.B.; Manson, J.E.; Rimm, E.B.; Willett, W.C. Primary Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease in Women Through Diet and Lifestyle. *N. Engl. J. Med.* **2000**, *343*, 16. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
9. Hodge, A.M.; English, D.R.; Itsiopoulos, C.; O'Dea, K.; Giles, G.G. Does a Mediterranean diet reduce the mortality risk associated with diabetes: Evidence from the Melbourne Collaborative Cohort Study. *Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis.* **2011**, *21*, 733–739. [CrossRef]
10. Marcos, A.; Serra-Majem, L.; Pérez-Jiménez, F.J.; Pascual, V.; Tinahones, F.J.; Estruch, R. Moderate consumption of beer and its effects on cardiovascular and metabolic health: An updated review of recent scientific evidence. *Nutrients* **2021**, *13*, 879. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
11. Mozaffarian, D. Dietary and Policy Prioritites for CVD, diabetes and obesity—a comprehensive review. *Circulation* **2016**, *133*, 187–225. [CrossRef]
12. Casas, R.; Castro-Barquero, S.; Estruch, R.; Sacanella, E. Nutrition and Cardiovascular Health. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2018**, *19*, 3988. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
13. Martínez-González, M.A.; Gea, A.; Ruiz-Canela, M. The Mediterranean Diet and Cardiovascular Health: A Critical Review. *Circ. Res.* **2019**, *124*, 779–798. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
14. Bach-Faig, A.; Berry, E.M.; Lairon, D.; Reguant, J.; Trichopoulou, A.; Dernini, S.; Medina, F.X.; Battino, M.; Belahsen, R.; Miranda, G.; et al. Mediterranean diet pyramid today. Science and cultural updates. *Public Health Nutr.* **2011**, *14*, 2274. [CrossRef]
15. Chiva-Blanch, G.; Arranz, S.; Lamuela-Raventos, R.M.; Estruch, R. Effects of wine, alcohol and polyphenols on cardiovascular disease risk factors: Evidences from human studies. *Alcohol Alcohol.* **2013**, *48*, 270–277. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
16. Tresserra-Rimbau, A.; Medina-Remón, A.; Lamuela-Raventós, R.M.; Bulló, M.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Corella, D.; Fitó, M.; Gea, A.; Gómez-Gracia, E.; Lapetra, J.; et al. Moderate red wine consumption is associated with a lower prevalence of the metabolic syndrome in the PREDIMED population. *Br. J. Nutr.* **2015**, *113*, S121–S130. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
17. Costanzo, S.; Di Castelnuovo, A.; Donati, M.B.; Iacoviello, L.; De Gaetano, G. Wine, beer or spirit drinking in relation to fatal and non-fatal cardiovascular events: A meta-analysis. *Eur. J. Epidemiol.* **2011**, *26*, 833–850. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
18. Hedrick, V.E.; Dietrich, A.M.; Estabrooks, P.A.; Savla, J.; Serrano, E.; Davy, B.M. Dietary biomarkers: Advances, limitations and future directions. *Nutr. J.* **2012**, *11*, 1. [CrossRef]
19. Velioglu, Y.S. Food acids: Organic acids, volatile organic acids, and phenolic acids. In *Advances in Food Biochemistry*; CRC Press: Boca Raton, FL, USA, 2009; p. 522.
20. Ribéreau-Gayon, P.; Glories, Y.; Maujean, A.; Dubourdieu, D. Organic Acids in Wine. In *Handbook of Enology*; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, USA, 2006; pp. 1–49.

21. Regueiro, J.; Vallverdú-Queralt, A.; Simal-Gándara, J.; Estruch, R.; Lamuela-Raventós, R.M. Urinary tartaric acid as a potential biomarker for the dietary assessment of moderate wine consumption: A randomised controlled trial. *Br. J. Nutr.* **2014**, *111*, 1680–1685. [CrossRef]
22. Lloyd, A.J.; Willis, N.D.; Wilson, T.; Zubair, H.; Chambers, E.; Garcia-Perez, I.; Xie, L.; Tailliart, K.; Beckmann, M.; Mathers, J.C.; et al. Addressing the pitfalls when designing intervention studies to discover and validate biomarkers of habitual dietary intake. *Metabolomics* **2019**, *15*, 1–12. [CrossRef]
23. Martínez-González, M.Á.; Corella, D.; Salas-salvadó, J.; Ros, E.; Covas, M.I.; Fiol, M.; Wärnberg, J.; Arós, F.; Ruíz-Gutiérrez, V.; Lamuela-Raventós, R.M.; et al. Cohort profile: Design and methods of the PREDIMED study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.* **2012**, *41*, 377–385. [CrossRef]
24. Fernández-Ballart, J.D.; Piñol, J.L.; Zazpe, I.; Corella, D.; Carrasco, P.; Toledo, E.; Perez-Bauer, M.; Martínez-González, M.Á.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Martn-Moreno, J.M. Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly Mediterranean population of Spain. *Br. J. Nutr.* **2010**, *103*, 1808–1816. [CrossRef]
25. Elosua, R.; Garcia, M.; Aguilar, A.; Molina, L.; Covas, M.-I.; Marrugat, J. Validation of the Minnesota Leisure Time Spanish Women. *Med. Sci. Sport. Exerc.* **2000**, *32*, 1431–1437. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
26. Estruch, R.; Martínez-González, M.A.; Corella, D.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Ruíz-Gutiérrez, V.; Covas, M.-I.; Fiol, M.; Gómez-Gracia, E.; López-Sabater, M.C.; Vinyoles, E.; et al. Effects of a Mediterranean-Style Diet on Cardiovascular Risk FactorsA Randomized Trial. *Ann. Intern. Med.* **2006**, *145*, 1–11. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
27. Regueiro, J.; Vallverdú-Queralt, A.; Simal-Gándara, J.; Estruch, R.; Lamuela-Raventós, R. Development of a LC-ESI-MS/MS approach for the rapid quantification of main wine organic acids in human urine. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2013**, *61*, 6763–6768. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
28. Medina-Remón, A.; Barrionuevo-González, A.; Zamora-Ros, R.; Andres-Lacueva, C.; Estruch, R.; Martínez-González, M.Á.; Diez-Espino, J.; Lamuela-Raventos, R.M. Rapid Folin-Ciocalteu method using microtiter 96-well plate cartridges for solid phase extraction to assess urinary total phenolic compounds, as a biomarker of total polyphenols intake. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2009**, *634*, 54–60. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
29. Ashwell, M.; Hsieh, S.D. Six reasons why the waist-to-height ratio is a rapid and effective global indicator for health risks of obesity and how its use could simplify the international public health message on obesity. *Int. J. Food Sci. Nutr.* **2005**, *56*, 303–307. [CrossRef]
30. Alberti, K.G.M.M.; Eckel, R.H.; Grundy, S.M.; Zimmet, P.Z.; Cleeman, J.I.; Donato, K.A.; Fruchart, J.C.; James, W.P.T.; Loria, C.M.; Smith, S.C. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: A joint interim statement of the international diabetes federation task force on epidemiology and prevention; National heart, lung, and blood institute; American heart association; World heart federation; International. *Circulation* **2009**, *120*, 1640–1645. [CrossRef]
31. WHO. *Definition and Diagnosis of Diabetes Mellitus and Intermediate Hyperglycemia*; WHO: Geneva, Switzerland, 2006.
32. Care, D.; Suppl, S.S. Classification and diagnosis of diabetes: Standards of medical care in Diabetesd2018. *Diabetes Care* **2018**, *41*, S13–S27. [CrossRef]
33. Marshall, J.R. Methodologic and statistical considerations regarding use of biomarkers of nutritional exposure in epidemiology. *J. Nutr.* **2003**, *133*, 881–887. [CrossRef]
34. Esteban-Fernández, A.; Ibañez, C.; Simó, C.; Bartolomé, B.; Moreno-Arribas, M.V. An Ultrahigh-Performance Liquid Chromatography-Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry Metabolomic Approach to Studying the Impact of Moderate Red-Wine Consumption on Urinary Metabolome. *J. Proteome Res.* **2018**, *17*, 1624–1635. [CrossRef]
35. Romero-Pérez, A.I.; Lamuela-Raventós, R.M.; Waterhouse, A.L.; De La Torre-Boronat, M.C. Levels of cis- and trans-Resveratrol and Their Glucosides in White and Rosé Vitis vinifera Wines from Spain. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **1996**, *44*, 2124–2128. [CrossRef]
36. Lukasiewicz, E.; Mennen, L.I.; Bertrais, S.; Arnault, N.; Preziosi, P.; Galan, P.; Hercberg, S. Alcohol intake in relation to body mass index and waist-to-hip ratio: The importance of type of alcoholic beverage. *Public Health Nutr.* **2005**, *8*, 315–320. [CrossRef]
37. Tolstrup, J.S.; Halkjær, J.; Heitmann, B.L.; Tjønneland, A.M.; Overvad, K.; Sørensen, T.I.A.; Grønbæk, M.N. Alcohol drinking frequency in relation to subsequent changes in waist circumference. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2008**, *87*, 957–963. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
38. Alcácera, M.A.; Marques-Lopes, I.; Fajó-Pascual, M.; Puzo, J.; Pérez, J.B.; Bes-Rastrollo, M.; Martínez-González, M.Á. Lifestyle factors associated with BMI in a Spanish graduate population: The SUN study. *Obes. Facts* **2008**, *1*, 80–87. [CrossRef]
39. French, M.T.; Norton, E.C.; Fang, H.; Maclean, J.C. Alcohol consumption and body weight. *Health Econ.* **2010**, *19*, 814–832. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
40. Ambikairajah, A.; Walsh, E.; Cherbuin, N. Lipid profile differences during menopause: A review with meta-analysis. *Menopause* **2019**, *26*, 1327–1333. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
41. Rifler, J.P.; Lorcerie, F.; Durand, P.; Delmas, D.; Ragot, K.; Limagne, E.; Mazué, F.; Riedinger, J.M.; D'Athis, P.; Hudelot, B.; et al. A moderate red wine intake improves blood lipid parameters and erythrocytes membrane fluidity in post myocardial infarct patients. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2012**, *56*, 345–351. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
42. Taborsky, M.; Ostadal, P.; Adam, T.; Moravec, O.; Gloger, V.; Schee, A.; Skala, T. Red or white wine consumption effect on atherosclerosis in healthy individuals (In Vino Veritas study). Taborsky. *Clin. Study* **2017**, *118*, 292–298. [CrossRef]
43. Apostolidou, C.; Adamopoulos, K.; Lymperaki, E.; Iliadis, S.; Papapreponis, P.; Kourtidou-Papadeli, C. Cardiovascular risk and benefits from antioxidant dietary intervention with red wine in asymptomatic hypercholesterolemics. *Clin. Nutr. ESPEN* **2015**, *10*, e224–e233. [CrossRef]

44. Droste, D.W.; Iliescu, C.; Vaillant, M.; Gantenbein, M.; De Bremaeker, N.; Lieunard, C.; Velez, T.; Meyer, M.; Guth, T.; Kuemmerle, A.; et al. A daily glass of red wine associated with lifestyle changes independently improves blood lipids in patients with carotid arteriosclerosis: Results from a randomized controlled trial. *Nutr. J.* **2013**, *12*, 1–9. [CrossRef]
45. Kechagias, S.; Zanjani, S.; Gjellan, S.; Leinhard, O.D.; Kihlberg, J.; Smedby, Ö.; Johansson, L.; Kullberg, J.; Ahlström, H.; Lindström, T.; et al. Effects of moderate red wine consumption on liver fat and blood lipids: A prospective randomized study. *Ann. Med.* **2011**, *43*, 545–554. [CrossRef]
46. Castaldo, L.; Narváez, A.; Izzo, L.; Graziani, G.; Gaspari, A.; Di Minno, G.; Ritieni, A. Red wine consumption and cardiovascular health. *Molecules* **2019**, *24*, 3626. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
47. Zamora-Ros, R.; Urpi-Sarda, M.; Lamuela-Raventós, R.M.; Martínez-González, M.Á.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Arós, F.; Fitó, M.; Lapetra, J.; Estruch, R.; Andres-Lacueva, C. High urinary levels of resveratrol metabolites are associated with a reduction in the prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors in high-risk patients. *Pharmacol. Res.* **2012**, *65*, 615–620. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
48. Fragopoulou, E.; Choleva, M.; Antonopoulou, S.; Demopoulos, C.A. Wine and its metabolic effects. A comprehensive review of clinical trials. *Metabolism* **2018**, *83*, 102–119. [CrossRef]
49. Covas, M.I.; Gambert, P.; Fitó, M.; de la Torre, R. Wine and oxidative stress: Up-to-date evidence of the effects of moderate wine consumption on oxidative damage in humans. *Atherosclerosis* **2010**, *208*, 297–304. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
50. Argyrou, C.; Vlachogianni, I.; Stamatakis, G.; Demopoulos, C.A.; Antonopoulou, S.; Fragopoulou, E. Postprandial effects of wine consumption on Platelet Activating Factor metabolic enzymes. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat.* **2017**, *130*, 23–29. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
51. Fragopoulou, E.; Argyrou, C.; Detopoulou, M.; Tsitsou, S.; Seremeti, S.; Yannakoulia, M.; Antonopoulou, S.; Kolovou, G.; Kalogeropoulos, P. The effect of moderate wine consumption on cytokine secretion by peripheral blood mononuclear cells: A randomized clinical study in coronary heart disease patients. *Cytokine* **2021**, *146*, 155629. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
52. Mansur, A.P.; Roggerio, A.; Goes, M.F.S.; Avakian, S.D.; Leal, D.P.; Maranhão, R.C.; Strunz, C.M.C. Serum concentrations and gene expression of sirtuin 1 in healthy and slightly overweight subjects after caloric restriction or resveratrol supplementation: A randomized trial. *Int. J. Cardiol.* **2017**, *227*, 788–794. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
53. Stünkel, W.; Campbell, R.M. Sirtuin 1 (SIRT1): The misunderstood HDAC. *J. Biomol. Screen.* **2011**, *16*, 1153–1169. [CrossRef]

3.3.2. Publication 10

Urinary metabolomics of phenolic compounds reveals biomarkers of type-2 diabetes within the PREDIMED trial

Inés Domínguez-López, Julián Lozano-Castellón, Anna Vallverdú-Queralt, Olga Jáuregui, Miguel Ángel Martínez-González, Frank B Hu, Montserrat Fitó, Emilio Ros, Ramon Estruch, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy. 2023. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2023.114703

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: We used a metabolomics approach to determine urinary phenolic metabolites associated with T2D and fasting plasma glucose.

Methods: This case-control study within the PREDIMED trial included 200 participants at high CVD risk, 102 of whom were diagnosed with T2D. A panel of urinary phenolic compounds were analysed using a novel method based on HPLC coupled to MS. Multivariate statistics and adjusted logistic regressions were applied to determine the most discriminant compounds and their association with T2D. The relationship between discriminant phenolic compounds and plasma glucose was assessed using multivariable linear regressions.

Results: A total of 41 phenolic compounds were modeled in the orthogonal projection to latent structures discriminant analysis, and after applying adjusted logistic regressions two were selected as discriminant: dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide. Both metabolites were associated with a lower risk of suffering from T2D, but only dihydrocaffeic acid was inversely associated with plasma glucose.

Conclusions: A novel method using a metabolomics approach was developed to analyse a panel of urinary phenolic compounds for potential associations with T2D, and two metabolites, dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide, were found to be associated with a lower risk of this condition.

Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy 162 (2023) 114703

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/biopha

Urinary metabolomics of phenolic compounds reveals biomarkers of type-2 diabetes within the PREDIMED trial

Inés Domínguez-López [a,b,c], Julián Lozano-Castellón [a,b,c], Anna Vallverdú-Queralt [a,b,c], Olga Jáuregui [d], Miguel Ángel Martínez-González [c,e], Frank B. Hu [f], Montserrat Fitó [c,g], Emilio Ros [c,h], Ramon Estruch [b,c,i], Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós [a,b,c,*]

[a] Polyphenol Research Group, Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomia, Universitat de Barcelon (UB), Av. de Joan XXII, 27–31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain
[b] Institut de Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària (INSA), Universitat de Barcelona (UB), Santa Coloma de Gramanet, Spain
[c] CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, 28029 Madrid, Spain
[d] Centres Científics i Tecnològics de la Universitat de Barcelona (CCiTUB), 08028 Barcelona, Spain
[e] Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, 31008 Pamplona, Spain
[f] Department of Nutrition, Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health, Boston, MA 02115, USA
[g] Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), 08007 Barcelona, Spain
[h] Department of Endocrinology, Hospital Clinic, IDIBAPS, Barcelona, Spain
[i] Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords:
Mediterranean diet
Chronic disease
Polyphenols
Metabolites
Caffeic acid
Genistein

ABSTRACT

Background: Phenolic compounds have been associated with protective effects against type-2 diabetes (T2D). We used a metabolomics approach to determine urinary phenolic metabolites associated with T2D and fasting plasma glucose.

Methods: This case-control study within the PREDIMED trial included 200 participants at high cardiovascular risk, 102 of whom were diagnosed with T2D. A panel of urinary phenolic compounds were analysed using a novel method based on liquid chromatography coupled to mass spectrometry. Multivariate statistics and adjusted logistic regressions were applied to determine the most discriminant compounds and their association with T2D. The relationship between the discriminant phenolic compounds and plasma glucose was assessed using multivariable linear regressions.

Results: A total of 41 phenolic compounds were modeled in the orthogonal projection to latent structures discriminant analysis, and after applying adjusted logistic regressions two were selected as discriminant: dihydrocaffeic acid (OR = 0.22 (CI 95 %: 0.09; 0.52) per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.021) and genistein diglucuronide (OR = 0.72 (CI 95%: 0.59; 0.88) per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.021). Both metabolites were associated with a lower risk of suffering from T2D, but only dihydrocaffeic acid was inversely associated with plasma glucose (β = −17.12 (95 % CI: −29.92; −4.32) mg/dL per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.009).

Conclusions: A novel method using a metabolomics approach was developed to analyse a panel of urinary phenolic compounds for potential associations with T2D, and two metabolites, dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide, were found to be associated with a lower risk of this condition.

Abbreviations: , AMPK1, Adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase; , AUC, area under the curve; , CV, cross-validation; , FDR, false discovery rate; , FC, fold change; , LTQ-Orbitrap-HRMS, linear ion trap quadrupole-Orbitrap-high-resolution mass spectrometry; , MET, metabolic equivalent for task; , OPLS-DA, orthogonal projection to latent structures discriminant analysis; , PPARy, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor y; , ROC, receiver operator characteristic; , SIRT1, sirtuin 1; , SPE, solid-phase extraction; , T2D, type-2 diabetes; , VIP, variable importance in projection.

* Correspondence to: Av. Joan XXIII, 27–31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain.
E-mail address: lamuela@ub.edu (R.M. Lamuela-Raventós).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2023.114703
Received 3 February 2023; Received in revised form 11 April 2023; Accepted 12 April 2023
Available online 14 April 2023

1. Introduction

Polyphenols are secondary metabolites with a wide diversity of chemical structures. The intake of polyphenols can be estimated through dietary questionnaires and food-composition tables [1]. Despite recent improvements, these methods have limitations due to the variability of the phenolic content in foods, which can be modified by processing, cooking, plant variety, or season of harvest [2–4]. In addition, the bioavailability of polyphenols varies depending on the food with which they are ingested [5]. Thus, the most reliable way to measure exposure to dietary polyphenols is by analysing biological samples, especially urine, as polyphenols and their metabolites are largely excreted in urine 24–48 h after ingestion [6,7]. Individual polyphenols measured through food frequency questionnaires and analysis of biological samples have been linked with a lower risk of type-2 diabetes (T2D) [8]. The Mediterranean Diet, which is rich in plant-based foods and characterized by a high phenolic intake, has also been associated with a lower T2D incidence [9,10]. In recent years, research on T2D prevention and control has grown in response to the increasing global prevalence of the disease and associated mortality rate, with 700 million people predicted to be affected by 2045 [11].

Metabolomics has emerged as a tool for the identification of disease biomarkers, allowing earlier detection and improved monitoring, which will enable the development of personalized treatment plans for patients [12]. For example, in 2022, Larkin et al. detected biomarkers of cancer in blood samples of patients with nonspecific symptoms [13]. However, metabolomics-based research still faces challenges, such as the standardization of methods across laboratories, finding a consensus on data interpretation, and the promotion of data-sharing [14].

Metabolomics has also been applied to identify biomarkers related to T2D and its risk factors. Most of this research has focused on different lipid classes, such as ceramides or sphingolipids, bile acids, and amino acids, especially branched-chain and aromatic amino acids [15,16]. However, the relationship of polyphenols and their metabolites with T2D has been minimally explored using metabolomics. The application of this approach could shed light on polyphenols involved in the pathways leading to T2D, as well as their effect on the molecular mechanisms underlying the development of the disease. Ultimately, a greater understanding of the pathogenesis of T2D will facilitate the implementation of new prevention strategies.

Therefore, the aim of the present work was to develop a metabolomics-based method to analyse a panel of urinary phenolic compounds for potential associations with T2D in participants of the PREDIMED (PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea) trial with and without T2D at baseline. To this end, we employed high precision analytical techniques based on linear ion trap quadrupole-Orbitrap-high-resolution mass spectrometry (LTQ-Orbitrap-HRMS), which allowed us to identify a great variety of unknown phenolic compounds. The most discriminant compounds related to T2D were then identified with multivariate statistics, which enabled us to simultaneously assess a large number of phenolic compounds. Finally, we investigated the associations of the selected individual compounds with T2D and fasting plasma glucose levels using multivariable-adjusted regressions.

2. Materials and methods

2.1. Study design

The present work is a case-control sub-study using baseline data of the PREDIMED trial, a multicentre, parallel-group, randomized, controlled trial conducted in Spain from 2003 to 2010. The methods and design of this study have been described in detail elsewhere [17,18]. Its main aim was to assess the effect of a Mediterranean diet enriched with olive oil or nuts on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. It included 7447 participants aged 55–80 years at high cardiovascular risk who had T2D or at least three of the following major risk factors: current smoking, hypertension, dyslipidaemia, overweight/obesity or a family history of premature cardiovascular disease. To carry out the study, 200 participants from the PREDIMED-Hospital Clinic recruitment center (Barcelona) were randomly selected, 102 of whom were diagnosed with T2D. Participants who reported extreme total energy intakes (>3500 or <500 kcal/day in women or >4000 or <800 kcal/day in men) were excluded from the analysis.

The Institutional Review Board (IRB) of the Hospital Clinic (Barcelona, Spain) accredited by the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) update for Federal-wide Assurance for the Protection of Human Subjects for International (Non-US) Institutions #00000738 approved the study protocol on July 16, 2002. All participants provided informed consent and signed a written consent form.

2.2. Covariate assessment

Trained dietitians completed a semi-quantitative 137-item food frequency questionnaire in interviews with participants, as well as a 14-item questionnaire to assess their adherence to the Mediterranean diet [19]. Participants were considered to suffer from hypercholesterolemia or hypertension if they had a previous diagnosis and/or were under cholesterol-lowering or antihypertensive medication, respectively. Trained personnel measured body weight, height, waist circumference, and blood pressure. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as weight in kg divided by height in m^2. Physical activity (metabolic equivalent tasks per minutes per day, METs min/day) was assessed with a validated Spanish version of the Minnesota physical activity questionnaire [20]. Plasma glucose, total cholesterol, triglycerides, and HDL cholesterol were determined by standard enzymatic methods, and LDL cholesterol was calculated by the Friedewald equation [18].

2.3. Ascertainment of type-2 diabetes

For the present analysis, the main endpoint was the prevalence of T2D, which was defined as previous clinical diagnosis of T2D, or glycated hemoglobin (HbA1c) $\geq$ 6.5%, or use of antidiabetic medication at baseline, or fasting plasma glucose > 126 mg/dl in both the screening visit and baseline visit.

2.4. Phenolic metabolic profiling

Biological samples were collected after an overnight fast, coded, and stored at − 80 ºC until analysis. Phenolic compounds were isolated using a method previously validated by our group with minor modifications [21]. Briefly, 50 μL urine samples were diluted 1:20 (v:v) with Milli-Q Water (Bedford, MA, USA), and 100 μL of the internal standard abscisic acid-d_6 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Santa Cruz, CA) was added. The sample dilution was acidified with 2 μL of formic acid (Panreac Química S.A., Barcelona, Spain) and centrifuged at 15,000 g at 4 °C for 4 min. The acidified urines underwent a solid-phase extraction (SPE) in Water Oasis HLB 96-well plates 30 μm (30 mg) (Water Oasis, Milford, MA, USA). First, the 96-well plate was activated with methanol (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO, USA) and 1.5 M formic acid, and after loading the samples, a clean-up step was performed with 1.5 M formic acid and methanol (0.5 %). The phenolic compounds were then eluted with methanol acidified with 1.5 M formic acid, evaporated to dryness with nitrogen gas and reconstituted with 100 μL formic acid (0.05 %). After 20 min of vortex mixing, the samples were filtered through 0.22 μm polytetrafluoroethylene 96-well plate filters (Millipore, Massachusetts, USA).

The analysis was performed on an Accela chromatograph (Thermo Scientific, Hemel Hempstead, UK) coupled to an LTQ Orbitrap Velos mass spectrometer (Thermo Scientific, Hemel Hempstead, UK) equipped with an H-ESI source working in negative mode as described elsewhere [21]. Chromatographic separation was performed on a Kinetex F5 100 Å Column (50 × 4.6 mm, 2.6 μm) from Phenomenex (Torrance, CA, USA). Mobile phases A and B were, respectively, 0.05 % formic acid in water

and 0.05 % formic acid in acetonitrile. The following linear gradient was used: held at 98%A for 1.7 min, decreased to 92%A for 3 min, decreased to 80%A for 1.3 min, decreased to 70%A for 1.3 min, decreased to 50 % for 0.1 min, decreased to 0 % for 1.3 min, then returned to initial conditions for 1.7 min and re-equilibrated for 3 min. The flow rate was set at 0.750 μL/min and the injection volume was 5 μL.

The collected UHPLC-HRMS data (. RAW file) were converted into. abf files using the Reifycs Abf Converter and then further processed using the software MS-DIAL (version 4.24) [22]. In this regard, automatic peak finding and LOWESS normalization were performed. The mass range 100–1500 *m/z* was searched for peaks with a minimum peak height of 10,000 cps. The MS tolerance for peak centroiding was set to 0.01 Da. Retention time information was excluded from the calculation of the total score. For identification, accurate mass tolerance was 0.01 Da. The identification step was based on mass accuracy and isotopic patterns, and the annotation was carried out by manually comparing the peaks with the theoretical phenolic compounds.

Then, for annotation confirmation, a pool of representative samples was injected in the UHPLC-Orbitrap-HRMS equipment and a data-dependent scan was carried out with the use of a parent ion list, using the ions tentatively annotated previously. The data were analysed using Xcalibur software v2.0.7 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, San Jose, CA, USA) and the fragments were manually checked.

2.5. Creatinine determination

Creatinine was measured by an adapted Jaffé alkaline picrate method for 96-well plates, as described by Medina-Remón et al. [23]. As phenolic compounds were expressed as peak areas, without quantitation, it was not possible to normalize their values by creatinine concentration. Therefore, we introduced creatinine in the adjustment models to account for differences in urinary excretion.

2.6. Statistical analyses

Supervised analysis of multivariate data was carried out using SIMCA software (Umetrics) and orthogonal projection to latent structures discriminant analysis (OPLS-DA). This model was selected over a partial least squares discriminant analysis, as the orthogonal projection allows a better separation between groups when the intra-group variability is high [24]. To investigate the presence of outliers, Hotelling's T2 was applied, using a 95% limit for suspicious outliers and 99 % for strong outliers. Goodness-of-prediction (Q2 Y) and goodness-of-fit (R2 Y) were used as validation parameters, adopting a Q2 Y prediction ability of $>$ 0.5 as the acceptability threshold. ANOVA applied to cross-validated residuals (CV-ANOVA) was used for the cross-validation of the model, with a p-value $<$ 0.05 as a threshold. The p-value of the CV-ANOVA indicates the probability for an OPLS-DA model, with this F-value being the result only of chance [25]. Finally, a permutation test (200 permutations) was done to exclude overfitting. The variable importance in projection (VIP) was used to extrapolate the possible marker compounds, i.e., those with a VIP score $>$ 1. For each phenolic metabolite with a VIP score $>$ 1, the fold change comparing T2D versus T2D-free participants was calculated.

Logistic regression models were applied to assess the association of each phenolic compound (1-SD increment in transformed concentration of metabolites) with T2D, adjusting for covariates and confounders that could alter this relationship. Thus, we adjusted for age, sex, BMI, smoking habit, educational level, physical activity, total energy intake and hypercholesterolemia. Individual phenolic compounds and creatinine were natural logarithmically transformed to normalize their distributions, as were confounders that did not follow normal distribution (physical activity and total energy intake). The p-values of the logistic-adjusted associations were adjusted using the false discovery rate (FDR)-adjusted procedure to account for multiple testing [26]. Therefore, those metabolites with a VIP score $>$ 1 and a statistically significant p-value ($<$0.05) were considered as discriminant for T2D status and were used as independent variables in the following regression models. Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve analysis was used to assess the accuracy of the discriminant phenolic compounds.

To further explore the relationship between the discriminant phenolic compounds and T2D, multivariable regression models were used to assess their association with plasma glucose levels (mg/dL). Three adjustment models of increasing complexity were used. Model 1 was minimally adjusted for age, sex, and creatinine. Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, and hypercholesterolemia. As antidiabetic drugs were only used by diabetic participants with higher levels of glucose, their inclusion in the model might be an overadjustment. We therefore also applied model 3, which was additionally adjusted for antidiabetic drug usage.

Logistic and multivariable adjusted regression models were generated using Stata 16.0. P-value $<$ 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

3. Results

3.1. General characteristics

The descriptive characteristics of the 200 participants are listed in Table 1. Their mean + SD age was 66.1 + 5.3 years and approximately half were women (54.5 %). 102 participants were diagnosed with T2D and 98 were free of T2D. The two groups were well-balanced in terms of BMI, physical activity, and total energy intake. A higher percentage of participants with hypercholesterolemia was observed in the non-T2D group (93.9 %). 15 % of the total participants were current smokers, the percentage being similar in both groups. Regarding education, a higher percentage of participants with T2D had received a high or medium level of education (40.2 %) compared to those without T2D (26.5 %).

3.2. Phenolic compound identification

The HRMS-based metabolomics analysis permitted the tentative identification of 79 phenolic compounds according to their exact mass and isotopic ratio. Among the 41 marker compounds selected using the VIP method (VIP score $>$ 1), 17 were identified by their exact mass, isotopic ratio, and fragmentation pattern. The results are presented in

Table 1
Baseline characteristics of all the participants according to T2D status.

Characteristics	All (n=200)	Participants without T2D (n=102)	Participants with T2D (n=98)	p-value
Women, n(%)	109 (54.5)	56 (57.1)	53 (52.0)	0.462
Age, years	66.1 + 5.3	65.7 + 5.02	66.5 + 5.6	0.326
BMI, kg/m2	29.5 + 3.4	29.3 + 3.3	29.7 + 3.5	0.363
Hypercholesterolemia	158 (79.0)	92 (93.9)	66 (64.7)	< 0.001
Current smokers	30 (15.0)	15 (15.31)	15 (14.71)	0.958
High or medium education	67 (33.5)	26 (26.5)	41 (40.2)	0.041
Physical activity, METS-min/day	291.0 + 266.9	286.2 + 263.4	295.6 + 271.4	0.805
Total energy intake, kcal/day	2394.1 + 500.8	2419.9 + 471.3	2369.2 + 528.7	0.475

T2D, type-2 diabetes; METS, metabolic equivalents.
Continuous variables are shown as means + SDs, and categorical variables are shown as percentages.
T-test or chi-square test as appropriate.

the Appendix (Table A1). Due to the low concentrations of the urine samples and the difficulty in obtaining MS fragments, some compounds were tentatively identified according to the mass accurate measurements and the isotopic pattern, with a level 4 identification [27].

3.3. Determination of discriminant compounds

The OPLS-DA was built to model the raw data in a supervised manner and extrapolate the VIP marker discriminant compounds. The OPLS-DA analysis resulted in a model with R2 Y = 0.43 and Q2 Y = 0.101. VIP values were obtained for each variable in the OPLS-DA model and the 41 selected compounds (VIP > 1.0) were consecutively identified by product ion scan analysis (MS^2) (Table A1). The multivariate supervised statistical method allowed the identification of the discriminant compounds and provided a good separation between participants with and without T2D in the score plot (Fig. 1).

Table 2 shows the 41 phenolic compounds with a VIP score > 1 grouped according to their polyphenol class. The average fold change (FC) was calculated to compare the samples of participants with and without T2D. Among all the compounds, 27 had a negative logFC, indicating their levels were higher in participants free of T2D.

In the logistic-adjusted regression analysis, two phenolic compounds were associated with T2D after the FDR correction: dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide. Dihydrocaffeic acid is a colonic metabolite of caffeic and ferulic acid, although it can also be found in olives [28,29]. The aglycone of genistein diglucuronide can be found in vivo after the intake of soy, and in smaller proportions after consumption of nuts, vegetables, and fruits [30]. Both dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide showed an inverse association with T2D (OR = 0.22 (CI 95 %: 0.09; 0.52) per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.021 and OR = 0.72 (CI 95 %: 0.59; 0.88) per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.021, respectively), although the logFC of dihydrocaffeic acid was lower compared to genistein diglucuronide (−0.27 and −1.92, respectively). Dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide were both identified by product ion scan analysis (MS^2), comparing the fragments to those in the literature [31,32].

Fig. 2 illustrates the ROC curve of urinary dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide in relation to T2D adjusted by the potential confounders. The area under the curve was 0.779 and 0.783 for dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide, respectively, indicating that both compounds were discriminant for T2D. Dihydrocaffeic acid predicted a non-diabetic status with 70.97 % of sensitivity and 65.66 % of specificity, whereas for genistein diglucuronide, the sensitivity was 75.61 % and specificity 65.22 %.

3.4. Discriminant compounds and fasting plasma glucose

The associations between plasma glucose and the discriminant phenolic compounds according to the three adjustment models are presented in Table 3. Dihydrocaffeic acid showed a significant inverse association with plasma glucose in model 2 (β = −17.12 (95 % CI: −29.92; −4.32) mg/dL per 1-SD, *p*-value = 0.009), but in model 3, which included the use of antidiabetic drugs, the relationship was no longer significant and the β coefficient decreased. However, a strong positive correlation was found between antidiabetic drug usage and plasma glucose (data not shown), so its inclusion as a confounder could be an overadjustment. A comparison of the associations of dihydrocaffeic acid with plasma glucose using adjustment models 2 and 3 is presented in Fig. 3. Genistein diglucuronide did not show any significant association in any adjustment model.

4. Discussion

In the present case-control substudy of the PREDIMED trial, we identified urinary phenolic compounds associated with the risk of T2D in participants at high CVD risk using a metabolomics approach based on UHPLC-Orbitrap-HRMS. The metabolites dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide were associated with lower T2D risk, and dihydrocaffeic acid was also inversely associated with plasma glucose levels.

There is extensive evidence from epidemiological studies that dietary polyphenols reduce T2D risk [9]. This relationship could be explained by the anti-inflammatory properties of phenolic compounds, as cellular inflammation plays a key role in the development of T2D. Polyphenols can modulate the transcription of genes involved in inflammatory pathways, such as PPARγ (peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ), SIRT1 (Sirtuin 1), or AMPK1 (adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase) [33,34]. In addition, they can reduce glucose absorption by inhibiting the sodium-dependent glucose transporter 1 (SGLT1) and increase its uptake in tissues through activation of glucose transporter 4 (GLUT4) [35]. Through prebiotic effects, polyphenols can stimulate the growth of microbial species in the gut with a beneficial impact on metabolic diseases [36].

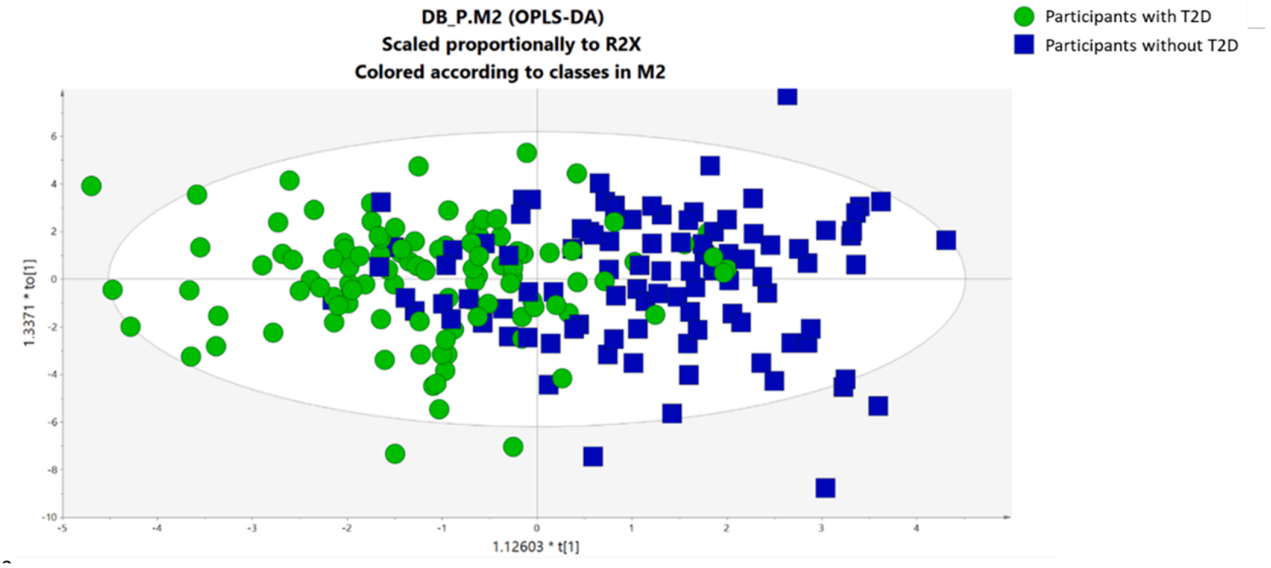


Fig. 1. OPLS-DA score plot built considering the urinary phenolic profile of the participants with and without T2D.

Table 2
Average logFC of the marker compounds (VIP > 1) of T2D and their polyphenol class. The OR (CI 95%) and *p*-value obtained for each compound in the logistic regression analysis are also shown.

Polyphenol class	Tentative metabolite identification	LogFC	OR (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value
Flavonoids	Epicatechin diglucuronide	-4.3481	0.74 (0.46; 1.17)	0.244
	Hesperetin	-2.2667	0.89 (0.76; 1.04)	0.214
	Daidzein sulfate	-2.1385	0.74 (0.60; 0.92)	0.068
	Genistein diglucuronide	-1.9158	0.72 (0.59; 0.88)	0.021
	Hesperetin diglucuronide	-1.6719	0.95 (0.84; 1.07)	0.419
	Genistein	-1.2496	0.73 (0.52; 1.03)	0.148
	Daidzein glucuronide	-1.2200	0.87 (0.71; 1.07)	0.244
	Hesperetin glucuronide	-1.0218	0.89 (0.77; 1.04)	0.214
	Daidzein	-0.4381	0.85 (0.73; 1.00)	0.128
	Naringenin diglucuronide	-0.3238	0.78 (0.62; 0.99)	0.117
	Naringenin disulfate	-0.0045	0.91 (0.68; 1.23)	0.595
	Epicatechin glucuronide	0.0821	0.94 (0.75; 1.18)	0.628
	Equol sulfate	1.1369	0.94 (0.65; 1.35)	0.740
	Hesperetin sulfate	1.7829	0.89 (0.75; 1.06)	0.244
	Equol glucuronide	2.6864	1.31 (1.07; 1.61)	0.068
Lignans	Enterolactone glucuronide	-0.5135	0.79 (0.62; 1.03)	0.148
Phenolic acids	Gallic acid diglucuronide	-4.4063	0.88 (0.72; 1.07)	0.244
	Benzoic acid diglucuronide	-2.7038	1.01 (0.78; 1.30)	0.961
	Hydroxybenzoic acid diglucuronide	-2.5572	0.71 (0.55; 0.92)	0.068
	3-Hydroxyphenylacetic acid	-1.6165	0.71 (0.56; 0.91)	0.068
	Caffeic acid diglucuronide	-0.8731	0.77 (0.61; 0.99)	0.117
	Vanillic acid disulfate	-0.7186	0.82 (0.60; 1.11)	0.244
	Vanillic acid sulfate	-0.5185	0.72 (0.48; 1.08)	0.186
	Benzoic acid glucuronide	-0.4855	0.75 (0.54; 1.03)	0.148
	Protocatechuic glucuronide	-0.3934	0.74 (0.48; 1.14)	0.244
	Protocatechuic acid	-0.3314	0.74 (0.47; 1.18)	0.244
	Dihydrocaffeic acid	-0.2748	0.22 (0.09; 0.52)	0.021
	Hippuric acid glucuronide	-0.0289	0.67 (0.47; 0.93)	0.082
	Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulfate	0.1788	1.19 (0.94; 1.51)	0.214
	Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid glucuronide	0.2362	1.14 (0.89; 1.46)	0.337
	Chlorogenic acid sulfate	0.2885	1.15 (0.98; 1.35)	0.148
	3-Hydroxyphenylacetic acid disulfate	0.3268	1.19 (0.91; 1.56)	0.244
	Caffeic acid sulfate	0.3724	1.31 (0.99; 1.72	0.145
	Ferulic acid sulfate	0.4121	1.41 (1.06; 1.87)	0.077
	Coumaric acid glucuronide	0.4505	1.32 (1.01; 1.73)	0.123
	Chlorogenic acid glucuronide	0.7417	1.22 (1.01; 1.47)	0.117
	Chlorogenic acid	1.0310	1.49 (1.08; 2.05)	0.077
Stilbenes	Dihydroresveratrol disulfate	0.2885	1.15 (0.98; 1.35)	0.148
Other	Urolithin A glucuronide	-0.3752	0.86 (0.77; 0.97)	0.077
	Urolithin C	-0.3273	0.80 (0.65; 0.99)	0.117
	Urolithin B diglucuronide	-0.3259	0.79 (0.61; 1.03)	0.148

FC, fold change; orthogonal projection to latent structures discriminant analysis, OPLS-DA; variable importance in projection, VIP; type-2 diabetes, T2D; OR, odds ratio; CI, confidence interval.
Log-transformation was applied to raw values of phenolic compounds.
Logistic regressions were adjusted for sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, and hypercholesterolemia.
P-value was FDR-adjusted.

Most of the studies that report a negative association between polyphenols and T2D in humans are based on estimations of phenolic intake through dietary recall and food-composition tables rather than analysis of biological samples[37,38]. However, these methodologies are subject to errors due to systematic bias and subjectivity, and they do not consider other aspects such as bioavailability and the formation of new compounds through endogenous metabolism [7]. Thus, the resulting data may not reflect real exposure to biologically active compounds. In the present study, we employed liquid chromatography and HRMS, which provide highly accurate mass determinations and fragmentation patterns from multi-stage mass fragmentation and allow the structural elucidation of known and unknown compounds [39,40]. Therefore, we were able to identify a great variety of phenolic compounds in urine samples and to measure exposure to bioactive compounds objectively and accurately.

In our study, dihydrocaffeic acid was associated with a lower risk of T2D. This compound is thought to be a metabolite originated by the gut microbiota in the colon from the cinnamic acids caffeic, ferulic and chlorogenic acids [28,41,42]. These phenolic compounds can be found in different foods and beverages that form an essential part of the Mediterranean diet, such as coffee, vegetables, and fruits [29]. Previous research has reported that the beneficial effects of dihydrocaffeic acid are related to oxidative and the insulin/IGF-1 pathway [43]. However, to our knowledge, no studies until now have analysed the association of dihydrocaffeic acid with T2D or plasma glucose levels in humans.

Dihydrocaffeic acid precursors have shown that they can provide benefits against T2D through different molecular pathways, as described in Fig. 4. A study performed in rats reported that caffeic acid has a protective effect against hyperglycemia and insulin resistance, with several possible mechanisms involved. It has been suggested that caffeic acid modulates the purinergic and cholinergic pathways, thus reducing oxidative stress and inflammation [44]. It is also thought to decrease the production of proinflammatory factors, such as cytokines or leptin [45,46]. Furthermore, Un et al. found that glucokinase was down-regulated by caffeic acid, leading to an attenuation of hepatic glucose output [47]. Regarding ferulic acid, it has been shown that it reduces ß-cell dysfunction by increasing the activity of antioxidant enzymes and modulating others that are key to glucose production, as glucose-6-phosphatase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase [48]. There are numerous studies that demonstrate that chlorogenic acid can reduce blood glucose in humans. In a clinical trial, it was shown that it can enhance insulin sensibility and ameliorate insulin resistance [49]. Chlorogenic acid, a precursor of dihydrocaffeic acid through its cleavage

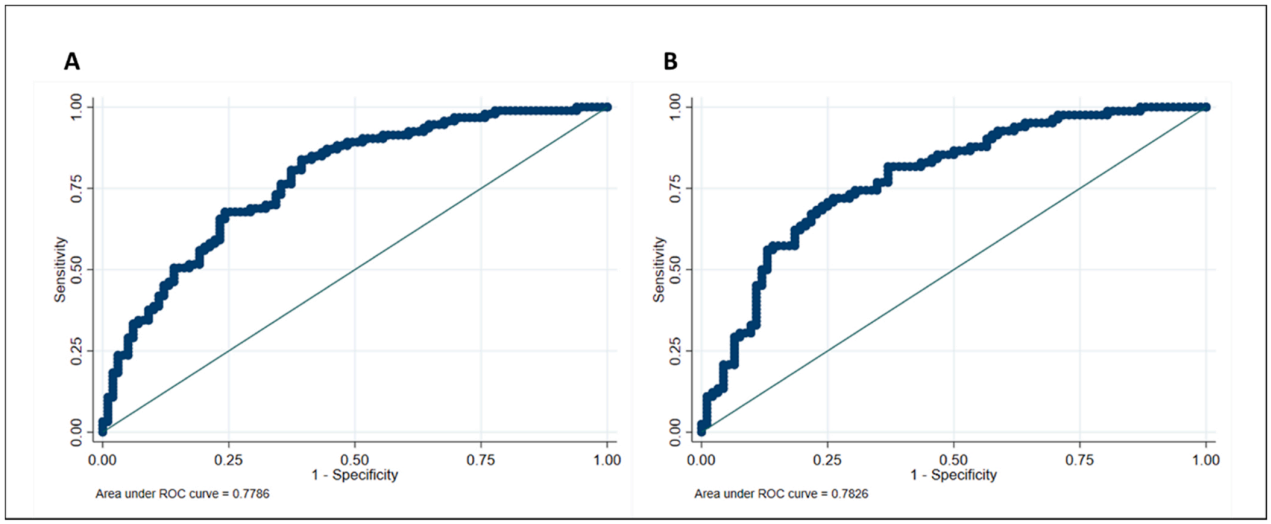


Fig. 2. Receiver operator characteristic curves for the predictive value of dihydrocaffeic acid (A) and genistein diglucuronide (B) regarding absence of type-2 diabetes.

Table 3
Multivariable linear regression between the discriminant phenolic compounds and plasma glucose.

		Dihydrocaffeic acid		Genistein diglucuronide	
		β (95% CI) per 1-SD	*p*-value	β (95% CI) per 1-SD	*p*-value
Plasma glucose (mg/dL)	*Model 1*	-12.87 (−26.61; 0.87)	0.066	-0.90 (−4.38; 2.57)	0.608
	Model 2	-17.12 (−29.92; −4.32)	0.009	-2.10 (−5.42; 1.23)	0.216
	Model 3	-10.15 (−22.46; 2.17)	0.106	0.42 (−3.48; 2.63)	0.785

ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.
Log-transformation was applied to raw values of phenolic compounds.
Model 1: age and sex.
Model 2: age, sex, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, and hypercholesterolemia.
Model 3: age, sex, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, hypercholesterolemia, and use of antidiabetic drugs.

into caffeic and quinic acids, can modulate the activity of enzymes involved in glucose metabolism, such as α-amylase, or glucose-6-phosphatase [50,51]. It also reduces the decrease in the expression of IRS-1 and GLUT-4 typically observed after high glucose exposure [52]. In addition, chlorogenic acid can reduce the production of reactive oxygen species and protect against oxidative stress [53].

In the present study, we found that dihydrocaffeic acid was associated with lower concentrations of plasma glucose, suggesting that it exerts the same beneficial effects on glucose metabolism as its precursors, probably due to chemical structural similarity. Interestingly, when the use of antidiabetics drugs was included in the analysis this association was no longer significant. Nevertheless, this could be due to an overadjustment, as the participants using antidiabetic drugs were diabetics with high levels of plasma glucose. Overall, these findings suggest that this microbial caffeic acid metabolite has beneficial biological activity against T2D.

We found that higher levels of genistein diglucuronide were associated with a lower risk of suffering from T2D. Genistein diglucuronide is the major phase-II metabolite first to appear in plasma after genistein consumption, followed by single-conjugated metabolites [54]. The

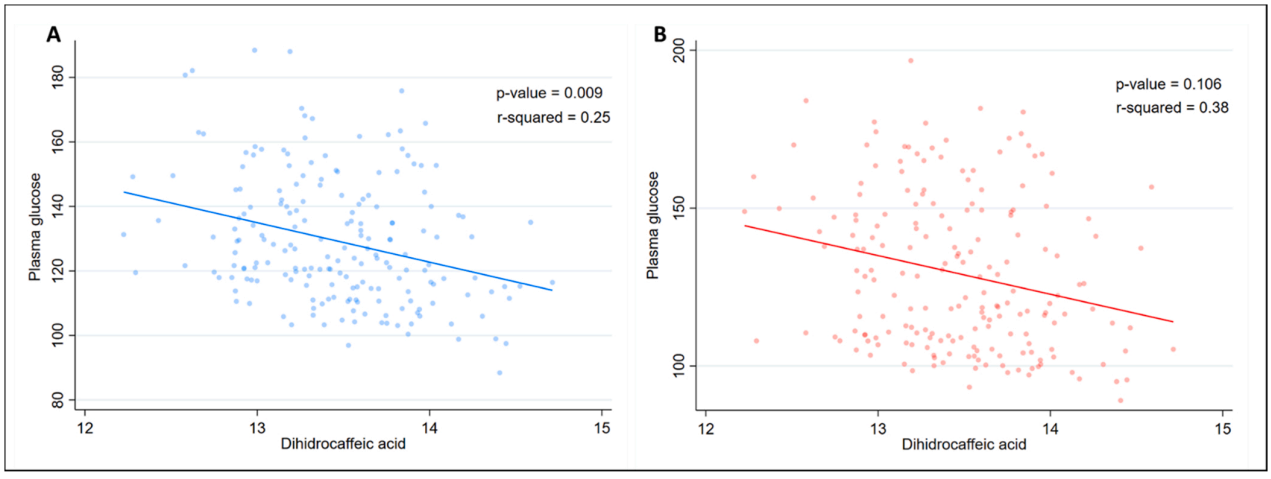


Fig. 3. Comparison of the multivariable linear regression between dihydrocaffeic acid and plasma glucose adjusted for (A): age, sex, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, total energy intake, and hypercholesterolemia; and (B) further adjusted for the use of antidiabetic drugs.

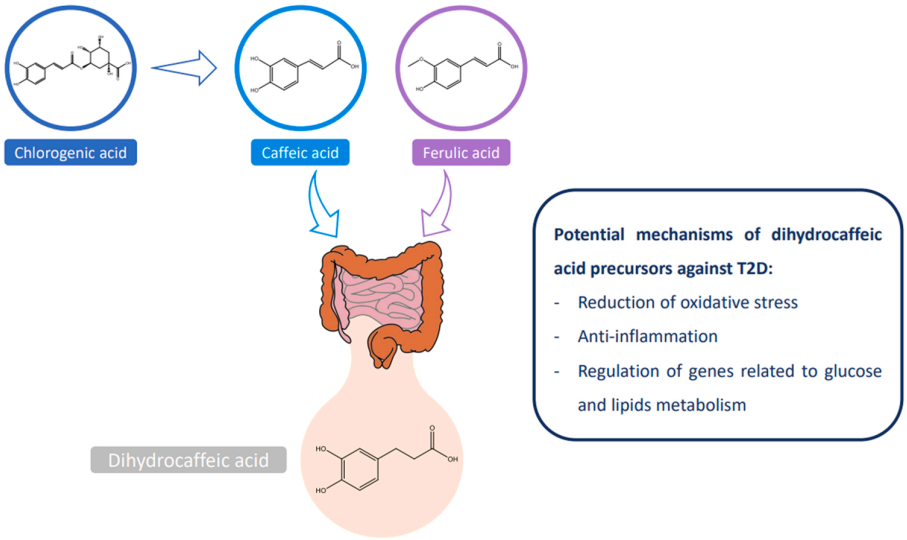


Fig. 4. Summary of dihydrocaffeic acid precursors (chlorogenic, caffeic, and ferulic acid) and their potential mechanisms against T2D. T2D, type 2 diabetes.

relationship between genistein aglycone and T2D has been widely investigated, and several studies have associated this isoflavone with a reduced risk of developing the disease, lower glucose levels, and improved insulin sensitivity [55,56]. Most of these studies were clinical trials that assessed the effects of daily genistein supplementation [57, 58]. Genistein is a phytoestrogen naturally found in soy in high concentrations, with small amounts present in other products consumed in the Mediterranean diet, such as nuts, vegetables, and fruits, [30]. Several mechanisms have been proposed to explain the protective effect of genistein against T2D. A study performed in mice suggested that it improves insulin release by inducing pancreatic β cells proliferation [59]. Mezei et al. observed a reduction of triglycerides and cholesterol through the activation of PPARγ, which is involved in glucose and lipid metabolism [60]. Therefore, genistein diglucuronide could exert a protective effect against T2D through similar mechanisms, as genistein may be released from the diglucuronide during its transport through blood or upon reaching an organ [54].

The present study has both strengths and limitations. Limitations include the relatively small sample size and the high cardiovascular risk status of the participants, which restricts the extrapolation of the results to other populations. In addition, the nature of the study precludes determination of causality. On the other hand, the main strength of our study is the use of metabolomics based on HRMS to evaluate a wide variety of phenolic compounds in biological samples. In addition, this study involved a free-living population, and the results reflect real-life conditions. Finally, the methodology here developed could be applied in other human studies to find new metabolite biomarkers of foods or disease.

5. Conclusions

A novel method using a metabolomics approach was developed to determine the association of urinary phenolic compounds with T2D revealed that two metabolites, dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide, were associated with a lower risk of T2D in a Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular risk. Further research is needed to explore the effects of these metabolites on the pathogenesis of T2D and their usefulness as tentative biomarker for T2D prediction.

Funding

This research was funded by PID2020–114022RB-I00 and CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE), the NIH grant "Mediterranean diet, Metabolites, and Cardiovascular Disease" [2R01HL118264–09 and 5R01HL118264–08, Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2021-SGR-00334]. INSA-UB is María de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021–001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE). The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

CRediT authorship contribution statement

Conceptualization, I.D.L. and R.M.L.M.; Formal analysis, I.D.L., J.L.C., A.V.Q., O.J.; Writing – original draft, I.D.L.; Writing – review and editing, J.L.C., A.V.Q., O.J., M.A.M.G., F.B.H., M.F., E.R., R.E., R.M.L.R.

Declaration of Competing Interest

E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from the California Walnut Commission while the study was carried out; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; and personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M.L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees, and other from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. R.E. reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain), and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Alburquerque, USA), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain), and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

Data availability

Data will be made available on request.

Acknowledgments

The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud

Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: R.E.) and RTIC RD 06/0045. All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. I.D.-L. thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract. A.V.-Q. thanks the Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Ramon y Cajal contract (RYC-2016–19355). We thank the CCiT UB facility for the LC-MS/MS equipment support.

Institutional Review Board Statement

The study was conducted according to the guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the 11 participating centers. The study was registered with the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial Number (ISRCTN) 35739639.

Appendix A. Supporting information

Supplementary data associated with this article can be found in the online version at doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2023.114703.

References

[1] A. Tresserra-Rimbau, A. Medina-Remón, J. Pérez-Jiménez, M.A. Martínez-González, M.I. Covas, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, E. Gómez-Gracia, J. Lapetra, F. Arós, M. Fiol, E. Ros, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, M.A. Muñoz, G.T. Saez, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, J. Warnberg, R. Estruch, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, Dietary intake and major food sources of polyphenols in a Spanish population at high cardiovascular risk: The PREDIMED study, Nutr., Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis. 23 (2013) 953–959, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.numecd.2012.10.008.

[2] J.F. Rinaldi de Alvarenga, P. Quifer-Rada, V. Westrin, S. Hurtado-Barroso, X. Torrado-Prat, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, Mediterranean sofrito home-cooking technique enhances polyphenol content in tomato sauce, J. Sci. Food Agric. 99 (2019) 6535–6545, https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.9934.

[3] A. Beltrán-Sanahuja, S.E. Maestre-Pérez, N. Grané-Teruel, A. Valdés-García, M. S. Prats-Moya, Variability of chemical profile in almonds (Prunus dulcis) of different cultivars and origins, Foods 10 (2021) 153.

[4] J. Lozano-Castellón, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, J.F.R. de Alvarenga, M. Illán, X. Torrado-Prat, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, Domestic sautéing with EVOO: change in the phenolic profile, Antioxidants 9 (2020), https://doi.org/10.3390/ANTIOX9010077.

[5] J.F. Rinaldi de Alvarenga, P. Quifer-Rada, F.F. Juliano, S. Hurtado-Barroso, M. Illan, X. Torrado-Prat, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, Using extra virgin olive oil to cook vegetables enhances polyphenol and carotenoid extractability: a study applying the sofrito technique, Molecules 24 (2019) 1–17, https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24081555.

[6] R. Zamora-Ros, M. Touillaud, J.A. Rothwell, I. Romieu, A. Scalbert, Measuring exposure to the polyphenol metabolome in observational epidemiologic studies: current tools and applications and their limits 1-3, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 100 (2014) 11–26, https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.113.077743.

[7] M.L. Neuhouser, L. Tinker, P.A. Shaw, D. Schoeller, S.A. Bingham, L. Van Horn, S. A.A. Beresford, B. Caan, C. Thomson, S. Satterfield, L. Kuller, G. Heiss, E. Smit, G. Sarto, J. Ockene, M.L. Stefanick, A. Assaf, S. Runswick, R.L. Prentice, Use of recovery biomarkers to calibrate nutrient consumption self-reports in the Women's Health Initiative, Am. J. Epidemiol. 167 (2008) 1247–1259, https://doi.org/10.1093/AJE/KWN026.

[8] A. Tresserra-Rimbau, S. Castro-Barquero, F. Vitelli-Storelli, N. Becerra-Tomas, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz, A. Díaz-López, D. Corella, O. Castañer, D. Romaguera, J. Vioque, Á.M. Alonso-Gómez, J. Wärnberg, J.A. Martínez, L. Serra-Majem, R. Estruch, F. J. Tinahones, J. Lapetra, X. Pintó, J.A. Tur, J. López-Miranda, L. García-Molina, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, P. Matía-Martín, L. Daimiel, M. Rubín-García, J. Vidal, A. Galdon, E. Ros, F.J. Basterra-Gortari, N. Babio, J.V. Sorlí, Á. Hernáez, J. Konieczna, L. Notario-Barandiaran, L. Tojal-Sierra, J. Pérez-López, I. Abete, J. Álvarez-Pérez, J.C. Fernández-García, J.M. Santos-Lozano, A. Galera-Cusí, A. Julibert, M. Ruiz-Canela, R. Martinez-Lacruz, K.A. Pérez-Vega, A.M. Galmes-Panades, C. Pastor-Polo, A. Moreno-Rodriguez, A. Gea, M. Fitó, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, J. Salas-Salvadó, Associations between dietary polyphenols and type 2 diabetes in a cross-sectional analysis of the PREDIMED-plus trial: role of body mass index and sex, Antioxidants 8 (2019), https://doi.org/10.3390/ANTIOX8110537.

[9] J. Salas-Salvadó, M. Bulló, N. Babio, M.Á. Martínez-González, N. Ibarrola-Jurado, J. Basora, R. Estruch, M.I. Covas, D. Corella, F. Arós, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, E. Ros, Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with the Mediterranean diet: results of the PREDIMED-Reus nutrition intervention randomized trial, Diabetes Care 34 (2011) 14–19, https://doi.org/10.2337/DC10-1288.

[10] S. Zeraattalab-Motlagh, A. Jayedi, S. Shab-Bidar, Mediterranean dietary pattern and the risk of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and dose–response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies, Eur. J. Nutr. 61 (2022) 1735–1748, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00394-021-02761-3.

[11] International Diabetes Federation, IDF Diabetes Atlas, 9th ed., Brussels, 2019.

[12] H. Gibbons, A. O'Gorman, L. Brennan, Metabolomics as a tool in nutritional research, Curr. Opin. Lipido 26 (2015) 30–34, https://doi.org/10.1097/MOL.0000000000000140.

[13] J.R. Larkin, S. Anthony, V.A. Johanssen, T. Yeo, M. Sealey, A.G. Yates, C.F. Smith, T.D.W. Claridge, B.D. Nicholson, J.A. Moreland, F. Gleeson, N.R. Sibson, D. C. Anthony, F. Probert, Metabolomic biomarkers in blood samples identify cancers in a mixed population of patients with nonspecific symptoms, Clin. Cancer Res. 28 (2022) 1651–1661, https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-21-2855.

[14] G. Theodoris, Troubl. Metab. (2016).

[15] A.P. Passaro, P. Marzuillo, S. Guarino, F. Scaglione, E. Miraglia del Giudice, A. Di Sessa, Omics era in type 2 diabetes: from childhood to adulthood, World J. Diabetes 12 (2021) 2027–2035, https://doi.org/10.4239/WJD.V12.I12.2027.

[16] C. Papandreou, M. Bulló, M. Ruiz-Canela, C. Dennis, A. Deik, D. Wang, M. Guasch-Ferré, E. Yu, C. Razquin, D. Corella, R. Estruch, E. Ros, M. Fitó, M. Fiol, L. Liang, P. Hernández-Alonso, C.B. Clish, M.A. Martínez-González, F.B. Hu, J. Salas-Salvadó, Plasma metabolites predict both insulin resistance and incident type 2 diabetes: a metabolomics approach within the Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea (PREDIMED) study, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 109 (2019) 635–647, https://doi.org/10.1093/AJCN/NQY262.

[17] M.Á. Martínez-González, D. Corella, J. Salas-salvadó, E. Ros, M.I. Covas, M. Fiol, J. Wärnberg, F. Arós, V. Ruíz-Gutiérrez, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, J. Lapetra, M.Á. Muñoz, J.A. Martínez, G. Sáez, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, M.T. Mitjavila, J. A. Tur, M. del Puy Portillo, R. Estruch, Cohort profile: design and methods of the PREDIMED study, Int. J. Epidemiol. 41 (2012) 377–385, https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyq250.

[18] R. Estruch, M.A. Martínez-González, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, V. Ruiz-Gutierez, M.I. Covas, M. Fiol, E. Gomez-Gracia, M.C. Lopez-Sabater, E. Vinyoles, F. Aros, M. Conde, L. Carlos, J. Lapetra, G. Saez, E. Ros, Annals of internal medicine article effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors, Ann. Intern. Med. 145 (2006) 1–11.

[19] J.D. Fernández-Ballart, J.L. Piñol, I. Zazpe, D. Corella, P. Carrasco, E. Toledo, M. Perez-Bauer, M.Á. Martínez-González, J. Salas-Salvadó, J.M. Martn-Moreno, Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly Mediterranean population of Spain, Br. J. Nutr. 103 (2010) 1808–1816, https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114509993837.

[20] R. Elosua, M. Garcia, A. Aguilar, L. Molina, M.I. Covas, J. Marrugat, Validation of the Minnesota leisure time physical activity questionnaire in Spanish women, Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 32 (2000) 1431–1437, https://doi.org/10.1097/00005768-200008000-00011.

[21] E.P. Laveriano-santos, M. Marhuenda-muñoz, A. Vallverd, M. Mart, A. Tresserra-rimbau, E. Miliarakis, C. Arancibia-riveros, J. Olga, A. Mar, S. Castro-baquero, P. Bodega, M. De Miguel, A. De Cos-gandoy, R.M. Lamuela-ravent, Identification and quantification of urinary microbial phenolic metabolites by HPLC-ESI-LTQ-Orbitrap-HRMS and their relationship with dietary polyphenols in adolescents, 2022.

[22] H. Tsugawa, T. Cajka, T. Kind, Y. Ma, B. Higgins, K. Ikeda, M. Kanazawa, J. Vandergheynst, O. Fiehn, M. Arita, MS-DIAL: data-independent MS/MS deconvolution for comprehensive metabolome analysis, Nat. Methods 12 (2015) 523–526, https://doi.org/10.1038/NMETH.3393.

[23] A. Medina-Remón, A. Barrionuevo-González, R. Zamora-Ros, C. Andres-Lacueva, R. Estruch, M.Á. Martínez-González, J. Diez-Espino, R.M. Lamuela-Raventos, Rapid Folin-Ciocalteu method using microtiter 96-well plate cartridges for solid phase extraction to assess urinary total phenolic compounds, as a biomarker of total polyphenols intake, Anal. Chim. Acta 634 (2009) 54–60, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2008.12.012.

[24] J. Trygg, S. Wold, Orthogonal projections to latent structures (O-PLS), J. Chemom. 16 (2002) 119–128, https://doi.org/10.1002/CEM.695.

[25] L. Eriksson, J. Trygg, S. Wold, CV-ANOVA for significance testing of PLS and OPLS® models, J. Chemom. 22 (2008) 594–600, https://doi.org/10.1002/cem.1187.

[26] R.J. Simes, An improved bonferroni procedure for multiple tests of significance, Biometrika 73 (1986) 751–754, https://doi.org/10.1093/biomet/73.3.751.

[27] E.L. Schymanski, J. Jeon, R. Gulde, K. Fenner, M. Ruff, H.P. Singer, J. Hollender, Identifying small molecules via high resolution mass spectrometry: communicating confidence, Environ. Sci. Technol. 48 (2014) 2097–2098, https://doi.org/10.1021/ES5002105.

[28] G. Baeza, E.M. Bachmair, S. Wood, R. Mateos, L. Bravo, B. De Roos, The colonic metabolites dihydrocaffeic acid and dihydroferulic acid are more effective inhibitors of in vitro platelet activation than their phenolic precursors, Food Funct. 8 (2017) 1333–1342, https://doi.org/10.1039/c6fo01404f.

[29] V. Neveu, J. Perez-Jiménez, F. Vos, V. Crespy, L. du Chaffaut, L. Mennen, C. Knox, R. Eisner, J. Cruz, D. Wishart, A. Scalbert, Phenol-Explorer: an online comprehensive database on polyphenol contents in foods, Database 2010 (2010) 1–9, https://doi.org/10.1093/database/bap024.

[30] J. Liggins, L.J.C. Bluck, S. Runswick, C. Atkinson, W.A. Coward, S.A. Bingham, Daidzein and genistein content of fruits and nuts, (2000).

[31] K. Redeuil, C. Smarrito-Menozzi, P. Guy, S. Rezzi, F. Dionisi, G. Williamson, K. Nagy, M. Renouf, Identification of novel circulating coffee metabolites in human plasma by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry, J. Chromatogr. A 1218 (2011) 4678–4688, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chroma.2011.05.050.

[32] M.J. Kim, D.H. Lee, J. Ahn, Y.J. Jang, T.Y. Ha, E. Do, C.H. Jung, Nutrikinetic study of fermented soybean paste (Cheonggukjang) isoflavones according to the sasang typology, Nutr. Res Pract. 14 (2020) 102–108, https://doi.org/10.4162/nrp.2020.14.2.102.

[33] J. Khateeb, A. Gantman, A.J. Kreitenberg, M. Aviram, B. Fuhrman, Paraoxonase 1 (PON1) expression in hepatocytes is upregulated by pomegranate polyphenols: a role for PPAR-gamma pathway, Atherosclerosis 208 (2010) 119–125, https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ATHEROSCLEROSIS.2009.08.051.

[34] S. Liu, Y. Fang, J. Yu, X. Chang, Hawthorn polyphenols reduce high glucose-induced inflammation and apoptosis in ARPE-19 cells by regulating miR-34a/SIRT1 to reduce acetylation, J. Food Biochem. 45 (2021), e13623, https://doi.org/10.1111/JFBC.13623.

[35] Y.A. Kim, J.B. Keogh, P.M. Clifton, Polyphenols and glycemic control, Nutrients 8 (2016), https://doi.org/10.3390/NU8010017.

[36] X. Tzounis, A. Rodriguez-Mateos, J. Vulevic, G.R. Gibson, C. Kwik-Uribe, J.P. Spencer, Prebiotic evaluation of cocoa-derived flavanols in healthy humans by using a randomized, controlled, double-blind, crossover intervention study 1–3, (2011). https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.110.000075.

[37] M. Kosmalski, A. Pękala-Wojciechowska, A. Sut, T. Pietras, B. Luzak, Dietary intake of polyphenols or polyunsaturated fatty acids and its relationship with metabolic and inflammatory state in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus, Nutrients 14 (2022), https://doi.org/10.3390/NU14051083.

[38] M. Vitale, M. Masulli, A.A. Rivellese, E. Bonora, F. Cappellini, A. Nicolucci, S. Squatrito, D. Antenucci, A. Barrea, C. Bianchi, F. Bianchini, L. Fontana, P. Fornengo, F. Giorgino, A. Gnasso, E. Mannucci, A. Mazzotti, R. Nappo, A. P. Palena, P. Pata, G. Perriello, S. Potenziani, R. Radin, L. Ricci, F. Romeo, C. Santini, M. Scarponi, R. Serra, A. Timi, A.A. Turco, M. Vedovato, D. Zavaroni, S. Grioni, G. Riccardi, O. Vaccaro, S. Cocozza, S. Auciello, M. Cigolini, I. Pichiri, C. Brangani, E. Tomasetto, T. Sinagra, S. Longhitano, V. Tropea, G. Ballardini, A. C. Babini, R. Ripani, G. Gregori, M. Dolci, L. Bruselli, I. Salutini, M. Mori, F. Baccetti, A. Lapolla, G. Sartore, S. Burlina, N.C. Chilelli, R. Buzzetti, C. Venditti, A. Carlone, A. Galluzzo†, C. Giordano, V. Torregrossa, L. Corsi, G. Cuneo, S. Corsi, B. Tizio, G. Galluzzo, G. Citro, M. Natale, V. Salvatore, G. Di Cianni, E. Lacaria, L. Russo, R. Iannarelli, A. De Gregorio, F. Sciarretta, S. D'Andrea, V. Montani, E. Cannarsa, K. Dolcetti, R. Cordera, L.A. Bonabello, C. Mazzucchelli, C.B. Giorda, C. Bonetto, M.P.A. Baldassarre, C. Iovine, O. Ciano, E. Dall'Aglio, G. Mancastroppa, F. Grimaldi, L. Tonutti, M. Boemi, F. D'Angelo, S. Leotta, D. Lauro, M.E. Rinaldi, M. Cignarelli, O. La Macchia, S. Fariello, F. Tomasi, C. Zamboni, N. Dozio, R. Trevisan, C. Scaranna, S. Del Prato, R. Miccoli, M. Garofolo, G. Pugliese, L. Salvi, G. Rangel, R. Anichini, A. Tedeschi, E. Corsini, D. Cucinotta, A. Di Benedetto, L. Giunta, M.C. Ruffo, A.C. Bossi, R. Carpinter, F. Dotta, E. Ceccarelli, P. Di Bartolo, C. Caselli, A. Luberto, G. Calbucci, A. Consoli, F. Ginestra, M. Calabrese, A. Zogheri, L. Laviola, C. Ippolito, L. Tarantino, A. Avogaro, C. Carallo, C. Scicchitano, S. Livraga, P.C. Perin, P. Fornengo, T. Prinzis, S. De Cosmo, S. Bacci, C. Lamanna, G. Lettina, A. Aiello, C. Lalli, I. Franzetti, F. Petrachi, V. Asprino, C. Capra, E. Forte, G.M. Reggiani, G. Forlani, L. Montesi, N. Mazzella, P.M. Piatti, L. Monti, M. Stuccillo, P. Auletta, E. Petraroli, G. Capobianco, G. Romano, M. Cutolo, G. De Simone, G. Caiazzo, P. Nunziata, S. Sorrentino, U. Amelia, P. Calatola, G. Capuano, Dietary intake and major food sources of polyphenols in people with type 2 diabetes: the TOSCA.IT study, Eur. J. Nutr. 57 (2018) 679–688, https://doi.org/10.1007/S00394-016-1355-1.

[39] A. López-Yerena, I. Domínguez-López, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, M. Pérez, O. Jáuregui, E. Escribano-Ferrer, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, Metabolomics technologies for the identification and quantification of dietary phenolic compound metabolites: an overview, Antioxidants 10 (2021) 1–25, https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10060846.

[40] S. Eliuk, A. Makarov, Evolution of orbitrap mass spectrometry instrumentation, Annu. Rev. Anal. Chem. 8 (2015) 61–80, https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-anchem-071114-040325.

[41] B. Cizmarova, B. Hubkova, B. Bolerazska, M. Marekova, A. Birkova, Caffeic acid: a brief overview of its presence, metabolism, and bioactivity, Bioact. Compd. Health Dis. 3 (2020) 74–81, https://doi.org/10.31989/BCHD.V3I4.692.

[42] G. Baeza, B. Sarriá, R. Mateos, L. Bravo, Dihydrocaffeic acid, a major microbial metabolite of chlorogenic acids, shows similar protective effect than a yerba mate phenolic extract against oxidative stress in HepG2 cells, Food Res. Int. 87 (2016) 25–33, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2016.06.011.

[43] S.M. Gutierrez-Zetina, S. González-Manzano, B. Ayuda-Durán, C. Santos-Buelga, A. M. González-Paramás, Caffeic and dihydrocaffeic acids promote longevity and increase stress resistance in caenorhabditis elegans by modulating expression of stress-related genes, Molecules 26 (2021), https://doi.org/10.3390/MOLECULES26061517.

[44] M.F.V. Castro, N. Stefanello, C.E. Assmann, J. Baldissarelli, M.D. Bagatini, A.D. da Silva, P. da Costa, L. Borba, I.B.M. da Cruz, V.M. Morsch, M.R.C. Schetinger, Modulatory effects of caffeic acid on purinergic and cholinergic systems and oxi-inflammatory parameters of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats, Life Sci. 277 (2021), https://doi.org/10.1016/J.LFS.2021.119421.

[45] L. Vanella, D. Tibullo, J. Godos, F.R. Pluchinotta, C. Di Giacomo, V. Sorrenti, R. Acquaviva, A. Russo, G. Li Volti, I. Barbagallo, Caffeic acid phenethyl ester regulates PPAR's levels in stem cells-derived adipocytes, PPAR Res 2016 (2016), https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/7359521.

[46] O.B. Ibitoye, T.O. Ajiboye, Dietary phenolic acids reverse insulin resistance, hyperglycaemia, dyslipidaemia, inflammation and oxidative stress in high-fructose diet-induced metabolic syndrome rats, Arch. Physiol. Biochem. 124 (2018) 410–417, https://doi.org/10.1080/13813455.2017.1415938.

[47] J.J. Un, M.K. Lee, B.P. Yong, S.M. Jeon, M.S. Choi, Antihyperglycemic and antioxidant properties of caffeic acid in db/db mice, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 318 (2006) 476–483, https://doi.org/10.1124/JPET.106.105163.

[48] X. Li, J. Wu, F. Xu, C. Chu, X. Li, X. Shi, W. Zheng, Z. Wang, Y. Jia, W. Xiao, Use of ferulic acid in the management of diabetes mellitus and its complications, Molecules 27 (2022), https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules27186010.

[49] L.Y. Zuñiga, M.C.A. De Aceves-De La Mora, M. González-Ortiz, J.L. Ramos-Núñez, E. Martínez-Abundis, Effect of chlorogenic acid administration on glycemic control, insulin secretion, and insulin sensitivity in patients with impaired glucose tolerance, J. Med. Food 21 (2018) 469–473, https://doi.org/10.1089/jmf.2017.0110.

[50] V.C. Pérez-Nájera, J.A. Gutiérrez-Uribe, M. Antunes-Ricardo, S. Hidalgo-Figueroa, C.L. Del-Toro-Sánchez, L.A. Salazar-Olivo, E. Lugo-Cervantes, Smilax aristolochiifolia root extract and its compounds chlorogenic acid and astilbin inhibit the activity of α -amylase and α -glucosidase enzymes, Evid. -Based Complement. Altern. Med. 2018 (2018), https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/6247306.

[51] C. Henry-Vitrac, A. Ibarra, M. Roller, J.M. Mérillon, X. Vitrac, Contribution of chlorogenic acids to the inhibition of human hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase activity in vitro by svetol, a standardized decaffeinated green coffee extract, J. Agric. Food Chem. 58 (2010) 4141–4144, https://doi.org/10.1021/jf9044827.

[52] L. Chen, H. Teng, H. Cao, Chlorogenic acid and caffeic acid from Sonchus oleraceus Linn synergistically attenuate insulin resistance and modulate glucose uptake in HepG2 cells, Food Chem. Toxicol. 127 (2019) 182–187, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2019.03.038.

[53] B. Fernandez-Gomez, S. Ramos, L. Goya, M.D. Mesa, M.D. del Castillo, M.Á. Martín, Coffee silverskin extract improves glucose-stimulated insulin secretion and protects against streptozotocin-induced damage in pancreatic INS-1E beta cells, Food Res. Int. 89 (2016) 1015–1022, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2016.03.006.

[54] S.T. Soukup, J. Helppi, D.R. Müller, O. Zierau, B. Watzl, G. Vollmer, P. Diel, A. Bub, S.E. Kulling, Erratum to: Phase II metabolism of the soy isoflavones genistein and daidzein in humans, rats and mice: a cross-species and sex comparison, Arch. Toxicol. 90 (2016) 1349, https://doi.org/10.1007/S00204-016-1718-7.

[55] R. Jain, C. Bolch, L. Al-Nakkash, K.L. Sweazea, Systematic review of the impact of genistein on diabetes-related outcomes, Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol. 323 (2022) R279–R288, https://doi.org/10.1152/AJPREGU.00236.2021.

[56] I. Domínguez-López, M. Yago-Aragón, A. Salas-Huetos, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, S. Hurtado-Barroso, Effects of dietary phytoestrogens on hormones throughout a human lifespan: a review, Nutrients 12 (2020) 1–25, https://doi.org/10.3390/NU12082456.

[57] H. Braxas, M. Rafraf, S. Karimi Hasanabad, M. Asghari Jafarabadi, Effectiveness of genistein supplementation on metabolic factors and antioxidant status in postmenopausal women with type 2 diabetes mellitus, Can. J. Diabetes 43 (2019) 490–497, https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JCJD.2019.04.007.

[58] F. Squadrito, H. Marini, A. Bitto, D. Altavilla, F. Polito, E.B. Adamo, R. D'Anna, V. Arcoraci, B.P. Burnett, L. Minutoli, A. Di Benedetto, G. Di Vieste, D. Cucinotta, C. De Gregorio, S. Russo, F. Corrado, A. Saitta, C. Irace, S. Corrao, G. Licata, Genistein in the metabolic syndrome: results of a randomized clinical trial, J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. 98 (2013) 3366–3374, https://doi.org/10.1210/JC.2013-1180.

[59] Z. Fu, W. Zhang, W. Zhen, H. Lum, J. Nadler, J. Bassaganya-Riera, Z. Jia, Y. Wang, H. Misra, D. Liu, Genistein induces pancreatic beta-cell proliferation through activation of multiple signaling pathways and prevents insulin-deficient diabetes in mice, Endocrinology 151 (2010) 3026–3037, https://doi.org/10.1210/EN.2009-1294.

[60] O. Mezei, W.J. Banz, R.W. Steger, M.R. Peluso, T.A. Winters, N. Shay, Soy isoflavones exert antidiabetic and hypolipidemic effects through the PPAR pathways in obese Zucker rats and murine RAW 264.7 cells, J. Nutr. 133 (2003) 1238–1243, https://doi.org/10.1093/JN/133.5.1238.

3.3.3. Publication 11

Association of microbiota polyphenols with cardiovascular health in the context of a Mediterranean diet

Inés Domínguez-López, Camila Arancibia-Riveros, María Marhuenda-Muñoz, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, Estefanía Toledo, Montserrat Fitó, Emilio Ros, Ramon Estruch, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

Food Research International. 2023. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2023.112499

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To assess the association of MPM with adherence to the MedDiet, and their relationship with ideal cardiovascular health (ICVH) and CVD risk factors.

Methods: This cross-sectional substudy within the PREDIMED trial included 200 participants of the Barcelona-Clinic recruitment center. MPM were identified and quantified using a novel method based on HPLC coupled to MS. Multivariable-adjusted regressions were used to evaluate the associations between MPM and MedDiet adherence, ICVH score, biochemical variables, and blood pressure. Additionally, an MPM score of MedDiet adherence and ICVH were calculated as the weighted sum of the variables.

Results: The MPM score was directly associated with MedDiet adherence and ICVH. We observed inverse associations of urolithin B glucuronide with LDL-c and enterodiol glucuronide with glucose, and a direct association between vanillic acid glucuronide and triglycerides and systolic blood pressure.

Conclusions: A score of urinary MPM was associated with higher adherence to the MedDiet and ICVH, and individual MPM were related to better cardiovascular health. These findings suggest that the MedDiet may affect gut microbiota, whose metabolites are linked with cardiovascular health.

Food Research International 165 (2023) 112499

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Food Research International

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/foodres

Association of microbiota polyphenols with cardiovascular health in the context of a Mediterranean diet

Inés Domínguez-López [a,b,c,1], Camila Arancibia-Riveros [a,b,1], María Marhuenda-Muñoz [a,b,c], Anna Tresserra-Rimbau [a,b,c], Estefanía Toledo [c,d], Montserrat Fitó [c,e], Emilio Ros [c,f], Ramon Estruch [c,g], Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós [a,b,c,*]

[a] Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomia, Universitat de Barcelona (UB), Av. de Joan XXII, 27-31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain
[b] Institut de Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària (INSA), Universitat de Barcelona (UB), Santa Coloma de Gramanet, Spain
[c] CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, 28029 Madrid, Spain
[d] Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, 31008 Pamplona, Spain
[e] Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), 08007 Barcelona, Spain
[f] Department of Endocrinology, Hospital Clinic, IDIBAPS, Barcelona, Spain
[g] Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords:
PREDIMED
Mediterranean diet
LTQ-Orbitrap-MS
Gut microbiota
Polyphenols
Antioxidants
Postbiotics
Healthy diet

ABSTRACT

Background and aims: The Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) is rich in polyphenols, phytochemicals that are beneficial for cardiovascular health. Phenolic compounds have poor bioavailability but they are extensively metabolized by the gut microbiota. Therefore, we aimed to assess the association of microbial phenolic metabolites (MPM) with adherence to the MedDiet, and their relationship with ideal cardiovascular health (ICVH) and cardiovascular risk factors.

Methods and results: This cross-sectional substudy within the PREDIMED trial included 200 participants from the Barcelona-Clinic recruitment center. Five MPM were identified and quantified using a novel method based on liquid chromatography coupled to mass spectrometry: protocatechuic acid (PCA), enterodiol glucuronide (EDG), enterolactone glucuronide (ELG), vanillic acid glucuronide (VAG) and urolithin B glucuronide (UBG). Multivariable-adjusted regressions were used to evaluate the associations between MPM and MedDiet adherence, ICVH score, biochemical parameters, and blood pressure. Additionally, an MPM score was calculated as the weighted sum of MedDiet adherence and ICVH and found to be directly associated. Among individual polyphenols, UBG was inversely associated with LDL-cholesterol.

Conclusions: A score of urinary MPM was associated with higher adherence to the MedDiet and ICVH, and individual MPM were related to better cardiovascular health. These findings suggest that the MedDiet may affect gut microbiota, whose metabolites are linked with cardiovascular health.

1. Introduction

Cardiovascular diseases (CVD), which include various heart and circulatory system disorders, are the leading cause of premature death in Europe (Francula-Zaninovic & Nola, 2018). Individual characteristics and habits, such as smoking, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes mellitus, obesity, and an unhealthy diet, have been identified as CVD risk factors (Joseph et al., 2017; Piepoli & Villani, 2017). In 2010, the American Heart Association (AHA) proposed an ideal cardiovascular health (ICVH) score with the purpose of improving overall health and reducing deaths from CVD (Lloyd-Jones et al., 2010). The ICVH score is based on 7 parameters of ideal health behaviors (nonsmoking, body

Abbreviations: CVD, Cardiovascular diseases; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; EDG, enterodiol glucuronide; ELG, enterolactone glucuronide; HDL-cholesterol, high-density lipoprotein-cholesterol; ICVH, ideal cardiovascular health; LTQ-Orbitrap-MS, linear ion trap quadrupole-Orbitrap-mass spectrometry; LDL-cholesterol, low-density lipoprotein-cholesterol; MedDiet, Mediterranean diet; MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites; PCA, protocatechuic acid; TG, triglycerides; SBP, systolic blood pressure; UBG, urolithin B glucuronide; VAG, vanillic acid glucuronide.

* Corresponding author at: Av. Joan XXIII, 27-31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain.
E-mail address: lamuela@ub.edu (R.M. Lamuela-Raventós).

[1] Equally contributing authors.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2023.112499
Received 21 September 2022; Received in revised form 4 January 2023; Accepted 20 January 2023
Available online 24 January 2023

mass index (BMI) < 25 kg/m2, appropriate physical activity, and healthy diet) and ideal health factors (total cholesterol < 200 mg/dL, blood pressure < 120/80 mmHg, and fasting blood glucose < 100 mg/dL). The benefits of meeting the 7 health metrics have been demonstrated in numerous epidemiological studies in different countries and populations, adherence being inversely associated with CVD (Ahmad et al., 2019; Aneni et al., 2017).

Diet and cardiovascular health are closely related, as certain nutrients and phytochemicals play a major role in the prevention or development of CVD (GBD, 2013). As the effects of individual nutrients depend on interactions with other components of food, it can be more useful to assess their impact within the context of a diet or dietary pattern rather than separately (Rinaldi de Alvarenga et al., 2019).

The Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) is proven to reduce the risk of developing CVD (Estruch et al., 2018). Based on the consumption of extra virgin olive oil, nuts, fruits, vegetables, whole grains, legumes, fish, and moderate quantities of wine (Bach-Faig et al., 2011), this dietary pattern is rich in healthy fats and other antioxidant bioactive molecules such as polyphenols (Tresserra-Rimbau et al., 2013). Although the intake of polyphenols has been demonstrated to improve cardiovascular health (Li et al., 2020; Tresserra-Rimbau, Rimm, Medina-Remón, Martínez-González, López-Sabater, et al., 2014), their bioavailability in the small intestine is low and 90–95 % of them reach the large intestine/colon, where they undergo enzymatic transformations catalyzed by the gut microbiota (Cardona et al., 2013; Marhuenda-Muñoz et al., 2019). After absorption, these microbial phenolic metabolites (MPM) may exert biological effects but to date, studies assessing the positive benefits of different classes of MPM on cardiovascular health are scarce.

The present study applied an innovative method to determine and quantify MPM in a subpopulation of the PREDIMED trial using a linear ion trap quadrupole-Orbitrap-mass spectrometer (LTQ-Orbitrap-MS), which provides accurate structural information to identify and quantify novel compounds. We aimed to assess the relationship between MPM and MedDiet adherence, as well as to evaluate their association with the ICVH score and cardiovascular risk factors in an elderly Mediterranean population.

2. Methods

2.1. Study design

A cross-sectional analysis was carried out using baseline data from the PREDIMED (PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea) trial, a large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled, five-year clinical trial that examined the effect of the traditional MedDiet on the primary prevention of CVD (https://www.predimed.es). The details of the study design can be found elsewhere (M. Á. Martínez-González et al., 2012). A total of 7,447 participants were recruited in Spain between October 2003 and December 2010, the men aged 55–80 years and women, 60–80 years. Eligible participants were free of CVD at baseline and presented type-2 diabetes or at least three of the following cardiovascular risk factors: current smoking, hypertension, dyslipidaemia, overweight/obesity or family history of premature CVD.

In the present study, 200 randomly selected participants from the PREDIMED-Hospital Clinic recruitment center (Barcelona) were included. Extreme total energy intake (>3500 or < 500 kcal/day in women or > 4000 or < 800 kcal/day in men) was an exclusion criterion for this subanalysis (Fernández-Ballart et al., 2010).

The Institutional Review Board of the Hospital Clinic (Barcelona, Spain), accredited by the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) update for Federal-wide Assurance for the Protection of Human Subjects for International (Non-US) Institutions #00000738, approved the study protocol on July 16, 2002. All participants provided informed consent and signed a written consent form.

2.2. Covariate assessment

Dietary intake was assessed using a validated, semi-quantitative 137-item food frequency questionnaire with the assistance of trained dietitians (Fernández-Ballart et al., 2010). To assess MedDiet adherence, a 14-item questionnaire with a value of 0 or 1 for each dietary component was used. Each item is related to a specific feature of the MedDiet, and the higher the overall score, the greater the adherence (Martínez-González, Buil-Cosiales, et al., 2019).

Trained personnel recorded the anthropometric and clinical measurements of the participants, including height, weight, waist circumference, and blood pressure. BMI was calculated by dividing the body weight in kilograms by the squared height in cm. Systolic blood pressure (SBP) and diastolic blood pressure (DBP) were measured in triplicate with a validated semi-automatic oscillometer (Omron HEM-705CP, Lake Forest, IL, USA). The Minnesota Leisure-Time Physical Activity Questionnaire was used to assess physical activity (metabolic equivalent tasks per minute per day, METS min/day) of the participants (Elosua et al., 2000).

During the first screening visit, data on medical conditions, family history of disease, and risk factors were collected through a questionnaire. Biological samples (plasma and urine) were taken at baseline after a 12 h overnight fast and stored at −80 °C until analysis. Blood glucose, total cholesterol, triglycerides (TG), and high-density lipoprotein-cholesterol (HDL-cholesterol) were determined by standard enzymatic methods, and low-density lipoprotein-cholesterol (LDL-cholesterol) was calculated by the Friedewald equation (Estruch et al., 2006).

2.3. Microbial phenolic metabolite analysis

2.3.1. Standards and reagents

Protocatechuic acid (PCA), enterodiol, urolithin-A, and urolithin-B were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA). The internal standard (+)*cis,trans*-abscisic acid d_6 was obtained from Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA). Vanillic acid, enterolactone and creatinine were obtained from Fluka (St. Louis, MO, USA). Standards were stored in powder form and protected from light.

The reagents were purchased from the following commercial suppliers: methanol of LC-MS grade and acetonitrile of HPLC grade from Sigma-Aldrich and formic acid (≥98 %) from Panreac Química S.A. (Barcelona, Spain). Ultrapure water (Milli-Q) was generated by a Millipore system (Bedford, MA, USA).

2.3.2. Sample preparation

Urinary MPM were determined following a method previously validated by our research group with minor modifications (Laveriano-santos et al., 2022). Briefly, urine samples (50 μL) diluted 1:20 (*v:v*) with Milli-Q Water and 100 μL of the internal standard abscisic acid d_6 were acidified with 2 μL of formic acid. After centrifugation at 14,000 g for 4 min at 4 °C, the acidified urines underwent solid-phase extraction in Water Oasis HLB 96-well plates 30 μm (30 mg) (Water Oasis, Milford, MA, USA) to extract the phenolic metabolites and eliminate unwanted compounds. After activating the plate with 1.5 M formic acid, the samples were loaded and cleaned with 1.5 M formic acid and 0.5 % methanol. The MPM were eluted with methanol acidified with 0.1 % formic acid, evaporated to dryness with nitrogen gas and reconstituted with 100 μL of 0.05 % formic acid. Finally, the samples were vortexed for 20 min and filtered through 0.22 μm polytetrafluoroethylene 96-well plate filters (Millipore, Massachusetts, USA).

Urine concentrations of MPM were corrected by urine creatinine, which was measured according to the adapted Jaffé alkaline picrate method for 96-well plates described by Medina-Remón et al. (2009). Urine concentrations of MPM were expressed as μmol per mg creatinine.

2.3.3. LTQ Orbitrap ESI analysis

The analysis was performed on an LTQ Orbitrap Velos mass

Table 1
General characteristics of the participants (n = 200).

Characteristics	
Women, %	54.5
Age, years	66.1 ± 5.3
Weight, kg	76.6 ± 11.7
BMI, kg/m^2	29.5 ± 3.4
Diabetes Mellitus, %	51.0
Dyslipidaemia, %	79.0
Hypertension, %	76.0
Current smoker, %	15.0
Education level, %	
Low	66.5
Medium & High	33.5
Physical activity, METS-min/day	291.0 ± 266.9
Total energy intake, kcal/day	2394.1 ± 500.8

METS, Metabolic Equivalents.
Continuous variables are shown as means ± SDs, and categorical variables are shown as percentages.

Table 2
Means and SD of urine concentrations of MPM (micromole per mg of creatinine) of the participants (n = 200).

Metabolites (Mean ± SD)	
Protocatechuic acid	0.009 ± 0.020
Vanillic acid glucuronide	0.222 ± 0.393
Enterodiol glucuronide	0.003 ± 0.004
Enterolactone glucuronide	0.020 ± 0.026
Urolithin B glucuronide	0.158 ± 0.605

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.

Table 3
Multivariable adjusted regression between Mediterranean diet adherence diet and MPM.

		β (95 % CI)	p-value
Protocatechuic acid	*Model 1*	0.68 (0.14; 1.22)	0.013*
	Model 2	0.62 (0.09; 1.15)	0.022
Vanillic acid glucuronide	*Model 1*	0.41 (-0.15; 0.97)	0.150
	Model 2	0.34 (-0.23; 0.91)	0.244
Enterodiol glucuronide	*Model 1*	0.36 (-0.27; 0.98)	0.260
	Model 2	0.30 (-0.31; 0.93)	0.347
Enterolactone glucuronide	*Model 1*	0.64 (-0.10; 1.18)	0.019*
	Model 2	0.55 (0.01; 1.10)	0.046
Urolithin B glucuronide	*Model 1*	0.35 (-0.17; 0.88)	0.181
	Model 2	0.42 (-0.12; 0.96)	0.125
MPM Score	*Model 1*	0.70 (0.14; 1.26)	0.021
	Model 2	0.62 (0.06; 1.18)	0.041

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.
β, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.
*This difference remained statistically significant after adjusting for multiple comparisons.
Model 1: sex and age.
Model 2: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, and total energy intake.

spectrometer (Thermo Scientific, Hemel Hempstead, UK) equipped with an ESI source working in negative mode, as described elsewhere (Laveriano-santos et al., 2022). Chromatographic separation was performed on a Kinetex F5 100 Å (50 × 4.6 mm × 2.6 μm) from Phenomenex (Torrance, CA, USA). Mobile phases A and B were, respectively, 0.05 % formic acid in water and 0.05 % formic acid in acetonitrile. The following linear gradient was used: held at 98 %A for 1.7 min, decreased to 92 %A for 3 min, decreased to 80 %A for 1.3 min, decreased to 70 %A for 1.3 min, decreased to 50 % for 0.1 min, decreased to 0 % for 1.3 min, then returned to the initial conditions for 1.7 min and re-equilibrated for 3 min. The flow rate was set at 0.750 mL/min and the injection volume was 5 μL.

Table 4
Frequency of participants with higher scores for overall ICVH and individual metrics.

Metrics	n (%)
Overall ICVH score	
0	1 (0.5)
1	16 (8.0)
2	67 (33.5)
3	63 (31.5)
4	43 (21.5)
5	10 (5.0)
Individual metrics	
Smoking status	164 (82.0)
Body mass index	12 (6.0)
Physical activity	167 (83.5)
Health diet score	83 (41.5)
Total cholesterol	64 (32.0)
Blood pressure	8 (4.0)
Glucose	63 (31.5)

ICVH, ideal cardiovascular health.

Table 5
Multivariable adjusted regression between overall ICVH and individual metrics and MPM score.

	β (95 % CI)	p-value
Overall ICVH score	1.29 (0.52; 2.07)	0.001
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	0.07 (-0.18; 0.35)	0.523
Body mass index	0.02 (-0.18; 0.23)	0.839
Physical activity	0.20 (-0.11; 0.51)	0.201
Diet	0.65 (0.28; 1.01)	0.001
Blood pressure	0.09 (-0.07; (0.25)	0.275
Total cholesterol	−0.13 (-0.49; (0.22)	0.457
Glucose	0.38 (0.01; 0.75)	0.042

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.
β, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.
Adjusted for sex and age.

2.3.4. Identification and quantification of MPM

Trace Finder software version 4.1 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, San Jose, CA) was used to identify and quantify urinary MPM. The glucuronidated and sulfated metabolites were quantified using their respective aglycone equivalents due to the unavailability of standards.

Metabolic differences and high inter-variability are major concerns when assessing metabolites derived from gut microbiota. Due to the wide variability of metabolites identified across the 200 participants, we focused our study on those with less than 20 % of missing values. Thus, the 5 MPM included in the statistical analysis were: PCA, enterodiol glucuronide (EDG), enterolactone glucuronide (ELG), urolithin B glucuronide (UBG), and vanillic acid glucuronide (VAG). When values for these 5 metabolites were missing, half the minimum detectable value was used.

2.4. Ideal cardiovascular health

The ICVH score was calculated based on the 7 health metrics proposed by the AHA (Lloyd-Jones et al., 2010). Thus, a value of 1 was assigned when the participants met the following criteria: never smoked or quit > 12 months ago; ≥ 9 points of adherence to the MedDiet; ≥ 150 min/week of moderate or ≥ 75 min/week of vigorous physical activity equivalent to ≥ 500 METS-min/week (Organization, 2020); BMI < 25 kg/m^2; total cholesterol < 200 mg/dL; blood pressure < 120/80 mmHg and fasting glucose < 100 mg/dL. The MedDiet was selected as a healthy dietary pattern considering the extensive and robust evidence for its beneficial effect on cardiovascular health (Martínez-González, Gea, et al., 2019). The 9 cut-point score was used to define good adherence to the MedDiet in accordance with previous studies (Hu et al., 2013).

Table 6
Multivariable adjusted regression between biochemical parameters and MPM.

	LDL, mg/dL		HDL, mg/dL		TG, mg/dL		Glucose, mg/dL	
	β (95 % CI)	*p*-value	β (95 % CI)	*p*-value	β (95 % CI)	*p*-value	β (95 % CI)	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid								
Model 1	0.09 (−3.98; 4.17)	0.964	−0.01 (−0.04; 0.03)	0.688	−0.02 (−0.08; 0.04)	0.600	−0.01 (−0.05; 0.03)	0.595
Model 2	0.93 (−2.99; 4.84)	0.641	−0.01 (−0.04; 0.02)	0.374	0.01 (−0.05; 0.07)	0.859	−0.01 (−0.02; 0.04)	0.554
Model 3	1.80 (−2.34; 5.94)	0.393	−0.01 (−0.04; 0.03)	0.688	−0.02 (−0.08; 0.04)	0.576	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.866
Vanillic acid								
Model 1	−1.73 (−5.71; 2.26)	0.394	−0.01 (−0.04; 0.03)	0.707	0.05 (0.01; 0.11)	0.102	0.01 (−0.03; 0.05)	0.594
Model 2	−1.54 (−5.37; 2.29)	0.429	−0.01 (−0.04; 0.02)	0.574	0.06 (<0.01; 0.12)	0.039	0.01 (−0.01; 0.04)	0.338
Model 3	−1.46 (−5.55; 2.62)	0.481	−0.01 (−0.04; 0.03)	0.604	0.06 (<−0.01; 0.12)	0.054	−0.01 (−0.02; 0.04)	0.581
Enterodiol glucuronide								
Model 1	−1.01 (−5.08; 3.05)	0.624	0.01 (−0.02; 0.04)	0.604	<0.01 (−0.06; 0.06)	0.921	−0.03 (−0.07; <−0.01)	0.071
Model 2	−0.26 (−4.09; 3.56)	0.893	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.790	0.01 (−0.05; 0.06)	0.857	−0.03 (−0.05; <0.01)	0.071
Model 3	−0.58 (−4.77; 3.61)	0.786	0.01 (−0.02; 0.04)	0.604	<0.01 (−0.06; 0.06)	0.991	−0.03 (−0.06; <0.01)	0.066
Enterolactone glucuronide								
Model 1	2.71 (−1.24; 6.66)	0.178	0.02 (−0.01; 0.05)	0.238	−0.03 (−0.09; 0.03)	0.311	−0.04 (−0.08; <−0.01)	0.041
Model 2	2.05 (−1.75; 5.86)	0.289	0.02 (−0.01; 0.05)	0.201	−0.01 (−0.07; 0.05)	0.766	<−0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.958
Model 3	2.18 (−2.01; 6.37)	0.307	0.02 (−0.01; 0.05)	0.238	−0.02 (−0.08; 0.04)	0.542	<−0.01 (−0.04; 0.03)	0.773
Urolithin B glucuronide								
Model 1	−3.46 (−7.40; 0.49)	0.086	<−0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.962	0.03 (−0.03; 0.09)	0.302	0.01 (−0.03; 0.05)	0.644
Model 2	−4.83 (−8.63–1.02)	0.013	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.905	0.01 (−0.05; 0.07)	0.825	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.940
Model 3	−5.58 (−9.66;−1.50)	0.008*	<−0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.962	0.03 (−0.03; 0.10)	0.268	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.963

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; HDL, high-density lipoprotein; TG, triglycerides.
*This difference remained statistically significant after adjusting for multiple comparisons.
Model 1: sex and age.
Model 2: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension and medication (cholesterol-lowering, antidiabetic and antihypertensive agents).
Model 3: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, medication (cholesterol-lowering, antidiabetic and antihypertensive agents), total energy intake and Mediterranean diet adherence.

Table 7
Multivariable adjusted regression between blood pressure and phenolic metabolites.

	DBP, mmHg		SBP, mmHg	
	β (95 % CI)	*p*-value	β (95 % CI)	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid glucuronide				
Model 1	0.75 (−0.68; 2.18)	0.297	0.01 (−0.01; 0.03)	0.274
Model 2	0.96 (−0.49; 2.40)	0.198	0.01 (−0.01; 0.03)	0.321
Model 3	1.01 (−0.52; 2.54)	0.193	0.01 (−0.01; 0.03)	0.233
Vanillic acid glucuronide				
Model 1	1.00 (−0.39 2.39)	0.157	0.02 (<−0.01; 0.03)	0.117
Model 2	1.26 (−0.15; 2.68)	0.079	0.02 (<−0.01; 0.03)	0.081
Model 3	1.48 (−0.02; 2.98)	0.054	0.02 (<−0.01; 0.04)	0.061
Enterodiol glucuronide				
Model 1	−0.52 (−1.93; 0.90)	0.472	<0.01 (−0.02; 0.02)	0.865
Model 2	−0.42 (−1.83; 0.99)	0.553	<0.01 (−0.02; 0.02)	0.682
Model 3	−0.61 (−2.16; 0.93	0.436	<0.01 (−0.02; 0.02)	0.900
Enterolactone glucuronide				
Model 1	−0.89 (−2.27; 0.49)	0.204	−0.01 (−0.03; 0.01)	0.221
Model 2	−0.43 (−1.84; 0.98)	0.547	<−0.01 (−0.02; 0.01)	0.682
Model 3	−0.60 (−2.15; 0.95)	0.443	<−0.01 (−0.02; 0.02)	0.711
Urolithin B glucuronide				
Model 1	1.25 (−0.11; 2.62)	0.072	0.01 (−0.01; 0.02)	0.399
Model 2	1.16 (0.26; 2.57)	0.109	0.01 (−0.01; 0.02)	0.417
Model 3	1.53 (−0.01; 3.06)	0.048	0.01 (−0.01; 0.03)	0.375

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; SBP, systolic blood pressure.
*This difference remained statistically significant after adjusting for multiple comparisons.
Model 1: sex and age.
Model 2: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, and medication (cholesterol-lowering, antidiabetic and antihypertensive agents).
Model 3: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, medication (cholesterol-lowering, antidiabetic and antihypertensive agents), total energy intake and Mediterranean diet adherence.

Table A1
Daily intake of foods for the total population and according to tertiles of MPM.

	All ($n = 200$)	T1 ($n = 67$)	T2 ($n = 67$)	T3 ($n = 66$)	*p*-value
Olive oil (g)	40.0 ± 13.5	40.0 ± 13.2	41.7 ± 13.3	39.3 ± 14.1	0.446
Nuts (g)	9.1 ± 11.4	10.9 ± 13.6	9.5 ± 11.3	6.9 ± 8.7	0.122
Fruits (g)	479.2 ± 232.9	451.8 ± 237.4	452.3 ± 227.0	534.3 ± 227.9	0.063
Vegetables (g)	406.6 ± 175.9	426.3 ± 219.5	397.5 ± 156.7	395.7 ± 142.4	0.531
Legumes (g)	17.8 ± 7.4	18.1 ± 7.2	18.1 ± 6.7	17.2 ± 8.4	0.732
Fish (g)	117.5 ± 44.1	119.5 ± 40.0	124.1 ± 49.1	108.8 ± 42.0	0.122
Meat or meat products (g)	148.8 ± 53.7	149.3 ± 56.7	146.7 ± 47.0	150.3 ± 57.6	0.924
Pastries (g)	21.0 ± 25.9	23.7 ± 28.5	17.84 ± 25.4	21.6 ± 23.6	0.417
Dairy products (g)	338.4 ± 207.4	364.3 ± 179.5	306.9 ± 208.0	344.1 ± 231.0	0.268
Alcohol (g)	11.7 ± 17.2	8.6 ± 12.9[a]	15.9 ± 22.3[b]	10.5 ± 14.2[a,b]	0.038
Fiber (g)	27.4 ± 7.3	26.9 ± 7.6	27.2 ± 7.6	28.2 ± 6.7	0.612
Cholesterol (g)	407.0 ± 113.1	416.0 ± 117.9	412.3 ± 110.7	392.7 ± 110.9	0.445
Sodium (mg)	2523.9 ± 779.6	2529.1 ± 856.4	2621.7 ± 847.7	2419.3 ± 604.4	0.327
Folic acid (μg)	458.7 ± 103.6	457.5 ± 108.2	456.5 ± 105.0	462.2 ± 98.7	0.946
Total polyphenols (mg)	999.8 ± 316.5	971.9 ± 300.5	991.4 ± 332.6	1036.2 ± 316.7	0.491

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.
p-values were calculated using the test one-way ANOVA.
Different lower-case letters indicate a significant difference among groups and were calculated analysed using Bonferroni post-hoc test.

Table A2
Multivariable adjusted regression between overall ICVH and individual metrics and MPM.

	β (95 % CI)	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid		
Overall ICVH	0.10 (-0.06; 0.25)	0.214
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	<0.01 (-0.06; 0.07)	0.875
Body mass index	0.01 (-0.02; 0.05)	0.379
Physical activity	−0.01 (-0.07; 0.05)	0.764
Diet	0.09 (-0.03; 0.16)	0.007
Blood pressure	<-0.01 (-0.03; 0.02)	0.803
Total cholesterol	0.01 (-0.06; 0.07)	0.863
Blood glucose	−0.01 (-0.08; 0.07)	0.842
Vanillic acid glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	−0.16 (-0.29; −0.02)	0.026
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	−0.04 (-0.09; 0.01)	0.166
Body mass index	0.01 (-0.02; 0.04)	0.448
Physical activity	−0.04 (-0.10; 0.02)	0.227
Diet	−0.01 (-0.08; 0.06)	0.806
Blood pressure	−0.01 (-0.03; 0.01)	0.406
Total cholesterol	−0.01 (-0.08; 0.05)	0.717
Blood glucose	−0.07 (-0.13; <-0.01)	0.052
Enterodiol glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	0.03 (-0.11; 0.17)	0.689
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	0.01 (-0.03; 0.06)	0.596
Body mass index	−0.01 (-0.04; 0.03)	0.713
Physical activity	−0.05 (-0.10; 0.01)	0.096
Diet	0.10 (0.03; 0.16)	0.003
Blood pressure	0.01 (-0.01; 0.04)	0.343
Total cholesterol	−0.02 (-0.09; 0.04)	0.504
Blood glucose	−0.02 (-0.09; 0.05)	0.623
Enterolactone glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	0.09 (-0.06; 0.24)	0.227
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	−0.02 (-0.07; 0.02)	0.321
Body mass index	0.02 (-0.01; 0.05)	0.156
Physical activity	<0.01 (-0.06; 0.06)	0.913
Diet	0.11 (0.05; 0.18)	0.001
Blood pressure	0.02 (-0.01; 0.05)	0.148
Total cholesterol	−0.07 (-0.13; −0.01)	0.027
Blood glucose	0.03 (-0.04; 0.09)	0.452
Urolithin B glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	−0.05 (-0.8; 0.09)	0.483
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	0.03 (-0.03; 0.08)	0.349
Body mass index	0.01 (-0.02; 0.04)	0.630
Physical activity	−0.04 (-0.09; 0.01)	0.120
Diet	−0.04 (-0.11; 0.03)	0.224
Blood pressure	<0.01 (-0.02; 0.02)	0.827
Total cholesterol	0.01 (-0.05; 0.07)	0.790
Blood glucose	−0.01 (-0.08; 0.06)	0.746

ICVH, ideal cardiovascular health; MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.
β, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.
Adjusted for sex and age.

Overall scores ranged from 0 to 7, with a higher score indicating a better ICVH profile.

2.5. Statistical analyses

Baseline characteristics of the participants are presented as means ± standard deviation (SD) for continuous variables and percentages for categorical values. Individual baseline values of urine metabolites were normalized and scaled in multiples of 1-SD with Blom inverse normal transformation (Blom, 1960). Multivariable adjusted linear regression was used to assess the association of urinary MPM with MedDiet adherence, ICVH scores (both overall and individual metrics), and cardiovascular risk factors. To evaluate the MPM relationship with MedDiet adherence, measured with a 14-item dietary screener, two models of increasing complexity were used. Multivariable model 1 was adjusted for age and sex, and model 2 was additionally adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, BMI, physical activity, and energy intake. Additionally, we calculated an MPM score as the weighted sum of the concentrations of the 5 quantified metabolites (PCA, VAG, EDG, ELG, and UBG). The weight for each metabolite was the regression coefficient for a 1-SD increment in urine from the multivariable adjusted regression model. The associations of MPM with ICVH scores (overall and individual metrics) were adjusted for age and sex, and an MPM score was also calculated as described. To analyse the association of MPM with biochemical parameters (LDL-cholesterol, HDL-cholesterol, TG, and glucose) and blood pressure, the normality of the outcome variables was assessed with the Shapiro-Wilk test, and those that did not follow normal distribution were transformed into logarithms (HDL-cholesterol, TG, glucose and SBP). Three models of increasing complexity were employed: model 1 was adjusted for sex and age; model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, BMI (except anthropometric analyses), physical activity, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, and medication (cholesterol-lowering, antidiabetics, and antihypertensive agents); model 3 was further adjusted for total energy intake and MedDiet adherence. We used the procedure described by Simes to correct for multiple testing of the multivariable-adjusted associations that included the 5 MPM (Simes, 1986). All statistical analyses were performed using Stata 16.0 (Stata-Corp LP, Tx. USA). $P < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant.

3. Results

3.1. General characteristics

Table 1 shows the main characteristics of all the participants. Among the 200 participants, 109 were women and 91 men, and the overall mean age was 66.1 ± 5.3 years. As expected from the inclusion criteria of the PREDIMED trial, participants were at high cardiovascular risk; 51.0 % had T2D, 79.0 % had dyslipidaemia and 76.0 % had hypertension. A total of 15.0 % of the volunteers were current smokers and most had received a low level of education. Table A.1 describes the average food consumption of the participants according to tertiles of MPM. Food nutrient and polyphenol intake was similar across the three groups, except for alcohol, which was higher in the second tertile.

The concentrations of the 5 MPM, corrected for urinary creatinine, are presented in Table 2. The predominant metabolite was VAG (0.222 ± 0.393 μmol/mg of creatinine), followed by UBG (0.158 ± 0.605 μmol/mg of creatinine), and the least abundant was EDG (0.003 ± 0.004 μmol/mg of creatinine).

3.2. MPM and MedDiet adherence

Table 3 shows the association of MedDiet adherence with individual MPM and the MPM score. In the fully adjusted model, participants with higher MPM scores also reported greater adherence to the MedDiet (β = 0.62 (0.06; 1.18), *p*-value = 0.041). Regarding individual metabolites, PCA and ELG were positively associated with the MedDiet adherence score (β = 0.62 (0.09; 1.15) per 1-SD increase, *p*-value = 0.022 and β = 0.55 (0.01; 1.10) per 1-SD increase, *p*-value = 0.046, respectively). These associations were maintained after adjusting for multiple testing in Model 1, but the significance was lost after applying Model 2.

3.3. MPM score and ICVH

The ICVH metrics and the frequency of higher ICVH scores in participants are shown in Table 4. As could be expected from the nature of the PREDIMED trial, most participants obtained low ratings for overall ICVH. The majority achieved a score of 2 (33.5 %) or 3 (31.5 %), and none responded positively for>5 health items. Most of the participants did not obtain an ideal score in the individual metrics, except for smoking status and physical activity.

The association of the MPM score with the ICVH score, both overall

and individual metrics, is presented in Table 5. A positive association was found between the MPM score and the overall ICVH score (β = 1.29 (0.52; 2.07), *p*-value = 0.001). Regarding individual metrics, ratings for diet and blood glucose were significantly higher in participants with higher MPM scores (β = 0.65 (0.28; 1.01), *p*-value = 0.001; β = 0.38 (0.01; 0.75), *p*-value = 0.042, respectively). However, no differences were observed for the other items. Results for individual MPM are presented in Table A.2.

3.4. MPM and biochemical variables and blood pressure

The associations between individual MPM with LDL-cholesterol, HDL-cholesterol, TG, and glucose are shown in Table 6. Participants with higher urinary concentrations of UBG had lower levels of LDL-cholesterol in the fully adjusted model (β = -5.58 mg/dL (-9.66; −1.50) per 1-SD increase, *p*-value = 0.008), and this association was maintained after correcting for multiple testing. In addition, EDG was associated with lower levels of blood glucose in Model 1 (β = -0.04 mg/dL (-0.08; <-0.01) per 1-SD increase, *p*-value = 0.041), but this result did not remain significant after using more complex adjustment models. No significant association was found for any metabolite with HDL-cholesterol and TG, although we observed a strong tendency towards a positive association between VAG and TG.

As shown in Table 7, SBP was not significantly associated with any urinary MPM. Unexpectedly, UBG was directly associated with DBP (β = 1.53 mmHg (-0.01; −3.06) per 1-SD increase, *p*-value = 0.048), although the relationship did not remain significant after correcting for multiple testing.

4. Discussion

In this cross-sectional substudy of the PREDIMED trial, we observed that higher urinary MPM scores were associated with greater MedDiet adherence and a better ICVH score. We also found a strong inverse association between urinary concentrations of UBG and LDL-cholesterol. These findings suggest that the MedDiet is associated with phenolic metabolites that have a positive impact on cardiovascular health. To our knowledge, this is the first study to evaluate the link between diet, urinary MPM, and cardiovascular health using a high-resolution analytical technique (LTQ-Orbitrap-MS).

In the current study, the level of adherence to the MedDiet was found to be associated with the MPM score. The MedDiet is reported to modulate the microbiome ecosystem and the microbial metabolites produced (de Filippis et al., 2016; Ghosh et al., 2020). Studies on gut microbiota have reported that greater adherence to the MedDiet is linked to higher amounts of *Bacteroidetes* (Garcia-Mantrana et al., 2018; Gutiérrez-Díaz et al., 2016), including members of the genus *Prevotella* (de Filippis et al., 2016). Several gut microbiota species are involved in polyphenol metabolism, some of which belong to the *Bacteroidetes* phylum (Achterholt et al., 2000; Clavel et al., 2006; Selma et al., 2014; Venturi et al., 1989). Altogether, these results suggest that the MedDiet promotes a favourable microbial environment for the production of MPM potentially beneficial for human health.

In our subsample of the PREDIMED trial, no participant achieved the highest ICVH rating, and therefore none met all 7 health metrics. These results are consistent with a previous study within the PREDIMED trial, in which only 0.3 % of the participants achieved scores of 6 and 7 (Díez-Espino et al., 2020). The results are not surprising due to the nature of the PREDIMED trial, which is focused on an elderly Mediterranean population at high risk of CVD. However, other studies conducted in Mediterranean countries and the United States found that approximately 20 % of the adult population met at least 5 metrics (Fernandez-Lazaro et al., 2022; Younus et al., 2016). It is well-known that polyphenols have multiple benefits on cardiovascular health, mostly due to their anti-inflammatory properties [24]. Accordingly, a high polyphenol intake is reported to reduce mortality and provide cardioprotective benefits (Salazar et al., 2022; Tresserra-Rimbau, Rimm, Medina-Remón, Martínez-González, de la Torre, et al., 2014). Furthermore, urinary polyphenols are associated with lower DBP and SBP, and higher HDL-cholesterol in individuals following a Mediterranean diet (Medina-Remón et al., 2015). However, there is a lack of research on the effect of phenolic compounds detected in biological samples on the overall ICVH. The present findings suggest that ICVH is associated with multiple MPM. Regarding individual health metrics, diet and blood glucose were the most positively linked to the MPM score, which is in accordance with the association found between the MPM score and MedDiet adherence (Table 3). These results are in accordance with a recent report that polyphenols and their metabolites are associated with a lower risk of developing T2DM and reduced insulin resistance (Chiva-Blanch et al., 2013; Marhuenda-muñoz et al., 2022). Notably, individual MPM did not seem to benefit overall ICVH, suggesting that the phenolic metabolites may have a positive impact on cardiovascular health in combination rather than individually. Interestingly, total cholesterol was not associated with the MPM score, even though a negative association was observed between UBG and LDL-cholesterol in subsequent analyses. This calls into question if total cholesterol is the most appropriate item to include in the ICVH assessment, considering that LDL-cholesterol has a negative impact on health but HDL-cholesterol does not (Ference et al., 2018).

Urolithins are microbial products synthesized from ellagitannins and ellagic acid, whose main food sources are walnuts and pomegranates. Urolithin production is particularly subject to interindividual variability, as there are 3 urolithin metabotypes in the population (Tomás-Barberán et al., 2014). In our elderly PREDIMED cohort, we mainly detected metabolites of urolithin B, the glucuronidated conjugate of urolithin B being predominant. This is consistent with Cortés-Martín et al., who reported that metabotype B, the producer of urolithin B, increases with age, whereas urolithin A decreases (Cortés-Martín et al., 2018). Interestingly, in a previous clinical trial administering a phenolic supplement, LDL-cholesterol decreased only in participants with phenotype B (González-Sarrías et al., 2010). An *in vitro* study demonstrated that urolithin B may decrease the lipid plaque deposition by modulating the expression of genes involved in reverse cholesterol pathways (Zhao et al., 2019). This mechanism could explain the inverse association observed between UBG and LDL-cholesterol.

Dietary lignans, the precursors of enterodiol and enterolactone, are mainly obtained from cereal fibre, and their effect on adiposity and biochemical parameters has been assessed by numerous studies. Two intervention trials reported that dietary lignan supplementation improved glycaemic control (Pan et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2008). In our study, we found that glucose tended to be negatively associated with EDG but not with ELG. It should be noted that dietary intake of lignans correlates poorly with enterolignans measured in biological samples, as their bioavailability may be affected by gut microbiota composition, intestinal transit time or antibiotic use (Peterson et al., 2010).

Previous publications have reported that polyphenol intake can reduce blood pressure in a population at high cardiovascular risk (Medina-Remón et al., 2013, 2015). In contrast, our data do not support this beneficial effect, as significant associations were not observed for most MPM, and the direct association between UBG and DBP was weak. It is plausible that polyphenol effects on blood pressure are caused by those absorbed in the small intestine and not metabolized by gut microbiota.

Our study has three main limitations. As all participants were elderly Mediterranean individuals at high cardiovascular risk, the results may not be applicable to other populations. Also, the sample size is relatively small, although comparable to those in similar studies performing targeted metabolomics (Marhuenda-muñoz et al., 2022). Since fecal samples were not collected in the PREDIMED trial, we could not assess the microbiota composition of our participants. Finally, the cross-sectional nature of the study does not allow causality to be determined.

On the other hand, the strengths of the study include the analysis of

biological samples, which provides reliable information on the metabolism of participants, unavailable through intake questionnaires. Importantly, the analytical equipment used (LTQ-Orbitrap) allows a precise and accurate elucidation and quantification of novel compounds.

In conclusion, we found that urinary MPM were directly associated with MedDiet adherence and a healthier cardiovascular status. These results suggest that the MedDiet is associated with phenolic metabolites that possess beneficial properties for cardiovascular health. In addition, they show that MPM effects need to be considered in combination rather than individually when assessing their health benefits. This may be helpful in establishing dietary recommendations that favour a healthier colonic microbial environment. However, more studies are needed to confirm these potential MPM-derived benefits.

CRediT authorship contribution statement

Inés Domínguez-López: Conceptualization, Methodology, Investigation, Writing – original draft. **Camila Arancibia-Riveros:** Investigation. **María Marhuenda-Muñoz:** Methodology, Writing – review & editing. **Anna Tresserra-Rimbau:** Conceptualization, Writing – review & editing. **Estefanía Toledo:** Writing – review & editing. **Montserrat Fitó:** Writing – review & editing. **Emilio Ros:** Writing – review & editing. **Ramon Estruch:** Writing – review & editing. **Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós:** Conceptualization, Writing – review & editing, Supervision.

Declaration of Competing Interest

The authors declare that they have no known competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the work reported in this paper.

Data availability

Data will be made available on request.

Acknowledgments

The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: R.E.) and RTIC RD 06/0045. All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. I.D.-L. thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract and M.M.-M. for the FPU17/00513 contract. A. T-R. is a Serra Húnter Fellow. We thank the CCiT UB facility for the LC-MS/MS equipment support.

Conflicts of Interest: E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from the California Walnut Commission while the study was carried out; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; and personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M.L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees, and other from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. R.E. reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain), and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Alburquerque, USA), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain), and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

Funding

This research has been supported by the CICYT [PID2020-114022RB-I00], the NIH grant "Mediterranean diet, Metabolites, and Cardiovascular Disease" (2R01HL118264-09 and 5R01HL118264-08), CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE) and Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR 196]. INSA-UB is Maria de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE). The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Institutional Review Board Statement

The study was conducted according to the guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the 11 participating centres. The study was registered with the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial Number (ISRCTN) 35739639.

Appendix A

See Tables A1 and A2.

References

Achterholt, S., Priefert, H., & Steinbüchel, A. (2000). Identification of Amycolatopsis sp. strain HR167 genes, involved in the bioconversion of ferulic acid to vanillin. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology, 54*(6), 799–807. https://doi.org/10.1007/s002530000431

Ahmad, M. I., Chevli, P. A., Barot, H., & Soliman, E. Z. (2019). Interrelationships Between American Heart Association's Life's Simple 7, ECG Silent Myocardial Infarction, and Cardiovascular Mortality. *Journal of the American Heart Association, 8*(6), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.118.011648

Aneni, E. C., Crippa, A., Osondu, C. U., Valero-Elizondo, J., Younus, A., Nasir, K., & Veledar, E. (2017). Estimates of mortality benefit from ideal cardiovascular health metrics: A dose response meta-analysis. *Journal of the American Heart Association, 6*(12). https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.006904

Bach-Faig, A., Berry, E. M., Lairon, D., Reguant, J., Trichopoulou, A., Dernini, S., Medina, F. X., Battino, M., Belahsen, R., Miranda, G., Serra-Majem, L., Aranceta, J., Atinmo, T., Barros, J. M., Benjelloun, S., Bertomeu-Galindo, I., Burlingame, B., Caballero-Bartolí, M., Clapés-Badrinas, C., … Padulosi, S. (2011). Mediterranean diet pyramid today. Science and cultural updates. *Public Health Nutrition, 14*(12A), 2274. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1368980011002515

Blom, G. (1960). Statistical Estimates and Transformed Beta Variables. *The Incorporated Statistician, 10*(1), 53. https://doi.org/10.2307/2987488

Cardona, F., Andrés-Lacueva, C., Tulipani, S., Tinahones, F. J., & Queipo-Ortuño, M. I. (2013). Benefits of polyphenols on gut microbiota and implications in human health. *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry, 24*(8), 1415–1422. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2013.05.001

Chiva-Blanch, G., Urpi-Sarda, M., Ros, E., Valderas-Martinez, P., Casas, R., Arranz, S., Guillén, M., Lamuela-Raventós, R. M., Llorach, R., Andres-Lacueva, C., & Estruch, R. (2013). Effects of red wine polyphenols and alcohol on glucose metabolism and the lipid profile: A randomized clinical trial. *Clinical Nutrition, 32*(2), 200–206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2012.08.022

Clavel, T., Henderson, G., Engst, W., Doré, J., & Blaut, M. (2006). Phylogeny of human intestinal bacteria that activate the dietary lignan secoisolariciresinol diglucoside. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology, 55*(3), 471–478. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6941.2005.00057.x

Cortés-Martín, A., García-Villalba, R., González-Sarrías, A., Romo-Vaquero, M., Loria-Kohen, V., Ramírez-De-Molina, A., Tomás-Barberán, F. A., Selma, M. V., & Espín, J. C. (2018). The gut microbiota urolithin metabotypes revisited: the human metabolism of ellagic acid is mainly determined by aging. *Food and Function, 9*(8), 4100–4106. https://doi.org/10.1039/c8fo00956b

de Filippis, F., Pellegrini, N., Vannini, L., Jeffery, I. B., La Storia, A., Laghi, L., Serrazanetti, D. I., Di Cagno, R., Ferrocino, I., Lazzi, C., Turroni, S., Cocolin, L., Brigidi, P., Neviani, E., Gobbetti, M., O'Toole, P. W., & Ercolini, D. (2016). High-level adherence to a Mediterranean diet beneficially impacts the gut microbiota and associated metabolome. *Gut, 65*(11), 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2015-309957

Díez-Espino, J., Buil-Cosiales, P., Babio, N., Toledo, E., Corella, D., Ros, E., Fitó, M., Gómez-Gracia, E., Estruch, R., Fiol, M., Lapetra, J., Alonso-Gómez, A., Serra-Majem, L., Pintó, X., Sorlí, J. V., Muñoz, M. A., Basora, J., & Martínez-González, M.Á. (2020). Impacto de Life's Simple 7 en la incidencia de eventos cardiovasculares mayores en adultos españoles con alto riesgo de la cohorte del estudio PREDIMED. *Revista Española de Cardiología, 73*(3), 205–211. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.recesp.2019.05.010

Elosua, R., Garcia, M., Aguilar, A., Molina, L., Covas, M.-I., & Marrugat, J. (2000). Validation of the Minnesota Leisure Time Spanish Women. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise, 32*(8), 1431–1437.

Estruch, R., Martínez-González, M. A., Corella, D., Salas-Salvadó, J., Ruiz-Gutiérrez, V., Covas, M. I., Fiol, M., Gómez-Gracia, E., López-Sabater, M. C., Vinyoles, E., Arós, F., Conde, M., Lahoz, C., Lapetra, J., Sáez, G., Ros, E., & PREDIMED Study Investigators. (2006). Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine, 145*, 1–11.

Estruch, R., Ros, E., Salas-Salvadó, J., Covas, M.-I., Corella, D., Arós, F., Gómez-Gracia, E., Ruiz-Gutiérrez, V., Fiol, M., Lapetra, J., Lamuela-Raventos, R. M., Serra-Majem, L., Pintó, X., Basora, J., Muñoz, M. A., Sorlí, J. V., Martínez, J. A., Fitó, M., Gea, A., … Martínez-González, M. A. (2018). Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease with a Mediterranean Diet Supplemented with Extra-Virgin Olive Oil or Nuts. *New England Journal of Medicine, 378*(25), Article e34. https://doi.org/10.1056/nejmoa1800389

Ference, B. A., Graham, I., Tokgozoglu, L., & Catapano, A. L. (2018). Impact of Lipids on Cardiovascular Health: JACC Health Promotion Series. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 72*(10), 1141–1156. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2018.06.046

Fernández-Ballart, J. D., Piñol, J. L., Zazpe, I., Corella, D., Carrasco, P., Toledo, E., Perez-Bauer, M., Martínez-González, M.Á., Salas-Salvadó, J., & Martn-Moreno, J. M. (2010). Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly Mediterranean population of Spain. *British Journal of Nutrition, 103*(12), 1808–1816. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114509993837

Fernandez-Lazaro, C. I., Sayon-Orea, C., Toledo, E., Moreno-Iribas, C., Guembe, M. J., Cosials, J. B., Reyero, J. B., Martínez, J. D., Diego, P. G., Uche, A. M. G., Setas, D. G., Vila, E. M., Martínez, M. S., Tornos, I. S., & Rueda, J. J. V. (2022). Association of ideal cardiovascular health with cardiovascular events and risk advancement periods in a Mediterranean population-based cohort. *BMC Medicine, 20*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12916-022-02417-X

Francula-Zaninovic, S., & Nola, I. A. (2018). Management of Measurable Variable Cardiovascular Disease' Risk Factors. *Current Cardiology Reviews, 14*(3), 153–163. https://doi.org/10.2174/1573403x14666180222102312

Garcia-Mantrana, I., Selma-Royo, M., Alcantara, C., & Collado, M. C. (2018). Shifts on gut microbiota associated to mediterranean diet adherence and specific dietary intakes on general adult population. *Frontiers in Microbiology, 9*(MAY), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.00890

Gbd. (2013). GBD 2013 Risk Factors Collaborators Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 79 behavioural, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risk factors or clusters of risks in 188 countries, 1990–2013: A systematic analysis for the Gl. *Lancet (London, England), 386*(10010), 2287–2323. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00128-2.Global

Ghosh, T. S., Rampelli, S., Jeffery, I. B., Santoro, A., Neto, M., Capri, M., Giampieri, E., Jennings, A., Candela, M., Turroni, S., Zoetendal, E. G., Hermes, G. D. A., Elodie, C., Meunier, N., Brugere, C. M., Pujos-Guillot, E., Berendsen, A. M., de Groot, L. C. P. G. M., Feskins, E. J. M., … O'Toole, P. W. (2020). Mediterranean diet intervention alters the gut microbiome in older people reducing frailty and improving health status: The NU-AGE 1-year dietary intervention across five European countries. *Gut, 69*(7), 1218–1228. https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2019-319654

González-Sarrías, A., Giménez-Bastida, J. A., García-Conesa, M. T., Gómez-Sánchez, M. B., García-Talavera, N. V., Gil-Izquierdo, A., Sánchez-Álvarez, C., Fontana-Compiano, L. O., Morga-Egea, J. P., Pastor-Quirante, F. A., Martínez-Díaz, F., Tomás-Barberán, F. A., & Espín, J. C. (2010). Occurrence of urolithins, gut microbiota ellagic acid metabolites and proliferation markers expression response in the human prostate gland upon consumption of walnuts and pomegranate juice. *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research, 54*(3), 311–322. https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.200900152

Gutiérrez-Díaz, I., Fernández-Navarro, T., Sánchez, B., Margolles, A., & González, S. (2016). Mediterranean diet and faecal microbiota: A transversal study. *Food and Function, 7*(5), 2347–2356. https://doi.org/10.1039/c6fo00105j

Hu, E. A., Toledo, E., Diez-Espino, J., Estruch, R., Corella, D., Salas-Salvado, J., Vinyoles, E., Gomez-Gracia, E., Aros, F., Fiol, M., Lapetra, J., Serra-Majem, L., Pintó, X., Portillo, M. P., Lamuela-Raventos, R. M., Ros, E., Sorli, J. V., & Martinez-Gonzalez, M. A. (2013). Lifestyles and Risk Factors Associated with Adherence to the Mediterranean Diet: A Baseline Assessment of the PREDIMED Trial. *PLoS ONE, 8*(4). https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0060166

Joseph, P., Leong, D., McKee, M., Anand, S. S., Schwalm, J. D., Teo, K., Mente, A., & Yusuf, S. (2017). Reducing the global burden of cardiovascular disease, part 1: The epidemiology and risk factors. *Circulation Research, 121*(6), 677–694. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.117.308903

Laveriano-santos, E. P., Marhuenda-muñoz, M., Vallverd, A., Mart, M., Tresserra-rimbau, A., Miliarakis, E., Arancibia-riveros, C., Olga, J., Mar, A., Castro-baquero, S., Bodega, P., Miguel, M. de, Cos-gandoy, A. de, & Lamuela-ravent, R. M. (2022). *Identification and Quantification of Urinary Microbial Phenolic Metabolites by HPLC-ESI-LTQ-Orbitrap-HRMS and Their Relationship with Dietary Polyphenols in Adolescents*.

Li, J., Guasch-Ferré, M., Chung, W., Ruiz-Canela, M., Toledo, E., Corella, D., Bhupathiraju, S. N., Tobias, D. K., Tabung, F. K., Hu, J., Zhao, T., Turman, C., Feng, Y. C. A., Clish, C. B., Mucci, L., Eliassen, A. H., Costenbader, K. H., Karlson, E. W., Wolpin, B. M., … Liang, L. (2020). The Mediterranean diet, plasma metabolome, and cardiovascular disease risk. *European Heart Journal, 41*(28), 2645–2656. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehaa209

Lloyd-Jones, D. M., Hong, Y., Labarthe, D., Mozaffarian, D., Appel, L. J., van Horn, L., Greenlund, K., Daniels, S., Nichol, G., Tomaselli, G. F., Arnett, D. K., Fonarow, G. C., Ho, P. M., Lauer, M. S., Masoudi, F. A., Robertson, R. M., Roger, V., Schwamm, L. H., Sorlie, P., … Rosamond, W. D. (2010). Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: The american heart association's strategic impact goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation, 121*(4), 586–613. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703

Marhuenda-muñoz, M., Laveriano-santos, E. P., Corella, D., Salas-salvad, J., Lapetra, J., & Ar, F. (2022). *One-Year Changes in Urinary Microbial Phenolic Metabolites and the Risk of Type 2 Diabetes — A Case-Control Study*. 1–12.

Marhuenda-Muñoz, M., Laveriano-Santos, E. P., Tresserra-Rimbau, A., Lamuela-Raventós, R. M., Martínez-Huélamo, M., & Vallverdú-Queralt, A. (2019). Microbial Phenolic Metabolites: Which Molecules Actually Have an Effect on Human Health? *Nutrients, 11*, 2725.

Martínez-González, M. A., Buil-Cosiales, P., Corella, D., Bulló, M., Fitó, M., Vioque, J., Romaguera, D., Alfredo Martínez, J., Wärnberg, J., López-Miranda, J., Estruch, R., Bueno-Cavanillas, A., Arós, F., Tur, J. A., Tinahones, F., Serra-Majem, L., Martín, V., Lapetra, J., Vázquez, C., … PREDIMED-Plus Study Investigators. (2019). Cohort profile: Design and methods of the PREDIMED-Plus randomized trial. *International Journal of Epidemiology, 48*(2), 387. https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyy225

Martínez-González, M.Á., Corella, D., Salas-salvadó, J., Ros, E., Covas, M. I., Fiol, M., Wärnberg, J., Arós, F., Ruíz-Gutiérrez, V., Lamuela-Raventós, R. M., Lapetra, J., Muñoz, M.Á., Martínez, J. A., Sáez, G., Serra-Majem, L., Pintó, X., Mitjavila, M. T., Tur, J. A., del Puy Portillo, M., & Estruch, R. (2012). Cohort profile: Design and methods of the PREDIMED study. *International Journal of Epidemiology, 41*(2), 377–385. https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyq250

Martínez-González, M. A., Gea, A., & Ruiz-Canela, M. (2019). The Mediterranean Diet and Cardiovascular Health: A Critical Review. *Circulation Research, 124*(5), 779–798. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.313348

Medina-Remón, A., Barrionuevo-González, A., Zamora-Ros, R., Andres-Lacueva, C., Estruch, R., Martínez-González, M.Á., Diez-Espino, J., & Lamuela-Raventos, R. M. (2009). Rapid Folin-Ciocalteu method using microtiter 96-well plate cartridges for solid phase extraction to assess urinary total phenolic compounds, as a biomarker of total polyphenols intake. *Analytica Chimica Acta, 634*(1), 54–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2008.12.012

Medina-Remón, A., Tresserra-Rimbau, A., Pons, A., Tur, J. A., Martorell, M., Ros, E., Buil-Cosiales, P., Sacanella, E., Covas, M. I., Corella, D., Salas-Salvadó, J., Gómez-Gracia, E., Ruiz-Gutiérrez, V., Ortega-Calvo, M., García-Valdueza, M., Arós, F., Saez, G. T., Serra-Majem, L., Pinto, X., … Lamuela-Raventos, R. M. (2015). Effects of total dietary polyphenols on plasma nitric oxide and blood pressure in a high cardiovascular risk cohort. The PREDIMED randomized trial. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases, 25*(1), 60–67. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.numecd.2014.09.001

Medina-Remón, A., Vallverdú-Queralt, A., Arranz, S., Ros, E., Martínez-González, M. A., Sacanella, E., Covas, M. I., Corella, D., Salas-Salvadó, J., Gómez-Gracia, E., Ruiz-Gutiérrez, V., Lapetra, J., García-Valdueza, M., Arós, F., Saez, G. T., Serra-Majem, L., Pinto, X., Vinyoles, E., Estruch, R., & Lamuela-Raventos, R. M. (2013). Gazpacho consumption is associated with lower blood pressure and reduced hypertension in a high cardiovascular risk cohort. Cross-sectional study of the PREDIMED trial. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases, 23*(10), 944–952. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.numecd.2012.07.008

Organization, W. H. (2020). *WHO Guidelines on Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour*. https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/336656/9789240015128-eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y.

Pan, A., Sun, J., Chen, Y., Ye, X., Li, H., Yu, Z., Wang, Y., Gu, W., Zhang, X., Chen, X., Wendy, D. W., Liu, Y., & Lin, X. (2007). Effects of a flaxseed-derived lignan supplement in type 2 diabetic patients: A randomized, double-blind, cross-over trial. *PLoS ONE, 2*(11), 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0001148

Peterson, J., Dwyer, J., Adlercreutz, H., Scalbert, A., Jacques, P., & McCullough, M. L. (2010). Dietary lignans: Physiology and potential for cardiovascular disease risk reduction. *Nutrition Reviews, 68*(10), 571–603. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1753-4887.2010.00319.x

Piepoli, M. F., & Villani, G. Q. (2017). Lifestyle modification in secondary prevention. *European Journal of Preventive Cardiology, 24*(3), 101–107. https://doi.org/10.1177/2047487317703828

Rinaldi de Alvarenga, J. F., Quifer-Rada, P., Juliano, F. F., Hurtado-Barroso, S., Illan, M., Torrado-Prat, X., & Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. (2019). Using extra virgin olive oil to cook vegetables enhances polyphenol and carotenoid extractability: A Study Applying the sofrito Technique. *Molecules, 24*(8), 1–17. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24081555

Salazar, H. M., de Deus Mendonça, R., Laclaustra, M., Moreno-Franco, B., Åkesson, A., Guallar-Castillón, P., & Donat-Vargas, C. (2022). The intake of flavonoids, stilbenes, and tyrosols, mainly consumed through red wine and virgin olive oil, is associated with lower carotid and femoral subclinical atherosclerosis and coronary calcium. *European Journal of Nutrition, 61*(5), 2697–2709. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00394-022-02823-0

Selma, M. V., Tomás-Barberán, F. A., Beltrán, D., García-Villalba, R., & Espín, J. C. (2014). Gordonibacter urolithinfaciens sp. nov., a urolithin-producing bacterium isolated from the human gut. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology, 64*(PART 7), 2346–2352. https://doi.org/10.1099/ijs.0.055095-0

Simes, R. J. (1986). An improved bonferroni procedure for multiple tests of significance. *Biometrika, 73*(3), 751–754. https://doi.org/10.1093/biomet/73.3.751

Tomás-Barberán, F. A., García-Villalba, R., González-Sarrías, A., Selma, M. V., & Espín, J. C. (2014). Ellagic acid metabolism by human gut microbiota: Consistent observation of three urolithin phenotypes in intervention trials, independent of food source, age, and health status. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 62*(28), 6535–6538. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf5024615

Tresserra-Rimbau, A., Medina-Remón, A., Pérez-Jiménez, J., Martínez-González, M. A., Covas, M. I., Corella, D., Salas-Salvadó, J., Gómez-Gracia, E., Lapetra, J., Arós, F., Fiol, M., Ros, E., Serra-Majem, L., Pintó, X., Muñoz, M. A., Saez, G. T., Ruiz-

Gutiérrez, V., Warnberg, J., Estruch, R., & Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. (2013). Dietary intake and major food sources of polyphenols in a Spanish population at high cardiovascular risk: The PREDIMED study. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases, 23*(10), 953–959. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.numecd.2012.10.008

Tresserra-Rimbau, A., Rimm, E. B., Medina-Remón, A., Martínez-González, M. A., de la Torre, R., Corella, D., Salas-Salvadó, J., Gómez-Gracia, E., Lapetra, J., & Arós, F. (2014). Inverse association between habitual polyphenol intake and incidence of cardiovascular events in the PREDIMED study. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases, 24*(6), 639–647.

Tresserra-Rimbau, A., Rimm, E. B., Medina-Remón, A., Martínez-González, M. A., López-Sabater, M. C., Covas, M. I., Corella, D., Salas-Salvadó, J., Gómez-Gracia, E., Lapetra, J., Arós, F., Fiol, M., Ros, E., Serra-Majem, L., Pintó, X., Muñoz, M. A., Gea, A., Ruiz-Gutiérrez, V., Estruch, R., & Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. (2014). Polyphenol intake and mortality risk: A re-analysis of the PREDIMED trial. *BMC Medicine, 12*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/1741-7015-12-77

Venturi, V., Zennaro, F., Degrassi, G., Okeke, B., & Bruschi, C. (1989). Genetics of ferulic acid bioconversion to protocatechuic acid in plant-growth-promoting Pseudornonas putida WCS358. *Microbiology*, 965–973.

Younus, A., Aneni, E. C., Spatz, E. S., Osondu, C. U., Roberson, L., Ogunmoroti, O., Malik, R., Ali, S. S., Aziz, M., Feldman, T., Virani, S. S., Maziak, W., Agatston, A. S., Veledar, E., & Nasir, K. (2016). A Systematic Review of the Prevalence and Outcomes of Ideal Cardiovascular Health in US and Non-US Populations. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings, 91*(5), 649–670. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mayocp.2016.01.019

Zhang, W., Wang, X., Liu, Y., Tian, H., Flickinger, B., Empie, M. W., & Sun, S. Z. (2008). Dietary flaxseed lignan extract lowers plasma cholesterol and glucose concentrations in hypercholesterolaemic subjects. *British Journal of Nutrition, 99*(6), 1301–1309. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114507871649

Zhao, W., Wang, L., Haller, V., & Ritsch, A. (2019). A Novel Candidate for Prevention and Treatment of Atherosclerosis: Urolithin B Decreases Lipid Plaque Deposition in apoE −/− Mice and Increases Early Stages of Reverse Cholesterol Transport in ox-LDL Treated Macrophages Cells. *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research, 63*(10), 1–24. https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.201800887

3.4. Cognitive decline

The protective effects of dietary polyphenols against cognitive decline have been extensively studied in recent years. However, due to the low bioavailability of these compounds, it is crucial to investigate the role of phenolic compounds produced by the intestinal microbiota in the brain. The identification of MPM with a positive association with cognitive functions was achieved in two different cohorts (Publication 12 and 13). Lastly, the role of vitamin B12 in cognition was studied based on whether individuals had high or low adherence to the Mediterranean diet to assess the influence of this dietary pattern and its components on the impact that vitamin B12 may have on the brain (Publication 14).

3.4.1. Publication 12

Microbial phenolic metabolites are associated with better frontal lobe cognition

Inés Domínguez-López, Isabella Parilli-Moser, Anna Vallverdú-Queralt, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, Cinta Valls-Pedret, Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz, Olga Castañer, Ramon Estruch, Emilio Ros, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

Food Science and Human Wellness. 2022. Accepted for publication

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To assess the association of MPM with cognition in an older Mediterranean population at high CVD risk.

Methods: This cross-sectional analysis was performed with 200 participants of the PREDIMED trial (Barcelona-Clinic recruitment center). A novel method based on HPLC coupled to MS was used to identify urinary MPM (protocatechuic acid, enterodiol glucuronide, enterolactone glucuronide, urolithin B glucuronide, and vanillic acid glucuronide), and cognitive function was evaluated with neuropsychological tests. Multivariable-adjusted ordinary least squares regression was used to assess the associations between cognitive function and MPM, and a score was calculated as the weighted sum of MPM.

Results: A higher MPM score was associated with better frontal lobe function. Among individual metabolites, vanillic acid glucuronide was correlated with frontal cognitive performance. Participants with higher concentrations of vanillic acid glucuronide and urolithin B glucuronide obtained better scores in the Color Trail Test part 2.

Conclusions: A higher score for urinary multi-MPM was associated with better frontal cognitive performance in an older Mediterranean population.

Microbial phenolic metabolites are associated with better frontal lobe cognition

Inés Domínguez-López[a,b,c,1], Isabella Parilli-Moser[a,b,c,1], Anna Vallverdú-Queralt[a,b,c], Anna Tresserra-Rimbau[a,b,c], Cinta Valls-Pedret[c,d], Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz[c,e], Olga Castañer[c,f], Ramon Estruch[c,g], Emili Ros[c,h], Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós[a,b,c,*]

[a] Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomía, Facultat de Farmacia, Universitat de Barcelon (UB), Av. de Joan XXII, 27-31, Barcelona 08028, Spain. idominguez@ub.edu, iparillim@ub.edu, avallverdu@ub.edu, annatresserra@ub.edu, lamuela@ub.edu.

[b] Institut de Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària (INSA), Universitat de Barcelona (UB), Santa Coloma de Gramanet 08034, Spain.

[c] CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid 28029, Spain.

[d] Lipid Clinic, Endocrinology and Nutrition Service, Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi i Sunyer, Hospital Clínic, Barcelona 08036, Spain.

[e] Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, Pamplona 31008, Spain.

[f] Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), Barcelona 08007, Spain.

[g] Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, Barcelona 08007, Spain.

[h] Department of Endocrinology, Hospital Clinic, IDIBAPS, Barcelona 08007, Spain.

[1] Equally contributing authors.

* Corresponding author: Dr. Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós. Av. Joan XXIII, 27-31, 08028, Barcelona, Spain. E-mail: lamuela@ub.edu; Tel.: +34-934034843.

Acknowledgments: The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: R.E.) and RTIC RD 06/0045 (Coordinator: M.A.M.-G.). All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. I.D.-L. thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract. I.P-M. is thankful for the predoctoral scholarship FI-SDUR (EMC/2703/2019). A.V.-Q. thanks the Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Ramon y Cajal contract (RYC-2016-19355) and A.T-R. is a Serra Húnter Fellow. O.C. thanks ISCIII PI20/00012, CP21/00097 for the contract. We thank the CCiT UB facility for the LC-MS/MS equipment support.

Abstract

With increasing life expectancy, neurodegenerative diseases have become one of the leading causes of ill-health in the elderly. Preventive strategies include following healthy diets, such as the Mediterranean diet, which is particularly rich in polyphenols, bioactive compounds with neuroprotective properties. The aim of this study was to assess the association of microbial phenolic metabolites (MPM) with cognition. This cross-sectional analysis was performed with 200 participants of the PREDIMED trial (Barcelona-Clinic recruitment center). A novel method based on liquid chromatography coupled to mass spectrometry was used to identify urinary MPM (protocatechuic acid, enterodiol glucuronide, enterolactone glucuronide, urolithin B glucuronide, and vanillic acid glucuronide), and cognitive function was evaluated with neuropsychological tests. Multivariable-adjusted ordinary least squares regression was used to assess the associations between cognitive function and MPM, and a score was calculated as the weighted sum of MPM. A higher MPM score was associated with better frontal lobe function. Among individual metabolites, vanillic acid glucuronide was correlated with frontal cognitive performance. Participants with higher concentrations of vanillic acid glucuronide and urolithin B glucuronide obtained better scores in the Color Trail Test part 2. A higher score for urinary multi-MPM was associated with better frontal cognitive performance in an older Mediterranean population.

Keywords: polyphenols, neurodegeneration, microbiota, gut-brain axis, PREDIMED.

Abbreviations: CVD, cardiovascular disease; EDG, enterodiol glucuronide; ELG, enterolactone glucuronide; LTQ-Orbitrap-MS, linear ion trap quadrupole-Orbitrap mass spectrometry; MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites; MMSE, mini-mental state examination; PCA, protocatechuic acid; RAVLT, Rey auditory verbal test learning;

UBG, urolithin B glucuronide; VAG, vanillic glucuronide; WAIS, Wechsler adult intelligence scale; WMS, Wechsler memory scale.

1. Introduction

The prevalence of neurodegenerative diseases has increased considerably in the last years due to population aging [1]. With the growth in life expectancy, dementia has become a leading cause of death in developed countries, most frequently in the form of Alzheimer's disease [2]. The neuronal loss that characterizes Alzheimer's disease particularly affects the frontal and temporal lobes; other associated changes in the brain are the formation of neurofibrillary tangles and amyloid plaques. At present, it is an incurable disease with a late diagnosis, so strategies to prevent or delay its development are urgently needed [3].

Although the precise cause of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias remains unknown, there is evidence that their development is associated with several modifiable risk factors, among them education, vascular impairment, physical activity, and dietary habits [4] . Diet in particular, is believed to play a major role in cognitive decline, [5] a pre-dementia stage. In this context, several epidemiological and clinical studies have shown that the Mediterranean diet can both delay age-related cognitive decline [6] and reduce the incidence of neurodegenerative disorders and mortality due to Alzheimer's disease [7]. The Mediterranean diet is a plant-based dietary pattern characterized by a high intake of fruits, vegetables, and seeds rich in bioactive compounds such as polyphenols, which have antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties [8]. This may partially explain its protective effects against neurodegeneration, which is closely related to oxidative stress and inflammation [9].

Although polyphenols may have beneficial effects on cognitive function [10], they have low bioavailability. Prior to absorption, they are extensively metabolized by colonic microbiota[11], with which they have a bidirectional relationship, as polyphenols can also act as prebiotics and influence microbiota composition. The central nervous system and gut microbiota are deeply connected by biochemical signaling, forming what is known as the gut-brain axis, and polyphenols may be involved by improving cerebral blood flow or directly crossing the blood-brain barrier [12].

Despite growing interest in the gut-brain axis in recent years, to the best of our knowledge no study has evaluated the effect of microbial phenolic metabolites (MPM) detected in urine on neurocognition. Therefore, the aim of the present study was to assess the association of MPM with cognitive function in a subgroup of participants in the PREDIMED trial. A novel methodology previously developed by our group using high precision analytical techniques based on linear ion trap quadrupole-Orbitrap-mass spectrometry (LTQ-Orbitrap-MS) allowed us to identify hitherto scarcely explored compounds derived from the gut microbiota.

2. Methods

2.1 Study design

A cross-sectional analysis was conducted within the PREDIMED (PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea) study, a large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled clinical trial with a mean follow-up of 5 years, designed to assess the effect of the Mediterranean diet enriched in olive oil or nuts on cardiovascular disease (CVD) incidence (http://www.predimed.es) [13]. Participants were recruited in Spain from

October 2003 to December 2010 and included 7 447 men (55–80 years old) and women (60–80 years old) at high cardiovascular risk. Eligible participants had type 2 diabetes or at least three of the following major risk factors: current smoking, hypertension, dyslipidemia, overweight/obesity or a family history of premature CVD. A detailed description of methods and participants has been published elsewhere [13-14].

The present sub-study was performed in a random subsample of 200 participants from the PREDIMED-Hospital Clinic recruitment center (Barcelona) who participated in a cognitive function study [15]. Participants who reported extreme total energy intakes (> 3 500 or < 500 kcal/day in women or > 4 000 or < 800 kcal/day in men) were excluded from the analysis [16].

The Institutional Review Board (IRB) of the Hospital Clinic (Barcelona, Spain) accredited by the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) update for Federal-wide Assurance for the Protection of Human Subjects for International (Non-US) Institutions #00000738 approved the study protocol on July 16, 2002. All participants provided informed consent and signed a written consent form.

2.2 Covariate assessment

Participants completed a validated, semi-quantitative 137-item food frequency questionnaire with the assistance of trained dietitians, as well as a 14-item questionnaire to assess their adherence to the Mediterranean diet [17]. Trained personnel measured body weight, height, waist circumference and blood pressure. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as weight in kg divided by height in m^2. Physical activity (metabolic equivalent tasks per minutes per day, METs min/day) was assessed with a validated Spanish version of the Minnesota physical activity questionnaire [18].

2.3 Cognitive tests

Cognitive examinations were conducted by an experienced neuropsychologist. The instruments employed for the cognitive assessment were as follows: global cognitive function was evaluated with the Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) [19]; intermediate and delayed episodic verbal memory were rated by the Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test (RAVLT) [20]; episodic verbal memory was assessed with a subtest of the Wechsler Memory Scale (WMS), the verbal paired associates test [21]; semantic fluency was evaluated with an animal fluency test [22]; immediate memory and working memory were assessed with the digit span test of the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS) [23]; executive function, including attention, visual-motor speed, and cognitive flexibility, were measured with the Color Trail Test (parts 1 and 2) [24]. Three composite scores of cognitive function were constructed for each participant. The frontal function composite was based on the standardized mean results of the Digit Span Backward Test and Color Trail Test (parts 1 and 2), which measured attention, cognitive flexibility and working memory. The memory composite was constructed with the standardized results from the RAVLT and WMS paired associate subtest. Finally, a global cognition composite was obtained by computing the mean standardized results of all the neuropsychological tests, including the MMSE.

2.4 Microbial phenolic metabolites

Fig. 1 shows a schematic representation of the experimental procedure for identifying and quantifying urinary MPM using a solid-phase extraction process followed by a chromatographic and spectrometric analysis in a LTQ-Orbitrap-MS.

2.4.1 Standards and reagents

Protocatechuic acid (PCA), enterodiol, urolithin-A, and urolithin-B were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA). The internal standard (+) *cis, trans*-abscisic

acid D6 was obtained from Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Santa Cruz, CA). Vanillic acid, enterolactone and creatinine were obtained from Fluka (St. Louis, MO, USA). Standards were stored in powder form and protected from light. The reagents were purchased from the following commercial suppliers: methanol of LC-MS grade and acetonitrile of HPLC grade from Sigma-Aldrich and formic acid (≥ 98%) from Panreac Química S.A. (Barcelona, Spain). Ultrapure water (Milli-Q) was generated by a Millipore system (Bedford, MA, USA).

2.4.2 Sample preparation

Biological samples were collected after an overnight fast, coded, and stored at -80 ºC until analysis. MPM produced by the gut microbiota were determined using a method previously validated by our group with minor modifications [25]. For the present analyses, we focused only on MPM that are mostly or exclusively produced by the gut microbiota. Briefly, 50 µL of urine samples were diluted 1:20 (*V*/*V*) with Milli-Q Water and 100 µL of the internal standard abscisic acid D6 was added. The sample dilution was then acidified with 2 µL of formic acid and centrifuged at 15 000 × *g* at 4 ºC for 4 min. To isolate MPM and eliminate undesired compounds, the acidified urines underwent a solid-phase extraction in Water Oasis HLB 96-well plates 30 µm (30 mg) (Water Oasis, Milford, MA, USA). The 96-well plate was activated with methanol and 1.5 mol/L formic acid, and after loading the samples, a clean-up step was performed with 1.5 mol/L formic acid and methanol (0.5%). MPM were eluted with methanol acidified with 1.5 mol/L formic acid, evaporated to dryness with nitrogen gas and reconstituted with 100 µL formic acid (0.05%). After 20 min of vortex mixing, the samples were filtered through 0.22 µm polytetrafluoroethylene 96-well plate filters (Millipore, Massachusetts, USA).

Urinary concentrations of MPM were corrected by urine creatinine, measured according to the Jaffé alkaline picrate method adapted for Thermo microtiter 96-well plates, as described by Medina-Remón et al. [26].

2.4.3 LTQ Orbitrap ESI analysis

The analysis was performed on an LTQ Orbitrap Velos mass spectrometer (Thermo Scientific, Hemel Hempstead, UK) equipped with an ESI source working in negative mode as described elsewhere [25]. Chromatographic separation was performed on a Kinetex F5 100A (50 mm × 4.6 mm × 2.6 μm) from Phenomenex (Torrance, CA, USA). Mobile phases A and B were, respectively, 0.05% formic acid in water and 0.05% formic acid in acetonitrile. The following linear gradient was used: held at 98%A for 1.7 min, decreased to 92%A for 3 min, decreased to 80%A for 1.3 min, decreased to 70%A for 1.3 min, decreased to 50% for 0.1 min, decreased to 0% for 1.3 min, then returned to initial conditions for 1.7 min and re-equilibrated for 3 min. The flow rate was set at 0.750 μL/min and the injection volume was 5 μL.

2.4.4 Identification and quantification of MPM

The identification and quantification of MPM was performed using Trace Finder software version 4.1 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, San Jose, CA). As standards for glucuronidated and sulfated MPM were unavailable, these metabolites were quantified with their respective aglycone equivalents.

Due to high inter-individual variability in the metabolism of MPM, the identifiable metabolites were not detected in all the participants. To simplify the analysis and facilitate its comprehension, only metabolites with < 20% of missing values were included in the statistical analyses. Following this criterion, a total of 5 metabolites were

included: PCA, enterodiol glucuronide (EDG), enterolactone glucuronide (ELG), urolithin B glucuronide (UBG), and vanillic acid glucuronide (VAG). Missing values of the previously listed metabolites with less than 20% of missing values were replaced by the half of the minimum detectable value.

2.5 Statistical analysis

Baseline characteristics of the participants are described as mean ± standard deviations (SD) for quantitative variables and percentages for categorical variables. The MPM concentrations were normalized and scaled in multiples of 1-SD with Blom's inverse normal transformation to stabilize the variance [27].

The association of MPM with neuropsychological test scores and test composites was assessed with multivariable linear regression adjusted for two models of increasing complexity. Model 1 was adjusted for age and sex. Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking (former, never, current), educational level (low, medium and high), *APOE* e4 genotype, physical activity, BMI, total energy intake, Mediterranean diet adherence (continuous), hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, statin treatment, and use of anticholinergic drugs (yes/no). A corrected *P*-value by multiple comparison following the Simes procedure was also considered. In addition, an MPM score was calculated as the weighted sum of concentrations of the target metabolites and modelled the score as a main exposure in the multivariable linear regression model. The weight for each metabolite was the regression coefficient for a 1-SD increment in the plasma concentration estimated from the multivariable linear regression model.

All statistical analyses were performed with Stata 16.0 (Stata-Corp LP, Tx. USA). Two-sided significance was set at $P < 0.05$.

3. Results

3.1 General characteristics of participants

The characteristics of all the participants are listed in Table 1 according to quartiles of total urinary MPM concentrations. All the groups were well-balanced in terms of sex, age, and educational level. By study design, all the participants were overweight or obese and had a high prevalence of conventional cardiovascular risk factors: 51% had type-2 diabetes mellitus, 79% had dyslipidemia, and 76% had hypertension. A lower percentage of participants suffered from diabetes in the third quartile of MPM, whereas the second quartile had more participants with hypertension. Only 15% of the study population were current smokers. Physical activity was comparable among groups, although participants in the first quartile tended to be more physically active. Regarding total energy intake, the first quartile displayed the highest values, whereas the last quartile had the lowest.

Table S1 presents the means and SD of urinary metabolite concentrations for the total population and according to quartiles. The predominant metabolites were VAG (0.222 $\pm$ 0.393 µmol/mg of creatinine) and UBG (0.158 $\pm$ 0.605 µmol/mg of creatinine), whereas the least abundant identified metabolite in urine was EDG (0.003 $\pm$ 0.004 µmol/mg of creatinine), followed by PCA (0.009 $\pm$ 0.020 µmol/mg of creatinine) and ELG (0.020 $\pm$ 0.026 µmol/mg of creatinine).

3.2 MPM and Cognition Composites

The associations between MPM scores and the composite scores for frontal lobe function, memory, and global cognition are presented in Table 2. In the multivariable

adjusted model that included sex, age, smoking, education, physical activity, BMI, total energy intake, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, *APOE* e4 genotype, statin treatment, anticholinergic drugs, and Mediterranean diet adherence, the MPM score was associated with a higher composite score for frontal lobe function (β = 0.69, 95%CI: 0.14, 1.24 per 1-SD increase, *P*-value = 0.014). On the other hand, no significant association was found with memory or global composite scores. When the MPM scores were modelled as quartiles, we observed that participants in the highest quartile had higher composite scores for frontal function and the relationship was linear (β = 0.51, 95%CI: 0.05, 0.96, *P* = 0.033 for trend).

Individual polyphenols are described in Table 3. Urine VAG was positively associated per 1-SD increment with the frontal composite score in the fully adjusted model (β = 0.17, 95%CI: 0.03, 0.31 per 1-SD, *P*-value = 0.018), but it did not remain significant after accounting for multiple testing.

3.3 MPMs and Neuropsychological Tests

Table S2 describes the associations of individual MPMs modelled continuously (per 1-SD) with neuropsychological tests. Most of the individual MPM did not show any significant association with the cognitive tests, except for UBG and VAG with the Color Trail Test part 2.

As it is shown in Fig. 2, participants with higher urinary UBG and VAG obtained better scores in the Color Trail Test part 2 (β = 0.19, 95%CI: 0.01, 0.36 per 1-SD, *P*-value = 0.035 and β = 0.19, 95%CI: 0.01, 0.38 per 1-SD, *P*-value = 0.037, respectively). However, these associations were no longer significant after adjustment for multiple comparisons.

4. Discussion

In this cross-sectional study conducted in a subsample of participants in the PREDIMED trial, we observed that a score that combined urinary MPMs was associated with better frontal lobe function in a Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular risk. Associations were found between higher composite scores for frontal function and higher concentrations of VAG, and between scores for the Color Trail Test part 2 and both VAG and UBG. Therefore, the findings from the present study suggest that MPMs may be involved in frontal cognition.

The gut microbiota has a potentially high impact on brain function due to its influence on the nervous, endocrine, and immune systems through the gut-brain axis[10]. Thus, maintaining a healthy gut microbiota has emerged as a key factor for the protection of normal brain function [28]. Polyphenols can alter the gut microbial community and, conversely, their metabolism and bioavailability depend on the microbiota composition and associated enzymatic transformations. Thus, polyphenol metabolism differs between individuals, even after the intake of similar dietary sources of phenolic compounds [12]. This would explain why in the present study only five urinary MPMs were identified and quantified as widely present among participants.

In the present cross-sectional analysis, we found associations between total MPM scores and frontal functions composite after adjusting for potential confounders, suggesting that a combination of polyphenols derived from the microbiota may have a positive impact on frontal lobe functions. Regarding dietary intakes, studies assessing the consumption of polyphenols using FFQs have demonstrated that these molecules have benefits against neurodegeneration. The two major classes of polyphenols, flavonoids

and phenolic acids, have been shown to exert neuroprotective effects in middle-aged and older adults [29,30]. While total urinary polyphenols have been associated with better cognitive performance in an older Mediterranean population [10], few studies have analyzed the relationship between individual MPMs and cognition. A recent cross-sectional study reported a neuroprotective effect of serum phenolic metabolites, some of which were derived from gut bacteria [29]. Results of animal studies are also consistent with our findings, as they support an inverse association between MPMs and cognitive impairment [30-31].

The frontal lobe of the brain is involved in processes related to executive function, attention and working memory, all of which have been associated with MPMs and are among the cognitive functions most negatively affected by aging [32-33]. Different studies have shown that polyphenols have a positive impact on cognitive functions related to the frontal lobe, which is consistent with our results. A randomized clinical trial reported an improvement in executive function after consumption of a flavonoid-rich orange juice for 8 weeks [34], and a previous study reported similar benefits 2 hours after the intake of cocoa flavonols [35]. In addition, a recent meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials concluded that short- to moderate-term interventions with polyphenols had a significant albeit small positive effect on working and episodic memory [36]. However, previous research evaluated polyphenols' intake have not considered the possible effect of microbiota metabolism. In the present study, we focused on the MPM and, therefore, showed which are the metabolites that are associated with better biological functions that impact on frontal cognition.

Several mechanisms may underlie these beneficial effects of polyphenols, including the counteraction of oxidative stress and neuroinflammation [37]. It has been shown that polyphenols inhibit ROS-forming enzymes, prevent metal deposition and neurotoxicity,

modulate transcription factors that regulate inflammatory and oxidative pathways, and have an indirect impact on brain function by improving cerebral blood flow [38]. These three processes, neuroinflammation, oxidative stress and cerebrovascular function, have been specifically linked to a decline in executive functions [39-40]. These observations provide a biological explanation for our findings of an association between urinary MPMs and frontal lobe function.

Among all the studied metabolites, VAG was the one most strongly associated with frontal cognition, and it also displayed a positive association with the Color Trail Test part 2. VAG is the glucuronidated form of vanillic acid, a phenolic acid metabolized from the anthocyanin cyanidin-3-glucoside by gut microbiota [41]. Consumption of cyanidin glycosides, present in berries, have been widely correlated with better memory response [44]. However, studies assessing the impact of the metabolite VAG or its parent compound vanillic acid on the brain are scarce, a few have evaluated the effect of the aglycone form in animal studies. In experimental models of Alzheimer's disease, vanillic acid appears to attenuate the impact of amyloid plaque accumulation [42-43]. Other studies report that this polyphenol reduced Fe^{2+} and lipopolysaccharide-induced toxicity in the brain [44-45]. Regarding UBG, associations were observed with the Color Trail Test part 2 but not with the frontal function composite score, which suggests it has a lower effect compared to VAG. Previous studies have found positive neurological effects of the parent compound of UBG, urolithin B, an ellagitannin-derived microbial metabolite [46] related to the inhibition of neuronal apoptosis, suppressed microglia activation and suppressed phosphorylation in inflammatory pathways [47-48]. Interestingly, an *in vitro* and *in silico* study demonstrated that polyphenol metabolites can cross the blood brain barrier, and VAG in particular was detected in the apical and

basolateral compartments [49]. Therefore, a higher blood brain barrier permeability could promote the neuroprotective effects of these metabolites.

Our study has limitations. First, given that the participants were older Mediterranean individuals at high cardiovascular risk, the results cannot be generalized to other populations. Second, the sample size was relatively small. Third, causality cannot be determined due to the cross-sectional design. The study also has strengths, including the use of biological samples, which provide the most accurate representation of the metabolic state of participants, and administration of a comprehensive battery of neuropsychological tests to assess cognitive function. In addition, the use of high precision equipment such as LTQ-Orbitrap allowed the identification and quantification of MPMs that until now have been scarcely studied in biological samples.

5. Conclusions

The results of the present cross-sectional study using LTQ-Orbitrap-MS suggest that higher concentrations of urinary MPMs, especially VAG, are associated with better frontal lobe function in older Mediterranean adults at high cardiovascular risk. Further studies are needed to elucidate the molecular mechanisms linking these metabolites to cognitive health.

Institutional Review Board Statement: The study was conducted according to the guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the 11 participating centres. The study was registered with the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial Number (ISRCTN) 35739639.

Funding: This research has been supported by the CICYT [AGL2016- 75329-R PID2020-114022RB-I00], CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE) and Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR 196]. The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

6. References

[1] G.A. Roth, D. Abate, K.H. Abate, et al., Global, regional, and national age-sex-specific mortality for 282 causes of death in 195 countries and territories, 1980–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017, Lancet 392 (2018) 1736-1788. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32203-7.

[2] H. Niu, I. Álvarez-Álvarez, F. Guillén-Grima, et al., Prevalencia e incidencia de la enfermedad de Alzheimer en Europa: metaanálisis, Neurologia 32 (2017) 523-532. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nrl.2016.02.016.

[3] C.A. Lane, J. Hardy, J.M. Schott, Alzheimer's disease, Eur. J. Neurol. 25 (2018) 59-70. https://doi.org/10.1111/ene.13439.

[4] M. Baumgart, H.M. Snyder, M.C. Carrillo, et al., Summary of the evidence on modifiable risk factors for cognitive decline and dementia: a population-based perspective, Alzheimer's Dement. 11 (2015) 718-726. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2015.05.016.

[5] N. Scarmeas, C.A. Anastasiou, M. Yannakoulia, Nutrition and prevention of cognitive impairment, Lancet Neurol. 17 (2018) 1006-1015. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(18)30338-7.

[6] D.G. Loughrey, S. Lavecchia, S. Brennan, et al., The impact ofsocial activities, social networks, social support and social relationships on the cognitive functioning of healthy older adults: a systematic review, Syst. Rev. 8 (2017) 571-586. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13643-017-0632-2.

[7] J. Barbaresko, A.W. Lellmann, A. Schmidt, et al., Dietary factors and neurodegenerative disorders: an umbrella review of meta-analyses of prospective studies, Adv. Nutr. 11 (2020) 1161-1173. https://doi.org/10.1093/advances/nmaa053.

[8] A. Bach-Faig, E.M. Berry, D. Lairon, et al., Mediterranean diet pyramid today. Science and cultural updates, Public Health Nutr. 14 (2011) 2274. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1368980011002515.

[9] M. Steele, G. Stuchbury, G. Münch, The molecular basis of the prevention of Alzheimer's disease through healthy nutrition, Exp. Gerontol. 42 (2007) 28-36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2006.06.002.

[10] C. Valls-Pedret, R.M. Lamuela-Raventós, A. Medina-Remón, et al., Polyphenol-rich foods in the mediterranean diet are associated with better cognitive function in elderly subjects at high cardiovascular risk, J. Alzheimer's Dis. 29 (2012) 773-782. https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-111799.

[11] F. Cardona, C. Andrés-Lacueva, S. Tulipani, et al., Benefits of polyphenols on gut microbiota and implications in human health, J. Nutr. Biochem. 24 (2013) 1415-1422. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2013.05.001.

[12] S. Filosa, F. Di Meo, S. Crispi, Polyphenols-gut microbiota interplay and brain neuromodulation, Neural Regen. Res. 13 (2018) 2055-2059. https://doi.org/10.4103/1673-5374.241429.

[13] M.Á. Martínez-González, D. Corella, J. Salas-salvadó, et al., Cohort profile: design and methods of the PREDIMED study, Int. J. Epidemiol. 41 (2012) 377-385. https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyq250.

[14] R. Estruch, M.A. Martínez-González, D. Corella, et al., Annals of internal medicine article effects of a mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors, Ann. Intern. Med. 145 (2006) 1-11.

[15] C. Valls-Pedret, A. Sala-Vila, M. Serra-Mir, et al., Mediterranean diet and age-related cognitive decline: a randomized clinical trial, JAMA Intern. Med. 175 (2015) 1094-

1103. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.1668.

[16] W.C. Willett, No Title, in: Nutr. Epidemiol., Oxford University Press, New York, NY, USA, 2012.

[17] J.D. Fernández-Ballart, J.L. Piñol, I. Zazpe, et al., Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly Mediterranean population of Spain, Br. J. Nutr. 103 (2010) 1808. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114509993837.

[18] R. Elosua, M. Garcia, A. Aguilar, et al., Validation of the minnesota leisure time Spanish women, Med. Sci. Sport. Exerc. 32 (2000) 1431-1437.

[19] M. Folstein, S. Folstein, "Mini-mental state". A practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician, J. Psychiatr. Res. 12 (1975) 189-198. https://doi.org/10.3744/snak.2003.40.2.021.

[20] A. Rey, L'examen Clinique en Psychologie, Paris, 1964.

[21] D. Wechsler, A standardized memory scale for clinical use, J. Psychol. 19 (1945) 87-95.

[22] A. Ramier, H. Hecaen, Role respectif des atteintes frontales et de la lateralisation lésionnelle dans les déficits de la fluence verbale, Rev. Neurol. (Paris). 123 (1970) 17-22.

[23] D. Wechsler, Escala de inteligencia de Wechsler para adultos-III (WAIS III), Madrid, 1999.

[24] L. D'Elia, P. Satz, C. Uchiyama, T. White, Color Trails: Professional manual, Odessa (Florida), 1994.

[25] E.P. Laveriano-santos, M. Marhuenda-muñoz, A. Vallverd, et al., Identification and quantification of urinary microbial phenolic metabolites by HPLC-ESI-LTQ-Orbitrap-HRMS and their relationship with dietary polyphenols in adolescents, (2022).

[26] A. Medina-Remón, A. Barrionuevo-González, R. Zamora-Ros, et al., Rapid Folin-Ciocalteu method using microtiter 96-well plate cartridges for solid phase extraction to assess urinary total phenolic compounds, as a biomarker of total polyphenols intake, Anal. Chim. Acta. 634 (2009) 54-60. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2008.12.012.

[27] G. Blom, Statistical estimates and transformed beta variables., Inc. Stat. 10 (1960) 53. https://doi.org/10.2307/2987488.

[28] R.E. Ley, C.A. Lozupone, M. Hamady, et al., Worlds within worlds: evolution of the vertebrate gut microbiota, Nat. Rev. Microbiol. 6 (2008) 776-788. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro1978.

[29] J. Godos, F. Caraci, A. Micek, et al., Dietary phenolic acids and their major food sources are associated with cognitive status in older Italian adults, Antioxidants 10 (2021) 1-11. https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10050700.

[30] N. Cheng, L. Bell, D.J. Lamport, et al., Dietary flavonoids and human cognition: a Meta-analysis, Mol. Nutr. Food Res. 2100976 (2022) 1-15. https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.202100976.

[31] R. González-Domínguez, P. Castellano-Escuder, F. Carmona, et al., Food and microbiota metabolites associate with cognitive decline in older subjects: a 12-year prospective study, Mol. Nutr. Food Res. 65 (2021) 1-10. https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.202100606.

[32] K. Krzysztoforska, D. Mirowska-Guzel, E. Widy-Tyszkiewicz, Pharmacological effects of protocatechuic acid and its therapeutic potential in neurodegenerative diseases: Review on the basis of *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies in rodents and humans, Nutr. Neurosci. 22 (2019) 72-82. https://doi.org/10.1080/1028415X.2017.1354543.

[33] D. Wang, L. Ho, J. Faith, et al., Role of intestinal microbiota in the generation of

polyphenol-derived phenolic acid mediated attenuation of Alzheimer's disease β-amyloid oligomerization, Mol. Nutr. Food Res. 59 (2015) 1025-1040. https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.201400544.

[34] B.S. McEwen, J.H. Morrison, The brain on stress: vulnerability and plasticity of the prefrontal cortex over the life course, Neuron. 79 (2013) 16-29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuron.2013.06.028.

[35] N.S. Vigliecca, S. Baez, Screening executive function and global cognition with the Nine-Card Sorting Test: healthy participant studies and ageing implications, Psychogeriatrics 15 (2015) 163-170. https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12104.

[36] R. Kean, D. Lamport, J. Ellis, et al., Chronic consumption of orange juice flavonoids is associated with cognitive benefits: an 8 week randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial in older adults, Appetite. 130 (2018) 308. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.appet.2018.05.204.

[37] A.B. Scholey, S.J. French, P.J. Morris, et al., Consumption of cocoa flavanols results in acute improvements in mood and cognitive performance during sustained mental effort, J. Psychopharmacol. 24 (2010) 1505-1514. https://doi.org/10.1177/0269881109106923.

[38] K. de Vries, E. Medawar, A. Korosi, et al., The effect of polyphenols on working and episodic memory in non-pathological and pathological aging: a systematic review and meta-analysis, Front. Nutr. 8 (2022). https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2021.720756.

[39] F. Sarubbo, D. Moranta, G. Pani, Dietary polyphenols and neurogenesis: molecular interactions and implication for brain ageing and cognition, Neurosci. Biobehav. Rev. 90 (2018) 456-470. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2018.05.011.

[40] V. Castelli, D. Grassi, R. Bocale, et al., Diet and brain health: which role for polyphenols? Curr. Pharm. Des. 24 (2017) 227-238.

https://doi.org/10.2174/1381612824666171213100449.

[41] I. Hajjar, S.S. Hayek, F.C. Goldstein, et al., Oxidative stress predicts cognitive decline with aging in healthy adults: an observational study, J. Neuroinflammation. 15 (2018) 1-7. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12974-017-1026-z.

[42] N. Raz, K.M. Rodrigue, J.D. Acker, Hypertension and the brain: vulnerability of the prefrontal regions and executive functions, Behav. Neurosci. 117 (2003) 1169-1180. https://doi.org/10.1037/0735-7044.117.6.1169.

[43] J. Tan, Y. Li, D.X. Hou, et al., The effects and mechanisms of cyanidin-3-glucoside and its phenolic metabolites in maintaining intestinal integrity, Antioxidants 8 (2019) 1-16. https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox8100479.

[44] L. Bell, D.J. Lamport, L.T. Butler, et al., A review of the cognitive effects observed in humans following acute supplementation with flavonoids, and their associated mechanisms of action, Nutrients 7 (2015) 10290-10306. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu7125538.

[45] N. Ahmadi, N. Mirazi, A. Komaki, et al., Vanillic acid attenuates amyloid β1-40-induced long-term potentiation deficit in male rats: an *in vivo* investigation, Neurol. Res. 43 (2021) 562-569. https://doi.org/10.1080/01616412.2021.1893565.

[46] N. Ahmadi, S. Safari, N. Mirazi, et al., Effects of vanillic acid on Aβ1-40-induced oxidative stress and learning and memory deficit in male rats, Brain Res. Bull. 170 (2021) 264-273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brainresbull.2021.02.024.

[47] V.F. Salau, O.L. Erukainure, C.U. Ibeji, et al., Vanillin and vanillic acid modulate antioxidant defense system via amelioration of metabolic complications linked to Fe^{2+}-induced brain tissues damage, Metab. Brain Dis. 35 (2020) 727-738. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-020-00545-y.

[48] R. Ullah, M. Ikram, T.J. Park, et al., Vanillic acid, a bioactive phenolic compound, counteracts lps-induced neurotoxicity by regulating c-jun n-terminal kinase in mouse brain, Int. J. Mol. Sci. 22 (2021) 1-21. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22010361.

[49] A. López-Yerena, I. Domínguez-López, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, et al., Metabolomics technologies for the identification and quantification of dietary phenolic compound metabolites: an overview, Antioxidants 10 (2021) 1-25. https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10060846.

[50] G. Lee, J.S. Park, E.J. Lee, et al., Anti-inflammatory and antioxidant mechanisms of urolithin B in activated microglia, Phytomedicine 55 (2019) 50-57. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2018.06.032.

[51] P. Chen, F. Chen, J. Lei, et al., The gut microbiota metabolite urolithin b improves cognitive deficits by inhibiting Cyt C-mediated apoptosis and promoting the survival of neurons through the PI3K pathway in aging mice, Front. Pharmacol. 12 (2021) 1-21. https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2021.768097.

[52] I. Figueira, G. Garcia, R.C. Pimpão, et al., Polyphenols journey through blood-brain barrier towards neuronal protection, Sci. Rep. 7 (2017) 1-16. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-11512-6.

Figures

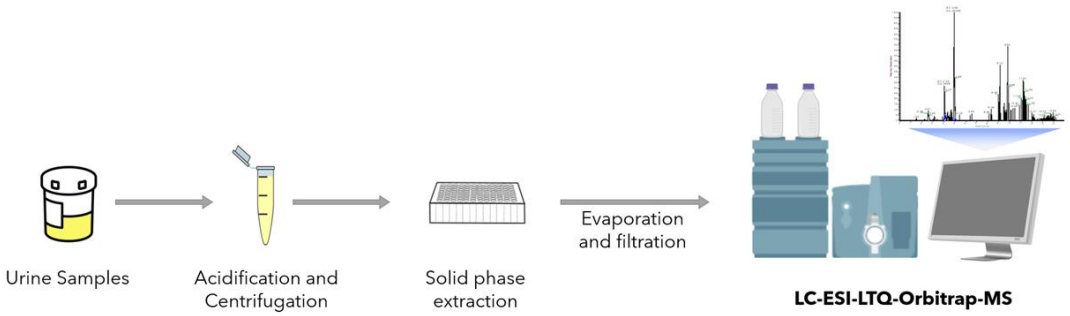


Figure 1. Schematic representation of the experimental analysis of microbial phenolic metabolites.

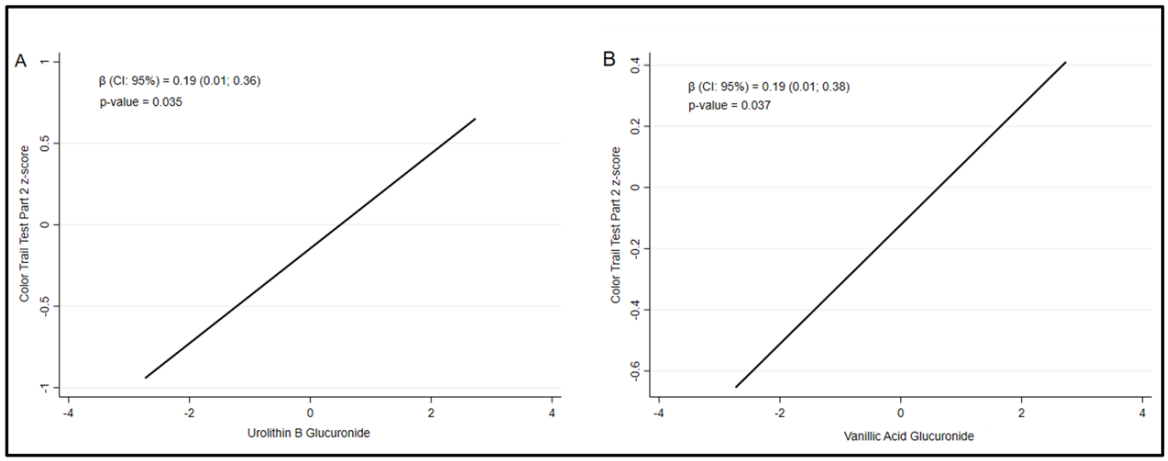


Figure 2. Multivariable adjusted regression of Color Trail Test Part 2 z-score and Urolithin B Glucuronide (A), and Vanillic Acid Glucuronide (B). Metabolites concentrations were normalized and expressed as 1-SD increment.

ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.

Models adjusted for sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, physical activity, BMI, total energy intake, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, APO E genotype, statin treatment, anticholinergic drugs, and Mediterranean diet adherence.

Tables

Table 1. General characteristics of all participants according to quartiles of MPM[a].

Characteristics	All (n = 200)	Q1 (n = 50)	Q2 (n = 50)	Q3 (n = 50)	Q4 (n = 50)	p-value[b]
MPM	0.41 (0.02-4.53)	0.06 (0.02-0.09)	0.12 (0.09-0.15)	0.23 (0.15-0.32)	1.23 (0.34-4.53)	
Women, %	54.5	46.0	58.0	48.0	66.0	0.156
Age, years	66.1 ± 5.3	66.8 ± 5.9	65.8 ± 4.3	65.90 ± 5.4	66.0 ± 5.8	0.763
Weight, kg	76.6 ± 11.7	78.4 ± 12.0	77.6 ± 11.4	74.4 ± 11.4	76.0 ± 12.0	0.317
BMI, kg/m^2	29.5 ± 3.4	29.5 ± 2.9	29.8 ± 3.5	28.6 ± 3.6	30.2 ± 3.6	0.099
Medium & high educational level, %	33.5	28.0	40.0	28.0	38.0	0.430
Diabetes mellitus, %	51.0	52.0	70.0	38.0	44.0	0.009
Dyslipidaemia, %	79.0	80.0	70.0	86.0	80.0	0.264
Hypertension, %	76.0	74.0	82.0	78.0	70.0	0.533
Current smoker, %	15.0	12.0	16.0	20.0	12.0	0.881
Physical activity, METS-min/day	291.0 ± 266.9	332.3 ± 332.6	269.7 ± 250.6	314.0 ± 241.1	247.8 ± 230.2	0.364
Total energy intake, kcal/day	2394.1 ± 500.8	2494.5 ± 487.3	2367.4 ± 578.0	2472.2 ± 429.9	2242.1 ± 470.3	0.045

Q, Quartile; MPM, Microbial Phenolic Metabolites; METS, Metabolic Equivalents.
[a] Continuous variables are shown as means ± SDs, and categorical variables are shown as percentages.
[b] T-tests were used for continuous variables, and a chi-square test was used for categorical variables.

Table 2. Multivariable adjusted regression between phenolic metabolite scores and composite cognitive scores.

	β (CI: 95%)[a]	*p*-value	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	*p*-trend
Frontal Lobe Function Composite							
Model 1[b]	0.88 (0.36; 1.40)	0.001	Ref	0.43 (-0.02; 0.88)	0.30 (-0.15; 0.76)	0.62 (0.14; 1.09)	0.023
Model 2[c]	0.69 (0.14; 1.24)	0.014	Ref	0.47 (0.08; 0.86)	0.46 (0.10; 0.83)	0.51 (0.05; 0.96)	0.033
Memory Composite							
Model 1[b]	0.24 (-0.55; 1.03)	0.552	Ref	0.07 (-0.24; 0.38)	-0.07 (-0.37; 0.24)	0.13 (-0.23; 0.49)	0.658
Model 2[c]	0.22 (-0.64; 1.07)	0.620	Ref	0.10 (-0.19; 0.39)	-0.12 (-0.44; 0.19)	0.10 (-0.26; 0.45)	0.908
Global Composite							
Model 1[b]	0.73 (-0.74; 1.49)	0.512	Ref	0.06 (-0.17; 0.29)	0.03 (-0.19; 0.25)	0.16 (-0.09; 0.42)	0.198
Model 2[c]	0.37 (-0.74; 1.49)	0.512	Ref	-0.03 (-0.25; 0.20)	-0.01 (-0.25; 0.22)	0.08 (-0.16; 0.32)	0.504

Q, quartile.

[a] ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.

[b] Model 1: sex and age.

[c] Model 2: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, physical activity, BMI, total energy intake, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, APO E genotype, statin treatment, anticholinergic drugs, and Mediterranean diet adherence.

Table 3. Multivariable adjusted regression between individual MPM and composite cognitive test scores.

	Frontal Lobe Function Composite		**Memory Composite**		**Global Composite**	
	β (CI: 95%) [a]	*p*-value	β (CI: 95%) [a]	*p*-value	β (CI: 95%) [a]	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid						
Model 1[b]	-0.15 (-0.29; -0.01)	0.034	0.02 (-0.09; 0.14)	0.674	-0.03 (-0.11; 0.06)	0.512
Model 2[c]	-0.06 (-0.20; 0.07)	0.343	0.05 (-0.07; 0.17)	0.411	<0.01 (-0.08; 0.09)	0.953
Enterodiol glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.05 (-0.14; 0.23)	0.635	<0.01 (-0.12; 0.12)	0.984	<-0.01 (-0.09; 0.08)	0.967
Model 2[c]	0.13 (-0.06; 0.32)	0.165	-0.02 (-0.14; 0.09)	0.678	<-0.01 (-0.08; 0.07)	0.905
Enterolactone glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	-0.08 (-0.25; 0.09)	0.367	-0.02 (-0.14; 0.09)	0.674	-0.04 (-0.12; 0.05)	0.386
Model 2[c]	0.01 (-0.15; 0.16)	0.941	-0.06 (-0.17; 0.06)	0.338	-0.04 (0.12; 0.03)	0.274
Urolithin B glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.16 (0.02; 0.30)	0.021	0.03 (-0.08; 0.15)	0.583	0.05 (-0.04; 0.12)	0.254
Model 2[c]	0.11 (-0.04; 0.26)	0.139	-0.03 (-0.15; 0.09)	0.588	-0.01 (-0.09; 0.08)	0.892
Vanillic acid glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.10 (-0.06; 0.26)	0.214	0.02 (-0.10; 0.14)	0.785	0.01 (-0.09; 0.10)	0.905
Model 2[c]	0.17 (0.03; 0.31)	0.018	0.01 (-0.12; 0.13)	0.889	0.01 (-0.08; 0.11)	0.793

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites**.**

[a] ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.

[b] Model 1: sex and age.

[c] Model 2: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, physical activity, BMI, total energy intake, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, APO E genotype, statin treatment, anticholinergic drugs, and Mediterranean diet adherence.

Appendices

Table S1. Means and SD of urinary concentrations of metabolites (micromole per mg of creatinine) for the total population and according to quartiles of MPM[a].

	All (n = 200)	Q1 (n = 50)	Q2 (n = 50)	Q3 (n = 50)	Q4 (n = 50)
Total Microbial Phenolic Metabolites	0.412 ± 0.716	0.064 ± 0.018	0.123 ± 0.016	0.225 ± 0.053	1.234 ± 1.071
Protocatechuic acid	0.009 ± 0.020	0.004 ± 0.003	0.005 ± 0.003	0.008 ± 0.009	0.020 ± 0.037
Enterodiol glucuronide	0.003 ± 0.004	0.001 ± 0.001	0.002 ± 0.005	0.003 ± 0.004	0.004 ± 0.004
Enterolactone glucuronide	0.020 ± 0.026	0.012 ± 0.010	0.014 ± 0.016	0.023 ± 0.025	0.030 ± 0.039
Urolithin B glucuronide	0.158 ± 0.605	0.002 ± 0.005	0.005 ± 0.008	0.015 ± 0.040	0.610 ± 1.099
Vanillic acid glucuronide	0.222 ± 0.393	0.045 ± 0.016	0.097 ± 0.024	0.176 ± 0.066	0.571 ± 0.670

[a]MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.

Table S2. Multivariable adjusted regression between individual phenolic metabolites and cognitive tests.

	MMSE		**RAVLT, total learning**		**RAVLT, delayed recall**	
	β (CI: 95%) [a]	p-value	β (CI: 95%) [a]	p-value	β (CI: 95%) [a]	p-value
Protocatechuic acid						
Model 1[b]	-0.09 (-0.21; 0.03)	0.122	0.05 (-0.09; 0.19)	0.507	0.07 (-0.06; 0.20)	0.294
Model 2[c]	-0.06 (-0.19; 0.07)	0.354	0.06 (-0.09; 0.20)	0.435	0.09 (-0.04; 0.22)	0.172
Enterodiol glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	<-0.01 (-0.15; 0.15)	0.971	-0.03 (-0.17; 0.11)	0.642	0.06 (-0.08; 0.20)	0.367
Model 2[c]	<-0.01 (-0.15; 0.15)	0.979	-0.07 (-0.20; 0.07)	0.321	0.03 (-0.11; 0.17)	0.651
Enterolactone glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	-0.01 (-0.14; 0.12)	0.962	-0.07 (-0.20; 0.07)	0.331	0.01 (-0.13; 0.14)	0.935
Model 2[c]	-0.03 (-0.16; 0.10)	0.669	-0.13 (-0.26; <0.01)	0.058	-0.04 (-0.18; 0.11)	0.611
Urolithin B glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.14 (0.01; 0.27)	0.039	0.02 (-0.11; 0.15)	0.811	0.05 (-0.09; 0.20)	0.446
Model 2[c]	0.12 (-0.01; 0.25)	0.073	-0.06 (-0.20; 0.08)	0.388	-0.02 (-0.17; 0.13)	0.825
Vanillic acid glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	-0.06 (-0.19; 0.08)	0.391	0.03 (-0.11; 0.17)	0.679	-0.02 (-0.16; 0.12)	0.759
Model 2[c]	-0.05 (-0.19; 0.09)	0.500	0.07 (-0.13; 0.16)	0.816	-0.03 (-0.17; 0.12)	0.731
	Paired associates		**Verbal fluency**		**Digit Span Forward**	
	β (CI: 95%) [a]	p-value	β (CI: 95%) [a]	p-value	β (CI: 95%) [a]	p-value
Protocatechuic acid						
Model 1[b]	-0.04 (-0.18; 0.09)	0.516	-0.01 (-0.20; 0.19)	0.945	-0.06 (-0.24; 0.12)	0.526
Model 2[c]	<-0.01 (-0.14; 0.14)	0.984	0.04 (-0.15; 0.22)	0.699	0.02 (-0.19; 0.23)	0.839

Enterodiol glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	-0.03 (-0.16; 0.10)	0.648	0.03 (-0.15; 0.22)	0.742	0.14 (-0.06; 0.33)	0.171
Model 2[c]	-0.04 (-0.17; 0.10)	0.602	0.03 (-0.19; 0.26)	0.769	0.22 (<0.01; 0.45)	0.054
Enterolactone glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	-0.01 (-0.13; 0.11)	0.859	0.02 (-0.25; 0.28)	0.904	-0.11 (-0.29; 0.07)	0.235
Model 2[c]	<-0.01 (-0.13; 0.13)	0.997	0.01 (-0.27; 0.29)	0.958	-0.07 (-0.31; 0.17)	0.545
Urolithin B glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.03 (-0.10; 0.15)	0.692	0.04 (-0.13; 0.21)	0.656	0.04 (-0.16; 0.23)	0.723
Model 2[c]	<-0.02 (-0.15; 0.11)	0.744	0.03 (-0.16; 0.22)	0.730	-0.01 (-0.21; 0.19)	0.891
Vanillic acid glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.04 (-0.08; 0.16)	0.510	-0.01 (-0.19; 0.17)	0.913	-0.04 (-0.25; 0.17)	0.648
Model 2[c]	0.04 (-0.10; 0.17)	0.610	0.04 (-0.16; 0.23)	0.719	<0.01 (-0.22; 0.24)	0.938

	Digit Span Backward		**Color Trail Test Part 1**		**Color Trail Test Part 2**	
	β (CI: 95%)[a]	*p*-value	β (CI: 95%)[a]	*p*-value	β (CI: 95%)[a]	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid						
Model 1[b]	-0.06 (-0.25; 0.13)	0.522	-0.18 (-0.36; 0.01)	0.059	-0.17 (-0.34; <-0.01)	0.046
Model 2[c]	0.04 (-0.15; 0.24)	0.640	-0.12 (-0.31; 0.07)	0.201	-0.04 (-0.21; 0.13)	0.646
Enterodiol glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.03 (-0.19; 0.24)	0.801	0.08 (-0.19; 0.36)	0.540	0.05 (-0.17; 0.06)	0.656
Model 2[c]	0.09 (-0.10; 0.29)	0.341	0.18 (-0.12; 0.49)	0.231	0.14 (-0.10; 0.37)	0.256
Enterolactone glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	-0.02 (-0.23; 0.19)	0.886	-0.16 (-0.40; 0.09)	0.201	-0.05 (-0.25; 0.15)	0.609
Model 2[c]	0.10 (-0.10; 0.32)	0.304	-0.11 (-0.35; 0.13)	0.368	0.02 (-0.18; 0.22)	0.817
Urolithin B glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.05 (-0.13; 0.24)	0.551	0.19 (0.03; 0.35)	0.018	0.24 (0.08; 0.40)	0.005
Model 2[c]	-0.02 (-0.19; 0.15)	0.830	0.16 (-0.03; 0.36)	0.097	0.19 (0.01; 0.36)	0.035
Vanillic acid glucuronide						
Model 1[b]	0.08 (-0.12; 0.29)	0.413	0.08 (-0.12; 0.28)	0.419	0.11 (-0.06; 0.29)	0.208
Model 2[c]	0.15 (-0.04; 0.34)	0.127	0.14 (-0.06; 0.34)	0.164	0.19 (0.01; 0.38)	0.037

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites; MMSE, mini-mental state scale; RAVLT, Rey auditory verbal learning test; WMS, Wechsler memory scale; WAIS, Wechsler adult intelligence scale.

[a] ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.

[b] Model 1: sex and age.

[c] Model 2: sex, age, smoking habit, educational level, physical activity, BMI, total energy intake, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, APO E genotype, statin treatment, anticholinergic drugs, and Mediterranean diet adherence.

3.4.2. Publication 13

Microbial phenolic metabolites are associated with improved cognitive health

Inés Domínguez-López, Polina Galkina, Isabella Parilli-Moser, Camila Arancibia-Riveros, Miguel Á Martínez-González, Jordi Salas-Salvadó, Dolores Corella, Mireia Malcampo, J Alfredo Martínez, Lucas Tojal-Sierra, Julia Wärnberg, Jesús Vioque, Dora Romaguera, José López-Miranda, Ramon Estruch, Francisco J Tinahones, José Manuel Santos-Lozano, Lluís Serra-Majem, Aurora Bueno-Cavanillas, Josep A. Tur, María Rubín-García, Xavier Pintó, Fernando Fernández-Aranda, Miguel Delgado-Rodríguez, Ana Barabash-Bustelo, Josep Vidal, Clotilde Vázquez, Lidia Daimiel, Emilio Ros, Estefania Toledo, Alessandro Atzeni, Eva M Asensio, Natàlia Vera, Antonio Garcia-Rios, Laura Torres-Collado, Napoleón Pérez-Farinós, Marian Zulet, Alice Chaplin, Rosa Casas, Sandra Martín-Peláez, Jessica Vaquero-Luna, Ana Maria Gómez-Pérez, Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz, Sangeetha Shyam, Carolina Ortega-Azorín, Natàlia Talens, Patricia J. Peña-Orihuela, Alejandro Oncina-Canovas, Javier Diez-Espino, Nancy Babio, Montserrat Fitó, and Rosa M Lamuela-Raventós

Molecular Nutrition and Food Research 2023. https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.202300183

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To assess the relationship between MPM in urine and cognition in the context of an older population at high cardiovascular risk.

Methods: A cross-sectional analysis was conducted in 400 individuals with available measured urinary polyphenols of the PREDIMED-Plus study. Liquid chromatography coupled to mass spectrometry was used to identify urinary MPM. MedDiet adherence was estimated with a 17-item questionnaire and cognitive function was evaluated with a battery of neuropsychological tests, including the Mini-Mental State Examination and the Clock Drawing Test. Multivariable-adjusted linear regression models were fitted to assess the relationship of urinary MPM with the MedDiet and cognitive tests.

Results: Protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide were associated with higher adherence to the MedDiet. Regarding cognitive function, protocatechuic

acid, vanillic acid glucuronide, 3-hydroxybenzoic acid, enterodiol glucuronide, and enterolactone glucuronide were directly associated with a global composite score of all the cognitive tests. Furthermore, protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide were associated with higher scores in the Mini-Mental State Examination, whereas enterodiol glucuronide was associated with improved Clock Drawing Test scores. **Conclusions**: These results suggest that the MedDiet is linked to the generation of MPM associated with better cognitive performance in an older population.

RESEARCH ARTICLE

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

Microbial Phenolic Metabolites Are Associated with Improved Cognitive Health

*Inés Domínguez-López, Polina Galkina, Isabella Parilli-Moser, Camila Arancibia-Riveros, Miguel Ángel Martínez-González, Jordi Salas-Salvadó, Dolores Corella, Mireia Malcampo, J. Alfredo Martínez, Lucas Tojal-Sierra, Julia Wärnberg, Jesús Vioque, Dora Romaguera, José López-Miranda, Ramon Estruch, Francisco J. Tinahones, José Manuel Santos-Lozano, Lluís Serra-Majem, Aurora Bueno-Cavanillas, Josep A. Tur, María Rubín-García, Xavier Pintó, Fernando Fernández-Aranda, Miguel Delgado-Rodríguez, Ana Barabash-Bustelo, Josep Vidal, Clotilde Vázquez, Lidia Daimiel, Emilio Ros, Estefania Toledo, Alessandro Atzeni, Eva M. Asensio, Natàlia Vera, Antonio Garcia-Rios, Laura Torres-Collado, Napoleón Pérez-Farinós, Marian Zulet, Alice Chaplin, Rosa Casas, Sandra Martín-Peláez, Jessica Vaquero-Luna, Ana Maria Gómez-Pérez, Zenaida Vázquez-Ruiz, Sangeetha Shyam, Carolina Ortega-Azorín, Natàlia Talens, Patricia J. Peña-Orihuela, Alejandro Oncina-Canovas, Javier Diez-Espino, Nancy Babio, Montserrat Fitó, and Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós**

Scope: Diets rich in polyphenols has been associated with better cognitive performance. The aim of this study is to assess the relationship between microbial phenolic metabolites (MPM) in urine and cognition in the context of an older population at high cardiovascular risk.

Methods and results: A cross-sectional analysis is conducted in 400 individuals of the PREDIMED-Plus study. Liquid chromatography coupled to mass spectrometry is used to identify urinary MPM. Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) adherence is estimated with a 17-item questionnaire and cognitive function is evaluated with a battery of neuropsychological tests. Multivariable-adjusted linear regression models are fitted to assess the relationship of urinary MPM with the MedDiet and cognitive tests. Protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide are associated with higher adherence to the MedDiet. Regarding cognitive function, protocatechuic acid, vanillic acid glucuronide, 3-hydroxybenzoic acid, enterodiol glucuronide, and enterolactone glucuronide are directly associated with a global composite score of all the cognitive tests. Furthermore, protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide are associated with higher scores in the Mini-Mental State Examination, whereas enterodiol glucuronide is associated with improved Clock Drawing Test scores.

Conclusions: These results suggest that the MedDiet is linked to MPM associated with better cognitive performance in an older population.

1. Introduction

The increasing prevalence of neurodegenerative diseases among the elderly population means there is a pressing need to develop

The ORCID identification number(s) for the author(s) of this article can be found under https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.202300183

DOI: 10.1002/mnfr.202300183

I. Domínguez-López, P. Galkina, I. Parilli-Moser, C. Arancibia-Riveros, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós
Polyphenol Research Group
Department of Nutrition
Food Science and Gastronomy
School of Pharmacy and Food Sciences
Barcelona, Catalunya Spain
E-mail: lamuela@ub.edu

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

early detection and prevention strategies. While an early diagnosis relies on the health care system, prevention can be addressed individually in multiple ways.[1] Modifiable risk factors include smoking, physical inactivity, sleep disturbances, social isolation, and diet.[2]

Dietary patterns and nutrients have been widely studied in relation to cognitive health.[3] Higher adherence to the Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) is reported to delay cognitive decline and reduce the risk of AD.[4,5] The cognitive benefits of the MedDiet might be related to a high intake of nutrients, micronutrients,

I. Domínguez-López, I. Parilli-Moser, C. Arancibia-Riveros, R. Estruch, R. Casas, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós
Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety (INSA-UB)
University of Barcelona
Santa Coloma de Gramanet 08921, Spain

I. Domínguez-López, I. Parilli-Moser, C. Arancibia-Riveros, M. Á. Martínez-González, J. Salas-Salvadó, D. Corella, J. A. Martínez, L. Tojal-Sierra, J. Wärnberg, D. Romaguera, J. López-Miranda, R. Estruch, F. J. Tinahones, J. M. Santos-Lozano, L. Serra-Majem, J. A. Tur, X. Pintó, F. Fernández-Aranda, C. Vázquez, L. Daimiel, E. Ros, E. Toledo, A. Atzeni, E. M. Asensio, A. Garcia-Rios, N. Pérez-Farinós, M. Zulet, A. Chaplin, R. Casas, J. Vaquero-Luna, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz, S. Shyam, C. Ortega-Azorín, P. J. Peña-Orihuela, J. Diez-Espino, N. Babio, M. Fitó, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós
Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN)
Instituto de Salud Carlos III
Madrid, Spain

M. Á. Martínez-González, E. Toledo, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz
Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
University of Navarra
IDISNA
Pamplona, Spain

M. Á. Martínez-González, E. Toledo, Z. Vázquez-Ruiz
Department of Nutrition
Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health
Boston, MA, USA

J. Salas-Salvadó, A. Atzeni, S. Shyam, N. Babio
Universitat Rovira i Virgili
Departament de Bioquímica i Biotecnologia
Grup de Recerca ANut-DSM
Unitat de Nutrició
Reus, Spain

J. Salas-Salvadó, A. Atzeni, S. Shyam, N. Babio
Institut d'Investigació Sanitària Pere Virgili (IISPV)
Reus, Spain

D. Corella, E. M. Asensio, C. Ortega-Azorín
Department of Preventive Medicine
University of Valencia
Valencia, Spain

M. Malcampo, N. Vera, N. Talens, M. Fitó
Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition
Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas Municipal d'Investigació Médica (IMIM)
Barcelona, Spain

J. A. Martínez, M. Zulet
Department of Nutrition
Food Sciences, and Physiology
Center for Nutrition Research
University of Navarra
Pamplona, Spain

J. A. Martínez, M. Zulet
Precision Nutrition and Cardiovascular Health
IMDEA Food
CEI UAM + CSIC
Madrid, Spain

L. Tojal-Sierra, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, J. Vaquero-Luna
Bioaraba Health Research Institute
Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Metabolic Area
Osakidetza Basque Health Service
Araba University Hospital
University of the Basque Country UPV/EHU
Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain

J. Wärnberg, N. Pérez-Farinós
EpiPHAAN research group
School of Health Sciences
University of Málaga - Instituto de Investigación Biomédica en Málaga (IBIMA)
Málaga, Spain

J. Vioque, L. Torres-Collado, A. Oncina-Canovas
CIBER de Epidemiología y Salud Pública (CIBERESP)
Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII)
Madrid, Spain

J. Vioque, L. Torres-Collado, A. Oncina-Canovas
Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria y Biomédica de Alicante
Universidad Miguel Hernández (ISABIAL-UMH)
Alicante, Spain

D. Romaguera, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, A. Chaplin
Health Research Institute of the Balearic Islands (IdISBa)
Palma de Mallorca, Spain

J. López-Miranda, A. Garcia-Rios, P. J. Peña-Orihuela
Department of Internal Medicine
Maimonides Biomedical Research Institute of Cordoba (IMIBIC)
Reina Sofia University Hospital
University of Cordoba
Cordoba, Spain

R. Estruch, R. Casas
Internal Medicine Service
Hospital Clínic
University of Barcelona
Barcelona, Spain

F. J. Tinahones, A. M. Gómez-Pérez
Virgen de la Victoria Hospital
Department of Endocrinology
Instituto de Investigación Biomédica de Málaga (IBIMA)
University of Málaga
Málaga, Spain

J. M. Santos-Lozano
Department of Family Medicine
Research Unit
Distrito Sanitario Atención Primaria Sevilla
Sevilla, Spain

L. Serra-Majem
Research Institute of Biomedical and Health Sciences (IUIBS)
University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria & Centro Hospitalario Universitario Insular Materno Infantil (CHUIMI)
Canarian Health Service
Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, Spain

A. Bueno-Cavanillas, S. Martín-Peláez
Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
University of Granada
Granada, Spain

J. A. Tur
Research Group on Community Nutrition & Oxidative Stress
University of Balearic Islands
Palma de Mallorca, Spain

M. Rubín-García
Group of Investigation in Interactions Gene-Environment and Health (GIIGAS)
Institute of Biomedicine (IBIOMED)
Universidad de León
León, Spain

X. Pintó
Lipids and Vascular Risk Unit

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

and bioactive compounds involved in neurological mechanisms. This plant-based dietary pattern is characterized by a high consumption of fruits, vegetables, legumes, nuts, whole grains, and olive oil.[6] Some of these foods, such as nuts, are valuable sources of healthy fats, including vegetable omega-3 fatty acids, such as alpha-linolenic acid, which is suggested to play an important role in reducing cognitive decline.[7] Moreover, vegetables, fruits, nuts, and virgin olive oil are rich in polyphenols, which possess neuroprotective antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.[8]

A positive relationship between dietary polyphenols and cognition has been found in several observational studies and clinical trials.[9–11] However, these studies have not considered the extensive metabolism that polyphenols undergo before they reach the bloodstream. Most of these metabolic changes occur in the colon and are catalyzed by gut microbiota, as polyphenol absorption in the stomach and small intestine is low.[12] The resulting microbial phenolic compounds (MPM) may exert biological activities different to those of the parental polyphenols, corresponding to their altered chemical characteristics. Evidence suggests that the benefits of polyphenols on the host's health are intricately linked to their interactions with the gut microbiota.[13] The gut microbiota plays a crucial role in metabolizing polyphenols, resulting in the production of a wide array of metabolites that can exert different effects on the body, including the central nervous system.[14] Furthermore, the relationship between polyphenols and the gut microbiota is bidirectional, as dietary polyphenols are prebiotics that can influence the composition of the microbiota.[15,16]

The aim of the present study was to assess the relationship between the MedDiet and urinary phenolic metabolites derived from the gut microbiota, as well as the association between these metabolites and neurocognition in an older population at high cardiovascular risk.

2. Experimental Section

2.1. Study Design

A cross-sectional analysis was conducted using baseline data from the PREDIMED-Plus study, an ongoing multicenter, randomized, parallel-group clinical trial conducted in Spain to assess the effects of an energy-reduced MedDiet combined with physical activity and behavioral support on weight loss and cardiovascular disease morbidity and mortality. Details of the study protocol can be found at http://predimedplus.com.[17,18] A total of 6874 participants were recruited from September 2013 to December 2016 in 23 Spanish centers from universities, hospitals, and research institutes. Eligible participants were men aged 55–75 years and women aged 60–80 years who were overweight or obese (body mass index [BMI] = 27–40 kg m^{-2}) and met at least three of the metabolic syndrome criteria established by the International Diabetes Federation and the American Heart Association and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.[19]

The present sub-study was performed in a random subsample of 400 participants with available urinary MPM and data from cognitive tests. Participants who reported extreme total energy intakes (>3500 or <500 kcal day^{-1} in women or >4000 or <800 kcal day^{-1} in men) were excluded from the analysis,[20] as were those with missing data on covariates (diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, or hypertension).

2.2. Ethics Statement

The study was conducted according to the ethical guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and all procedures were approved by

Internal Medicine
Hospital Universitario de Bellvitge
Hospitalet de Llobregat
Barcelona, Spain
F. Fernández-Aranda
Clinical Psychology Unit
University Hospital Bellvitge-IDIBELL and University of Barcelona
Barcelona, Spain
M. Delgado-Rodríguez
Division of Preventive Medicine
Faculty of Medicine
University of Jaén
Jaén, Spain
A. Barabash-Bustelo
Department of Endocrinology and Nutrition
Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria Hospital Clínico San Carlos (IdISSC)
Madrid, Spain
J. Vidal
CIBER Diabetes y Enfermedades Metabólicas (CIBERDEM)
Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII)
Madrid, Spain
J. Vidal
Department of Endocrinology
Institut d' Investigacions Biomédiques August Pi Sunyer (IDIBAPS)
Hospital Clinic
University of Barcelona
Barcelona, Spain
C. Vázquez
Department of Endocrinology and Nutrition
Hospital Fundación Jimenez Díaz
Instituto de Investigaciones Biomédicas IISFJD
University Autonoma
Madrid Spain
L. Daimiel
Nutritional Control of the Epigenome Group
Precision Nutrition and Obesity Program
IMDEA Food
CEI UAM + CSIC
Madrid, Spain
L. Daimiel
Departamento de Ciencias Farmacéuticas y de la Salud
Facultad de Farmacia
Universidad San Pablo-CEU
CEU Universities
Urbanización Montepríncipe
Boadilla del Monte 28660, Spain
E. Ros
Lipid Clinic
Department of Endocrinology and Nutrition
Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi Sunyer (IDIBAPS)
Hospital Clínic
Barcelona Spain
J. Diez-Espino
Centro de Salud de Tafalla
Gerencia de Atención Primaria
Servicio Navarro de Salud Osasunbidea
Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria de Navarra (IdiSNA)
Pamplona Spain

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

the Institutional Review Boards of the participating centers. The clinical trial was registered with the ISRCTN (London, England), number 89898870, on July 24, 2014. Written informed consent was obtained from all participants.

2.3. Covariate Assessment

Data on covariates were collected by trained personnel in interviews using general self-report questionnaires on sociodemographics (sex, age, level of education), lifestyle (smoking habits, physical activity, alcohol consumption), and history of illness and medication use.[18] Leisure time physical activity was estimated using the validated Minnesota-REGICOR Short Physical Activity questionnaire.[21] Dietary intake was assessed using the validated, semi-quantitative 143-item PREDIMED-Plus food frequency questionnaire with the assistance of trained dietitians.[22] Adherence to the MedDiet was determined with a 17-item MEDAS questionnaire, adapted from the validated 14-item PREDIMED questionnaire.[23] Trained staff measured anthropometric variables, namely weight and height. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as the weight in kilograms divided by height in meters^2.

2.4. Neuropsychological Assessment

Participants completed a battery of cognitive tests at baseline administered by trained personnel. The Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) was a commonly used brief cognitive screening test that measured five cognitive domains: serial subtraction, language, memory, orientation, and visuospatial skills; higher scores (maximum of 30) indicate an absence of cognitive decline.[24,25] The Clock Drawing Test (CDT) evaluated visuospatial and visuoconstructive capacity.[26,27]

Other neuropsychological tests used were focused on specific cognitive domains. The Verbal Fluency Test (VFT) assessed verbal ability and executive function and consisted of two parts: semantic and phonological verbal fluency tasks (VFT-a and VFT-p, respectively).[28] The Digit Span Test (DST) of the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale-III (WAIS-III) included forward recall (DST-f), which evaluated attention and short-term memory, and backward recall (DST-b), which evaluated working memory.[29,30] The Trail Making Test (TMT) assessed attention and processing speed (part A), and cognitive flexibility (part B).[31] The score was the time taken to complete the task, and therefore lower scores implied better performance.

Z-scores were created from raw scores for each cognitive assessment to standardize the results. The Global Cognitive Function (GCF) was calculated as a composite score that was derived from all eight assessments,[32,33] adding or subtracting each individual test value based on whether a higher score indicates higher or lower cognitive performance, respectively.

2.5. Microbial Phenolic Metabolites

2.5.1. Standards and Reagents

Protocatechuic acid (PCA), enterodiol, urolithin-A, and urolithin-B were obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA). The internal standard (+) *cis, trans*-abscisic acid D6 was purchased from Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Santa Cruz, CA, USA). Vanillic acid, 3-hydroxybenzoic acid (3-OHBz), enterolactone, and creatinine were purchased from Fluka (St. Louis, MO, USA). Standards were stored in powder form and protected from light. The reagents were obtained from the following commercial suppliers: methanol of LC-MS grade and acetonitrile of HPLC grade from Sigma-Aldrich and formic acid (≥98%) from Panreac Química S.A. (Barcelona, Spain). Ultrapure water (Milli-Q) was generated by a Millipore system (Bedford, MA, USA).

2.5.2. Sample Preparation

Urine samples were collected after an overnight fast, coded, and stored at −80 °C until analysis. MPM were analyzed using a method previously validated by the group with minor modifications.[34] The present study focused only on MPM that were mostly or exclusively produced by the gut microbiota. Briefly, 50 µL urine samples were diluted 1:20 (v:v) with Milli-Q Water and 100 µL of the internal standard was added. Then, 2 µL of formic acid was added to acidify the samples before centrifugating at 15 000 × *g* at 4 °C for 4 min. To eliminate undesired compounds, present in urine and to isolate the MPM, the acidified urines underwent a solid-phase extraction in Water Oasis HLB 96-well plates 30 µm (30 mg) (Water Oasis, Milford, MA, USA). The samples were loaded in an activated plate with methanol and 1.5 M formic acid, and a clean-up step was performed with 1.5 M formic acid and methanol (0.5%). The MPM were eluted with methanol acidified with 1.5 M formic acid, evaporated to dryness with nitrogen gas, and reconstituted with 100 µL formic acid (0.05%). The samples were mixed in the vortex for 20 min and filtered through 0.22 µm polytetrafluoroethylene 96-well plate filters (Millipore, MA, USA).

Urinary concentrations of MPM were corrected by urinary creatinine, measured according to the Jaffé alkaline picrate method adapted for Thermo microtiter 96-well plates, as described by Medina-Remón et al.[35]

2.5.3. HPLC-LTQ Orbitrap ESI Analysis

The high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) analysis was performed on an Accela chromatograph (Thermo Scientific, Hemel Hempstead, UK) coupled to a linear ion trap quadrupole-Orbitrap mass spectrometer (LTQ-Orbitrap-MS) (Thermo Scientific, Hemel Hempstead, UK) equipped with an ESI source working in negative mode as described.[34] Chromatographic separation was performed on a Kinetex F5 100A (50 × 4.6 mm × 2.6 µm) from Phenomenex (Torrance, CA, USA). Mobile phases A and B were, respectively, 0.05% formic acid in water and 0.05% formic acid in acetonitrile. The following linear gradient was used: held at 98% A for 1.7 min, decreased to 92% A for 3 min, decreased to 80% A for 1.3 min, decreased to 70% A for 1.3 min, decreased to 50% for 0.1 min, decreased to 0% for 1.3 min, then returned to the initial conditions for 1.7 min and re-equilibrated for 3 min. The flow rate was set at 0.750 µL min^{-1} and the injection volume was 5 µL.

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

2.5.4. Identification and Quantification of MPM

MPM identification and quantification were performed using Trace Finder software version 4.1 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, San Jose, CA, USA). The glucuronidated and sulfated MPM were quantified with their respective aglycone equivalents due to the unavailability of standards.

As microbial phenolic metabolism showed high inter-individual variability, the MPM were not detected in all the participants. For the sake of simplicity and to facilitate comprehension, only metabolites with <20% of missing values were included in the statistical analysis. Thus, a total of seven MPM were considered: PCA, vanillic acid glucuronide (VAG), vanillic acid sulfate (VAS), 3-OHBz, enterodiol glucuronide (EDG), enterolactone glucuronide (ELG), and urolithin B glucuronide (UBG). Missing values of the previously listed metabolites with less than 20% of missing values were replaced by the half of the minimum detectable value.

2.6. Statistical Analyses

Statistical analyses were performed using the PREDIMED-Plus database updated to July 2021. Baseline characteristics were described as means ± standard deviation (SD) for quantitative variables and as *n* (percentages) for qualitative variables. The study used natural logarithmic transformations to approximate a normal distribution of MPM concentrations.

Multivariable adjusted linear regression models were fitted to assess the relationship between MPM and MedDiet adherence and the neuropsychological tests adjusted by confounders. Two adjustment models of increasing complexity were used; Model 1 was minimally adjusted for age (years) and sex (men/women); Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habits (never, former, or current), educational level (medium-high or low), BMI (obesity/overweight), physical activity (METS min week^{-1}), total energy intake (kcal day^{-1}), hypertension (yes/no), diabetes mellitus (yes/no), dyslipidemia (yes/no), and treatment with cholesterol-lowering and anticholinergic drugs (yes/no). All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation.

Statistical analyses were performed using Stata 16.0 (StataCorp. LP, TX, USA) and statistical significance was set at $p < 0.05$.

3. Results

3.1. General Characteristics of Participants

The main characteristics of the 400 PREDIMED-Plus participants are summarized in **Table 1**. There were slightly more men than women, and the average age was 65 years. By study design, all participants had cardiovascular risk factors: nearly one out of four had type-2 diabetes, one-third had hypercholesterolemia, most had hypertension, and only a minority were current smokers. Actual urinary metabolite concentrations are depicted in Table S1, Supporting Information. A heat map of Spearman correlation coefficients of the urinary metabolites analyzed in the present study is presented in Figure S1, Supporting Information.

Table 1. General characteristics of the participants ($n = 400$).

Age [years]	65.3 ± 4.9
Women, *n* [%]	169 (42.5)
BMI [kg m^{-2}]	32.6 ± 3.3
Type-2 diabetes, *n* [%]	111 (27.75)
Hypertension, *n* [%]	350 (87.5)
Hypercholesterolemia, *n* [%]	275 (68.75)
Medium-high educational level, *n* [%]	222 (55.5)
Current smokers, *n* [%]	43 (10.8)
Physical activity [MET min week^{-1}]	2825.3 ± 2612.4
Total energy intake [kcal day^{-1}]	2384.5 ± 534.4
MedDiet adherence [score]	8 ± 3

Continuous variables are shown as means ± SDs, and categorical variables are shown as *n* (%). BMI, body mass index; MedDiet, Mediterranean diet; MET, metabolic equivalent of task.

3.2. Microbial Phenolic Metabolites and the Mediterranean Diet

The association between individual MPM and MedDiet adherence is described in **Figure 1**. PCA and ELG were found to be significantly associated with higher adherence to the MedDiet ($\beta = 0.14$, 95% CI: 0.01, 0.27 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.038 and $\beta = 0.12$, 95% CI: 0.02, 0.22 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.022, respectively). Results with all adjustment models can be found in Table S2, Supporting Information.

3.3. Association between Microbial Phenolic Metabolites and Cognitive Composite

Table 2 depicts the associations between individual MPM and global cognitive function (GCF). PCA and enterolactone glucuronide showed significant associations with the score ($\beta = 0.04$, 95% CI: 0.02, 0.07 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.002) and ($\beta = 0.02$, 95% CI: 0.01, 0.04 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.010), respectively. Other MPM were also positively associated with the GCF, such as VAG ($\beta = 0.06$, 95% CI: 0.01, 0.12 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.025), 3-OHBz ($\beta = 0.03$, 95% CI: 0.01, 0.06 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.017), or EDG ($\beta = 0.01$, 95% CI: <0.01, 0.02 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.039). VAS and UBG showed no association with the score.

3.4. Microbial Phenolic Metabolites and Neuropsychological Tests

The associations between individual MPM and the scores of MMSE and CDT cognitive tests are shown in **Table 3**. PCA was positively associated with the MMSE score in the fully adjusted model ($\beta = 0.06$, 95% CI: 0.03, 0.13 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.005), as was ELG ($\beta = 0.04$, 95% CI: 0.01, 0.06 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.011). A positive association was also observed between EDG and the CDT score ($\beta = 0.02$, 95% CI: <0.01, 0.04 per 1-SD, p-value = 0.047). No other significant associations were found between other metabolites and these cognitive tests. Results on specific cognitive tests can be found in Table S3, Supporting Information.

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

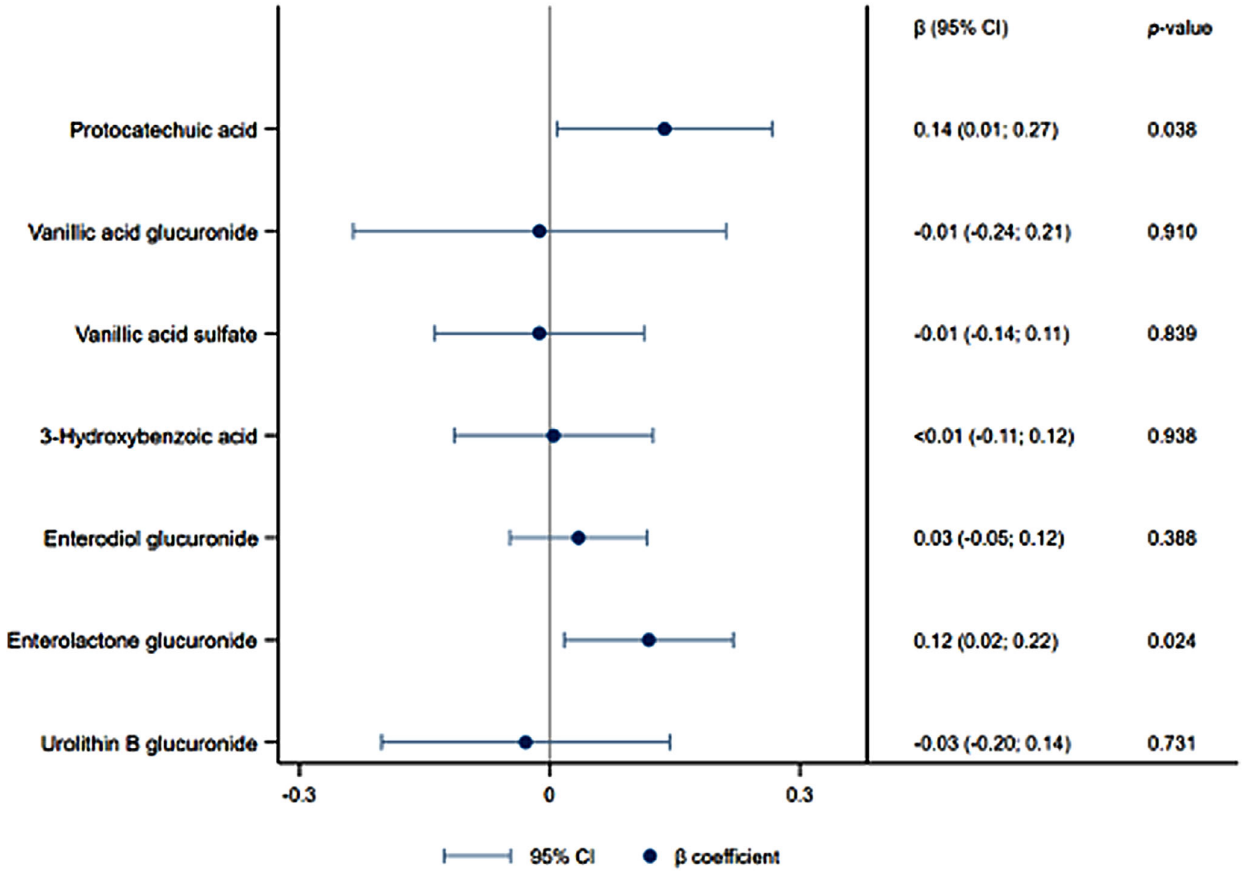


Figure 1. Association between individual MPM and MedDiet adherence (p-17 score) using multivariable adjusted linear regressions models adjusted for age, sex, smoking habit, educational level, obesity/overweight, total energy intake, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, and use of cholesterol-lowering drugs. All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation.

4. Discussion

In this cross-sectional study of participants in the PREDIMED-Plus trial, we observed that urinary MPM were directly associated with better cognitive function in an older population at high cardiovascular risk. Moreover, the specific MPM PCA and ELG were directly associated with MedDiet adherence. These results suggest that compliance with the MedDiet is associated with the production of phenolic compounds by the gut microbiota that can contribute to better cognitive function.

In our study, individuals with higher adherence to the MedDiet presented more PCA and ELG in urine. Evidence indicates that the MedDiet induces changes in the gut microbiota and increases short-chain fatty acid production.[36] Mitsou et al. reported that higher adherence to the MedDiet was associated with greater amounts of total bacteria and lower levels of *Escherichia coli* in the gut,[37] whereas in another study this dietary pattern induced an increase of Bifidobacteria sp., which are involved in the synthesis of MPM.[38–40] Therefore, the MedDiet may influence the composition of the gut microbiota and enhances the production of specific MPM.

Several studies have demonstrated that polyphenol-enriched diets may improve cognition and reduce the risk of developing neurodegenerative diseases.[9,41] Previously, a study has shown the protective association between metabolites related to the consumption of polyphenol-rich foods and cognitive decline.[42] In the present work, PCA was one of the urinary metabolites most strongly associated with cognitive function and was also related to MedDiet adherence. PCA is present in the circulation for significantly longer periods and at higher concentrations than the parent compounds and easily crosses the blood–brain barrier.[43] The parent compounds of PCA, present in fruits, are anthocyanins and procyanidins, such as cyanidin-3-*O*-glucoside, which after ingestion are metabolized to PCA by intestinal microbiota and can be detected in blood and urine.[44–46] Experimental and clinical studies strongly support a preventative role for PCA in neurodegenerative processes, including AD and Parkinson's disease. A favorable influence of PCA on factors underlying cognitive and behavioral disorders has been described, such as the accumulation of β-amyloid plaques in brain tissues and neuroinflammation.[43] Experiments conducted by Ban et al. on cultured rat cortical neurons revealed that PCA exerts concentration-dependent protective effects against neuronal cell

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

Table 2. Multivariable adjusted regression between microbial phenolic metabolites and global cognitive function.

	Global cognitive function	
	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid		
Model 1	0.04 (0.01; 0.07)	0.011
Model 2	0.04 (0.02; 0.07)	0.002
Vanillic acid glucuronide		
Model 1	0.05 (←0.01; 0.11)	0.069
Model 2	0.06 (0.01; 0.12)	0.025
Vanillic acid sulfate		
Model 1	0.01 (-0.01; 0.02)	0.499
Model 2	←0.01 (-0.02; 0.02)	0.942
3-Hydroxybenzoic acid		
Model 1	0.02 (-0.01; 0.05)	0.118
Model 2	0.03 (0.01; 0.06)	0.017
Enterodiol glucuronide		
Model 1	0.01 (←0.01; 0.03)	0.061
Model 2	0.01 (<0.01; 0.02)	0.039
Enterolactone glucuronide		
Model 1	0.03 (0.01; 0.06)	0.020
Model 2	0.02 (0.01; 0.04)	0.010
Urolithin B glucuronide		
Model 1	0.01 (-0.01; 0.02)	0.236
Model 2	0.01 (-0.01; 0.02)	0.345

A natural logarithmic transformation was applied to the raw values of individual metabolites. Model 1 was adjusted for age and sex. Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, obesity/overweight, total energy intake, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, and use of cholesterol-lowering and anticholinergic drugs. All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation.

death and prevents neurotoxicity.[47] A study in mice revealed that PCA reduced the number of β-amyloid deposits in the hippocampus and cerebral cortex, diminished inflammatory responses, and improved learning and memory performance.[48]

Another compound strongly associated with cognitive function that was detected in participants with high adherence to the MedDiet was ELG. This MPM is metabolized from dietary lignans such as pinoresinol, sesamolin, or syringaresinol, present in whole grains, nuts, and legumes.[49] A positive association with global cognition was also found for EDG, another compound of the lignan family with a similar origin to that of ELG. Even though other lignans have been associated with improvements in neurocognition,[50,51] the role of ELG and EDG has been scarcely studied. It has been suggested that the enterolactone aglycone may possess neuroprotective properties due to its capacity to inhibit the activities of carbonic anhydrase, acetylcholinesterase, and butyrylcholinesterase.[52] The few clinical and observational studies that have examined the association between dietary lignans and cognitive performance have found them to be positively related.[53–55] Altogether, these results suggest that the microbial lignans ELD and EDG may have a beneficial impact on neurocognitive health.

3-OHBz was associated with higher GCF scores and, more specifically, with better attention and short-term memory. This MPM is derived from dietary polyphenols such as epicatechin and procyanidin B, and produced after the intake of cocoa, coffee, grapes, and other plant food sources.[56] Although not previously associated with memory or cognition in humans, in vitro and animal studies have shown that 3-OHBz has a significant protective effect against AD and Parkinson's disease. Capable of penetrating the blood–brain barrier, it accumulates in the brain, and exerts neuroprotective effects.[57] An in vitro study reported that 3-OHBz potentially interferes with the self-assembly of β-amyloid peptides, which play a key role in AD neuropathogenesis.[57]

In our study, VAG was positively associated with global cognition and especially with verbal ability and executive function, as well as with short-term and working memory. A glucuronidated form of vanillic acid, VAG has been detected after the consumption of berries, being one of the main metabolites of cyanidin-3-*O*-glucoside.[58,59] Vanillic acid is reported to reduce streptozotocin-induced neurodegeneration, improve learning and memory, and exert specific anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects that down-regulate neuroinflammatory processes.[60] Moreover, experimental studies in mice revealed that vanillic acid has a neuroprotective effect against Aβ-induced neurotoxicity, resulting in improved memory function.[61] A possible mechanism to explain the memory-enhancing effect of vanillic acid is an increased expression of nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 (Nrf2) protein, which provides neuroprotection in AD.[61] The activation of Akt/Nrf2 signaling pathways is another feasible mechanism, since their inhibition plays an important role in the development of AD.[61] Interestingly, we observed that VAS was negatively associated with attention and processing speed, a relationship not previously reported in the literature, which may indicate that glucuronidation metabolism is more beneficial than sulfation.

Our study has limitations. The sample size was relatively small, although comparable to that in similar studies[62] and given the cross-sectional nature of the study, we cannot exclude the possibility of reverse causation or residual confounding. Due to the study design, only older Mediterranean individuals at high cardiovascular risk were studied, hence the results cannot be generalized to other populations, since pre-existing conditions, age, or lifestyle factors could potentially influence the composition and function of the microbiota as well as the resulting metabolites. In the PREDIMED-trial only spot urine samples were available, however a previous study observed that both samples can be used for large scale studies.[63] Finally, since not all existing MPM have been quantified, there may be other compounds with effects on the cognitive system. The study also has strengths, such as the use of biological samples, which provide the most accurate indication of the metabolic state of participants. Furthermore, the use of high-precision equipment such as HPLC coupled with LTQ-Orbitrap MS detectors facilitated the detection, identification, and quantification of polyphenols and their metabolites with high sensitivity. Moreover, we included a comprehensive battery of neuropsychological tests to assess cognitive function.

In conclusion, our findings suggest that the MedDiet is linked to the production of MPM, especially PCA and ELG, which are associated with better cognitive functions in an older population at high cardiovascular risk. These results underscore the poten-

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

Table 3. Multivariable adjusted regression between microbial phenolic metabolites and cognitive tests.

	Mini-Mental State Examination *Z*-score		Clock drawing test *Z*-score	
	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value	*β* (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid				
Model 1	0.08 (0.03; 0.13)	0.005	0.02 (−0.04; 0.08)	0.569
Model 2	0.06 (0.03; 0.13)	0.005	0.03 (−0.03; 0.09)	0.379
Vanillic acid glucuronide				
Model 1	0.03 (−0.07; 0.13)	0.550	0.05 (−0.03; 0.14)	0.191
Model 2	0.04 (−0.04; 0.13)	0.266	0.06 (−0.02; 0.13)	0.120
Vanillic acid sulfate				
Model 1	0.01 (−0.03; 0.04)	0.769	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.951
Model 2	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.03)	0.984	<0.01 (−0.03; 0.04)	0.917
3-Hydroxybenzoic acid				
Model 1	0.04 (−0.02; 0.10)	0.214	0.03 (−0.03; 0.09)	0.280
Model 2	0.05 (−0.01; 0.11)	0.102	0.04 (−0.02; 0.09)	0.152
Enterodiol glucuronide				
Model 1	0.02 (−0.01; 0.05)	0.109	0.02 (←0.01; 0.04)	0.056
Model 2	0.02 (←0.01; 0.05)	0.067	0.02 (<0.01; 0.04)	0.047
Enterolactone glucuronide				
Model 1	0.04 (0.02; 0.07)	0.005	0.02 (−0.03; 0.06)	0.442
Model 2	0.04 (0.01; 0.06)	0.011	0.02 (−0.03; 0.06)	0.458
Urolithin B glucuronide				
Model 1	0.03 (0.01; 0.06)	0.022	−0.03 (−0.09; 0.02)	0.202
Model 2	0.03 (←0.01; 0.05)	0.055	−0.03 (−0.08; 0.03)	0.276

A natural logarithmic transformation was applied to the raw values of individual metabolites. Model 1 was adjusted for age and sex. Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, obese/overweight, total energy intake, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, and use of cholesterol-lowering and anticholinergic drugs. All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation.

tial role of the MedDiet in reducing age-related cognitive decline. Further studies are needed to investigate the molecular mechanisms linking these metabolites to cognition.

Supporting Information

Supporting Information is available from the Wiley Online Library or from the author.

Acknowledgements

I.D.-L. thanks the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario DFPU20/02478) contract. I.P-M. is thankful for the predoctoral scholarship FI-SDUR (EMC/2703/2019). The authors also thank all the volunteers for their participation in and the personnel for their contribution to the PREDIMED-Plus trial and the CCiT UB facility for the LC-MS/MS equipment support. S.S. is a recipient of the Maria Zambrano Fellowship with funding support from the Ministry of Universities and the Recovery, Transformation and Resilience Plan, Spain. The Fellowship is "Funded by the European Union – NextGenerationEU". They also thank CERCA Programme/Generalitat de Catalunya for institutional support. This research was funded by PID2020-114022RB-I00 and CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE), Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2021-SGR-00334]. INSA-UB is Maria de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE. The PREDIMED-Plus trial was first supported by the European Research Council (Advanced Research Grant https://cordis.europa.eu/project/id/340918/ with M.Á.M.-G as PI); and the official Spanish Institutions for funding scientific biomedical research, CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBERobn) and Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII), through the Fondo de Investigación para la Salud (FIS), which is co-funded by the European Regional Development Fund (four coordinated Fondo de Investigaciones Sanitarias projects led by J.S.-S. and J.V., including the following projects: PI13/00673, PI13/00492, PI13/00272, PI13/01123, PI13/00462, PI13/00233, PI13/02184, PI13/00728, PI13/01090, PI13/01056, PI14/01722, PI14/00636, PI14/00618, PI14/00696, PI14/01206, PI14/01919, PI14/00853, PI14/01374, PI14/00972, PI14/00728, PI14/01471, PI16/00473, PI16/00662, PI16/01873, PI16/01094, PI16/00501, PI16/00533, PI16/00381, PI16/00366, PI16/01522, PI16/01120, PI17/00764, PI17/01183, PI17/00855, PI17/01347, PI17/00525, PI17/01827, PI17/00532, PI17/00215, PI17/01441, PI17/00508, PI17/01732, and PI17/00926), the Special Action Project entitled Implementación y evaluación de una intervención intensiva sobre la actividad física Cohorte PREDIMED-Plus grant to J.S.-S., the Recercaixa grant to J.S.-S. (2013ACUP00194), grants from the Generalitat Valenciana (PROMETEO/2017/017 and PROMETEO/2021/21), a SEMERGEN grant, Fundació la Marató de TV3 (PI044003), 2017 SGR 1717 from Generalitat de Catalunya, a CICYT grant provided by the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (AGL2016-75329-R) a grant from the Ministerio de Ciencia AEI 10.13039/501100011033 and by "ERDF A way of making Europe":

PID2019-108858RB-I00, and funds from the European Regional Development Fund (CB06/03). Food companies Hojiblanca (Lucena, Spain) and Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero (Madrid, Spain) donated extra virgin olive oil, and the Almond Board of California (Modesto, CA, USA), American Pistachio Growers (Fresno, CA, USA), and Paramount Farms

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

(Wonderful Company, LLC, Los Angeles, CA, USA) donated nuts. J.K. was supported by the "FOLIUM" program within the FUTURMed project entitled Talent for the medicine of the future from the Fundació Institut d'Investigació Sanitària Illes Balears. This call was co-financed at 50% with charge to the Operational Program FSE 2014–2020 of the Balearic Islands. This work is partially supported by ICREA under the ICREA Academia programme to J.S-S.

Conflict of Interest

J.S.-S. reported receiving research support from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia, Departament de Salut Pública de la Generalitat de Catalunya, the European Commission, the USA National Institutes of Health; receiving consulting fees or travel expenses from Eroski Foundation, Instituto Danone, Nestle, and Abbott Laboratories, receiving nonfinancial support from Hojiblanca, Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero, the California Walnut Commission, Almond Board of California, La Morella Nuts, Pistachio Growers and Borges S.A; serving on the board of and receiving grant support through his institution from the International Nut and Dried Foundation and the Eroski Foundation; and grants and personal fees from Instituto Danone; Serving in the Board of Danone Institute International. D.C. reported receiving grants from Instituto de Salud Carlos III. R.E. reported receiving grants from Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Fundación Dieta Mediterránea and Cerveza y Salud and olive oil for the trial from Fundación Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero and personal fees from Brewers of Europe, Fundación Cerveza y Salud, Interprofesional del Aceite de Oliva, Instituto Cervantes in Albuquerque, Milano and Tokyo, Pernod Ricard, Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), Wine and Culinary International Forum and Lilly Laboratories; non-financial support from Sociedad Española de Nutrición and Fundación Bosch y Gimpera; and grants from Uriach Laboratories. E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from California Walnut Commission, during the conduct of the study; non-financial support from The International Nut Council; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; grants from Amgen and Pfizer; grants, personal fees and other from Sanofi Aventis; personal fees, non-financial support and other from Ferrer International, Danone and Merck Sharp & Dohme, personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M.L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees and other from Adventia, other from Ecoveritas, S.A., outside the submitted work. The rest of the authors have declared that no competing interests exist. The funders had no role in the design of the study; in the collection, analyses, or interpretation of data; in the writing of the manuscript, or in the decision to publish the results.

Author Contributions

I.D.L. and R.M.L.R. conceptualized this study; I.D.L., I.P.M., and C.A.R. performed the investigation and the formal analysis. I.D.-L. and P.G. wrote the original draft. M.A.M.G, J.S.S., D.C., M.C., J.A.M., L.T.S., J.W., J.V., D.R., J.L.M., R.E., F.J.T., J.L., L.S.M., A.B.C., J.A.T., M.R.G., X.P., F.F.A., M.D.R., A.B.B., J.V., C.V., L.D., E.R., E.T., A.A., E.M.A., N.V., A.G.R., L.T.C., N.P.F., M.Z., A.C., R.C., S.M.P., J.V.L., A.M.G.P., Z.V.R., S.S., C.O.A., N.T., P.J.P.O., A.O.C., J.D.E., N.B., M.F., and R.M.L.R. reviewed and edited the manuscript. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

Data Availability Statement

There are restrictions on the availability of data for the PREDIMED-Plus trial, due to the signed consent agreements around data sharing, which only allow access to external researchers for studies following the project purposes. Requestors wishing to access the PREDIMED-Plus trial data used in this study can make a request to the PREDIMED-Plus trial Steering Committee chair: jordi.salas@urv.cat. The request will then be passed to members of the PREDIMED-Plus Steering Committee for deliberation.

The PREDIMED-Plus study was registered at the ISRCTN of London, England: 89898870

Keywords

bioactive compounds, cognition, Mediterranean diet, neurodegeneration, PREDIMED-Plus

Received: March 27, 2023
Revised: July 23, 2023
Published online:

[1] W. H. Organization, *Global Action Plan on the Public Health Response to Dementia 2017 - 2025*, W. H. Organization, Geneva **2017**.
[2] M. Baumgart, H. M. Snyder, M. C. Carrillo, S. Fazio, H. Kim, H. Johns, *Alzheimers Dement.* **2015**, *11*, 718.
[3] S. Norton, F. E. Matthews, D. E. Barnes, K. Yaffe, C. Brayne, *Lancet Neurol.* **2014**, *13*, 788.
[4] L. Wu, D. Sun, *Sci. Rep.* **2017**, *7*, 41317.
[5] J. Fu, L. J. Tan, J. E. Lee, S. Shin, *Front. Nutr.* **2022**, *9*, 946361.
[6] A. Bach-Faig, E. M. Berry, D. Lairon, J. Reguant, A. Trichopoulou, S. Dernini, F. X. Medina, M. Battino, R. Belahsen, G. Miranda, L. Serra-Majem, J. Aranceta, T. Atinmo, J. M. Barros, S. Benjelloun, I. Bertomeu-Galindo, B. Burlingame, M. Caballero-Bartolí, C. Clapés-Badrinas, S. Couto, I. Elmadfa, R. Estruch, A. Faig, F. Fidanza, S. Franceschi, J. Hautvast, E. Helsing, D. Julià-Llobet, C. La Vecchia, A. Lemtouni, et al., *Public Health Nutr.* **2011**, *14*, 2274.
[7] A. Sala-Vila, J. Fleming, P. Kris-Etherton, E. Ros, *Adv. Nutr.* **2022**, *13*, 1584.
[8] F. di Meo, A. Valentino, O. Petillo, G. Peluso, S. Filosa, S. Crispi, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2020**, *21*, 2564.
[9] C. Valls-Pedret, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, A. Medina-Remón, M. Quintana, D. Corella, X. Pintó, M. Á. Martínez-González, R. Estruch, E. Ros, *J. Alzheimers Dis.* **2012**, *29*, 773.
[10] J. Godos, F. Caraci, A. Micek, S. Castellano, E. D'amico, N. Paladino, R. Ferri, F. Galvano, G. Grosso, *Antioxidants* **2021**, *10*, 1.
[11] N. Cheng, L. Bell, D. J. Lamport, C. M. Williams, *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2022**, *2100976*, 1.
[12] F. Cardona, C. Andrés-Lacueva, S. Tulipani, F. J. Tinahones, M. I. Queipo-Ortuño, *J. Nutr. Biochem.* **2013**, *24*, 1415.
[13] S. Mithul Aravind, S. Wichienchot, R. Tsao, S. Ramakrishnan, S. Chakkaravarthi, *Food Res. Int.* **2021**, *142*, 110189.
[14] E. Connell, G. Le Gall, M. G. Pontifex, S. Sami, J. F. Cryan, G. Clarke, M. Müller, D. Vauzour, *Mol. Neurodegener.* **2022**, *17*, 1.
[15] G. Peron, G. Gargari, T. Meroño, A. Miñarro, E. V. Lozano, P. C. Escuder, R. González-Domínguez, N. Hidalgo-Liberona, C. Del Bo, S. Bernardi, P. A. Kroon, B. Carrieri, A. Cherubini, P. Riso, S. Guglielmetti, C. Andrés-Lacueva, *Clin. Nutr.* **2021**, *40*, 5288.
[16] G. Zhu, J. Zhao, H. Zhang, G. Wang, W. Chen, *Adv. Nutr.* **2023**, *14*, 819.
[17] J. Salas-Salvadó, A. Díaz-López, M. Ruiz-Canela, J. Basora, M. Fitó, D. Corella, L. Serra-Majem, J. Wärnberg, D. Romaguera, R. Estruch, J. Vidal, J. Alfredo Martínez, F. Arós, C. Vázquez, E. Ros, J. Vioque, J. López-Miranda, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, J. A. Tur, F. J. Tinahones, V. Martín, J. Lapetra, X. Pintó, L. Daimiel, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, P. Matía, E. Gómez-Gracia, J. Díez-Espino, N. Babio, O. Castañer, et al., *Diabetes Care* **2019**, *42*, 777.
[18] M. A. Martínez-González, P. Buil-Cosiales, D. Corella, M. Bulló, M. Fitó, J. Vioque, D. Romaguera, J. Alfredo Martínez, J. Wärnberg, J. López-Miranda, R. Estruch, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, F. Arós, J. A. Tur, F. Tinahones, L. Serra-Majem, V. Martín, J. Lapetra, C. Vázquez, X. Pintó, J. Vidal, L. Daimiel, M. Delgado-Rodríguez, P. Matía, E. Ros, F. Fernández-Aranda, C. Botella, M. P. Portillo, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, A. Marcos, et al., *Int. J. Epidemiol.* **2019**, *48*, 387.

ADVANCED SCIENCE NEWS
www.advancedsciencenews.com

Molecular Nutrition & Food Research
www.mnf-journal.com

[19] K. G. M. M. Alberti, R. H. Eckel, S. M. Grundy, P. Z. Zimmet, J. I. Cleeman, K. A. Donato, J. C. Fruchart, W. P. T. James, C. M. Loria, S. C. Smith, *Circulation* **2009**, *120*, 1640.
[20] W. C. Willett, G. Howe, L. Kushi, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **1997**, *65*, 1220S.
[21] L. Molina, M. Sarmiento, J. Peñafiel, D. Donaire, J. Garcia-Aymerich, M. Gomez, M. Ble, S. Ruiz, A. Frances, H. Schröder, J. Marrugat, R. Elosua, *PLoS One* **2017**, *12*, 1.
[22] J. D. Fernández-Ballart, J. L. Piñol, I. Zazpe, D. Corella, P. Carrasco, E. Toledo, M. Perez-Bauer, M. Á. Martínez-González, J. Salas-Salvadó, J. M. Martn-Moreno, *J. Nutr.* **2010**, *103*, 1808.
[23] H. Schröder, M. D. Zomeño, M. A. Martínez-González, J. Salas-Salvadó, D. Corella, J. Vioque, D. Romaguera, J. A. Martínez, F. J. Tinahones, J. L. Miranda, R. Estruch, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, A. M. Alonso Gómez, J. A. Tur, J. Warnberg, L. Serra-Majem, V. Martín, C. Vázquez, J. Lapetra, X. Pintó, J. Vidal, L. Daimiel, J. J. Gaforio, P. Matía-Martín, E. Ros, C. Lassale, M. Ruiz-Canela, N. Babio, J. v. Sorlí, A. García-Arellano, et al., *Clin. Nutr.* **2021**, *40*, 4971.
[24] M. Folstein, S. Folstein, *J. Psychiatr. Res.* **1975**, *12*, 189.
[25] R. Blesa, M. Pujol, M. Aguilar, P. Santacruz, I. Bertran-Serra, G. Hernández, J. M. Sol, J. Peña-Casanova, T. Soler, C. Zabay, M. Riera, M. Castellví, L. Torner, I. Charques, H. Toirán, R. M. Manero, G. E. Peter Böhm, A. M. Martí, M. Meza, M. C. Crespo, *Neuropsychologia* **2001**, *39*, 1150.
[26] T. del Ser Quijano, M. J. García de Yébenes, F. Sánchez Sánchez, B. Frades Payo, Á. Rodríguez Laso, M. P. Bartolomé Martínez, Á. Otero Puime, *Med. Clin. (Barc)* **2004**, *122*, 727.
[27] A. Paganini-Hill, L. J. Clark, *Dement. Geriatr. Cogn. Dis. Extra* **2011**, *1*, 75.
[28] A. L. Benton, K. de S. Hamsher, A. B. Sivan, *Multilingual Aphasia Examination*, AJA Associates, Iowa City **1994**.
[29] D. Wechsler, *Escala de Inteligencia de Wechsler Para Adultos-III (WAIS III)*, TEA Ediciones, Madrid **1999**.
[30] M. S. Lopetegui, L. E. Rossi Casé, R. H. Neer, *Revista de Psicol.*, **2008**.
[31] J. Llinàs-Reglà, J. Vilalta-Franch, S. López-Pousa, L. Calvó-Perxas, D. Torrents Rodas, J. Garre-Olmo, *Assessment* **2015**, *24*, 183.
[32] C. Gómez-Martínez, N. Babio, J. Júlvez, N. Becerra-Tomás, M. Martínez-González, D. Corella, O. Castañer, D. Romaguera, J. Vioque, Á. M. Alonso-Gómez, J. Wärnberg, J. A. Martínez, L. Serra-Majem, R. Estruch, F. J. Tinahones, J. Lapetra, X. Pintó, J. A. Tur, J. López-Miranda, A. Bueno-Cavanillas, J. J. Gaforio, P. Matía-Martín, L. Daimiel, V. Martín-Sánchez, J. Vidal, C. Vázquez, E. Ros, S. Dalsgaard, C. Sayón-Orea, J. v. Sorlí, et al., *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* **2021**, *12*, 1.
[33] R. C. Shah, A. L. Janos, J. E. Kline, L. Yu, S. E. Leurgans, R. S. Wilson, P. Wei, D. A. Bennett, K. M. Heilman, J. W. Tsao, *PLoS One* **2013**, *8*, e64111.
[34] E. P. Laveriano-Santos, M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, M. Martínez-Huélamo, A. Tresserra-rimbau, E. Miliarakis, C. Arancibia-riveros, O. Jáuregui, A. M. Ruiz-León, S. Castro-baquero, P. Bodega, M. de Miguel, A. de Cos-Gandoy, J. Martínez-Gómez, G. Santos-Beneit, J. M. Fernández-Alvira, R. Fernández-Jiménez, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, **2022**.
[35] A. Medina-Remón, A. Barrionuevo-González, R. Zamora-Ros, C. Andres-Lacueva, R. Estruch, M. Á. Martínez-González, J. Diez-Espino, R. M. Lamuela-Raventos, *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2009**, *634*, 54.
[36] G. Merra, A. Noce, G. Marrone, M. Cintoni, M. G. Tarsitano, A. Capacci, A. de Lorenzo, *Nutrients* **2020**, *13*, 1.
[37] E. K. Mitsou, A. Kakali, S. Antonopoulou, K. C. Mountzouris, M. Yannakoulia, D. B. Panagiotakos, A. Kyriacou, *J. Nutr.* **2017**, *117*, 1645.
[38] I. Garcia-Mantrana, M. Selma-Royo, C. Alcantara, M. C. Collado, *Front. Microbiol.* **2018**, *9*, 1.
[39] M. v. Selma, F. A. Tomás-Barberán, D. Beltrán, R. García-Villalba, J. C. Espín, *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol.* **2014**, *64*, 2346.
[40] T. Clavel, G. Henderson, W. Engst, J. Doré, M. Blaut, *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* **2006**, *55*, 471.
[41] G. Caruso, S. A. Torrisi, M. P. Mogavero, W. Currenti, S. Castellano, J. Godos, R. Ferri, F. Galvano, G. M. Leggio, G. Grosso, F. Caraci, *Pharmacol. Ther.* **2022**, *232*, 108013.
[42] R. González-Domínguez, P. Castellano-Escuder, F. Carmona, S. Lefèvre-Arbogast, D. Y. Low, A. Du Preez, S. R. Ruigrok, C. Manach, M. Urpi-Sarda, A. Korosi, P. J. Lucassen, L. Aigner, M. Pallàs, S. Thuret, C. Samieri, A. Sánchez-Pla, C. Andres-Lacueva, *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2021**, *65*, 1.
[43] K. Krzysztoforska, D. Mirowska-Guzel, E. Widy-Tyszkiewicz, *Nutr. Neurosci.* **2019**, *22*, 72.
[44] F. J. Olivas-Aguirre, J. Rodrigo-García, N. D. R. Martínez-Ruiz, A. I. Cárdenas-Robles, S. O. Mendoza-Díaz, E. Álvarez-Parrilla, G. A. González-Aguilar, L. A. de La Rosa, A. Ramos-Jiménez, A. Wall-Medrano, *Molecules* **2016**, *21*, 1264.
[45] S. W. Min, S. N. Ryu, D. H. Kim, *Int. Immunopharmacol.* **2010**, *10*, 959.
[46] C. D. Kay, P. A. Kroon, A. Cassidy, *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2009**, *53*, S92.
[47] J. Y. Ban, S. O. Cho, S. Y. Jeon, K. H. Bae, K. S. Song, Y. H. Seong, *Neurosci* **2007**, *420*, 184.
[48] Y. Song, T. Cui, N. Xie, X. Zhang, Z. Qian, J. Liu, *Int. Immunopharmacol.* **2014**, *20*, 276.
[49] N. Han, Y. Wen, Z. Liu, J. Zhai, S. Li, J. Yin, *Front Pharmacol* **2022**, *13*, 960112.
[50] T. Yan, L. Shang, M. Wang, C. Zhang, X. Zhao, K. Bi, Y. Jia, *Metab. Brain Dis.* **2016**, *31*, 653.
[51] S. Shimoyoshi, D. Takemoto, Y. Ono, Y. Kitagawa, H. Shibata, S. Tomono, K. Unno, K. Wakabayashi, *Nutrients* **2019**, *11*, 1582.
[52] L. P. Köse, I. Gulcin, *Nat. Prod.* **2017**, *11*, 558.
[53] F. Giampieri, J. Godos, G. Caruso, M. Owczarek, J. Jurek, S. Castellano, R. Ferri, F. Caraci, G. Grosso, *Biomolecules* **2022**, *12*, 760,
[54] A. R. Miranda, M. v. Cortez, A. v. Scotta, L. Rivadero, S. v. Serra, E. A. Soria, *Nutr. Res.* **2021**, *85*, 1.
[55] G. A. Greendale, M. H. Huang, K. Leung, S. L. Crawford, E. B. Gold, R. Wight, E. Waetjen, A. S. Karlamangla, *Menopause* **2012**, *19*, 894.
[56] M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, E. P. Laveriano-Santos, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, M. Martínez-Huélamo, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, *Nutrients* **2019**, *11*, 2725.
[57] D. Wang, L. Ho, J. Faith, K. Ono, E. M. Janle, P. J. Lachcik, B. R. Cooper, A. H. Jannasch, B. R. D'Arcy, B. A. Williams, M. G. Ferruzzi, S. Levine, W. Zhao, L. Dubner, G. M. Pasinetti, *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2015**, *59*, 1025.
[58] J. J. Mendoza-Velásquez, J. F. Flores-Vázquez, E. Barrón-Velázquez, A. L. Sosa-Ortiz, B. M. W. Illigens, *T. Siepmann, Front. Neurol.* **2019**, *10*, 363.
[59] R. Hu, S. Wu, B. Li, J. Tan, J. Yan, Y. Wang, Z. Tang, M. Liu, C. Fu, H. Zhang, J. He, *Anim. Nutr.* **2022**, *8*, 144.
[60] J. C. H. Singh, R. M. Kakalij, R. P. Kshirsagar, B. H. Kumar, S. S. B. Komakula, P. V. Diwan, *Pharm. Biol.* **2015**, *53*, 630.
[61] F. Ul Amin, S. A. Shah, M. O. Kim, *Sci. Rep.* **2017**, *7*, 40753.
[62] M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, I. Domínguez-López, E. P. Laveriano-Santos, I. Parilli-Moser, C. Razquin, M. Ruiz-Canela, F. J. Basterra-Gortari, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, M. Fitó, J. Lapetra, F. Arós, M. Fiol, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, E. Gómez-Gracia, E. Ros, R. Estruch, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, *Antioxidants* **2022**, *8*, 1540.
[63] R. Zamora-Ros, M. Rabassa, A. Cherubini, M. Urpi-Sarda, R. Llorach, S. Bandinelli, L. Ferrucci, C. Andres-Lacueva, *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2011**, *704*, 110.

3.4.3. Publication 14

Serum vitamin B12 concentration is associated with improved memory in older individuals with higher adherence to the Mediterranean diet

Inés Domínguez-López, Rosa Casas, Gemma Chiva-Blanch, Miguel Ángel Martínez-González, Montserrat Fitó, Emilio Ros, Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós, and Ramon Estruch

Clinical Nutrition. 2023. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2023.10.025

Supplementary Material available in Annex section.

Abstract

Aims: To evaluate the effects of vitamin B12 on cognitive performance according to adherence to the MedDiet, and whether the MedDiet also results in increased folate or vitamin B12 levels.

Methods: This is a cohort study nested in a randomized controlled clinical trial performed in Hospital Clinic in Barcelona, Spain. A total of 170 participants of the PREDIMED trial (Barcelona – Hospital Clinic site) aged 55 to 80 years at high cardiovascular risk were included. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet was assessed using a validated 14-item questionnaire, memory function was evaluated with a battery of neuropsychological tests and serum vitamin B12 and folate were determined using an automated electrochemiluminiscence immunoassay system.

Results: In the multivariable adjusted linear regression model, serum vitamin B12 concentration presented a significant correlation with memory function in participants with high adherence to the MedDiet whereas the correlation was weak and inverse for those who presented a low adherence to the MedDiet. MedDiet adherence showed a positive association with serum folate, but not with serum vitamin B12.

Conclusions: In an older Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular risk, changes in serum vitamin B12 correlate with better memory function only in the context of a high adherence to the Mediterranean pattern, suggesting that the effects of vitamin B12 goes further than a mere nutritional requirement.

Clinical Nutrition 42 (2023) 2562–2568

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Clinical Nutrition

journal homepage: http://www.elsevier.com/locate/clnu

Original article

Serum vitamin B12 concentration is associated with improved memory in older individuals with higher adherence to the Mediterranean diet

Inés Domínguez-López [a, b, c], Rosa Casas [b, c, d], Gemma Chiva-Blanch [c, e], Miguel Ángel Martínez-González [c, f], Montserrat Fitó [c, g], Emilio Ros [c, e], Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós [a, b, c, **], Ramon Estruch [b, c, d, *]

[a] Polyphenol Research Group, Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomía, Facultat de Farmacia, Universitat de Barcelon (UB), Av. de Joan XXII, 27-31, 08028 Barcelona, Spain
[b] Institut de Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària (INSA), Universitat de Barcelona (UB), 08921 Santa Coloma de Gramanet, Spain
[c] CIBER Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Instituto de Salud Carlos III, 28029 Madrid, Spain
[d] Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigació Biomèdica August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, 08036 Barcelona, Spain
[e] Lipid Clinic, Endocrinology and Nutrition Service, Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi i Sunyer, Hospital Clínic, 08036 Barcelona, Spain
[f] Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, University of Navarra, IdiSNA, 31008 Pamplona, Spain
[g] Unit of Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition, Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigaciones Médicas (IMIM), 08007 Barcelona, Spain

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 1 March 2023
Accepted 24 October 2023

Keywords:
Cognition
Vitamins
Mediterranean diet
PREDIMED
Bioactive compounds

SUMMARY

Background & aims: Vitamin B_{12} plays a crucial role in cognition, but its effect might be regulated by the presence of other micronutrients, such as folate. The aim was to evaluate the effects of vitamin B_{12} on cognitive performance according to adherence to the Mediterranean diet, and whether the Mediterranean diet also results in increased folate or vitamin B12 levels.
Methods: This is a cohort study nested in a randomized controlled clinical trial performed in Hospital Clinic in Barcelona, Spain. A total of 170 participants of the PREDIMED trial (Barcelona – Hospital Clinic site) aged 55–80 years at high cardiovascular risk were included. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet was assessed using a validated 14-item questionnaire, memory function was evaluated with a battery of neuropsychological tests and serum vitamin B_{12} and folate were determined using an automated electrochemiluminiscence immunoassay system.
Results: In the multivariable adjusted linear regression model, serum vitamin B_{12} concentration presented a significant correlation with memory function ($r^2 = 0.57$; $P = 0.028$) in participants with high adherence to the Mediterranean diet whereas the correlation was weak and inverse for those who presented a low adherence to the Mediterranean diet ($r^2 = 0.37$, $P = 0.731$). Mediterranean diet adherence showed a positive association with serum folate, but not with serum vitamin B_{12}.
Conclusions: In an older Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular risk, changes in serum vitamin B_{12} correlate with better memory function only in the context of a high adherence to the Mediterranean pattern, suggesting that the effects of vitamin B_{12} goes further than a mere nutritional requirement.
Institutional review board statement: The study was conducted according to the guidelines of the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the 11 participating centres. The study was registered with the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial Number (ISRCTN) 35739639 (https://www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN35739639).

1. Introduction

A consequence of population aging is an increased prevalence of age-related disorders, including neurodegenerative diseases.

Abbreviations: Mediterranean diet, MedDiet; recommended dietary intake, RDI; Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test, RAVLT; Wechsler Memory Scale, WMS.

* Corresponding author. Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Barcelona, Spain.
** Corresponding author. Av. Joan XXIII, 27-31, 08028, Barcelona, Spain.
E-mail addresses: lamuela@ub.edu (R.M. Lamuela-Raventós), restruch@clinic.cat (R. Estruch).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2023.10.025
0261-5614/

Presently, dementia affects more than 46 million people worldwide, but this number is predicted to triple by 2050 [1]. Given that no disease-modifying pharmacologic treatments are available for dementia [2], there is a pressing public health need for effective preventive strategies. In this context, evidence suggests that certain components of the diet can play a major role in brain health [3].

Cobalamin (vitamin B_{12}) is a micronutrient most involved in cognitive functioning, since it is a water-soluble molecule that participates in the synthesis of DNA and in amino acid metabolism in the brain [4]. Dietary sources of vitamin B_{12} are limited to animal-derived products, as B_{12} is synthesized by bacteria in their gastrointestinal track and subsequently incorporated into animal tissues. It is therefore recommended that vegan and vegetarian populations use supplementation to avoid B_{12} insufficiency [5].

Evidence supports that low vitamin B_{12} status is a risk factor for cognitive decline and dementia. Insufficient dietary intake of vitamin B_{12} results in demyelization of peripheral and central neurons [6]. In addition, given that vitamin B_{12} is necessary to methylate homocysteine into methionine, B_{12} deficiency leads to elevated plasma levels of homocysteine, an amino acid that has been linked to cognitive impairment and neurodegenerative diseases [4]. The homocysteine methylation reaction also requires folate, another water-soluble vitamin mostly present in liver and vegetables (particularly dark green leafy vegetables such as spinach or asparagus) [7].

As shown in sub-studies of the PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea (PREDIMED) trial, the Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) is beneficial for cognition in the older population at high cardiovascular risk [8,9]. This dietary pattern is characterised by high consumption of plant-derived foods and, therefore, provides a high content of dietary folate. On the other hand, the MedDiet includes moderate consumption of fish and low consumption of dairy products and meat. This dietary pattern supports sufficiency of many specific nutrients and is positively associated with micronutrient adequacy, including vitamin B_{12} [10].

We hypothesized that the adherence to a MedDiet could enhance the effect of vitamin B_{12} on cognitive functions. The MedDiet, which is rich in plant-based foods with high amounts of folate, should provide sufficient dietary amounts resulting in high body levels. Because previous evidence demonstrated that folate is essential for vitamin B_{12} to be able to exert its biological functions [11], we also hypothesized that the relationship between vitamin B_{12} and cognition is modified by folate intake and consequently by MedDiet adherence. Therefore, the aim of the present study was to assess [1]: whether vitamin B_{12} is associated with memory function and this relationship is altered by MedDiet adherence, and [2] whether the MedDiet provides higher concentrations of folate or vitamin B_{12} in serum in this aged population.

2. Materials & methods

2.1. Study design and participants

This is a longitudinal sub-study within the PREDIMED trial, a large, parallel-group, multicenter, randomized, controlled clinical trial designed to assess the effect of the MedDiet on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease (www.predimed.es). Detailed information on the trial has been published elsewhere [12,13].

Study participants were men (55–80 y) and women (60–80 y) at high cardiovascular risk but without clinical cardiovascular disease at enrolment. Eligibility criteria were presence of type 2 diabetes or at least 3 of the following cardiovascular risk factors: smoking, hypertension, dyslipidaemia, overweight or obesity, and family history of early-onset coronary heart disease. Eligible candidates were randomly assigned to one of the following intervention groups: MedDiet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil, MedDiet supplemented with mixed nuts (walnuts, almonds, and hazelnuts), or low-fat diet (recommendation to reduce all types of dietary fat).

For the present analysis, we used data from 170 participants consecutively recruited in the Barcelona-Clinic PREDIMED centre who had undergone sequential cognitive tests and serum folate and vitamin B_{12} determinations. Three participants who reported extreme total energy intakes (>3500 or <500 kcal/day in women or >4000 or <800 kcal/day in men) were excluded from analyses [14].

2.2. Standard protocol approvals, registrations, and patient consents

The Institutional Review Board (IRB) of the Hospital Clinic (Barcelona, Spain) accredited by the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) update for Federal-wide Assurance for the Protection of Human Subjects for International (Non-US) Institutions #00000738 approved the study protocol on July 16, 2002. All participants provided informed consent and signed a written consent form.

2.3. Covariates

Participants were considered to have diabetes, dyslipidaemia, or hypertension if they had a previous diagnosis of these conditions or were treated with specific drugs. Medical record and drug treatment were assessed annually. Educational level was estimated as years of formal education. Food consumption was determined using a validated, semi-quantitative 137-item food frequency questionnaire [15], and physical activity with a validated Spanish version of the Minnesota physical activity questionnaire [16]. Anthropometric and blood pressure measurements were performed by standard methods, as described [12,13]. The APOE ε4 genotype was determined with the method of Hixson and Vernier [17]. Adherence to the MedDiet was assessed using a 14-item questionnaire that gives a value of 0 or 1 for each dietary component that refers to a characteristic feature of the MedDiet [12].

2.4. Cognitive tests

Cognitive examinations were conducted by an experienced neuropsychologist who was masked to participants' group assignment. Cognitive tests were performed at baseline and repeated at the date closest to the trial's end. The instruments employed to assess memory function were as follows: intermediate and delayed episodic verbal memory were rated by the Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test (RAVLT) [18] and episodic verbal memory was assessed with a subtest of the Wechsler Memory Scale (WMS), the verbal paired associates test [19]. The results were standardized to z-scores. Furthermore, a composite score of memory function was calculated for each individual with the standardized z-scores of the baseline results and the changes in the neuropsychological tests, as described [9]. The memory composite included the RAVLT and the WMS paired associates subtest.

2.5. Serum folate and vitamin B_{12} determinations

Serum vitamin B_{12} and folate concentrations were measured by an automated electrochemiluminiscence immunoassay system (Advia-Centaur, Siemens, Barcelona, Spain) in frozen aliquots kept at −80 °C, at baseline and the closest time point to the second cognitive evaluation. We applied logarithmic transformations to approximate a normal distribution of biological concentrations.

2.6. Statistical analyses

For statistical analyses we used Stata 16.0 (Stata-Corp LP, Tx. USA) and significance was set at $p < 0.05$. Participants were divided into two groups according to MedDiet adherence (high/low) at the closest time point to the second cognitive evaluation. This value allowed a better classification of the participants' according to their adherence after the intervention compared to baseline values or changes, which did not reflect the final status. The low MedDiet adherence group included participants with scores 0–10 points ($n = 96$), whereas the ranges for the high MedDiet adherence group were 11–14 points ($n = 71$). To obtain groups of a size as similar as possible, the cut-off was established at 11 points.

Baseline and post-intervention characteristics are described as mean ± standard deviations (SD) for quantitative variables and percentages for categorical variables for all the participants and stratified for high/low MedDiet adherence groups. Changes in the cognitive tests and serum vitamin B12 and folate were calculated as the difference between data from the last visit minus the baseline value.

Multivariable adjusted linear regression models were used to assess the relationship between changes in vitamins (B12 and folate) and changes in memory function (Memory Composite score, RAVLT delayed and intermediate, and WMS). We decided to stratify for high/low MedDiet adherence groups after testing the interaction between the MedDiet adherence and the independent variable. As the vitamins were introduced as log-transformed independent variables, the beta coefficient should be interpreted as the change in the vitamin per SD of the respective memory test. Regression models were adjusted for potential confounders using two models of increasing complexity. Model 1 was adjusted for sex, age, intervention group, and baseline MedDiet adherence, memory composite scores or subtests, and serum vitamin B_{12} or folate. Model 2 was additionally adjusted for smoking, educational level, APOE Ɛ4 genotype, follow-up time and changes from baseline in BMI, physical activity, hypertension, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, use of anticholinergic or cholesterol-lowering drugs, and total energy intake.

The association between changes in MedDiet adherence and changes in serum vitamins (B_{12} and folate) was assessed with multivariable linear regression. Serum vitamins were introduced as log-transformed dependent variables, therefore, the beta coefficients should be interpreted as 1 unit of change in the MedDiet adherence score increases by 2 % the respective vitamin. We developed two models of increasing complexity. Model 1 was adjusted for sex, age, intervention group, and baseline levels of MedDiet adherence and serum vitamin B_{12} or folate. Model 2 was additionally adjusted for smoking, educational level, follow-up time and changes from baseline in BMI, physical activity, hypertension, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, use of cholesterol-lowering drugs, and total energy intake.

3. Results

Baseline characteristics for the 167 participants finally included are shown in Table 1, distributed in groups according to MedDiet adherence, 71 participants in the high MedDiet adherence group, and 96 in low adherence group. At baseline, the high MedDiet adherence group included a lower percentage of women (38.0 %) compared to the low MedDiet adherence group (56.3 %). Those participants who presented a higher adherence to the MedDiet were more physically active (385.3 + 286.7 METS·min/day).

3.1. Food, energy and nutrient intake

Baseline BMI, total energy intake, serum folate and vitamin B_{12} concentrations, and memory composite scores were similar in the two groups. Postintervention data can be found in Supplementary Table S1. After the follow-up, the difference regarding physical activity was maintained between the two groups, as the high MedDiet adherence group was more physically active (368.4 + 292.5 METS·min/day). This group also disclosed higher energy intake (2140.9 + 307.1), even though that did not lead to a higher BMI. The participants allocated in the low MedDiet adherence group at baseline presented a mean score that was three points lower compared to that of the high MedDiet adherence group.

3.2. Cognitive function and vitamin B_{12}

Before analysing the relationship between changes in serum vitamins (B_{12} and folate) and the memory domain, we tested the interaction with MedDiet adherence. As the interaction was significant, we stratified the analysis for high/low MedDiet adherence groups. Table 2 displays the associations between changes in serum vitamin B_{12} and in the memory composite score and its subtests, stratified for MedDiet adherence. In the fully adjusted model, changes in vitamin B_{12} were directly associated with increases in the memory composite score in the group with high MedDiet adherence. However, no significant association was found in the low MedDiet adherence group. To ensure that these results were not confounded by the supplemented foods, olive oil, and walnuts, we checked their interaction with vitamin B_{12}, but the results were not significant (p-value = 0.739 and p-value = 0.771 for interaction, respectively). Figure 1 illustrates a strong positive correlation between changes in the memory composite and changes in vitamin B12 for participants in the high Mediet adherence group ($r^2 = 0.57$), whereas the correlation was weak and inverse for those who presented a low adherence to the MedDiet ($r^2 = 0.37$).

In the high MedDiet adherence group, similar positive associations were observed between vitamin B_{12} changes and the RAVLT delayed recall score and the WMS. Changes in vitamin B_{12} were not associated with RAVLT intermediate episodic verbal memory in any of the two groups.

3.3. Cognitive function and folate

The relationship between changes in serum folate and changes in the memory composite score and its subtests stratified for high/low MedDiet adherence is shown in Supplementary Table S2. Increases in folate concentrations were not associated with improvements in the memory composite score in any group, although we observed a tendency in the high MedDiet adherence group. No other associations were found between folate in serum and the memory tests.

Table 3 shows the multivariable adjusted regressions between changes in serum vitamins (B_{12} and folate) and changes in MedDiet adherence. In the fully-adjusted model, participants with high MedDiet adherence presented an increase in folate concentrations. No associations were detected for vitamin B_{12} in any adjustment model.

4. Discussion

In this longitudinal study conducted in an older population at high cardiovascular risk, we observed that, in participants with higher adherence to the MedDiet, changes in serum vitamin B_{12} concentration were associated with better memory function. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study that describes the close

Table 1
General characteristics of all the participants and of groups stratified by baseline adherence to the MedDiet.

	All (167)	Low MedDiet adherence ($n = 96$)	High MedDiet adherence ($n = 71$)	p-value[a]
Women, n (%)	81 (48.5)	54 (56.3)	27 (38.0)	0.020
Age, years	66.4 ± 5.4	67.0 ± 5.4	65.7 ± 5.0	0.137
Follow-up time	3.7 ± 1.5	3.6 ± 1.5	3.8 ± 1.4	0.347
Physical activity, METS-min/day	314.1 ± 258.9	261.4 ± 223.5	385.3 ± 286.7	0.002
BMI, kg/m2	29.2 ± 3.3	29.5 ± 3.5	28.8 ± 3.0	0.159
Total energy intake, kcal/day	2463.1 ± 557.9	2418.4 ± 577.3	2523.5 ± 528.4	0.230
Medium & high educational level	66 (39.5)	38 (39.6)	28 (39.4)	0.985
Serum folate, ng/mL	9.3 ± 4.1	9.1 ± 4.2	9.5 ± 4.0	0.555
Serum vitamin B12, ng/mL	0.5 ± 0.3	0.5 ± 0.3	0.5 ± 0.2	0.846
Memory Composite score	−0.1 + 0.8	−0.1 + 0.9	−0.1 + 0.7	0.800
MedDiet adherence[b]	8 ± 2	7 ± 2	9 ± 2	<0.001
Intervention group, n (%)				0.030
MedDiet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil	69 (41.3)	39 (42.6)	30 (42.3)	
MedDiet supplemented with nuts	60 (35.9)	25 (26.0)	35 (49.3)	
Low-fat diet	38 (22.8)	32 (33.3)	6 (8.6)	

MedDiet, Mediterranean diet; METS, Metabolic Equivalents.
Continuous variables are shown as means ± SDs, and categorical variables are shown n (%).
[a] T-test or chi-square test as appropriate.
[b] Based on the 14-point MedDiet screener.

Table 2
Multivariable linear regression between changes in Memory function and changes in serum vitamin B12 concentrations, stratified for MedDiet adherence.

	Low MedDiet adherence ($n = 96$)		High MedDiet adherence ($n = 71$)		
	β (95 % CI) per 1-SD	p-value	β (95 % CI) per 1-SD	p-value	p-value for interaction
Memory Composite score					
Model 1	−0.09 (-0.37; 0.19)	0.532	0.37 (-0.52; 1.26)	0.409	0.153
Model 2	−0.06 (-0.37; 0.26)	0.731	1.01 (0.11; 1.91)	0.028	0.040
RAVLT delayed episodic verbal memory					
Model 1	−0.19 (-0.67; 0.31)	0.449	0.46 (-0.60; 1.53)	0.386	0.076
Model 2	−0.24 (-0.76; 0.29)	0.378	1.27 (0.15; 2.39)	0.028	0.028
RAVLT intermediate episodic verbal memory					
Model 1	0.07 (-0.36; 0.51)	0.734	0.02 (-1.03; 1.07)	0.971	0.746
Model 2	0.16 (-0.39; 0.70)	0.562	0.81 (-0.42; 2.03)	0.190	0.346
WMS episodic memory performance					
Model 1	−0.16 (-0.53; 0.22)	0.416	0.67 (-0.54; 1.89)	0.272	0.118
Model 2	−0.03 (-0.44; 0.38)	0.881	1.40 (0.43; 2.38)	0.006	0.035

Log-transformation was applied to raw values of serum vitamin B12.
Model 1 was adjusted for sex, age, MedDiet intervention group and baseline levels of vitamin B12, Memory Composite score or subtests, and MedDiet adherence.
Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, APOE ε4 genotype and changes in BMI, physical activity, hypertension, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, use of anticholinergic and lowering-cholesterol drugs, and total energy intake.

relationship of serum vitamin B_{12} and memory function depending on the adherence to the MedDiet. Furthermore, increases in MedDiet adherence were associated with higher concentrations of folate, but not vitamin B_{12}. This observation suggests that moderate intake of animal source food, in the context of a MedDiet which is characterised by a plant-based diet pattern, is enough to cover the requirements of Vitamin B_{12} in the elderly population.

Interestingly, we observed a positive association between changes in vitamin B_{12} and memory function, as increases in serum concentrations were related to better memory composite scores, but only in those participants with higher adherence to the MedDiet. This finding is consistent with previous reports of a positive effect of vitamin B_{12} on cognition. Nalder et al. found that vitamin B_{12} deficiency was specifically associated with worst immediate and delayed memory [20], as well as poor frontal function and global cognition [21,22]. On the other hand, vitamin B_{12} intake reduces plasma homocysteine and improve cognitive impairment [23,24]. Vitamin B_{12} is also involved in the one-carbon metabolic pathway and, therefore, participates in the methylation reactions that occur in the metabolism of DNA, phospholipids, or neurotransmitters [25]. These mechanisms could explain the observed beneficial effects, as vitamin B_{12} deficiency may lead to a disruption in gene expression in the β-amyloid pathway, in phosphatidylcholine-enriched n-3 fatty acids, or in the synthesis of neurotransmitters, such as serotonin, dopamine, or noradrenaline [26]. Interestingly, we found a dose-related effect between circulating vitamin B_{12} and memory function, suggesting that as high in the serum vitamin B_{12} concentration, better memory function you achieve. However, it is important to note that the lack of significant association for specific cognitive tests, such as the RAVLT intermediate episodic verbal memory, prompts us to consider the nuanced nature of cognitive domains and their varying sensitivities to changes in vitamin B_{12} levels.

Vitamin B_{12} status was unrelated to cognition in participants with low adherence to the MedDiet, suggesting that other components of the diet, such as folate, must be present to enhance the effects of vitamin B_{12} on cognition. Circulating folate levels have been widely studied in relation to cognitive performance [20]. In the present study, we found no significant association between serum folate and memory function. Folate is another essential nutrient in one-carbon metabolism and allows the synthesis of methionine [27]. The mechanisms that may explain the implications of folate on cognition are similar to those of vitamin B_{12}, as it is also involved in endogenous methylation reactions [11]. In a randomized controlled trial Chen et al. also reported that folate supplementation could benefit Alzheimer's disease by reducing

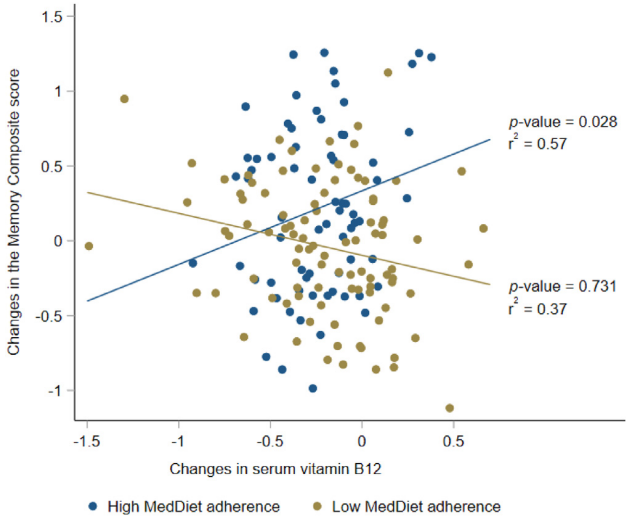


Fig. 1. Changes in the memory composite score and serum vitamin B_{12} stratified by MedDiet adherence. Log-transformation was applied to raw values of serum vitamin B_{12}. This model was adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, APOE ε4 genotype and changes in BMI, physical activity, hypertension, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, use of anticholinergic and lowering-cholesterol drugs, and total energy intake.

Table 3
Multivariable linear regression of changes in MedDiet adherence with changes of serum vitamin B12 and folate (n = 167).

	Changes in MedDiet adherence (n = 167)	
	β (95 % CI)	p-value
Serum vitamin B12, ng/mL		
Model 1	0.01 (-0.02; 0.04)	0.511
Model 2	0.01 (-0.03; 0.04)	0.657
Serum folate, ng/mL		
Model 1	0.03 (<-0.01; 0.07)	0.088
Model 2	0.04 (<0.01; 0.08)	0.044

Log-transformation was applied to raw values of serum vitamin B12 and folate.
Model 1 was adjusted for sex, age, MedDiet intervention group and baseline levels of MedDiet adherence and vitamin B12 or folate, respectively.
Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, and changes in BMI, physical activity, hypertension, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, use of lowering-cholesterol drugs, and total energy intake.

systemic inflammation [28]. However, observational studies and other clinical trials have shown conflicting results. A large study in India following both an observational and a controlled trial design, both in children, found that neither folate intake nor circulating levels were relevant for long-term cognition [29]. Serum folate was also unrelated to cognitive function in a large Brazilian cohort [30]. Similarly, folate was not associated with cognitive functions in a cross-sectional study that included participants with different subtypes of dementia, whereas vitamin B_{12} showed a positive association with cognition in patients with Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia [31]. By contrast, another clinical trial found that folic acid supplementation for 3 years improved cognitive function in men and women aged 50–70 years with raised homocysteine concentrations, which usually indicates folate deficiency [32]. Thus, the available evidence suggests that folate is associated with improved cognitive function only in cases of low folate levels, virtually explaining the lack of association between folate and memory function in the present study, as only 5 participants were below the cut-off of 3 ng/mL that is considered as the threshold of an adequate level [33]. According to these data, we suggest that effects of dietary vitamin B_{12} go beyond the mere requirements for an adequate metabolism (recommended dietary intake, RDI).

In our study MedDiet adherence did not increase the concentrations of serum vitamin B12, even though the effect of B_{12} on memory was enhanced by higher adherence to the MedDiet. It has been suggested that the MedDiet may not provide sufficient vitamin B12 [34], but in the present population only 11 of 167 participants had levels consistent with deficiency (<0,2 ng/mL), and 64 % of them belong to the low MedDiet adherence group. Similar to our study, Planells et al. reported that vitamin B_{12} intakes in a Spanish Mediterranean population were higher than the established RDI established 2.4 mcg [35,36].

The interaction of the MedDiet with vitamin B_{12} in memory function could be ascribable to folate, as participants with higher MedDiet adherence presented higher serum folate concentrations. The MedDiet is a plant-based dietary pattern and, therefore, promotes high intakes of folate. Observational studies conducted in Mediterranean countries have reported a correct nutritional status concerning circulating folate among their populations, while showing a link between MedDiet adherence and higher levels of folate [37,38]. Not even in vulnerable populations, as pregnant women, has folate deficiency been detected when following the MedDiet [34].

The implications of this study are multifaceted and contribute to our understanding of the intricate interplay between dietary factors, cognitive health, and the MedDiet. Furthermore, it reaffirms the potential cognitive benefits of adhering to the MedDiet, particularly among older individuals at high cardiovascular risk. Altogether, our findings suggest that vitamin B_{12} effects on memory function are potentiated in the context of a MedDiet, as it provides higher amounts of folate in serum, potentially enhancing the role of vitamin B_{12} in the one-carbon cycle. The combination of vitamin B_{12} and folate was found to be more effective than any of the two vitamins alone to improve cognitive performance [39], reinforcing the hypothesis of a synergistic effect on cognition, which is also supported by the closely related metabolism of folate and vitamin B_{12}. In this sense, a clinical trial reported that a supplement containing folate, vitamin B_{12}, and vitamin B_6 improved cognitive functions of middle-aged and elderly participants after 14 weeks [40]. However, other clinical trials did not observe any association between supplementation of these vitamins and cognitive functions in older adults [41,42]. A study conducted within older participants in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) showed that when vitamin B12 status was low, high serum folate concentrations were associated with cognitive impairment; contrarywise, when vitamin B_{12} status was within the physiological range, high serum folate was associated with a protective effect against cognitive impairment [43]. Our findings raise the intriguing possibility of synergistic effects between vitamin B_{12} and other nutrients present in the Mediterranean diet. The fact that higher adherence to the diet resulted in increased serum folate concentrations, even without a corresponding increase in serum vitamin B_{12}, hints at the interplay between nutrients synergism in influencing cognitive outcome.

Our study has limitations. First, the PREDIMED trial was not designed to examine cognition. Second, the participants were older Mediterranean individuals at high cardiovascular risk, therefore the results cannot be generalized to other populations. Third, the number of participants with available memory function tests and serum folate and vitamin B_{12} levels was relatively small. We decided to include only the memory composite and its subtests because the subsample receiving tests of frontal functions was even smaller. Our study has also strengths, such as the longitudinal design and the long duration of the intervention, the assessment of vitamins in biological samples, which reflects more accurately the status of the participants, and use of a comprehensive battery of standardized neuropsychological tests to evaluate memory function.

5. Conclusion

In an older Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular risk, changes in serum vitamin B_{12} are associated with improved memory function in the context of high adherence to the MedDiet, which also increases serum concentrations of folate but not vitamin B_{12}. Further research is needed to provide a greater insight of the role of the MedDiet in the relationship between vitamin B_{12} and cognitive performance.

Funding

This research has been supported by the CICYT [PID2020-114022RB-I00], CIBEROBN from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, ISCIII from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades, (AEI/FEDER, UE) and Generalitat de Catalunya (GC) [2017SGR 196]. INSA-UB is Maria de Maeztu Unit of Excellence (grant CEX2021-001234-M funded by MICIN/AEI/FEDER, UE). The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Author contributions

Conceptualization, I.D.-L., R.M.L.-R., and R.E.; methodology, I.D.-L. and R.C.; formal analysis, I.D.-L.; writing – original draft preparation, I.D.-L; writing – review and editing, G.C.-B., M.A.M.-G., M.F., E.R., R.M.L.-R., and R.E. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

Data sharing

There are restrictions on the availability of data for the PREDIMED trial, due to the signed consent agreements around data sharing, which only allow access to external researchers for studies following the project purposes. Therefore, data will only be available upon request.

Conflicts of interest

E.R. reports grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from the California Walnut Commission while the study was carried out; grants, personal fees, non-financial support and other from Alexion; and personal fees and other from Amarin, outside the submitted work. R.M.L.-R. reports personal fees from Cerveceros de España, personal fees, and other from Adventia, Wine in Moderation, UNIDECO, and Ecoveritas S.A., outside the submitted work. R.E. reports grants from the Fundación Dieta Mediterránea (Spain), and Cerveza y Salud (Spain), and personal fees for given lectures from Brewers of Europe (Belgium), the Fundación Cerveza y Salud (Spain), Pernaud-Ricard (Mexico), Instituto Cervantes (Albuquerque, USA), Instituto Cervantes (Milan, Italy), Instituto Cervantes (Tokyo, Japan), Lilly Laboratories (Spain), and the Wine and Culinary International Forum (Spain), as well as non-financial support for the organization of a National Congress on Nutrition and feeding trials with products from Grand Fountain and Uriach Laboratories (Spain).

Data described in the manuscript, code book, and analytic code will be made available upon request pending and approval to the PREDIMED trial Steering Committee, only to external researchers for studies following the project purposes.

Acknowledgments

The PREDIMED trial was supported by the official funding agency for biomedical research of the Spanish government (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) through grants provided to research networks specifically developed for the trial: RTIC G03/140 (Coordinator: R.E.) and RTIC RD 06/0045 (Coordinator: M.A.M.-G.). All investigators of the PREDIMED trial belong to Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red (CIBER), an initiative of Instituto de Salud Carlos III. I.D.-L. would like to thank Martin A. Wiegand for the valuable help and support with the statistical treatment of the data, and the Spanish Ministry of Science Innovation and Universities for the Formación de Profesorado Universitario (FPU20/02478) contract.

Appendix A. Supplementary data

Supplementary data to this article can be found online at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2023.10.025.

References

[1] Moore K, Hughes CF, Ward M, Hoey L, McNulty H. Diet, nutrition and the ageing brain: current evidence and new directions. Proc Nutr Soc 2018;77:152–63.
[2] Arvanitakis Z, Shah RC, Bennet DA. Diagnosis and management of dementia: a review. JAMA 2019;322:1589–99.
[3] Solfrizzi V, Capurso C, Introno AD, Colacicco AM, Ranieri M, Fiore P, et al. Review E. Health & wellness resource center lifestyle-related factors in predementia and dementia syndromes, vols. 133–58; 2008.
[4] Moretti R, Caruso P. The controversial role of homocysteine in neurology: from labs to clinical practice. Int J Mol Sci 2019;20.
[5] Watanabe F, Bito T. Vitamin B12 sources and microbial interaction. Exp Biol Med 2018;243:148–58.
[6] Green R, Allen LH, Bjørke-Monsen AL, Brito A, Guéant JL, Miller JW, et al. Vitamin B12 deficiency. Nat Rev Dis Primers 2017;3.
[7] Carmel R. Cobalamin (vitamin B12). Modern nutrition in health and disease. 11th ed. Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2014. p. 369–89.
[8] Valls-Pedret C, Lamuela-Raventós RM, Medina-Remón A, Quintana M, Corella D, Pintó X, et al. Polyphenol-rich foods in the mediterranean diet are associated with better cognitive function in elderly subjects at high cardiovascular risk. J Alzheim Dis 2012;29:773–82.
[9] Valls-Pedret C, Sala-Vila A, Serra-Mir M, Corella D, de La Torre R, Martínez-González MÁ, et al. Mediterranean diet and age-related cognitive decline: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Intern Med 2015;175:1094–103.
[10] Bach-Faig A, Berry EM, Lairon D, Reguant J, Trichopoulou A, Dernini S, et al. Mediterranean diet pyramid today. Science and cultural updates. Public Health Nutr 2011;14:2274.
[11] Fischer M, Stronati M, Lanari M. Mediterranean diet, folic acid, and neural tube defects. Ital J Pediatr Italian Journal of Pediatrics 2017;43:1–8.
[12] Martínez-González MÁ, Corella D, Salas-salvadó J, Ros E, Covas MI, Fiol M, et al. Cohort profile: design and methods of the PREDIMED study. Int J Epidemiol 2012;41:377–85.
[13] Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J, Covas M-I, Corella D, Arós F, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a mediterranean diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or nuts. N Engl J Med 2018;378:e34.
[14] Willett WC. Nutritional epidemiology. Nutritional epidemiology. New York, NY, USA: Oxford University Press; 2012.
[15] Fernández-Ballart JD, Piñol JL, Zazpe I, Corella D, Carrasco P, Toledo E, et al. Relative validity of a semi-quantitative food-frequency questionnaire in an elderly Mediterranean population of Spain. Br J Nutr 2010;103:1808–16.
[16] Elosua R, Garcia M, Aguilar A, Molina L, Covas M-I, Marrugat J. Validation of the Minnesota leisure time Spanish women. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2000;32:1431–7.
[17] Hixson JE, Vernier DT. Restriction isotyping of human apolipoprotein E by gene amplification and cleavage with Hhal. J Lipid Res [Internet] Â© 1990 ASBMB. Currently published by Elsevier Inc; originally published by American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1990;31:545–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-2275(20)43176-1.
[18] Rey A. In: L'examen Clinique en Psychologie. Paris: France PU de; 1964.
[19] Wechsler D. A standardized memory scale for clinical use. J Psychol 1945;19:87–95.
[20] Nalder L, Zheng B, Chiandet G, Middleton LT, de Jager CA. Vitamin B12 and folate status in cognitively healthy older adults and associations with cognitive performance. J Nutr Health Aging 2021;25:287–94.
[21] Eastley R, Wilcock GK, Bucks RS. Vitamin B12 deficiency in dementia and cognitive impairment: the effects of treatment on neuropsychological function. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2000;15:226–33.
[22] Vogiatzoglou A, David Smith A, Nurk E, Drevon CA, Ueland PM, Vollset SE, et al. Cognitive function in an elderly population: interaction between vitamin b12 status, depression, and apolipoprotein E4: the hordaland homocysteine study. Psychosom Med 2013;75:20–9.

[23] de Jager CA, Oulhaj A, Jacoby R, Refsum H, Smith AD. Cognitive and clinical outcomes of homocysteine-lowering B-vitamin treatment in mild cognitive impairment: a randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2012;27:592–600.
[24] Smith AD, Smith SM, de Jager CA, Whitbread P, Johnston C, Agacinski G, et al. Homocysteine-lowering by b vitamins slows the rate of accelerated brain atrophy in mild cognitive impairment: a randomized controlled trial. PLoS One 2010;5:1–10.
[25] Selhub J, Bagley LC, Miller J, Rosenberg IH. B vitamins, homocysteine, and neurocognitive function. Am J Clin Nutr 2000;7:614S. –20S.
[26] Smith AD, Refsum H. Homocysteine, B vitamins, and cognitive impairment. Annu Rev Nutr 2016;36:211–39.
[27] Froese DS, Fowler B, Baumgartner MR. Vitamin B12, folate, and the methionine remethylation cycle—biochemistry, pathways, and regulation. J Inherit Metab Dis 2019;42:673–85.
[28] Chen H, Liu S, Ji L, Wu T, Ji Y, Zhou Y, et al. Folic acid supplementation mitigates Alzheimer's disease by reducing inflammation: a randomized controlled trial. Mediators Inflamm 2016;2016.
[29] Kvestad I, Taneja S, Upadhyay RP, Hysing M, Bhandari N, Strand TA. Vitamin B12, folate, and cognition in 6- to 9-year-olds: a randomized controlled trial. Pediatrics 2020:145.
[30] Santos I de S, Suemoto CK, Ramos Valladao-Junior JB, Liu S, Barreto SM, Fedeli LMG, et al. Serum folate levels and cognitive performance in the ELSA-Brasil baseline assessment. Arq Neuropsiquiatr 2020;78:672–80.
[31] Song Y, Quan M, Li T, Jia J. Serum homocysteine, vitamin B12, folate, and their association with mild cognitive impairment and subtypes of dementia. J Alzheim Dis 2022;90:681–91.
[32] Durga J, van Boxtel MP, Schouten EG, Kok FJ, Jolles J, Katan MB, et al. Effect of 3-year folic acid supplementation on cognitive function in older adults in the FACIT trial: a randomised, double blind, controlled trial. Lancet 2007;369:208–16.
[33] Website N. National Institutes of Health (NIH): Office of Dietary Supplements. Dietary Supplement Fact Sheet: Folate. [Internet]. [cited 2022 Oct 3]. Available from: https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Folate-HealthProfessional/.
[34] Yi Balci, Ergin A, Karabulut A, Polat A, Doğan M, Küçüktaşci K. Serum vitamin B12 and folate concentrations and the effect of the mediterranean diet on vulnerable populations. Pediatr Hematol Oncol 2014;31:62–7.
[35] Planells E, Sánchez C, Montellano MA, Mataix J, Llopis J. Vitamins B6 and B12 and folate status in an adult mediterranean population. Eur J Clin Nutr 2003;57:777–85.
[36] Medicine I of. Dietary reference intakes for thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B6, folate, vitamin B12, pantothenic acid, biotin, and choline. Washington DC: The National Academies Press; 1998. p. 592.
[37] Ozen AE, Bibiloni MDM, Murcia MA, Pons A, Tur JA. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet and consumption of functional foods among the Balearic Islands' adolescent population. Public Health Nutr 2015;18:659–68.
[38] García Closas R, Serra Majem L, Sabater Sales G, Olmos Castellvell M, Ribas Barba L, Majem LS, et al. Distribution of the serum concentration of vitamin C, folic acid and vitamin B12 in a representative sample of the adult population of Catolonia (Spain). Med Clin 2002;118:135–41.
[39] Ma F, Zhou X, Li Q, Zhao J, Song A, An P, et al. Effects of folic acid and vitamin B12, alone and in combination on cognitive function and inflammatory factors in the elderly with mild cognitive impairment: a single-blind experimental design. Curr Alzheimer Res 2019;16:622–32.
[40] Cheng D, Kong H, Pang W, Yang H, Lu H, Huang C, et al. B vitamin supplementation improves cognitive function in the middle aged and elderly with hyperhomocysteinemia. Taylor & Francis Nutr Neurosci [Internet 2016;19:461–6. https://doi.org/10.1179/1476830514Y.0000000136.
[41] Kwok T, Wu Y, Lee J, Lee R, Yung CY, Choi G, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of using B vitamins to prevent cognitive decline in older mild cognitive impairment patients. Elsevier Ltd Clinical Nutrition [Internet 2020;39:2399–405. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2019.11.005.
[42] Aisen PS, Schneider LS, Sano M, Diaz-Arrastia R, van Dyck CH, Weiner MF, et al. High dose B vitamin supplementation and cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2008;300:1774–83.
[43] Morris MS, Jacques PF, Rosenberg IH, Selhub J. Folate and vitamin B-12 status in relation to anemia, macrocytosis, and cognitive impairment in older Americans in the age of folic acid fortification. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;85:193–200.

GLOBAL DISCUSSION

4. Global Discussion

This work focuses on the influence of fatty acids, polyphenols, and vitamin B12 on chronic diseases in a population at high CVD risk. To achieve this goal, 11 substudies were conducted within the cohorts of the PREDIMED and PREDIMED-Plus trial, using biological samples of plasma, serum, and urine from the participants. Regarding metabolic and inflammatory pathways, we observed that plasma SFAs concentrations are linked to dietary intake of F&V, and changes in enzymes related to fatty acid metabolism are related to CVD risk factors. Additionally, we reported that SFAs, particularly palmitic acid, may promote circulating inflammatory biomarkers, while wine polyphenols and vitamin B12 are associated with lower levels.

Secondly, the relationship of phenolic compounds was assessed with CVD risk factors. Our results suggest that the polyphenols found in wine are associated with lower LDL-c levels in postmenopausal women. Among a population of older men and women, metabolites derived from phenolic compounds were related to a lower incidence of diabetes and better cardiovascular health.

Finally, we observed that phenolic compounds derived from the microbiota are positively linked to cognitive function. Additionally, we described the relationship between vitamin B12 and cognitive decline based on adherence to the Mediterranean diet, demonstrating that greater adherence to this dietary pattern maximizes the positive influence of vitamin B12.

4.1. Metabolic and inflammatory pathways

Plasma fatty acids are commonly used to assess the impact of diet on plasma lipids since numerous studies have shown that most plasma fatty acids mirror dietary intake[158,159]. In Publication 4 we conducted a cross-sectional analysis within the PREDIMED-Plus trial. Our findings revealed that individuals who have a higher consumption of F&V tend to exhibit lower concentrations of total fatty acids in

plasma, especially SFAs and its primary component, palmitic acid. These results indicate an inverse relationship between the consumption of F&V and SFAs, but this correlation doesn't extend to other types of fatty acids. The associations between the consumption of F&V and plasma fatty acids may be attributed to the well-known high fiber content of these foods. Fiber is recognized for its interference in nutrient absorption, potentially playing a significant role in modifying the uptake of fatty acids based on their characteristics and the quantity of fat consumed[160]. Emerging evidence has underscored the connection between SFAs and adverse health outcomes, including conditions like coronary heart disease and inflammation[161,162]. Palmitic acid, in particular, is believed to play a role in the development of obesity, diabetes, cancer, and even increased mortality risk[94,163]. However, it is not only SFAs that are linked to detrimental health effects, but also disruptions in the functions of the enzymes responsible for their metabolism. Altered desaturase enzyme activities implicated in the synthesis, elongation, or desaturation of fatty acids are associated with cardiometabolic risk factors, such as T2D, obesity and MetS[72,73]. In Publication 5, estimated desturase enzyme activities were calculated with the ratios of the fatty acids that are involved in the reaction to find that alterations were related to individual components of the MetS in a longitudinal study involving participants of the PREDIMED trial. Specifically, estimated D6D and SCD-18 activities were adversely associated with MetS, which is in line with other studies performed within the PREDIMED trial[164]. Estimated activities of D6D, SCD-16, and SCD-18 have also been positively associated with various CVD risk factors, such as BMI, blood pressure, cholesterol, or triglycerides[165–168]. This is consistent with our results, since we found that estimated D6D activity was positively associated with triglycerides and diastolic blood pressure, SCD-16 with triglycerides, and SCD-18 with triglycerides and waist circumference, and inversely associated with HDL-c. In contrast, estimated D5D activity has been favorably associated with MetS components, as it has been to related to higher HDL-c, lower blood pressure, and lower BMI[166,169]. Similarly, we observed that estimated D5D activity was associated with lower risk of MetS and also with lower levels of triglycerides, diastolic blood pressure, and waist circumference. Thus, our findings support the hypothesis that fatty acid metabolism plays a role

in metabolic health, and dysregulation of desaturases may serve as an indicator of metabolic alterations.

These enzymes play a role in metabolic health by participating in the metabolism of fatty acids with either pro-inflammatory or anti-inflammatory properties[162]. Specifically, SFAs and palmitic acid demonstrated pro-inflammatory activity after one year of follow-up in a PREDIMED subcohort in Publication 6, as they were associated with higher concentrations of the inflammatory molecule IL-6. Previous *in vitro* research has demonstrated that SFAs can trigger inflammation by activating toll-like receptor 4 (TLR-4) receptors and nuclear factor kappa B, resulting in the upregulation of inflammatory genes[170]. Others suggested that SFAs might exacerbate the inflammatory response due to their conversion into ceramides, which activate protein kinase C and mitogen-activated protein kinase[89]. Additionally, findings from human observational studies have indicated that the consumption of SFAs is associated with increased CRP levels[171]. Among SFAs, palmitic acid is particularly noteworthy for its adverse effects[172], and it stimulates the production of IL-6 in various biological tissues[173,174]. It also induces the expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines in macrophages through its interaction with TLR-4[97] and enhances the generation of reactive species, diminishes oxidative capacity, and induces mitochondrial dysfunction, ultimately leading to insulin resistance[175]. In one of the few clinical studies that examined circulating concentrations of fatty acids, Mu et al. reported a positive correlation between palmitic acid (measured in red blood cell phospholipids) and IL-6[176], consistent with our findings. Interestingly, in our analysis these associations were unaffected by *de novo* lipogenesis and endogenous metabolism, highlighting the dietary origin of these fatty acids. Surprisingly, n-3 polyunsaturated showed only a weak anti-inflammatory effect on sICAM and E-selectin.

IL-6 plays a major role in both chronic and acute inflammation[177]. In acute inflammation, it stimulates the synthesis and release of numerous proteins contributing to the acute phase response, triggered by a wide array of stimuli[177]. CRP is among the acute-phase proteins influenced by IL-6[178]. Additionally, IL-6 facilitates the transition from acute to chronic inflammation by recruiting monocytes to the affected area[179]. These molecules, through their involvement in inflammatory processes, significantly

contribute to the development of various diseases. When it comes to cardiovascular health, IL-6 levels are systematically elevated in individuals with obesity due to increased secretion from adipocytes[180]. IL-6 is also implicated in the development of insulin resistance and beta-cell dysfunction, both of which are key factors in the onset of T2D. Furthermore, recent research has suggested IL-6 as a potential target for cancer treatment, as it plays a role in the proliferation of cancer cells[181,182].

After obtaining interesting results regarding fatty acids, our research focused on investigating the relationship between IL-6 and the micronutrient vitamin B12. To achieve this, in Publication 7 we performed a cross-sectional analysis within the PREDIMED trial to assess the association between circulating vitamin B12 and IL-6. We also incorporated CRP into the analysis due to the close relationship between these two inflammatory molecules. In addition, the analysis between vitamin B12 and IL-6 was replicated in aged mice, which provided a valuable experimental model for naturally aging and free from CVD that allowed us to conduct a controlled experiment, minimizing confounding factors such as environment or genetic background. Unfortunately, CRP could not be measured in mouse serum because values would be below the limits of detection. Our results revealed that serum vitamin B12 is associated with lower levels of inflammatory molecules IL-6 and CRP in humans, and the data from naturally aged, healthy, wild-type mice provided supporting evidence by also showing an inverse relationship between serum vitamin B12 and IL-6. The available evidence suggests that vitamin B12 deficiency is linked to inflammation and metabolic complications[183] by enhancing plasma antioxidant capacity[184]. However, the specific connection between vitamin B12 and the inflammatory biomarkers IL-6 and CRP has been minimally explored. *In vitro* and animal studies showed that vitamin B12 regulated IL-6 levels independently of other regulators of IL-6 production and increased its gene expression[185,186]. Supplementation with combined folate and vitamin B12 in elders with mild cognitive impairment was found to reduce inflammatory cytokines, including IL-6, in conjunction with decreased homocysteine levels[187]. In patients with Alzheimer's disease, higher concentrations of IL-6 were detected in peripheral blood mononuclear cells when serum vitamin B12 concentrations were lower[188]. In contrast to our findings, previous studies

have not been able to establish a significant relationship between vitamin B12 and CRP levels[189–192]. The mechanisms behind this findings involve the methionine cycle, as deficits in vitamin B12 lead to the accumulation of homocysteine[152]. The pathological excess of this amino acid, hyperhomocysteinemia, has been linked to an increase in pro-inflammatory cytokines, neuroinflammation, endothelial damage, and CVD[193–195]. Another hypothesis to explain this inverse relationship is that vitamin B12 suppresses the synthesis of cytokines in T lymphocytes[196]. Overall, these findings support the potential role of vitamin B12 in inflammatory processes and related diseases.

Other circulating inflammatory molecules are considered predictive markers of atherosclerosis, such as VCAM-1 and ICAM-1. In fact, they are responsible for promoting cell recruitment to the arterial wall and reflect the degree of endothelial activation caused by CVD risk factors[197]. In Publication 8, we aimed to investigate if wine, an alcoholic beverage rich in polyphenols, was associated with lower inflammatory biomarkers related to atherosclerosis after one year of follow-up in a subcohort of the PREDIMED trial. The novelty of this study lies on the assessment of wine consumption through the measurement an objective biomarker, tartaric acid in urine[198]. In epidemiological and clinical trials it is primarily assessed using food frequency questionnaires, which might be influenced by subjectivity and negative social perceptions of alcohol intake[130]. In contrast, urinary tartaric acid provides more precise and reliable information about wine consumption. The main findings of this study supported the anti-inflammatory properties attributed to wine, as increases in urinary tartaric acid were associated with decreases in the plasma concentrations of sICAM-1 and s-VCAM-1. Previous literature aligns with our results, as clinical trials observed similar effects in adhesion molecules and other inflammatory biomarkers, such as pro-inflammatory cytokines[199–201]. These effects may, in part, be attributed to its polyphenol content, as wine is a rich source of phenolic acids, flavanols, flavonols, anthocyanins, and resveratrol[202]. Research has shown that red wine polyphenols are believed to possess antiatherogenic properties, as they lower the levels of adhesion molecules like ICAM-1 and VCAM-1[157,203,204]. Others also hypothesized that the ethanolic fraction of wine could have beneficial effects. However, most studies

comparing wine to other alcoholic beverages have failed to observe the same benefits in other drinks[199,205], suggesting that polyphenols provide wine with an additional anti-inflammatory effect that ethanol alone does not offer.

4.2. Cardiovascular disease and associated risk factors

Assessing the influence of wine on the risk of CVD in older women is crucial, considering the increased cardiovascular risk following menopause[206]. To achieve this goal, in Publication 9 we conducted a cross-sectional analysis involving postmenopausal women who participated in the PREDIMED trial to evaluate the association of wine, measured as urinary tartaric acid, with CVD risk factors. Firstly, we confirmed that tartaric acid is a sensitive biomarker in this specific population of postmenopausal women. Furthermore, our results revealed an inverse association between urinary tartaric acid and LDL-c. Previous clinical trials reported a decrease in LDL-c after interventions with wine[207,208], as well as an increase in HDL-c[209,210]. In the present study, however, we did not observe an association with HDL-C, possibly because our participants had high baseline levels of HDL-C, which made it more challenging to detect any relationship. The main hypothesis to explain these results is the presence of bioactive compounds, especially polyphenols, since, as explained before, they have anti-inflammatory activity[157]. Overall, the findings of the present study suggest that wine consumption could have beneficial effects on cardiovascular health of postmenopausal women, possibly attributable to its phenolic content.

The next step, therefore, was to assess the role of dietary polyphenols on CVD risk factors. We decided to focus initially on diabetes, a disease that affects more than 460 million people worldwide[211], and include both men and women in the study to gain a broader perspective. Publication 10 aimed to develop a metabolomics-based method to analyze a panel of urinary phenolic compounds for potential associations with T2D in participants of the PREDIMED trial with and without T2D at baseline.

A total of 41 phenolic compounds were modeled in the orthogonal projection to latent structures discriminant analysis. These compounds were initially identified through HPLC and high-resolution MS, which offer precise mass determinations and multi-stage mass fragmentation patterns, facilitating the structural elucidation of both known and unknown compounds[212]. These results are consistent with other studies that reported that dietary polyphenols reduce the risk of T2D[213]. More specifically, we found that dihydrocaffeic, a microbial metabolite of cinnamic acids, was associated with a lower risk of T2D and plasma glucose levels. Prior studies have indicated that the positive impacts of dihydrocaffeic acid are linked to oxidative stress and the insulin/IGF-1 pathway[214]. Its precursors chlorogenic, caffeic, and ferulic acid have also demonstrated benefits against T2D through reduction of oxidative stress, anti-inflammatory properties, and regulation of genes involved in glucose and lipids metabolism[215–221]. In our study, genistein diglucuronide was also identified as discriminant protective compound against T2D. This compound is a phase-II metabolite of genistein aglycone, a phytoestrogen that has been found to improve insulin release, and reduce triglycerides and cholesterol[222,223].

Based on the results obtained in the previous publication, we can deduce that the compounds with highest biological activity are metabolites derived from polyphenols present in dietary foods. Considering the extensive metabolism that polyphenols undergo in the gut, it was highly relevant to focus on studying MPM in relation to cardiovascular health. This objective was achieved in a cross-sectional study within the PREDIMED trial presented in Publication 11, in which we identified 5 MPM (protocatechuic acid, enterodiol glucuronide, enterolactone glucuronide, vanillic acid glucuronide, and urolithin B glucuronide) that were combined into a MPM score. First, we found that adherence to the MedDiet was directly associated with the MPM score, and particularly with protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide. This goes in accordance with other studies that reported that MedDiet modulates the microbial ecosystem of the gut[224], enhancing bacterial species that are involved in polyphenols metabolism[225,226]. In relation to ICVH, a positive association was observed with the MPM score, with the metrics most affected being diet and blood glucose. The relationship with glucose aligns with our prior findings (Publication 10)

and with other published research that has indicated polyphenols and their metabolites are linked to a lower risk of developing T2D and reduced insulin resistance[140,227]. Furthermore, urolithin B glucuronide was inversely associated with LDL-c in our subcohort. An *in vitro* study revealed that urolithin B could potentially decrease the deposition of lipid plaques by regulating the expression of genes associated with reverse cholesterol pathways[228]. This mechanism could offer an explanation for the observed inverse correlation between urolithin B glucuronide and LDL-c. In conclusion, these results suggest an association between the MedDiet and phenolic metabolites that have favorable implications for cardiovascular health. Moreover, they underscore the necessity of evaluating the collective effects of MPM rather than examining them individually when assessing their potential health benefits.

4.3. Cognitive decline

On the premise that MPM exert biological effects that before were attributed to dietary polyphenols, we investigated their role on cognitive health. A subcohort of participants of the PREDIMED trial recruited in the Hospital Clínic site underwent cognitive examinations to assess global, frontal, and memory functions, whose samples at baseline were analyzed in Publication 12. Similar to the methodology employed in the previous publication, a score of MPM combining the individual phenolic metabolites was developed. A higher MPM score was associated with better frontal functions composite, suggesting that the combination of MPM may have a positive influence on frontal lobe functions. The frontal lobe of the brain is responsible for processes related to executive function, attention, and working memory, which are among the cognitive faculties most negatively impacted by the aging process[229]. Consistent with our results, a few studies have reported beneficial effects of polyphenols on cognitive functions associated with the frontal lobe[230,231]. However, the effect of microbiota metabolism was not considered. Regarding individual metabolites, vanillic acid glucuronide was associated with the frontal lobe composite, whereas urolithin B glucuronide presented significant associations with only one cognitive test included

in the frontal functions composite, suggesting a weaker influence. Studies assessing the impact of these metabolites on cognition are scarce, and only *in vitro* and animal studies have specifically focused on the effect of their parent compounds, vanillic acid and urolithin B, on the brain[232–234]. It has been demonstrated that they are capable of crossing the blood-brain barrier, and the possible mechanisms of action in the brain were reviewed in Publication 3.

We replicated this study in a larger sample size of participants of the PREDIMED-Plus trial at baseline in Publication 13. Due to study design, the battery of neuropsychological tests did not correspond to those of the PREDIMED trial, and composites for global, frontal, and memory functions were not calculated. Therefore, to make the results more comprehensible and comparable, we developed a global cognitive function composite that included the results of all the neuropsychological assessments. In the present study, protocatechuic acid, vanillic acid glucuronide, 3-hydroxybenzoic acid, enterodiol glucuronide, and enterolactone glucuronide were directly associated with the global composite score. Specifically, protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide presented an association with cognition, as they were also linked to better scores on tests that assessed cognitive impairment. In Publication 3, a comprehensive summary of potential brain mechanisms of action was presented. However, the permeability of protocatechuic acid across the blood-brain barrier remains unclear, as discussed in Publication 3. The variation in cognitive health-related metabolites between the PREDIMED and PREDIMED-Plus studies could be attributed to interindividual differences among the participants. Overall, the findings from these two studies suggest that the metabolites of dietary polyphenols originated in the gut microbiota could be beneficial against cognitive decline, particularly vanillic acid glucuronide. Furthermore, the relationship of the MPM with adherence to the MedDiet was also evaluated in Publication 13. Interestingly, protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide, the metabolites significantly associated with cognition, exhibited a positive association with the MedDiet. These results support our previous findings in the PREDIMED trial (Publication 10), as the same metabolites were found to be associated with the MedDiet. This strengthens the hypothesis that the MedDiet

influences the composition of the gut microbiota and enhances the production of specific MPM with cardiovascular and cognitive health benefits.

The influence of the MedDiet goes beyond polyphenols and their microbial metabolites. This dietary pattern can also influence the biological effects of other micronutrients, including vitamin B12. Publication 14 presented a longitudinal analysis of one year of follow-up within the PREDIMED trial where the role of vitamin B12 in cognition was evaluated according to adherence to the MedDiet. We observed that only in participants with higher adherence to the MedDiet, changes in serum vitamin B12 were associated with better memory function. The positive association between vitamin B12 and memory is consistent with previous reports that found that its deficit was linked to worse immediate and delayed memory, frontal functions, and global cognition[235–237]. Due to the role that vitamin B12 plays in the one-carbon metabolic pathway, its deficit may lead to a disruption in gene expression in the β-amyloid pathway, in phosphatidylcholine-enriched n-3 fatty acids, or in the synthesis of neurotransmitters, such as serotonin, dopamine, or noradrenaline[150]. However, vitamin B12 status was not related to cognition when adherence to the MedDiet was low, suggesting that other components of the diet, such as folate, must be present to enhance the effects of vitamin B12 on cognition. In the present study, we found no significant association between serum folate and memory function, which is consistent with previous findings from other studies. Most clinical and observational studies failed to find a positive relationship between folate and cognition[238–240]. However, a clinical trial found that folic acid supplementation improved cognitive functions in participants with elevated homocysteine concentrations, which is indicative of folate deficiency[241]. Thus, current evidence indicates that folate enhances cognitive function only in situations where folate levels are low. Our research revealed that adherence to the MedDiet did not elevate serum vitamin B12 levels, even though higher adherence to the MedDiet did enhance the impact of B12 on memory. This interaction could be ascribable to folate, as participants with higher MedDiet adherence presented higher serum folate concentrations. The MedDiet is a plant-based dietary pattern and, therefore, promotes high intakes of folate[11,242]. Altogether, our results suggest that the influence of vitamin B12 on memory function is potentiated when combined with a MedDiet,

which provides increased levels of serum folate, enhancing the role of vitamin B12 in the one-carbon cycle.

The major strength of this dissertation is the assessment of nutrients, bioactive compounds, and inflammatory molecules in biological samples, which more accurately reflects the status of the participants; the determination of a biomarker for wine consumption provided more objective information than self-reported questionnaires, especially considering the negative social perception of alcohol; a novel method for the identification and quantification of phenolic compounds, whose biological effects have been scarcely studied, was used; the comprehensive dataset, including cognitive evaluations, clinical assessments, and food frequency questionnaires, available for all participants from both the PREDIMED and PREDIMED-Plus trials. This work also presents some limitations. Firstly, all research was conducted within the PREDIMED and PREDIMED-Plus trials, with participants consisting of older Mediterranean individuals at high cardiovascular risk, making it challenging to extrapolate the results to broader populations. Secondly, the number of participants in the studies was relatively small. Lastly, the imposibility of determining causality due to the design of the studies.

CONCLUSIONS

5. Conclusions

The results of this dissertation lead to postulate the following conclusions:

1. Regarding metabolic and inflammatory pathways:

    1.1. Dietary patterns with high consumption of F&V have a different influence on plasma fatty acids depending on their degree of saturation. Plasma concentrations of SFAs are negatively associated with high consumption of F&V.

    1.2. The estimated activities of the enzymes responsible for metabolizing of palmitic, oleic, α-linolenic, and linoleic acids are adversely associated with MetS and some of its components, whereas the desaturase responsible for producing arachidonic acid and EPA is positively related. Therefore, fatty acid metabolism influences metabolic health, and dysregulation of desaturases may be indicative of metabolic alterations.

    1.3. Circulating inflammatory biomarkers are related to nutritional components of the diet. SFAs, and particularly palmitic acid, are linked to inflammation through increases in IL-6. On the other hand, vitamin B12 is associated with lower levels of this molecule, as well as of CRP. Additionally, wine consumption is related to lower levels of adhesion molecules associated with atherosclerosis, potentially due to its phenolic content.

2. Regarding CVD and its risk factors:

    2.1. Wine consumption measured through the urinary biomarker tartaric acid is associated with lower levels of LDL-c in postmenopausal women.

    2.2. Among a panel of urinary phenolic compounds with potential associations with T2D that were successfully identified using a novel metabolomics approach, the metabolites dihydrocaffeic acid and genistein diglucuronide are associated with lower risk of developing this condition. Dihydrocaffeic acid also exhibits an inverse association with glucose levels.

2.3. MedDiet adherence is linked to increased production of MPM with beneficial effects on cardiovascular health. Among the metabolites, urolithin B glucuronide shows an inverse association with LDL-c. However, MPM might need to be considered collectively rather than individually, as the health benefits are mostly observed when assessing them in combination.

3. Regarding cognitive decline:

3.1. High urinary concentrations of MPM are associated with better cognitive functions. Specifically, protocatechuic acid and enterolactone glucuronide, which are positively correlated with adherence to the MedDiet, seem to help prevent cognitive impairment. Additionally, vanillic acid glucuronide is linked to higher frontal lobe functions.

3.2. Vitamin B12 correlates with better memory function, but only depending on the adherence to the MedDiet. When adherence to this dietary pattern is high, vitamin B12 is associated with an improvement in memory, whereas when the adherence is low there is no association. This suggests that the MedDiet enhances the benefits of vitamin B12 on cognition.

Overall, this dissertation provides valuable insights into the potential benefits of fatty acids, phenolic compounds, and vitamin B12 in the context of an older Spanish population at high risk of CVD. The findings emphasize the influence of these dietary and metabolic factors on inflammation, with SFAs, particularly palmitic acid, associated with inflammation, while vitamin B12 and wine consumption show potential for mitigating these inflammatory processes. Furthermore, it uncovers the potential cardioprotective effects of phenolic compounds and their microbial metabolites. Lastly, the importance of these compounds in cognitive health was uncovered, as well as the influence of the MedDiet in the role of the micronutrient vitamin B12. These results underscore the importance of dietary choices in promoting healthy aging and preventing chronic diseases. Further studies are needed to identify the molecular mechanisms that explain these effects, as well as larger and more diverse randomized clinical trials to confirm these associations in other populations.

REFERENCES

6. References

[1] J. V. Lazarus, A. Ortiz, S. Tyrovolas, E. Fernández, D. Guy, T. M. White, R. Ma, S. I. Hay, M. Naghavi, J. B. Soriano, A. L. García-Basteiro, J. L. Ayuso-Mateos, Q. Bassat, F. G. Benavides, I. Giné-Vázquez, J. M. Haro, A. Koyanagi, J. Martinez-Raga, A. Padron-Monedero, J. L. Peñalvo, J. Pérez-Gómez, D. Rojas-Rueda, R. Sarmiento-Suárez, R. Tabarés-Seisdedos, and The GBD 2019 Spain Collaborators. A gbd 2019 study of health and sustainable development goal gains and forecasts to 2030 in spain. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1):21154, 2022.

[2] World Health Organization, editor. *Noncommunicable Diseases Progress Monitor 2022*. 2022.

[3] S. S. Gropper. The role of nutrition in chronic disease. *Nutrients*, 15(3), 2023.

[4] S. C. Folta, A. G. M. Brown, and J. B. Blumberg. *Preventive Nutrition: From Public to Personal Recommendations and Approaches to Behavior Change*, pages 3–24. Springer International Publishing, Cham, 2015.

[5] C. D. Filippou, C. P. Tsioufis, C. G. Thomopoulos, C. C. Mihas, K. S. Dimitriadis, L. I. Sotiropoulou, C. A. Chrysochoou, P. I. Nihoyannopoulos, and D. M. Tousoulis. Dietary approaches to stop hypertension (dash) diet and blood pressure reduction in adults with and without hypertension: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Advances in Nutrition*, 11(5):1150–1160, 2020.

[6] C. Galbete, J. Kröger, F. Jannasch, K. Iqbal, L. Schwingshackl, C. Schwedhelm, C. Weikert, H. Boeing, and M. B. Schulze. Nordic diet, mediterranean diet, and the risk of chronic diseases: the epic-potsdam study. *BMC Medicine*, 16(1):99, 2018.

[7] H. Cena and P. C. Calder. Defining a healthy diet: Evidence for the role of contemporary dietary patterns in health and disease. *Nutrients*, 12(2), 2020.

[8] M. A. Martínez-González, A. Gea, and M. Ruiz-Canela. The mediterranean diet and cardiovascular health. *Circulation Research*, 124(5):779–798, 2019.

[9] A. Keys, A. Menotti, M. J. Karvonen, C. Aravanis, H. Blackburn, R. Buzina, B. S. Djordjevic, A. S. Dontas, F. Fidanza, and M. H. Keys. The diet and 15-year death rate in the seven countries study. *American journal of epidemiology*, 124:903–15, 1986.

[10] W. C. Willett, F. Sacks, A. Trichopoulou, G. Drescher, A. Ferro-Luzzi, E. Helsing, and D. Trichopoulos. Mediterranean diet pyramid: a cultural model for healthy eating. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 61:1402S–1406S, 1995.

[11] A. Bach-Faig, E. M. Berry, D. Lairon, J. Reguant, A. Trichopoulou, S. Dernini, F. X. Medina, M. Battino, R. Belahsen, G. Miranda, and L. Serra-Majem. Mediterranean diet pyramid today. science and cultural updates. *Public health nutrition*, 14:2274–84, 2011.

[12] M. Guasch-Ferré and W. C. Willett. The mediterranean diet and health: a comprehensive overview. *Journal of internal medicine*, 290:549–566, 2021.

[13] M. Dinu, G. Pagliai, A. Casini, and F. Sofi. Mediterranean diet and multiple health outcomes: an umbrella review of meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. *European journal of clinical nutrition*, 72:30–43, 2018.

[14] M. Lankinen, M. Uusitupa, and U. Schwab. Nordic diet and inflammation—a review of observational and intervention studies. *Nutrients*, 11(6), 2019.

[15] X. Castellon and V. Bogdanova. Chronic inflammatory diseases and endothelial dysfunction. *Aging and disease*, 7:81–9, 2016.

[16] P. Theofilis, M. Sagris, E. Oikonomou, A. S. Antonopoulos, G. Siasos, C. Tsioufis, and D. Tousoulis. Inflammatory mechanisms contributing to endothelial dysfunction. *Biomedicines*, 9, 2021.

[17] S. Blankenberg, S. Barbaux, and L. Tiret. Adhesion molecules and atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis*, 170:191–203, 2003.

[18] M. Reina-Couto, P. Pereira-Terra, J. Quelhas-Santos, C. Silva-Pereira, A. Albino-Teixeira, and T. Sousa. Inflammation in human heart failure: Major mediators and therapeutic targets. *Frontiers in physiology*, 12:746494, 2021.

[19] E. C. Castillo, E. Vázquez-Garza, D. Yee-Trejo, G. García-Rivas, and G. Torre-Amione. What is the role of the inflammation in the pathogenesis of heart failure? *Current Cardiology Reports*, 22(11):139, 2020.

[20] F. L. Heppner, R. M. Ransohoff, and B. Becher. Immune attack: the role of inflammation in alzheimer disease. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience*, 16(6):358–372, 2015.

[21] A. M. McGrattan, B. McGuinness, M. C. McKinley, F. Kee, P. Passmore, J. V. Woodside, and C. T. McEvoy. Diet and inflammation in cognitive ageing and alzheimer's disease. *Current nutrition reports*, 8:53–65, 2019.

[22] H. A. Al-Aubaidy, A. Dayan, M. A. Deseo, C. Itsiopoulos, D. Jamil, N. R. Hadi, and C. J. Thomas. Twelve-week mediterranean diet intervention increases citrus bioflavonoid levels and reduces inflammation in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Nutrients*, 13, Mar 2021.

[23] K. A. Whalen, M. L. McCullough, W. D. Flanders, T. J. Hartman, S. Judd, and R. M. Bostick. Paleolithic and mediterranean diet pattern scores are inversely associated with biomarkers of inflammation and oxidative balance in adults. *The Journal of nutrition*, 146:1217–26, 2016.

[24] R. Casas, E. Sacanella, M. Urpí-Sardà, G. Chiva-Blanch, E. Ros, M.-A. Martínez-González, M.-I. Covas, R. M. Lamuela-Raventos, J. Salas-Salvadó, M. Fiol, F. Arós, and R. Estruch. The effects of the mediterranean diet on biomarkers of vascular wall inflammation and plaque vulnerability in subjects with high risk for cardiovascular disease. a randomized trial. *PLOS ONE*, 9(6):1–11, 2014.

[25] C. Arancibia-Riveros, I. Domínguez-López, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, X. Guo, R. Estruch, M. Ángel Martínez-González, M. Fitó, E. Ros, M. Ruiz-Canela, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. Total urinary polyphenol excretion: a biomarker of an anti-inflammatory diet and metabolic syndrome status. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 117(4):814–822, 2023.

[26] P. C. Calder. Mechanisms of action of (n-3) fatty acids. *The Journal of nutrition*, 142:592S–599S, 2012.

[27] M. Urpi-Sarda, R. Casas, E. Sacanella, D. Corella, C. Andrés-Lacueva, R. Llorach, G. Garrabou, F. Cardellach, A. Sala-Vila, E. Ros, M. Ruiz-Canela, M. Fitó, J. Salas-Salvadó, and R. Estruch. The 3-year effect of the mediterranean diet intervention on inflammatory biomarkers related to cardiovascular disease. *Biomedicines*, 9, 2021.

[28] L. V. Herrera-Marcos, J. M. Lou-Bonafonte, C. Arnal, M. A. Navarro, and J. Osada. Transcriptomics and the mediterranean diet: A systematic review. *Nutrients*, 9, 2017.

[29] World Health Organization. Cardiovascular diseases (CVDs). Accessed 28 August 2023.

[30] P. Joseph, D. Leong, M. McKee, S. S. Anand, J.-D. Schwalm, K. Teo, A. Mente, and S. Yusuf. Reducing the global burden of cardiovascular disease, part 1. *Circulation Research*, 121(6):677–694, 2017.

[31] M. F. Piepoli and G. Q. Villani. Lifestyle modification in secondary prevention. *European Journal of Preventive Cardiology*, 24:101–107, 2020.

[32] V. Rosato, N. J. Temple, C. L. Vecchia, G. Castellan, A. Tavani, and V. Guercio. Mediterranean diet and cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *European Journal of Nutrition*, 58(1):173–191, 2017.

[33] A. Papadaki, E. Nolen-Doerr, and C. S. Mantzoros. The effect of the mediterranean diet on metabolic health: A systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled trials in adults. *Nutrients*, 12(11), 2020.

[34] N. Becerra-Tomás, S. B. Mejía, E. Viguiliouk, T. Khan, C. W. Kendall, H. Kahleova, D. Rahelić, J. L. Sievenpiper, and J. Salas-Salvadó. Mediterranean diet, cardiovascular disease and mortality in diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies and randomized clinical trials. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 60(7):1207–1227, 2019.

[35] P. Guallar-Castillón, F. Rodríguez-Artalejo, M. J. Tormo, M. J. Sánchez, L. Rodríguez, J. R. Quirós, C. Navarro, E. Molina, C. Martínez, P. Marín, E. Lopez-Garcia, N. Larrañaga, J. M. Huerta, M. Dorronsoro, M. D. Chirlaque, G. Buckland, A. Barricarte, J. R. Banegas, L. Arriola, E. Ardanaz, C. A. González, and C. Moreno-Iribas. Major dietary patterns and risk of coronary heart disease in middle-aged persons from a mediterranean country: The epic-spain cohort study. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, 22(3):192–199, 2012.

[36] A. Trichopoulou, C. Bamia, T. Norat, K. Overvad, E. B. Schmidt, A. Tjønneland, J. Halkjær, F. Clavel-Chapelon, M. N. Vercambre, M. C. Boutron-Ruault, J. Linseisen, S. Rohrmann, H. Boeing, C. Weikert, V. Benetou, T. Psaltopoulou, P. Orfanos, P. Boffetta, G. Masala, V. Pala, S. Panico, R. Tumino, C. Sacerdote, H. B. Bueno-de Mesquita, M. C. Ocke, P. H. Peeters, Y. T. Van der Schouw, C. González, M. J. Sanchez, M. D. Chirlaque, C. Moreno, N. Larrañaga, B. Van Guelpen, J. H. Jansson, S. Bingham, K. T. Khaw, E. A. Spencer, T. Key, E. Riboli, and D. Trichopoulos. Modified mediterranean diet and survival after myocardial infarction: the epic-elderly study. *European Journal of Epidemiology*, 22(12):871–881, 2007.

[37] R. Estruch, E. Ros, J. Salas-Salvadó, M.-I. Covas, D. Corella, F. Arós, E. Gómez-Gracia, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, M. Fiol, J. Lapetra, R. M. Lamuela-Raventos, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, J. Basora, M. A. Muñoz, J. V. Sorlí, J. A. Martínez, M. Fitó, A. Gea, M. A. Hernán, and M. A. Martínez-González. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a mediterranean diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or nuts. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 378(25):e34, 2018.

[38] S. Vincent-Baudry, C. Defoort, M. Gerber, M.-C. Bernard, P. Verger, O. Helal, H. Portugal, R. Planells, P. Grolier, M.-J. Amiot-Carlin, P. Vague, and D. Lairon. The medi-rivage study: reduction of cardiovascular disease risk factors after a 3-mo intervention with a mediterranean-type diet or a low-fat diet. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 82:964–71, 2005.

[39] J. M. Núñez-Córdoba, F. Valencia-Serrano, E. Toledo, A. Alonso, and M. A. Martínez-González. The mediterranean diet and incidence of hypertension: the seguimiento universidad de navarra (sun) study. *American journal of epidemiology*, 169:339–46, 2009.

[40] K. Rees, A. Takeda, N. Martin, L. Ellis, D. Wijesekara, A. Vepa, A. Das, L. Hartley, and S. Stranges. Mediterranean-style diet for the primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2019(3), 2019.

[41] R. N. Ndanuko, L. C. Tapsell, K. E. Charlton, E. P. Neale, and M. J. Batterham. Dietary patterns and blood pressure in adults: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Advances in Nutrition*, 7(1):76–89, 2016.

[42] M. Nissensohn, B. Román-Viñas, A. Sánchez-Villegas, S. Piscopo, and L. Serra-Majem. The effect of the mediterranean diet on hypertension: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 48(1):42–53.e1, 2016.

[43] J. Salas-Salvadó, A. Díaz-López, M. Ruiz-Canela, J. Basora, M. Fitó, D. Corella, ..., and M. Ángel Martínez-González. Effect of a lifestyle intervention program with energy-restricted mediterranean diet and exercise on weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors: One-year results of the PREDIMED-plus trial. *Diabetes Care*, 42(5):777–788, 2018.

[44] J. Muralidharan, I. Moreno-Indias, M. Bulló, J. V. Lopez, D. Corella, O. Castañer, J. Vidal, A. Atzeni, J. C. Fernandez-García, L. Torres-Collado, R. Fernández-Carrión, M. Fito, R. Olbeyra, A. M. Gomez-Perez, S. Galiè, M. R. Bernal-López, M. A. Martinez-Gonzalez, J. Salas-Salvadó, and F. J. Tinahones. Effect on gut microbiota of a 1-y lifestyle intervention with mediterranean diet compared with energy-reduced mediterranean diet and physical activity promotion: PREDIMED-plus study. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 114(3):1148–1158, 2021.

[45] A. Sanllorente, M. T. Soria-Florido, O. Castañer, C. Lassale, J. Salas-Salvadó, M. Á. Martínez-González, I. Subirana, E. Ros, D. Corella, R. Estruch, F. J. Tinahones, Á. Hernáez, and M. Fitó. A lifestyle intervention with an energy-restricted mediterranean diet and physical activity enhances HDL function: a substudy of the PREDIMED-plus randomized controlled trial. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 114(5):1666–1674, 2021.

[46] World Health Organization. Dementia. Accessed 22 October 2023.

[47] S. Duong, T. Patel, and F. Chang. Dementia: What pharmacists need to know. *Canadian pharmacists journal*, 150:118–129, 2017.

[48] S. D. Petersson and E. Philippou. Mediterranean diet, cognitive function, and dementia: A systematic review of the evidence. *Advances in Nutrition*, 7(5):889–904, 2016.

[49] S.-M. Yoo, J. Park, S.-H. Kim, and Y.-K. Jung. Emerging perspectives on mitochondrial dysfunction and inflammation in alzheimers disease. *BMB Reports*, 53(1):35–46, 2020.

[50] T. Psaltopoulou, T. N. Sergentanis, D. B. Panagiotakos, I. N. Sergentanis, R. Kosti, and N. Scarmeas. Mediterranean diet, stroke, cognitive impairment, and depression: A metaanalysis. *Annals of Neurology*, 74(4):580–591, 2013.

[51] A. C. van den Brink, E. M. Brouwer-Brolsma, A. A. M. Berendsen, and O. van de Rest. The mediterranean, dietary approaches to stop hypertension (dash), and mediterranean-dash intervention for neurodegenerative delay (mind) diets are associated with less cognitive decline and a lower risk of alzheimer's disease—a review. *Advances in Nutrition*, 10(6):1040–1065, 2019.

[52] B. Singh, A. K. Parsaik, M. M. Mielke, P. J. Erwin, D. S. Knopman, R. C. Petersen, and R. O. Roberts. Association of mediterranean diet with mild cognitive impairment and alzheimer's disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease*, 39(2):271–282, 2014.

[53] C. Valls-Pedret, A. Sala-Vila, M. Serra-Mir, D. Corella, R. de la Torre, M. A. Martínez-González, E. H. Martínez-Lapiscina, M. Fitó, A. Pérez-Heras,

J. Salas-Salvadó, R. Estruch, and E. Ros. Mediterranean diet and age-related cognitive decline: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Internal Medicine*, 175(7):1094–1103, 2015.

[54] E. H. Martínez-Lapiscina, P. Clavero, E. Toledo, R. Estruch, J. Salas-Salvadó, B. S. Julián, A. Sanchez-Tainta, E. Ros, C. Valls-Pedret, and M. A. Martinez-Gonzalez. Mediterranean diet improves cognition: the predimed-navarra randomised trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*, 84(12):1318, 2013.

[55] S. Hoscheidt, A. H. Sanderlin, L. D. Baker, Y. Jung, S. Lockhart, D. Kellar, C. T. Whitlow, A. J. Hanson, S. Friedman, T. Register, J. B. Leverenz, and S. Craft. Mediterranean and western diet effects on alzheimer's disease biomarkers, cerebral perfusion, and cognition in mid-life: A randomized trial. *Alzheimer's & Dementia*, 18(3):457–468, 2022.

[56] T. Ballarini, D. M. van Lent, J. Brunner, A. Schröder, S. Wolfsgruber, S. Altenstein, F. Brosseron, K. Buerger, P. Dechent, L. Dobisch, E. Düzel, B. Ertl-Wagner, K. Fliessbach, S. D. Freiesleben, I. Frommann, W. Glanz, D. Hauser, J. D. Haynes, M. T. Heneka, D. Janowitz, I. Kilimann, C. Laske, F. Maier, C. D. Metzger, M. H. Munk, R. Perneczky, O. Peters, J. Priller, A. Ramirez, B.-S. Rauchmann, N. Roy, K. Scheffler, A. Schneider, A. Spottke, E. J. Spruth, S. J. Teipel, R. Vukovich, J. Wiltfang, F. Jessen, M. Wagner, and on behalf of the DELCODE Study Group. Mediterranean diet, alzheimer disease biomarkers, and brain atrophy in old age. *Neurology*, 96(24):e2920–e2932, 2021.

[57] R. J. Widmer, A. J. Flammer, L. O. Lerman, and A. Lerman. The mediterranean diet, its components, and cardiovascular disease. *The American Journal of Medicine*, 128(3):229–238, 2015.

[58] X. P. James W. Anderson, Tammy J. Hanna and R. J. Kryscio. Whole grain foods and heart disease risk. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 19(sup3):291S–299S, 2000.

[59] M. Guasch-Ferré, F. B. Hu, M. A. Martínez-González, M. Fitó, M. Bulló, R. Estruch, E. Ros, D. Corella, J. Recondo, E. Gómez-Gracia, M. Fiol, J. Lapetra,

L. Serra-Majem, M. A. Muñoz, X. Pintó, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, J. Basora, P. Buil-Cosiales, J. V. Sorlí, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, J. A. Martínez, and J. Salas-Salvadó. Olive oil intake and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality in the predimed study. *BMC Medicine*, 12(1):78, 2014.

[60] A. Mente, L. de Koning, H. S. Shannon, and S. S. Anand. A Systematic Review of the Evidence Supporting a Causal Link Between Dietary Factors and Coronary Heart Disease. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 169(7):659–669, 2009.

[61] P. M. Kris-Etherton, W. S. Harris, and L. J. Appel. Fish consumption, fish oil, omega-3 fatty acids, and cardiovascular disease. *Circulation*, 106(21):2747–2757, 2002.

[62] M. H. Moghadasian and F. Shahidi. Fatty acids. In *International Encyclopedia of Public Health*, pages 114–122. Elsevier, 2017.

[63] E. Tvrzicka, L.-S. Kremmyda, B. Stankova, and A. Zak. Fatty acids as biocompounds: their role in human metabolism, health and disease–a review. part 1: classification, dietary sources and biological functions. *Biomedical Papers of the Medical Faculty of Palacky University in Olomouc*, 2011.

[64] D. Nelson and M. Cox. *Lipid Biosynthesis. In: Principles of Biochemistry*. W.H. Freeman and Company, 2005.

[65] J. Suburu, Z. Gu, H. Chen, W. Chen, H. Zhang, and Y. Q. Chen. Fatty acid metabolism: Implications for diet, genetic variation, and disease. *Food Bioscience*, 4:1–12, 2013.

[66] Q. He, Y. Chen, Z. Wang, H. He, and P. Yu. Cellular uptake, metabolism and sensing of long-chain fatty acids. *Frontiers in Bioscience-Landmark*, 28(1):10, 2023.

[67] C. M. Paton and J. M. Ntambi. Biochemical and physiological function of stearoyl-CoA desaturase. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 297(1):E28–E37, 2009.

[68] F. Przerwa, A. Kukowka, J. Niezgoda, K. Kotrych, and I. Uzar. Use of polyunsaturated fatty acids in prevention and treatment of gastrointestinal diseases, obesity and cancer. *Herba Polonica*, 68(2):76–85, 2022.

[69] A. M. Chisaguano, R. Montes, T. Pérez-Berezo, A. I. Castellote, M. Guerendiain, M. Bustamante, E. Morales, R. García-Esteban, J. Sunyer, À. Franch, and M. C. López-Sabater. Gene expression of desaturase (FADS1 and FADS2) and elongase (ELOVL5) enzymes in peripheral blood: Association with polyunsaturated fatty acid levels and atopic eczema in 4-year-old children. *PLoS ONE*, 8(10):e78245, 2013.

[70] J. Y. Zhang, K. S. Kothapalli, and J. T. Brenna. Desaturase and elongase-limiting endogenous long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care*, 19(2):103–110, 2016.

[71] K. Yamagata. Docosahexaenoic acid regulates vascular endothelial cell function and prevents cardiovascular disease. *Lipids in Health and Disease*, 16(1), 2017.

[72] K. Svendsen, T. Olsen, T. C. Nordstrand Rusvik, S. M. Ulven, K. B. Holven, K. Retterstøl, and V. H. Telle-Hansen. Fatty acid profile and estimated desaturase activities in whole blood are associated with metabolic health. *Lipids in health and disease*, 19:102, 2020.

[73] T. Yary, S. Voutilainen, T.-P. Tuomainen, A. Ruusunen, T. Nurmi, and J. K. Virtanen. Serum n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids, d5- and d6-desaturase activities, and risk of incident type 2 diabetes in men: the kuopio ischaemic heart disease risk factor study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 103:1337–43, 2016.

[74] F. Kamp and J. A. Hamilton. How fatty acids of different chain length enter and leave cells by free diffusion. *Prostaglandins, Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids*, 75(3):149–159, 2006.

[75] V. Y. Evtodienko, O. N. Kovbasnjuk, Y. N. Antonenko, and L. S. Yaguzhinsky. Effect of the alkyl chain length of monocarboxylic acid on the permeation through bilayer lipid membranes. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes*, 1281(2):245–251, 1996.

[76] H. Rauen. *Biochemisches Taschenbuch*. Springer, 1964.

[77] P. Schönfeld and L. Wojtczak. Short- and medium-chain fatty acids in energy metabolism: the cellular perspective. *Journal of Lipid Research*, 57(6):943–954, 2016.

[78] C. L. Apel, D. W. Deamer, and M. N. Mautner. Self-assembled vesicles of monocarboxylic acids and alcohols: conditions for stability and for the encapsulation of biopolymers. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes*, 1559(1):1–9, 2002.

[79] J. H. Cummings, E. Pomare, W. Branch, C. Naylor, and G. Macfarlane. Short chain fatty acids in human large intestine, portal, hepatic and venous blood. *Gut*, 28(10):1221–1227, 1987.

[80] E. Boets, S. V. Gomand, L. Deroover, T. Preston, K. Vermeulen, V. D. Preter, H. M. Hamer, G. V. den Mooter, L. D. Vuyst, C. M. Courtin, P. Annaert, J. A. Delcour, and K. A. Verbeke. Systemic availability and metabolism of colonic-derived short-chain fatty acids in healthy subjects: a stable isotope study. *The Journal of Physiology*, 595(2):541–555, 2016.

[81] C. van Beusekom, I. A. Martini, H. M. Rutgers, E. R. Boersma, and F. A. Muskiet. A carbohydrate-rich diet not only leads to incorporation of medium-chain fatty acids (6:0-14:0) in milk triglycerides but also in each milk-phospholipid subclass. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 52:326–34, 1990.

[82] B. Marten, M. Pfeuffer, and J. Schrezenmeir. Medium-chain triglycerides. *International Dairy Journal*, 16(11):1374–1382, 2006.

[83] U.S. Department of Agriculture. Nutrient intakes from food: mean amounts consumed per individual, by gender and age, what we eat in america, nhanes 2009–2010. Accessed 16 June 2023.

[84] H. Górska-Warsewicz, K. Rejman, W. Laskowski, and M. Czeczotko. Butter, margarine, vegetable oils, and olive oil in the average polish diet. *Nutrients*, 11(12):2935, 2019.

[85] G. Maulucci, O. Cohen, B. Daniel, A. Sansone, P. I. Petropoulou, S. Filou, A. Spyridonidis, G. Pani, M. D. Spirito, C. Chatgilialoglu, C. Ferreri, K. E. Kypreos, and S. Sasson. Fatty acid-related modulations of membrane fluidity in cells: detection and implications. *Free Radical Research*, 50(sup1):S40–S50, 2016.

[86] M. Guasch-Ferré, N. Becerra-Tomás, M. Ruiz-Canela, D. Corella, H. Schröder, R. Estruch, E. Ros, F. Arós, E. Gómez-Gracia, M. Fiol, L. Serra-Majem, J. Lapetra, J. Basora, N. Martín-Calvo, O. Portoles, M. Fitó, F. B. Hu, L. Forga, and J. Salas-Salvadó. Total and subtypes of dietary fat intake and risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the prevención con dieta mediterránea (predimed) study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 105:723–735, 2017.

[87] L. Hooper, N. Martin, O. F. Jimoh, C. Kirk, E. Foster, and A. S. Abdelhamid. Reduction in saturated fat intake for cardiovascular disease. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 5:CD011737, 2020.

[88] C. Yeop Han, A. Y. Kargi, M. Omer, C. K. Chan, M. Wabitsch, K. D. O'Brien, T. N. Wight, and A. Chait. Differential effect of saturated and unsaturated free fatty acids on the generation of monocyte adhesion and chemotactic factors by adipocytes: dissociation of adipocyte hypertrophy from inflammation. *Diabetes*, 59:386–96, 2010.

[89] T. Suganami, K. Tanimoto-Koyama, J. Nishida, M. Itoh, X. Yuan, S. Mizuarai, H. Kotani, S. Yamaoka, K. Miyake, S. Aoe, Y. Kamei, and Y. Ogawa. Role of the toll-like receptor 4/nf-kappab pathway in saturated fatty acid-induced inflammatory changes in the interaction between adipocytes and macrophages. *Arteriosclerosis, thrombosis, and vascular biology*, 27:84–91, 2007.

[90] R. P. Mensink, P. L. Zock, A. D. M. Kester, and M. B. Katan. Effects of dietary fatty acids and carbohydrates on the ratio of serum total to hdl cholesterol and on serum lipids and apolipoproteins: a meta-analysis of 60 controlled trials. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 77:1146–55, 2003.

[91] D. Iggman and U. Risérus. Role of different dietary saturated fatty acids for cardiometabolic risk. *Clinical Lipidology*, 6(2):209–223, 2011.

[92] J. E. Hunter, J. Zhang, and P. M. Kris-Etherton. Cardiovascular disease risk of dietary stearic acid compared with trans, other saturated, and unsaturated fatty acids: a systematic review. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 91:46–63, 2010.

[93] D. J. Baer, J. T. Judd, B. A. Clevidence, and R. P. Tracy. Dietary fatty acids affect plasma markers of inflammation in healthy men fed controlled diets: a randomized crossover study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 79:969–73, 2004.

[94] A. Mancini, E. Imperlini, E. Nigro, C. Montagnese, A. Daniele, S. Orrù, and P. Buono. Biological and nutritional properties of palm oil and palmitic acid: Effects on health. *Molecules (Basel, Switzerland)*, 20:17339–61, 2015.

[95] K. B. Cullberg, J. O. Larsen, S. B. Pedersen, and B. Richelsen. Effects of lps and dietary free fatty acids on mcp-1 in 3t3-l1 adipocytes and macrophages in vitro. *Nutrition & diabetes*, 4:e113, 2014.

[96] A. M. N. de Lira Gomes Bloise, A. C. Simões-Alves, A. Debora Santos, B. Morio, and J. H. Costa-Silva. Cardiometabolic impacts of saturated fatty acids: are they all comparable? *International journal of food sciences and nutrition*, 73:1–14, 2022.

[97] J. Y. Lee, K. H. Sohn, S. H. Rhee, and D. Hwang. Saturated fatty acids, but not unsaturated fatty acids, induce the expression of cyclooxygenase-2 mediated through toll-like receptor 4. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 276:16683–9, 2001.

[98] P. C. Calder. Functional roles of fatty acids and their effects on human health. *Journal of Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition*, 39(1_suppl):18S–32S, 2015.

[99] C. Nocella, V. Cammisotto, L. Fianchini, A. D'Amico, M. Novo, V. Castellani, L. Stefanini, F. Violi, and R. Carnevale. Extra virgin olive oil and cardiovascular diseases: Benefits for human health. *Endocrine, metabolic & immune disorders drug targets*, 18:4–13, 2018.

[100] A. M. Tindall, K. S. Petersen, A. C. Skulas-Ray, C. K. Richter, D. N. Proctor, and P. M. Kris-Etherton. Replacing saturated fat with walnuts or vegetable

oils improves central blood pressure and serum lipids in adults at risk for cardiovascular disease: A randomized controlled-feeding trial. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 8(9):e011512, 2019.

[101] H. Meng, N. R. Matthan, D. Wu, L. Li, J. Rodríguez-Morató, R. Cohen, J. M. Galluccio, G. G. Dolnikowski, and A. H. Lichtenstein. Comparison of diets enriched in stearic, oleic, and palmitic acids on inflammation, immune response, cardiometabolic risk factors, and fecal bile acid concentrations in mildly hypercholesterolemic postmenopausal women-randomized crossover trial. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 110:305–315, 2019.

[102] F. Imamura, R. Micha, J. H. Y. Wu, M. C. de Oliveira Otto, F. O. Otite, A. I. Abioye, and D. Mozaffarian. Effects of saturated fat, polyunsaturated fat, monounsaturated fat, and carbohydrate on glucose-insulin homeostasis: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled feeding trials. *PLoS medicine*, 13:e1002087, 2016.

[103] P. Priore, A. Gnoni, F. Natali, M. Testini, G. V. Gnoni, L. Siculella, and F. Damiano. Oleic acid and hydroxytyrosol inhibit cholesterol and fatty acid synthesis in c6 glioma cells. *Oxidative medicine and cellular longevity*, 2017:9076052, 2017.

[104] F. P. Samson, A. T. Patrick, T. E. Fabunmi, M. F. Yahaya, J. Madu, W. He, S. R. Sripathi, J. Tyndall, H. Raji, D. Jee, D. R. Gutsaeva, and W. J. Jahng. Oleic acid, cholesterol, and linoleic acid as angiogenesis initiators. *ACS Omega*, 5(32):20575–20585, 2020.

[105] A.-M. Howe, S. Burke, M. E. O'Reilly, F. C. McGillicuddy, and D. A. Costello. Palmitic acid and oleic acid differently modulate tlr2-mediated inflammatory responses in microglia and macrophages. *Molecular neurobiology*, 59:2348–2362, 2022.

[106] B. Zhang, M. Zeng, Y. Wang, M. Li, Y. Wu, R. Xu, Q. Zhang, J. Jia, Y. Huang, X. Zheng, and W. Feng. Oleic acid alleviates lps-induced acute kidney injury by restraining inflammation and oxidative stress via the ras/mapks/ppar-γ signaling pathway. *Phytomedicine*, 94:153818, 2022.

[107] R. Casas, M. Urpi-Sardà, E. Sacanella, S. Arranz, D. Corella, O. Castañer, R.-M. Lamuela-Raventós, J. Salas-Salvadó, J. Lapetra, M. P. Portillo, and R. Estruch. Anti-inflammatory effects of the mediterranean diet in the early and late stages of atheroma plaque development. *Mediators of inflammation*, 2017:3674390, 2017.

[108] A. M. Tindall, C. J. McLimans, K. S. Petersen, P. M. Kris-Etherton, and R. Lamendella. Walnuts and vegetable oils containing oleic acid differentially affect the gut microbiota and associations with cardiovascular risk factors: Follow-up of a randomized, controlled, feeding trial in adults at risk for cardiovascular disease. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 150:806–817, 2020.

[109] M. Guasch-Ferré, N. Babio, M. A. Martínez-González, D. Corella, E. Ros, S. Martín-Peláez, R. Estruch, F. Arós, E. Gómez-Gracia, M. Fiol, J. M. Santos-Lozano, L. Serra-Majem, M. Bulló, E. Toledo, R. Barragán, M. Fitó, A. Gea, and J. Salas-Salvadó. Dietary fat intake and risk of cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality in a population at high risk of cardiovascular disease1. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 102(6):1563–1573, 2015.

[110] V. Solfrizzi, A. D'Introno, A. M. Colacicco, C. Capurso, R. Palasciano, S. Capurso, F. Torres, A. Capurso, and F. Panza. Unsaturated fatty acids intake and all-causes mortality: a 8.5-year follow-up of the italian longitudinal study on aging. *Experimental Gerontology*, 40(4):335–343, 2005.

[111] D. Mozaffarian, H. Cao, I. B. King, R. N. Lemaitre, X. Song, D. S. Siscovick, and G. S. Hotamisligil. Circulating palmitoleic acid and risk of metabolic abnormalities and new-onset diabetes1234. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 92(6):1350–1358, 2010.

[112] A. P. Jain, K. K. Aggarwal, and P.-Y. Zhang. Omega-3 fatty acids and cardiovascular disease. *European review for medical and pharmacological sciences*, 19:441–5, 2015.

[113] I. S. M. van der Wurff, B. J. Meyer, and R. H. M. de Groot. Effect of omega-3 long chain polyunsaturated fatty acids (n-3 lcpufa) supplementation on cognition

in children and adolescents: A systematic literature review with a focus on n-3 lcpufa blood values and dose of dha and epa. *Nutrients*, 12, 2020.

[114] W. Stonehouse. Does consumption of lc omega-3 pufa enhance cognitive performance in healthy school-aged children and throughout adulthood? evidence from clinical trials. *Nutrients*, 6(7):2730–2758, 2014.

[115] C.-S. Chu, C.-F. Hung, V. K. Ponnusamy, K.-C. Chen, and N.-C. Chen. Higher serum dha and slower cognitive decline in patients with alzheimer's disease: Two-year follow-up. *Nutrients*, 14, 2022.

[116] I. Mora, L. Arola, A. Caimari, X. Escoté, and F. Puiggròs. Structured long-chain omega-3 fatty acids for improvement of cognitive function during aging. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(7), 2022.

[117] S. Basak, R. Mallick, and A. K. Duttaroy. Maternal docosahexaenoic acid status during pregnancy and its impact on infant neurodevelopment. *Nutrients*, 12, 2020.

[118] K.-P. Su, S.-Y. Huang, C.-C. Chiu, and W. W. Shen. Omega-3 fatty acids in major depressive disorder: A preliminary double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *European Neuropsychopharmacology*, 13(4):267–271, 2003.

[119] B. M. J. Merle, P. Benlian, N. Puche, A. Bassols, C. Delcourt, and E. H. Souied. Circulating Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Neovascular Age-Related Macular Degeneration. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, 55(3):2010–2019, 2014.

[120] G. L. Russo. Dietary n-6 and n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids: From biochemistry to clinical implications in cardiovascular prevention. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 77(6):937–946, 2009.

[121] A. Simopoulos. The importance of the ratio of omega-6/omega-3 essential fatty acids. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, 56(8):365–379, 2002.

[122] D. Del Rio, A. Rodriguez-Mateos, J. P. Spencer, M. Tognolini, G. Borges, and A. Crozier. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: Structures, bioavailability,

and evidence of protective effects against chronic diseases. *Antioxidants & Redox Signaling*, 18(14):1818–1892, 2013.

[123] V. L. Singleton and J. Joseph A. Rossi. Colorimetry of total phenolics with phosphomolybdic-phosphotungstic acid reagents. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 16(3):144–158, 1965.

[124] R. Tsao. Chemistry and biochemistry of dietary polyphenols. *Nutrients*, 2(12):1231–1246, 2010.

[125] A. Tresserra-Rimbau, E. B. Rimm, A. Medina-Remón, M. A. Martínez-González, M. C. López-Sabater, M. I. Covas, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, E. Gómez-Gracia, J. Lapetra, F. Arós, M. Fiol, E. Ros, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, M. A. Muñoz, A. Gea, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, R. Estruch, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. Polyphenol intake and mortality risk: a re-analysis of the predimed trial. *BMC Medicine*, 12(1):77, 2014.

[126] A. Tresserra-Rimbau, E. B. Rimm, A. Medina-Remón, M. A. Martínez-González, R. de la Torre, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, E. Gómez-Gracia, J. Lapetra, F. Arós, M. Fiol, E. Ros, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, G. T. Saez, J. Basora, J. V. Sorlí, J. A. Martínez, E. Vinyoles, V. Ruiz-Gutiérrez, R. Estruch, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. Inverse association between habitual polyphenol intake and incidence of cardiovascular events in the predimed study. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, 24(6):639–647, 2014.

[127] L. T. Fike, H. Munro, D. Yu, Q. Dai, and M. J. Shrubsole. Dietary polyphenols and the risk of colorectal cancer in the prospective southern community cohort study. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 115(4):1155–1165, 2022.

[128] F. Vitelli-Storelli, R. Zamora-Ros, A. J. Molina, T. Fernández-Villa, A. Castelló, J. P. Barrio, P. Amiano, E. Ardanaz, M. Obón-Santacana, I. Gómez-Acebo, G. Fernández-Tardón, A. Molina-Barceló, J. Alguacil, R. Marcos-Gragera, E. Ruiz-Moreno, M. Pedraza, L. Gil, M. Guevara, G. Castaño-Vinyals, T. Dierssen-Sotos, M. Kogevinas, N. Aragonés, and V. Martín. Association

between polyphenol intake and breast cancer risk by menopausal and hormone receptor status. *Nutrients*, 12(4), 2020.

[129] I. Parilli-Moser, I. Domínguez-López, M. Trius-Soler, M. Castellví, B. Bosch, S. Castro-Barquero, R. Estruch, S. Hurtado-Barroso, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. Consumption of peanut products improves memory and stress response in healthy adults from the aristotle study: A 6-month randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Nutrition*, 40(11):5556–5567, 2021.

[130] V. E. Hedrick, A. M. Dietrich, P. A. Estabrooks, J. Savla, E. Serrano, and B. M. Davy. Dietary biomarkers: advances, limitations and future directions. *Nutrition Journal*, 11(1):109, 2012.

[131] C. D. Lorenzo, F. Colombo, S. Biella, C. S. Stockley, and P. Restani. Polyphenols and human health: The role of bioavailability. *Nutrients*, 13, 2021.

[132] A. Medina-Remón, A. Barrionuevo-González, R. Zamora-Ros, C. Andres-Lacueva, R. Estruch, M. Ángel Martínez-González, J. Diez-Espino, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventos. Rapid folin–ciocalteu method using microtiter 96-well plate cartridges for solid phase extraction to assess urinary total phenolic compounds, as a biomarker of total polyphenols intake. *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 634(1):54–60, 2009.

[133] F. Cardona, C. Andrés-Lacueva, S. Tulipani, F. J. Tinahones, and M. I. Queipo-Ortuño. Benefits of polyphenols on gut microbiota and implications in human health. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 24(8):1415–1422, 2013.

[134] I. Dini and L. Grumetto. Recent advances in natural polyphenol research. *Molecules*, 27(24), 2022.

[135] M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, E. P. Laveriano-Santos, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, M. Martínez-Huélamo, and A. Vallverdú-Queralt. Microbial phenolic metabolites: Which molecules actually have an effect on human health? *Nutrients*, 11(11), 2019.

[136] S. S. Ali, W. A. N. W. Ahmad, S. B. Budin, and S. Zainalabidin. Implication of dietary phenolic acids on inflammation in cardiovascular disease. *Reviews in cardiovascular medicine*, 21:225–240, 2020.

[137] W. Zhang, X. Wang, Y. Liu, H. Tian, B. Flickinger, M. W. Empie, and S. Z. Sun. Dietary flaxseed lignan extract lowers plasma cholesterol and glucose concentrations in hypercholesterolaemic subjects. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 99(6):1301–1309, 2008.

[138] A. Pan, J. Sun, Y. Chen, X. Ye, H. Li, Z. Yu, Y. Wang, W. Gu, X. Zhang, X. Chen, W. Demark-Wahnefried, Y. Liu, and X. Lin. Effects of a flaxseed-derived lignan supplement in type 2 diabetic patients: A randomized, double-blind, cross-over trial. *PLOS ONE*, 2(11):1–7, 2007.

[139] A. González-Sarrías, J. A. Giménez-Bastida, M. T. García-Conesa, M. B. Gómez-Sánchez, N. V. García-Talavera, A. Gil-Izquierdo, C. Sánchez-Álvarez, L. O. Fontana-Compiano, J. P. Morga-Egea, F. A. Pastor-Quirante, F. Martínez-Díaz, F. A. Tomás-Barberán, and J. C. Espín. Occurrence of urolithins, gut microbiota ellagic acid metabolites and proliferation markers expression response in the human prostate gland upon consumption of walnuts and pomegranate juice. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, 54(3):311–322, 2010.

[140] M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, I. Domínguez-López, E. P. Laveriano-Santos, I. Parilli-Moser, C. Razquin, M. Ruiz-Canela, F. J. Basterra-Gortari, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, M. Fitó, J. Lapetra, F. Arós, M. Fiol, L. Serra-Majem, X. Pintó, E. Gómez-Gracia, E. Ros, R. Estruch, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. One-year changes in urinary microbial phenolic metabolites and the risk of type 2 diabetes - a case-control study. *Antioxidants*, 11(8), 2022.

[141] B. Kräutler. *Biochemistry of B12-Cofactors in Human Metabolism*, pages 323–346. Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht, 2012.

[142] L. H. Allen. Vitamin b-12. *Advances in Nutrition*, 3(1):54–55, 2012.

[143] D. P. Ballou, E. Neil, and G. Marsh. Coenzyme B12 (cobalamin)-dependent enzymes. *Essays in Biochemistry*, 34:139–154, 1999.

[144] R. Banerjee. B12 trafficking in mammals: A case for coenzyme escort service. *ACS Chem. Biol.*, 1(3):149–159, 2006.

[145] T. Takahashi-Iñiguez, E. García-Hernandez, R. Arreguín-Espinosa, and M. E. Flores. Role of vitamin b12 on methylmalonyl-coa mutase activity. *Journal of Zhejiang University SCIENCE B*, 13(6):423–437, 2012.

[146] P. Lyon, V. Strippoli, B. Fang, and L. Cimmino. B vitamins and one-carbon metabolism: Implications in human health and disease. *Nutrients*, 12(9), 2020.

[147] M. Blakeley, A. Sobczyńska-Malefora, and G. Carpenter. The origins of salivary vitamin a, vitamin b12 and vitamin d-binding proteins. *Nutrients*, 12(12), 2020.

[148] F. Watanabe and T. Bito. Vitamin b12 sources and microbial interaction. *Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 243(2):148–158, 2018.

[149] R. Green, L. H. Allen, A.-L. Bjørke-Monsen, A. Brito, J.-L. Guéant, J. W. Miller, A. M. Molloy, E. Nexo, S. Stabler, B.-H. Toh, P. M. Ueland, and C. Yajnik. Vitamin b12 deficiency. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers*, 3(1):17040, 2017.

[150] A. D. Smith and H. Refsum. Homocysteine, b vitamins, and cognitive impairment. *Annual Review of Nutrition*, 36(1):211–239, 2016.

[151] J. J. Liu, P. Green, J. John Mann, S. I. Rapoport, and M. E. Sublette. Pathways of polyunsaturated fatty acid utilization: Implications for brain function in neuropsychiatric health and disease. *Brain Research*, 1597:220–246, 2015.

[152] E. E. van de Lagemaat, L. C. de Groot, and E. G. van den Heuvel. Vitamin b12 in relation to oxidative stress: A systematic review. *Nutrients*, 11(2), 2019.

[153] R. Moretti and P. Caruso. The controversial role of homocysteine in neurology: From labs to clinical practice. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20(1), 2019.

[154] I. Bondia-Pons, A. I. Castellote, and M. C. López-Sabater. Comparison of conventional and fast gas chromatography in human plasma fatty acid determination. *Journal of Chromatography B*, 809(2):339–344, 2004.

[155] J. Regueiro, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, J. Simal-Gándara, R. Estruch, and R. Lamuela-Raventós. Development of a lc–esi-ms/ms approach for the rapid quantification of main wine organic acids in human urine. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 61(27):6763–6768, 2013.

[156] E. P. Laveriano-Santos, M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, M. Martínez-Huélamo, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, E. Miliarakis, C. Arancibia-Riveros, O. Jáuregui, A. M. Ruiz-León, S. Castro-Baquero, R. Estruch, P. Bodega, M. d. Miguel, A. d. Cos-Gandoy, J. Martínez-Gómez, G. Santos-Beneit, J. M. Fernández-Alvira, R. Fernández-Jiménez, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. Identification and quantification of urinary microbial phenolic metabolites by hplc-esi-ltq-orbitrap-hrms and their relationship with dietary polyphenols in adolescents. *Antioxidants*, 11(6), 2022.

[157] A. Medina-Remón, R. Casas, A. Tressserra-Rimbau, E. Ros, M. A. Martínez-González, M. Fitó, D. Corella, J. Salas-Salvadó, R. M. Lamuela-Raventos, R. Estruch, and on behalf of the PREDIMED Study Investigators. Polyphenol intake from a mediterranean diet decreases inflammatory biomarkers related to atherosclerosis: a substudy of the predimed trial. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 83(1):114–128, 2017.

[158] L. Hodson, H. C. Eyles, K. J. McLachlan, M. L. Bell, T. J. Green, and C. M. Skeaff. Plasma and erythrocyte fatty acids reflect intakes of saturated and n–6 pufa within a similar time frame8, 2, 3. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 144(1):33–41, 2014.

[159] J. D. Furtado, J. Beqari, and H. Campos. Comparison of the utility of total plasma fatty acids versus those in cholesteryl ester, phospholipid, and triglyceride as biomarkers of fatty acid intake. *Nutrients*, 11(9), 2019.

[160] C. J. Rebello, C. E. O'Neil, and F. L. Greenway. Dietary fiber and satiety: the effects of oats on satiety. *Nutrition Reviews*, 74(2):131–147, 2015.

[161] C. M. Williams and A. Salter. Saturated fatty acids and coronary heart disease risk: the debate goes on. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition & Metabolic Care*, 19(2), 2016.

[162] K. L. Fritsche. The science of fatty acids and inflammation. *Advances in Nutrition*, 6(3):293S–301S, 2015.

[163] M. E. Kleber, G. E. Delgado, C. Dawczynski, S. Lorkowski, W. März, and C. von Schacky. Saturated fatty acids and mortality in patients referred for coronary angiography; the ludwigshafen risk and cardiovascular health study. *Journal of Clinical Lipidology*, 12(2):455–463.e3, 2018.

[164] J. Mayneris-Perxachs, M. Guerendiain, A. I. Castellote, R. Estruch, M. I. Covas, M. Fitó, J. Salas-Salvadó, M. A. Martínez-González, F. Aros, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, and M. C. López-Sabater. Plasma fatty acid composition, estimated desaturase activities, and their relation with the metabolic syndrome in a population at high risk of cardiovascular disease. *Clinical Nutrition*, 33(1):90–97, 2014.

[165] K. Murakami, S. Sasaki, Y. Takahashi, K. Uenishi, T. Watanabe, T. Kohri, M. Yamasaki, R. Watanabe, K. Baba, K. Shibata, T. Takahashi, H. Hayabuchi, K. Ohki, and J. Suzuki. Lower estimates of δ-5 desaturase and elongase activity are related to adverse profiles for several metabolic risk factors in young japanese women. *Nutrition Research*, 28(12):816–824, 2008.

[166] D. H. Joo, H. K. Chung, J. Moon, and M.-J. Shin. Relationship between the estimates of desaturase activities and cardiometabolic phenotypes in koreans. *Journal of Clinical Biochemistry and Nutrition*, 49(2):131–135, 2011.

[167] S. Jacobs, K. Schiller, E. H. Jansen, H. Boeing, M. B. Schulze, and J. Kröger. Evaluation of various biomarkers as potential mediators of the association between δ5 desaturase, δ6 desaturase, and stearoyl-coa desaturase activity and incident type 2 diabetes in the european prospective investigation into cancer and nutrition–potsdam study. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 102(1):155–164, 2015.

[168] L. M. Steffen, B. Vessby, D. R. Jacobs, J. Steinberger, A. Moran, C.-P. Hong, and A. R. Sinaiko. Serum phospholipid and cholesteryl ester fatty acids and estimated

desaturase activities are related to overweight and cardiovascular risk factors in adolescents. *International Journal of Obesity*, 32(8):1297–1304, 2008.

[169] S. R. Kim, S. Y. Jeon, and S.-M. Lee. The association of cardiovascular risk factors with saturated fatty acids and fatty acid desaturase indices in erythrocyte in middle-aged korean adults. *Lipids in Health and Disease*, 14(1):133, 2015.

[170] E. A. Schwartz, W.-Y. Zhang, S. K. Karnik, S. Borwege, V. R. Anand, P. S. Laine, Y. Su, and P. D. Reaven. Nutrient modification of the innate immune response. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, 30(4):802–808, 2010.

[171] S. Santos, A. Oliveira, S. Casal, and C. Lopes. Saturated fatty acids intake in relation to c-reactive protein, adiponectin, and leptin: A population-based study. *Nutrition*, 29(6):892–897, 2013.

[172] I. D. Santaren, S. M. Watkins, A. D. Liese, L. E. Wagenknecht, M. J. Rewers, S. M. Haffner, C. Lorenzo, A. Festa, R. P. Bazinet, and A. J. Hanley. Individual serum saturated fatty acids and markers of chronic subclinical inflammation: the insulin resistance atherosclerosis study. *Journal of Lipid Research*, 58(11):2171–2179, 2017.

[173] R. C. Bunn, G. E. Cockrell, Y. Ou, K. M. Thrailkill, C. K. Lumpkin, and J. L. Fowlkes. Palmitate and insulin synergistically induce il-6 expression in human monocytes. *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 9(1):73, 2010.

[174] K. Shirasuna, H. Takano, K. Seno, A. Ohtsu, T. Karasawa, M. Takahashi, A. Ohkuchi, H. Suzuki, S. Matsubara, H. Iwata, and T. Kuwayama. Palmitic acid induces interleukin-1β secretion via nlrp3 inflammasomes and inflammatory responses through ros production in human placental cells. *Journal of Reproductive Immunology*, 116:104–112, 2016.

[175] D. Sergi, N. Luscombe-Marsh, N. Naumovski, M. Abeywardena, and N. O'Callaghan. Palmitic acid, but not lauric acid, induces metabolic inflammation, mitochondrial fragmentation, and a drop in mitochondrial membrane potential in human primary myotubes. *Frontiers in nutrition*, 8:663838, 2021.

[176] L. Mu, K. J. Mukamal, and A. Z. Naqvi. Erythrocyte saturated fatty acids and systemic inflammation in adults. *Nutrition*, 30(11):1404–1408, 2014.

[177] C. Gabay. Interleukin-6 and chronic inflammation. *Arthritis Research & Therapy*, 8(2):S3, 2006.

[178] L. H. Calabrese and S. Rose-John. Il-6 biology: implications for clinical targeting in rheumatic disease. *Nature Reviews Rheumatology*, 10(12):720–727, 2014.

[179] G. Kaplanski, V. Marin, F. Montero-Julian, A. Mantovani, and C. Farnarier. Il-6: a regulator of the transition from neutrophil to monocyte recruitment during inflammation. *Trends in Immunology*, 24(1):25–29, 2003.

[180] M. A. Febbraio, S. Rose-John, and B. K. Pedersen. Is interleukin-6 receptor blockade the holy grail for inflammatory diseases? *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 87(4):396–398, 2010.

[181] N. Kumari, B. S. Dwarakanath, A. Das, and A. N. Bhatt. Role of interleukin-6 in cancer progression and therapeutic resistance. *Tumor Biology*, 37(9):11553–11572, 2016.

[182] R. Weber, C. Groth, S. Lasser, I. Arkhypov, V. Petrova, P. Altevogt, J. Utikal, and V. Umansky. Il-6 as a major regulator of mdsc activity and possible target for cancer immunotherapy. *Cellular Immunology*, 359:104254, 2021.

[183] J.-L. Guéant and D. H. Alpers. Vitamin b12, a fascinating micronutrient, which influences human health in the very early and later stages of life. vitamin b12: Biochemistry and human health. *Biochimie*, 95(5):967–969, 2013.

[184] J. Guest, A. Bilgin, B. Hokin, T. A. Mori, K. D. Croft, and R. Grant. Novel relationships between b12, folate and markers of inflammation, oxidative stress and NAD(h) levels, systemically and in the CNS of a healthy human cohort. *Nutritional Neuroscience*, 18(8):355–364, 2015.

[185] G. Scalabrino, M. M. Corsi, D. Veber, F. R. Buccellato, G. Pravettoni, A. Manfridi, and P. Magni. Cobalamin (vitamin b12) positively regulates interleukin-6 levels in rat cerebrospinal fluid. *Journal of Neuroimmunology*, 127(1):37–43, 2002.

[186] J. Samavat, A. Adaikalakoteswari, J. Boachie, and P. Saravanan. Increased pro-inflammatory cytokine production in vitamin b12 deficient adipocytes. *Endocrine Abstracts*, 2018.

[187] F. Ma, X. Zhou, Q. Li, J. Zhao, A. Song, P. An, Y. Du, W. Xu, and G. Huang. Effects of folic acid and vitamin b12, alone and in combination on cognitive function and inflammatory factors in the elderly with mild cognitive impairment: A single-blind experimental design. *Current Alzheimer research*, 16:622–632, 2019.

[188] A. Politis, P. Olgiati, P. Malitas, D. Albani, A. Signorini, L. Polito, S. De Mauro, A. Zisaki, C. Piperi, E. Stamouli, A. Mailis, S. Batelli, G. Forloni, D. De Ronchi, A. Kalofoutis, I. Liappas, and A. Serretti. Vitamin b12 levels in alzheimer's disease: Association with clinical features and cytokine production. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease*, 19(2):481–488, 2010.

[189] S. C. van Dijk, A. W. Enneman, K. M. Swart, J. P. van Wijngaarden, A. C. Ham, R. de Jonge, H. J. Blom, E. J. Feskens, J. M. Geleijnse, N. M. van Schoor, R. A. Dhonukshe-Rutten, R. T. de Jongh, P. Lips, L. C. de Groot, A. G. Uitterlinden, T. H. van den Meiracker, F. U. Mattace-Raso, N. van der Velde, and Y. M. Smulders. Effect of vitamin b12 and folic acid supplementation on biomarkers of endothelial function and inflammation among elderly individuals with hyperhomocysteinemia. *Vascular Medicine*, 21(2):91–98, 2016.

[190] W. G. Christen, N. R. Cook, M. V. Denburgh, E. Zaharris, C. M. Albert, and J. E. Manson. Effect of combined treatment with folic acid, vitamin b6, and vitamin b12 on plasma biomarkers of inflammation and endothelial dysfunction in women. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 7(11):e008517, 2018.

[191] M. F. Young, J. Guo, A. Williams, K. C. Whitfield, S. Nasrin, V. Kancherla, P. S. Suchdev, K. S. Crider, C. M. Pfeiffer, and M. Serdula. Interpretation of vitamin b-12 and folate concentrations in population-based surveys does not require adjustment for inflammation: Biomarkers reflecting inflammation and nutritional determinants of anemia (brinda) project. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 111(4):919–926, 2020.

[192] T. Tuuminen, M. Sorsa, M. Tornudd, T. Poussa, E. Antila, and K. Jaakkola. The association between high sensitivity c-reactive protein and micronutrient levels: A cross-sectional analysis based on a laboratory database. *Clinical Nutrition ESPEN*, 33:283–289, 2019.

[193] E. M. Weekman, T. L. Sudduth, B. R. Price, A. E. Woolums, D. Hawthorne, C. E. Seaks, and D. M. Wilcock. Time course of neuropathological events in hyperhomocysteinemic amyloid depositing mice reveals early neuroinflammatory changes that precede amyloid changes and cerebrovascular events. *Journal of Neuroinflammation*, 16(1):284, 2019.

[194] Z. Cheng, X. Yang, and H. Wang. Hyperhomocysteinemia and endothelial dysfunction. *Current hypertension reviews*, 5:158–165, 2009.

[195] P. Ganguly and S. F. Alam. Role of homocysteine in the development of cardiovascular disease. *Nutrition Journal*, 14(1):6, 2015.

[196] M. Yamashiki, A. Nishimura, and Y. Kosaka. Effects of methylcobalamin (vitamin b12) on in vitro cytokine production of peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Journal of clinical & laboratory immunology*, 37:173–82, 1992.

[197] J. Barbaresko, M. Koch, M. B. Schulze, and U. Nöthlings. Dietary pattern analysis and biomarkers of low-grade inflammation: a systematic literature review. *Nutrition Reviews*, 71(8):511–527, 2013.

[198] J. Regueiro, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, J. Simal-Gándara, R. Estruch, and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. Urinary tartaric acid as a potential biomarker for the dietary assessment of moderate wine consumption: a randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 111(9):1680–1685, 2014.

[199] E. Sacanella, M. Vázquez-Agell, M. P. Mena, E. Antúnez, J. Fernández-Solá, J. M. Nicolás, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, E. Ros, and R. Estruch. Down-regulation of adhesion molecules and other inflammatory biomarkers after moderate wine consumption in healthy women: a randomized trial1. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 86(5):1463–1469, 2007.

[200] M. Vázquez-Agell, E. Sacanella, E. Tobias, M. Monagas, E. Antúnez, R. Zamora-Ros, C. Andrés-Lacueva, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, J. Fernández-Solá, J. M. Nicolás, and R. Estruch. Inflammatory markers of atherosclerosis are decreased after moderate consumption of cava (sparkling wine) in men with low cardiovascular risk. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 137(10):2279–2284, 2007.

[201] R. Marfella, F. Cacciapuoti, M. Siniscalchi, F. C. Sasso, F. Marchese, F. Cinone, E. Musacchio, M. A. Marfella, L. Ruggiero, G. Chiorazzo, D. Liberti, G. Chiorazzo, G. F. Nicoletti, C. Saron, F. D'Andrea, C. Ammendola, M. Verza, and L. Coppola. Effect of moderate red wine intake on cardiac prognosis after recent acute myocardial infarction of subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetic Medicine*, 23(9):974–981, 2006.

[202] A. L. Waterhouse. Wine phenolics. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 957(1):21–36, 2002.

[203] N. Calabriso, E. Scoditti, M. Massaro, M. Pellegrino, C. Storelli, I. Ingrosso, G. Giovinazzo, and M. A. Carluccio. Multiple anti-inflammatory and anti-atherosclerotic properties of red wine polyphenolic extracts: differential role of hydroxycinnamic acids, flavonols and stilbenes on endothelial inflammatory gene expression. *European Journal of Nutrition*, 55(2):477–489, 2016.

[204] M. A. Vazquez-Prieto, N. F. Renna, E. R. Diez, V. Cacciamani, C. Lembo, and R. M. Miatello. Effect of Red Wine on Adipocytokine Expression and Vascular Alterations in Fructose-Fed Rats. *American Journal of Hypertension*, 24(2):234–240, 2011.

[205] R. Estruch, E. Sacanella, E. Badia, E. Antúnez, J. M. Nicolás, J. Fernández-Solá, D. Rotilio, G. de Gaetano, E. Rubin, and A. Urbano-Márquez. Different effects of red wine and gin consumption on inflammatory biomarkers of atherosclerosis: a prospective randomized crossover trial: Effects of wine on inflammatory markers. *Atherosclerosis*, 175(1):117–123, 2004.

[206] E. J. Benjamin, P. Muntner, A. Alonso, M. S. Bittencourt, C. W. Callaway, A. P. Carson, A. M. Chamberlain, A. R. Chang, S. Cheng, S. R. Das, F. N. Delling,

L. Djousse, M. S. Elkind, J. F. Ferguson, M. Fornage, L. C. Jordan, S. S. Khan, B. M. Kissela, K. L. Knutson, T. W. Kwan, D. T. Lackland, T. T. Lewis, J. H. Lichtman, C. T. Longenecker, M. S. Loop, P. L. Lutsey, S. S. Martin, K. Matsushita, A. E. Moran, M. E. Mussolino, M. O'Flaherty, A. Pandey, A. M. Perak, W. D. Rosamond, G. A. Roth, U. K. Sampson, G. M. Satou, E. B. Schroeder, S. H. Shah, N. L. Spartano, A. Stokes, D. L. Tirschwell, C. W. Tsao, M. P. Turakhia, L. B. VanWagner, J. T. Wilkins, S. S. Wong, S. S. Virani, and null null. Heart disease and stroke statistics—2019 update: A report from the american heart association. *Circulation*, 139(10):e56–e528, 2019.

[207] M. Taborsky, P. Ostadal, T. Adam, O. Moravec, V. Gloger, A. Schee, and T. Skala. Red or white wine consumption effect on atherosclerosis in healthy individuals (in vino veritas study). *Bratislavske lekarske listy*, 118:292–298, 2017.

[208] J.-P. Rifler, F. Lorcerie, P. Durand, D. Delmas, K. Ragot, E. Limagne, F. Mazué, J.-M. Riedinger, P. d'Athis, B. Hudelot, M. Prost, G. Lizard, and N. Latruffe. A moderate red wine intake improves blood lipid parameters and erythrocytes membrane fluidity in post myocardial infarct patients. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, 56(2):345–351, 2012.

[209] S. Kechagias, S. Zanjani, S. Gjellan, O. D. Leinhard, J. Kihlberg, O. Smedby, L. Johansson, J. Kullberg, H. Ahlström, T. Lindström, and F. H. Nystrom. Effects of moderate red wine consumption on liver fat and blood lipids: a prospective randomized study. *Annals of Medicine*, 43(7):545–554, 2011.

[210] D. W. Droste, C. Iliescu, M. Vaillant, M. Gantenbein, N. De Bremaeker, C. Lieunard, T. Velez, M. Meyer, T. Guth, A. Kuemmerle, G. Gilson, and A. Chioti. A daily glass of red wine associated with lifestyle changes independentlyimproves blood lipids in patients with carotid arteriosclerosis: results from arandomized controlled trial. *Nutrition Journal*, 12(1):147, 2013.

[211] M. P. Russo, M. F. Grande-Ratti, M. A. Burgos, A. A. Molaro, and M. B. Bonella. Prevalence of diabetes, epidemiological characteristics and vascular complications. *Archivos de cardiologia de Mexico*, 93:30–36, 2023.

[212] S. Eliuk and A. Makarov. Evolution of orbitrap mass spectrometry instrumentation. *Annual Review of Analytical Chemistry*, 8(1):61–80, 2015.

[213] M. Shahwan, F. Alhumaydhi, G. M. Ashraf, P. M. Hasan, and A. Shamsi. Role of polyphenols in combating type 2 diabetes and insulin resistance. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 206:567–579, 2022.

[214] S. M. Gutierrez-Zetina, S. González-Manzano, B. Ayuda-Durán, C. Santos-Buelga, and A. M. González-Paramás. Caffeic and dihydrocaffeic acids promote longevity and increase stress resistance in caenorhabditis elegans by modulating expression of stress-related genes. *Molecules*, 26(6), 2021.

[215] M. F. V. Castro, N. Stefanello, C. E. Assmann, J. Baldissarelli, M. D. Bagatini, A. D. da Silva, P. da Costa, L. Borba, I. B. M. da Cruz, V. M. Morsch, and M. R. C. Schetinger. Modulatory effects of caffeic acid on purinergic and cholinergic systems and oxi-inflammatory parameters of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Life Sciences*, 277:119421, 2021.

[216] P. Ormazabal, L. Vanella, D. Tibullo, J. Godos, F. R. Pluchinotta, C. Di Giacomo, V. Sorrenti, R. Acquaviva, A. Russo, G. Li Volti, and I. Barbagallo. Caffeic acid phenethyl ester regulates ppar's levels in stem cells-derived adipocytes. *PPAR Research*, 2016:7359521, 2016.

[217] U. J. Jung, M.-K. Lee, Y. B. Park, S.-M. Jeon, and M.-S. Choi. Antihyperglycemic and antioxidant properties of caffeic acid in db/db mice. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics*, 318(2):476–483, 2006.

[218] X. Li, J. Wu, F. Xu, C. Chu, X. Li, X. Shi, W. Zheng, Z. Wang, Y. Jia, and W. Xiao. Use of ferulic acid in the management of diabetes mellitus and its complications. *Molecules*, 27(18), 2022.

[219] L. Y. Zuñiga, M. C.-d. Aceves-de la Mora, M. González-Ortiz, J. L. Ramos-Núñez, and E. Martínez-Abundis. Effect of chlorogenic acid administration on glycemic control, insulin secretion, and insulin sensitivity in patients with impaired glucose tolerance. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 21(5):469–473, 2018.

[220] L. Chen, H. Teng, and H. Cao. Chlorogenic acid and caffeic acid from sonchus oleraceus linn synergistically attenuate insulin resistance and modulate glucose uptake in hepg2 cells. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 127:182–187, 2019.

[221] B. Fernandez-Gomez, S. Ramos, L. Goya, M. D. Mesa, M. D. del Castillo, and M. Ángeles Martín. Coffee silverskin extract improves glucose-stimulated insulin secretion and protects against streptozotocin-induced damage in pancreatic ins-1e beta cells. *Food Research International*, 89:1015–1022, 2016.

[222] O. Mezei, N. Shay, W. J. Banz, R. W. Steger, M. R. Peluso, and T. A. Winters. Soy isoflavones exert antidiabetic and hypolipidemic effects through the ppar pathways in obese zucker rats and murine raw 264.7 cells. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 133(5):1238–1243, 2003.

[223] Z. Fu, W. Zhang, W. Zhen, H. Lum, J. Nadler, J. Bassaganya-Riera, Z. Jia, Y. Wang, H. Misra, and D. Liu. Genistein Induces Pancreatic β-Cell Proliferation through Activation of Multiple Signaling Pathways and Prevents Insulin-Deficient Diabetes in Mice. *Endocrinology*, 151(7):3026–3037, 2010.

[224] F. D. Filippis, N. Pellegrini, L. Vannini, I. B. Jeffery, A. L. Storia, L. Laghi, D. I. Serrazanetti, R. D. Cagno, I. Ferrocino, C. Lazzi, S. Turroni, L. Cocolin, P. Brigidi, E. Neviani, M. Gobbetti, P. W. O'Toole, and D. Ercolini. High-level adherence to a mediterranean diet beneficially impacts the gut microbiota and associated metabolome. *Gut*, 65(11):1812–1821, 2016.

[225] M. V. Selma, F. A. Tomás-Barberán, D. Beltrán, R. García-Villalba, and J. C. Espín. Gordonibacter urolithinfaciens sp. nov., a urolithin-producing bacterium isolated from the human gut. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 64(7):2346–2352, 2014.

[226] T. Clavel, G. Henderson, W. Engst, J. Doré, and M. Blaut. Phylogeny of human intestinal bacteria that activate the dietary lignan secoisolariciresinol diglucoside. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology*, 55(3):471–478, 2006.

[227] G. Chiva-Blanch, M. Urpi-Sarda, E. Ros, P. Valderas-Martinez, R. Casas, S. Arranz, M. Guillén, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, R. Llorach, C. Andres-Lacueva, and

R. Estruch. Effects of red wine polyphenols and alcohol on glucose metabolism and the lipid profile: A randomized clinical trial. *Clinical Nutrition*, 32(2):200–206, 2013.

[228] W. Zhao, L. Wang, V. Haller, and A. Ritsch. A novel candidate for prevention and treatment of atherosclerosis: Urolithin b decreases lipid plaque deposition in apoe-/- mice and increases early stages of reverse cholesterol transport in ox-ldl treated macrophages cells. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, 63(10):1800887, 2019.

[229] D. M.-G. Kinga Krzysztoforska and E. Widy-Tyszkiewicz. Pharmacological effects of protocatechuic acid and its therapeutic potential in neurodegenerative diseases: Review on the basis of in vitro and in vivo studies in rodents and humans. *Nutritional Neuroscience*, 22(2):72–82, 2019.

[230] N. S. Vigliecca and S. Baez. Screening executive function and global cognition with the nine-card sorting test: healthy participant studies and ageing implications. *Psychogeriatrics*, 15(3):163–170, 2015.

[231] B. McEwen and J. Morrison. The brain on stress: Vulnerability and plasticity of the prefrontal cortex over the life course. *Neuron*, 79(1):16–29, 2013.

[232] V. F. Salau, O. L. Erukainure, C. U. Ibeji, T. A. Olasehinde, N. A. Koorbanally, and M. S. Islam. Vanillin and vanillic acid modulate antioxidant defense system via amelioration of metabolic complications linked to fe2+-induced brain tissues damage. *Metabolic Brain Disease*, 35(5):727–738, 2020.

[233] N. Ahmadi, N. Mirazi, A. Komaki, S. Safari, and A. Hosseini. Vanillic acid attenuates amyloid β1-40-induced long-term potentiation deficit in male rats: an in vivo investigation. *Neurological Research*, 43(7):562–569, 2021.

[234] P. Chen, F. Chen, J. Lei, G. Wang, and B. Zhou. The gut microbiota metabolite urolithin b improves cognitive deficits by inhibiting cyt c-mediated apoptosis and promoting the survival of neurons through the pi3k pathway in aging mice. *Frontiers in pharmacology*, 12:768097, 2021.

[235] L. Nalder, B. Zheng, G. Chiandet, L. T. Middleton, and C. A. de Jager. Vitamin b12 and folate status in cognitively healthy older adults and associations with cognitive performance. *The journal of nutrition, health & aging*, 25(3):287–294, 2021.

[236] R. Eastley, G. K. Wilcock, and R. S. Bucks. Vitamin b12 deficiency in dementia and cognitive impairment: the effects of treatment on neuropsychological function. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, 15(3):226–233, 2000.

[237] A. Vogiatzoglou, A. D. Smith, E. Nurk, C. A. Drevon, P. M. Ueland, S. E. Vollset, H. A. Nygaard, K. Engedal, G. S. Tell, and H. Refsum. Cognitive function in an elderly population: Interaction between vitamin b12 status, depression, and apolipoprotein e4: The hordaland homocysteine study.cognitive function in an elderly population: Interaction between vitamin b12 status, depression, and apolipoprotein e4: The hordaland homocysteine study. *Psychosomatic Medicine*, 75(1), 2013.

[238] I. Kvestad, S. Taneja, R. P. Upadhyay, M. Hysing, N. Bhandari, and T. A. Strand. Vitamin B12, Folate, and Cognition in 6- to 9-Year-Olds: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pediatrics*, 145(3):e20192316, 2020.

[239] I. d. S. Santos, C. K. Suemoto, J. B. R. Valladao-Junior, S. Liu, S. M. Barreto, L. M. G. Fedeli, P. A. Lotufo, and I. M. Bensenor. Serum folate levels and cognitive performance in the elsa-brasil baseline assessment. *Arquivos de neuro-psiquiatria*, 78:672–680, 2020.

[240] Y. Song, M. Quan, T. Li, and J. Jia. Serum homocysteine, vitamin b12, folate, and their association with mild cognitive impairment and subtypes of dementia. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease*, 90(2):681–691, 2022.

[241] J. Durga, M. P. J. van Boxtel, E. G. Schouten, F. J. Kok, J. Jolles, M. B. Katan, and P. Verhoef. Effect of 3-year folic acid supplementation on cognitive function in older adults in the facit trial: a randomised, double blind, controlled trial. *The Lancet*, 369(9557):208–216, 2007.

[242] A. E. Ozen, M. d. M. Bibiloni, M. A. Murcia, A. Pons, and J. A. Tur. Adherence to the mediterranean diet and consumption of functional foods among the balearic islands' adolescent population. *Public Health Nutrition*, 18(4):659–668, 2015.

ANNEX

7. Annex

7.1. Other publications

1. D. Murcia-Lesmes, **I. Domínguez-López**, E.P. Laveriano-Santos, et al. Association between tomato consumption and blood pressure in an older population at high cardiovascular risk: observational analysis of PREDIMED trial. *European Journal of Preventive Cardiology*. 2023 Nov.

2. J. Lozano-Castellón, A. Olmo-Cunillera, E. Casadei, E. Valli, **I. Domínguez-López**, et al. A targeted foodomic approach to assess differences in extra virgin olive oils: Effects of storage, agronomic and technological factors. *Food Chemistry*. 2024 Mar 1;435:137539.

3. I. Parilli-Moser, R. López-Solís,**I. Domínguez-López**, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, S. Hurtado-Barroso, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. Consumption of peanut products enhances the production of microbial phenolic metabolites related with memory and stress response: Results from the ARISTOTLE trial. *Journal of Functional Foods*. 2021 Nov;40(11):5556-5567.

4. A. López-Yerena, **I. Domínguez-López**, M.M. Abuhabib, R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, M. Pérez. Tomato wastes and by-products: upcoming sources of polyphenols and carotenoids for food, nutraceutical, and pharma applications. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*. 2023 Jun 23:1-18.

5. I. Parilli-Moser, **I. Domínguez-López**, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, et al. Urinary Phenolic Metabolites Associated with Peanut Consumption May Have a Beneficial Impact on Vascular Health Biomarkers. *Antioxidants*. 2023 Mar;10.3390/antiox12030698

6. C. Arancibia-Riveros, **I. Domínguez-López**, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, et al. Total urinary polyphenol excretion: a biomarker of an anti-inflammatory diet in females associated with improved metabolic syndrome status. Prospective study

within a cohort of PREDIMED participants. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. 2023 Apr;117(4):814-822.

7. A. Olmo-Cunillera, E. Casadei, E. Valli, J. Lozano-Castellón, E. Miliarakis, **I. Domínguez-López**, et al. Aromatic, Sensory, and Fatty Acid Profiles of Arbequina Extra Virgin Olive Oils Produced Using Different Malaxation Conditions. *Foods*. 2022 Oct 30;11(21):3446.

8. A. Gázquez, M. Sabater-Molina, **I. Domínguez-López**, et al. Milk fat globule membrane plus milk fat increase docosahexaenoic acid availability in infant formulas. *European Journal of Nutrition*. 2022 Oct 25.

9. M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, **I. Domínguez-López**, K. Langohr, et al. Circulating carotenoids are associated with favorable lipid and fatty acid profiles in an older population at high cardiovascular risk. *Frontiers in Nutrition*. 2022 Sep 29;9:967967.

10. M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, **I. Domínguez-López**, E.P. Laveriano-Santos, et al. One-Year Changes in Urinary Microbial Phenolic Metabolites and the Risk of Type 2 Diabetes-A Case-Control Study. *Antioxidants*. 2022 Aug 8;11(8):1540.

11. J. Lozano-Castellón, A. López-Yerena, **I. Domínguez-López**, et al. Extra virgin olive oil: A comprehensive review of efforts to ensure its authenticity, traceability, and safety. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*. 2022 May;21(3):2639-2664.

12. I. Parilli-Moser, **I. Domínguez-López**, C. Arancibia-Riveros, et al. Effect of Crushing Peanuts on Fatty Acid and Phenolic Bioaccessibility: A Long-Term Study. *Antioxidants*. 2022 Feb 19;11(2):423.

13. **I. Domínguez López**, M. Pérez, A. López-Yerena, et al. Chapter 9: Human Health and the Consumption of Fat-associated Compounds: Tyrosol, Hydroxytyrosol, Oleuropein, Oleacein, and Oleocanthal. *Royal Society of Chemistry*. 2022 January.

14. I. Parilli-Moser, **I. Domínguez-López**, M. Trius-Soler, et al. Consumption of peanut products improves memory and stress response in healthy adults from the ARISTOTLE study: A 6-month randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Nutrition*. 2021 Nov;40(11):5556-5567.

15. M. Perez, **I. Domínguez-López**, A. López-Yerena, et al. Current strategies to guarantee the authenticity of coffee. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*. 2021 Jul;19:1-16.

16. A. López-Yerena, **I. Domínguez-López**, A. Vallverdú-Queralt, et al. Metabolomics Technologies for the Identification and Quantification of Dietary Phenolic Compound Metabolites: An Overview. *Antioxidants*. 2021 May 25;10(6):846.

17. **I. Domínguez-López**, M. Yago-Aragón, A. Salas-Huetos, et al. Effects of Dietary Phytoestrogens on Hormones throughout a Human Lifespan: A Review. *Nutrients*. 2020 Aug 15;12(8):2456.

7.2. Communications

1. **I. Domínguez-López**, A. Tresserra-Rimbau, I. Parilli-Moser, et al. Microbial phenolic metabolites are associated with better adiposity parameters. Poster in XIV Symposium Ciber Fisiopatología de la Obesidad. May 2023. Santiago de Compostela, Spain.

2. I. Parilli-Moser, **I. Domínguez-López**, C. Arancibia-Riveros, et al. Prebiotic effect of peanut consumption on fecal short chain fatty acids seems to improve lipid profile. Poster in International World of Microbiome Conference 2022. May 2022. Viena, Austria.

3. **I. Domínguez-López**, I. Parilli-Moser, C. Arancibia-Riveros,et al. Bioavailability of bioactive fatty acids increases with peanut crushing in peanut butter. Poster in XII Symposium Ciber Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición. October 2021. Madrid, Spain.

4. M. Marhuenda-Muñoz, E. P. Laveriano-Santos, I. Parilli-Moser, **I. Domínguez-López** and R. M. Lamuela-Raventós. "Biomarkers of polyphenols intake." Oral communication in the 5th International Symposium on Phytochemicals in Medicine and Food. August 25-31, 2021. Nanchang, China.

5. R. M. Lamuela-Raventós, **I. Domínguez-López**, I. Parilli-Moser, and R. Estruch. Moderate consumption and weight management. Oral Communication in 2nd Science & Wine World Congress. July 2021. Porto, Portugal.

7.3. Supplementary material

Supplementary Material of Publication 4

Table 1. Nutrient and food consumption according to F&V consumption and fat intake.

	Low F&V		High F&V		*p*-value
	Low-moderate fat	Very high fat	Low-moderate fat	Very high fat	
No. of participants	57	58	60	53	
Mediterranean diet adherence score	7.3 ± 2.3 [a]	6. 7 ± 2.6 [a]	10.0 ± 2.5 [b]	9.8 ± 2.8 [b]	< 0.001
Total energy (Kcal/day)	1707 ± 519 [a]	2803 ± 420 [b]	2026 ± 373 [c]	3161 ± 356 [d]	< 0.001
Nutrient intake					
Carbohydrates (g/day)	181 ± 78.7 [a]	256 ± 74.8 [b]	249 ± 66.7 [b]	324 ± 67.9 [c]	< 0.001
Fiber (g/day)	15.4 ± 6.2 [a]	19.2 ± 4.8 [b]	35.3 ± 6.4 [c]	42.5 ± 8.9 [d]	< 0.001
Protein (g/day)	71.1 ± 18.4 [a]	99.1 ± 19.6 [b]	89.8 ± 19.5 [b]	127 ± 21.7 [c]	< 0.001
Total fat (g/day)	64.9 ± 15.6 [a]	140 ± 14.6 [b]	69.7 ± 12.6 [a]	142 ± 16.9 [b]	< 0.001
Cholesterol (mg/day)	295 ± 105 [a]	437 ± 130 [b]	317 ± 97.1 [a]	459 ± 134 [b]	< 0.001
Alcohol (g/day)	16.6 ± 21.2 [a]	17.3 ± 18.1 [a]	6.08 ± 11.1 [b]	11.6 ± 13.4 [a,b]	< 0.001
Food consumption (g/day)					
F&V	277 ± 69.1 [a]	300 ± 52.7 [a]	1265 ± 299 [b]	1328 ± 270 [b]	< 0.001
Legumes	14.0 ± 8.0 [a]	18.3 ± 7.9 [a,b]	24.3 ± 16.4 [b,c]	30.4 ± 17.2 [c]	< 0.001
Cereals	139 ± 89.1 [a,b]	170 ± 85.3 [a,b]	129 ± 78.7 [a]	177 ± 82.4 [b]	0.005
Dairy	240 ± 106 [a]	360 ± 226 [b]	297 ± 213 [a,b]	380 ± 216 [b]	0.001
Meat	118 ± 44.8 [a]	151 ± 58.4 [b]	120 ± 48.0 [a]	171 ± 67.9 [b]	< 0.001
Fish	65.2 ± 38.9 [a]	92.6 ± 53.8 [b]	100 ± 48.0 [b]	136 ± 56.5 [c]	< 0.001
Nuts	5.0 ± 6.4 [a]	20.6 ± 21.4 [b]	10.5 ± 10.5 [a]	39.1 ± 30.7 [c]	< 0.001
Olive oil	23.1 ± 11.3 [a]	53.4 ± 15.5 [b]	24.0 ± 10.6 [a]	48.1 ± 16.4 [b]	< 0.001
Sunflower oil	1.4 ± 3.8 [a]	2.0 ± 5.7 [a]	0.9 ± 3.5 [a]	2.3 ± 7.2 [a]	0.464
Butter	0.8 ± 2.3 [a]	1.9 ± 4.8 [a]	0.6 ± 2.18 [a]	0.9 ± 2.1 [a]	0.098
Margarine	0.7 ± 1.7 [a]	1.4 ± 3.4 [a]	0.4 ± 1.0 [a]	1.3 ± 3.1 [a]	0.071
Pastries	18.3 ± 20.5 [a,b]	40.9 ± 43.6 [c]	14.6 ± 18.8 [b]	31.8 ± 32.1 [a,c]	< 0.001

a) F&V, fruit and vegetable.

b) Values are expressed as mean ± SD.

c) P-values were calculated by analysis of variance–one factor, $p < 0.05$

d) Different lower-case letters indicate a significant difference among groups.

Table 2. Association between individual plasma fatty acids (mg/cL) with F&V consumption and fat intake groups.

		High F&V vs. Low F&V	*p*-value	High F&V vs. Low F&V (low-moderate fat)	*p*-value	High F&V vs. Low F&V (high fat)	*p*-value
C14:0	Mean (mg/cL)	0.29 vs. 0.34		0.29 vs. 0.31		0.29 vs. 0.36	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.04 [-0.09; <0.01]	0.076	-0.02 [-0.09; 0.05]	0.583	-0.07 [-0.13; <-0.01]	0.041
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.04 [-0.10; 0.01]	0.081	-0.02 [-0.10; 0.05]	0.565	-0.07 [-0.14; <-0.01]	0.043
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.05 [-0.10; <0.01]	0.054	-0.05 [-0.13; 0.03]	0.231	-0.09 [-0.17; -0.01]	0.026
Palmitic acid (C16:0)	Mean (mg/cL)	9.36 vs. 10.26		9.18 vs. 9.79		9.56 vs. 10.73	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.88 [-1.64; -0.12]	0.024	-0.57 [-1.66; 0.53]	0.307	-1.20 [-2.28; -0.12]	0.029
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.90 [-1.69; -0.11]	0.026	-0.76 [-1.89; 0.38]	0.191	-1.14 [-2.24; -0.04]	0.043
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.92 [-1.71; -0.13]	0.023	-0.87 [-2.25; 0.51]	0.215	-1.29 [-2.59; 0.01]	0.052
C16:1 n-9	Mean (mg/cL)	0.25 vs. 0.25		0.24 vs. 0.25		0.25 vs. 0.26	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.01 [-0.03; 0.01]	0.477	<-0.01 [-0.04; 0.03]	0.765	-0.01 [-0.04; 0.02]	0.509
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.01 [-0.03; 0.02]	0.597	<-0.01 [-0.04; 0.03]	0.769	-0.01 [-0.04; 0.02]	0.612
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.01 [-0.03; 0.01]	0.456	<-0.01 [-0.04; 0.03]	0.905	-0.03 [-0.07; 0.01]	0.141
C16:1 n-7	Mean (mg/cL)	0.75 vs. 0.96		0.75 vs. 0.99		0.76 vs. 0.92	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.20 [-0.34; -0.06]	0.004	-0.24 [-0.46; -0.01]	0.041	-0.17 [-0.33; -0.01]	0.038
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.21 [-0.35; -0.06]	0.005	-0.28 [-0.53; -0.03]	0.026	-0.17 [-0.34; <-0.01]	0.045
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.17 [-0.30; -0.04]	0.013	-0.27 [-0.57; 0.02]	0.071	-0.20 [-0.41; 0.02]	0.071
C18:0	Mean (mg/cL)	2.96 vs. 3.19		2.89 vs. 3.10		3.04 vs. 3.27	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.22 [-0.43; -0.02]	0.030	-0.22 [-0.51; 0.07]	0.138	-0.23 [-0.52; 0.05]	0.109
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.22 [-0.43; -0.02]	0.035	-0.27 [-0.56; 0.02]	0.071	-0.20 [-0.49; 0.09]	0.174
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.23 [-0.44; -0.03]	0.028	-0.20 [-0.55; 0.15]	0.260	-0.35 [-0.69; -0.02]	0.039
Oleic acid (C18:1 n-9)	Mean (mg/cL)	12.43 vs. 13.30		12.01 vs. 12.87		12.90 vs. 13.72	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.82 [-1.95; 0.31]	0.156	-0.76 [-2.35; 0.82]	0.341	-0.88 [-2.55; 0.78]	0.295
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.82 [-1.97; 0.32]	0.158	-0.96 [-2.56; 0.63]	0.234	-0.79 [-2.43; 0.85]	0.341
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.78 [-1.93; 0.38]	0.186	-0.90 [-2.82; 1.02]	0.355	-0.85 [-2.78; 1.08]	0.384
Linoleic acid (C18:2 n-6)	Mean (mg/cL)	11.94 vs. 12.20		11.49 vs. 11.41		12.44 vs. 12.97	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.27 [-1.05; 0.51]	0.500	-0.02 [-1.11; 1.08]	0.978	-0.53 [-1.59; 0.53]	0.325
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.23 [-1.02; 0.56]	0.567	-0.09 [-1.11; 0.94]	0.867	-0.37 [-1.45; 0.72]	0.505
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.54 [-1.38; 0.31]	0.210	0.20 [-0.95; 1.35]	0.729	-0.99 [-2.31; 0.32]	0.137
Gamma-linolenic acid (C18:3 n-6)	Mean (mg/cL)	0.20 vs. 0.23		0.20 vs. 0.23		0.20 vs. 0.24	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.03 [-0.06; <-0.01]	0.026	-0.03 [-0.07; 0.01]	0.147	-0.04 [-0.08; 0.01]	0.096
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.03 [-0.06; <-0.01]	0.029	-0.03 [-0.06; 0.01]	0.184	-0.03 [-0.08; 0.01]	0.115
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.03 [-0.06; <-0.01]	0.035	-0.03 [-0.07; 0.02]	0.269	-0.05 [-0.10; <-0.01]	0.033
	Mean (mg/cL)	0.14 vs. 0.13		0.13 vs. 0.13		0.16 vs. 0.15	

α-linoleic acid (C18:3 n-3)	ß [CI]-model 1	0.01 [-0.02; 0.03]	0.531	<0.01 [-0.03; 0.04]	0.864	0.01 [-0.03; 0.05]	0.522
	ß [CI]-model 2	0.01 [-0.01; 0.03]	0.484	<-0.01 [-0.03; 0.03]	0.803	0.02 [-0.02; 0.06]	0.310
	ß [CI]-model 3	0.01 [-0.02; 0.03]	0.654	-0.01 [-0.05; 0.02]	0.401	0.03 [-0.02; 0.06]	0.210
C20:1 n-9	Mean (mg/cL)	0.15 vs. 0.19		0.21 vs. 0.31		0.07 vs. 0.07	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.05 [-0.19; 0.10]	0.525	-0.12 [-0.41; 0.16]	0.391	<0.01 [-0.01; 0.02]	0.786
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.03 [-0.15; 0.10]	0.681	-0.10 [-0.35; 0.15]	0.431	<0.01 [-0.01; 0.02]	0.823
	ß [CI]-model 3	0.02 [-0.11; 0.15]	0.797	-0.05 [-0.36; 0.27]	0.772	<0.01 [-0.02; 0.02]	0.865
C20:2 n-6	Mean (mg/cL)	0.07 vs. 0.08		0.07 vs. 0.08		0.07 vs. 0.08	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.01 [-0.01; <0.01]	0.148	<-0.01 [-0.02; 0.01]	0.407	-0.01 [-0.02; <0.01]	0.180
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.01 [-0.02; <0.01]	0.110	-0.01 [-0.02; 0.01]	0.339	-0.01 [-0.02; <0.01]	0.163
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.01 [-0.02; <0.01]	0.133	-0.01 [-0.02; 0.01]	0.448	-0.01 [-0.03; <0.01]	0.082
C20:3 n-6	Mean (mg/cL)	0.69 vs. 0.69		0.69 vs. 0.68		0.69 vs. 0.70	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.01 [-0.06; 0.05]	0.862	<0.01 [-0.09; 0.09]	0.996	-0.01 [-0.09; 0.07]	0.794
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.01 [-0.07; 0.05]	0.680	-0.02 [-0.11; 0.08]	0.699	-0.02 [-0.10; 0.07]	0.721
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.02 [-0.08; 0.05]	0.619	-0.03 [-0.13; 0.07]	0.541	-0.06 [-0.16; 0.04]	0.241
Arachidonic acid (C20:4 n-6)	Mean (mg/cL)	3.09 vs. 3.43		3.13 vs. 3.37		3.04 vs. 3.49	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.35 [-0.61; -0.09]	0.009	-0.25 [-0.59; 0.08]	0.139	-0.45 [-0.86; -0.04]	0.032
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.32 [-0.58; -0.06]	0.017	-0.24 [-0.60; 0.11]	0.173	-0.38 [-0.80; 0.03]	0.069
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.32 [-0.61; -0.03]	0.029	-0.09 [-0.48; 0.30]	0.653	-0.66 [-1.12; -0.20]	0.005
C20:5 n-3	Mean (mg/cL)	0.34 vs. 0.30		0.34 vs. 0.29		0.35 vs. 0.31	
	ß [CI]-model 1	0.05 [-0.01; 0.10]	0.108	0.04 [-0.04; 0.12]	0.309	0.05 [-0.04; 0.14]	0.263
	ß [CI]-model 2	0.04 [-0.01; 0.10]	0.102	0.03 [-0.04; 0.10]	0.441	0.05 [-0.04; 0.15]	0.279
	ß [CI]-model 3	0.05 [<0.01; 0.10]	0.036	0.04 [-0.04; 0.11]	0.326	0.05 [-0.06; 0.17]	0.337
C22:4 n-6	Mean (mg/cL)	0.07 vs. 0.08		0.07 vs. 0.08		0.07 vs. 0.08	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.02 [-0.02; -0.01]	0.001	-0.01 [-0.03; <-0.01]	0.020	-0.02 [-0.03; <-0.01]	0.016
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.02 [-0.03; -0.01]	<0.001	-0.02 [-0.03; -0.01]	0.005	-0.02 [-0.03; <-0.01]	0.020
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.02 [-0.03; -0.01]	<0.001	-0.02 [-0.03;<-0.01]	0.018	-0.02 [-0.04; <-0.01]	0.021
C24:1 n-9	Mean (mg/cL)	0.04 vs. 0.03		0.04 vs. 0.04		0.03 vs. 0.03	
	ß [CI]-model 1	<0.01 [<-0.01; 0.01]	0.563	<0.01 [-0.01; 0.01]	0.767	<0.01 [-0.01; 0.01]	0.712
	ß [CI]-model 2	<0.01 [<-0.01; 0.01]	0.483	<0.01 [-0.01; 0.01]	0.862	<0.01 [-0.01; 0.01]	0.559
	ß [CI]-model 3	<0.01 [<-0.01; 0.01]	0.183	<0.01 [-0.01; 0.01]	0.769	0.01 [<-0.01; 0.01]	0.210
C22:5 n-6	Mean (mg/cL)	0.05 vs. 0.06		0.05 vs. 0.06		0.05 vs.0.06	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.01 [-0.02; <-0.01]	0.002	-0.01 [-0.02; <-0.01]	0.018	-0.01 [-0.02; <-0.01]	0.046
	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.01 [-0.02; <-0.01]	0.004	-0.01 [-0.02; <-0.01]	0.022	-0.01 [-0.02; <0.01]	0.085
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.01 [-0.02; <-0.01]	0.010	-0.01 [-0.02; <0.01]	0.099	-0.01 [-0.02; <0.01]	0.066
	Mean (mg/cL)	0.14 vs 0.15		0.14 vs. 0.15		0.14 vs. 0.15	
	ß [CI]-model 1	-0.01 [-0.02; 0.01]	0.164	-0.01 [-0.03; 0.01]	0.318	-0.01 [-0.03; 0.01]	0.335

C22:5 n-3	ß [CI]-model 2	-0.01 [-0.03; <0.01]	0.106	-0.02 [-0.03; <0.01]	0.105	-0.01 [-0.03; 0.01]	0.392
	ß [CI]-model 3	-0.01 [-0.03; <0.01]	0.115	-0.02 [-0.04; <0.01]	0.111	-0.01 [-0.04; 0.01]	0.304
C22:6 n-3	Mean (mg/cL)	1.02 vs. 0.97		0.99 vs. 0.95		1.06 vs. 0.99	
	ß [CI]-model 1	0.05 [-0.04; 0.14]	0.282	0.04 [-0.08; 0.16]	0.499	0.07 [-0.08; 0.21]	0.388
	ß [CI]-model 2	0.04 [-0.05; 0.14]	0.360	0.02 [-0.09; 0.14]	0.717	0.06 [-0.10; 0.23]	0.455
	ß [CI]-model 3	0.04 [-0.05; 0.14]	0.361	0.04 [-0.09; 0.16]	0.552	0.04 [-0.16; 0.24]	0.682

a) F&V, fruit and vegetable.

b) ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.

c) Model 1—adjusted for age and sex. Model 2—adjusted for age, sex, physical activity, and BMI. Model 3—adjusted for age, sex, physical activity, BMI, total energy intake and alcohol consumption. P-values < 0.05 were considered significant.

Supplementary Material of Publication 5

Table S1. Plasma fatty acid levels at baseline and 1-year changes according to MetS status

		Mean ± SD	*p*-value[1]	Mean ± SD	*p*-value[1]	*p*-value[2]
C14:0	Baseline	0.57 ± 0.18		0.77 ± 0.28		
	Change	-0.01 ± 0.19	0.748	-0.02 ± 0.247	0.469	<0.001
C16:0	Baseline	21.19 ± 1.54		23.01 ± 2.26		
	Change	0.04 ± 1.38	0.842	-0.08 ± 2.00	0.705	<0.001
C16:1 n-7	Baseline	1.21 ± 0.41		1.49 ± 0.61		
	Change	-0.05 ± 0.34	0.284	-0.06 ± 0.35	0.073	0.004
C18:0	Baseline	6.54 ± 0.61		6.38 ± 0.61		
	Change	0.08 ± -0.48	0.237	0.03 ± 0.56	0.552	0.150
C18:1 n-9	Baseline	26.47 ± 5.05		28.40 ± 4.35		
	Change	0.07 ± 4.03	0.904	-0.29 ± 3.83	0.442	0.019
C18:2 n-6	Baseline	31.01 ± 5.00		28.13 ± 5.45		
	Change	0.17 ± 4.12	0.773	-0.09 ± 4.22	0.823	0.003
C18:3 n-6	Baseline	0.38 ± 0.17		0.42 ± 0.18		
	Change	0.02 ± 0.11	0.234	0.01 ± 0.12	0.429	0.263
C18:3 n-3	Baseline	0.29 ± 0.12		0.36 ± 0.20		
	Change	0.07 ± 0.16	0.008	<0.01 ± 0.25	0.869	0.031
C20:3 n-6	Baseline	1.40 ± 0.31		1.49 ± 0.36		
	Change	0.01 ± 0.23	0.800	0.01 ± 0.27	0.761	0.174
C20:4 n-6	Baseline	7.06 ± 1.35		6.21 ± 1.66		
	Change	-0.31 ± 0.97	0.033	0.21 ± 1.07	0.051	0.003
C20:5 n-3	Baseline	0.94 ± 0.70		0.75 ± 0.46		
	Change	0.01 ± 0.52	0.883	0.12 ± 0.54	0.030	0.058
C22:6 n-3	Baseline	2.75 ± 0.84		2.39 ± 0.68		
	Change	-0.11 ± 0.65	0.266	0.16 ± 0.66	0.016	0.006

MetS, Metabolic Syndrome.

Values are expressed as geometric mean (% of total fatty acids) ± SD.

p-value[1] for within-group differences from baseline by paired T-test.

p-value[2] for between-group differences from baseline by paired T-test.

Supplementary Material of Publication 6

Table S1. Mean and SD of plasma concentrations of fatty acids and circulating inflammatory molecules in the total population.

	Baseline	1 year	*p*-value
Plasma fatty acids, %			
n-3 PUFA	3.62 (1.20)	3.75 (1.26)	0.204
n-6 PUFA	38 (5.22)	37.64 (5.02)	0.375
MUFA	28.72 (4.57)	28.70 (4.11)	0.942
SFA	29.60 (2.22)	29.91 (2.53)	0.138
EPA	0.81 (0.58)	0.86 (0.62)	0.240
DHA	2.46 (0.75)	2.51 (0.73)	0.423
Palmitic acid	22.27 (2.11)	22.52 (2.35)	0.726
Inflammatory biomarkers			
sICAM-1, ng/mL	375.96 (156.86)	369.57 (128.29)	0.726
sVCAM-1, ng/mL	875.71 (305.47)	739.17 (307.00)	0.003
sE-Sel, ng/cL	28.21 (12.42)	26.31 (12.16)	0.123
sP-Sel, ng/cL	78.19 (70.71)	70.54 (58.15)	0.183
CRP, µg/mL	4.34 (1.98)	2.77 (2.10)	<0.001
IL-6, pg/mL	0.81 (1.99)	0.58 (0.34)	0.001

a) PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acids; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acids; SFA, saturated fatty acids; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; DHA, docosahexaenoic acid; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; sE-Esel, soluble E-selectin; sP-Sel, soluble P-selectin; CRP, C-reactive protein; IL6, interleukine-6.

b) Differences were calculated by T-tests.

Appendix

PREDIMED investigators

University of Navarra and Osasunbidea (Servicio Navarro de Salud), Primary Care Centres, Pamplona, Spain: E. Toledo, A. Sánchez-Tainta, B. Sanjulian, P. Buil-Cosiales, E. Goñi, J. Diez-Espino, A. García- Arellano, S. Eguaras, E.H. Martínez-Lapiscina, N. Ortuno, N. Berrade, V. Extremera-Urabayen, C. Arroyo-Azpa, L. García -Perez, J. Villanueva Telleria, F. Cortes Ugalde, T. Sagredo Arce, M.D. García de la Noceda Montoy, M.D. Vigata López, M.T. Arceiz Campo, A. Urtasun Samper, M.V. Gueto Rubio and B. Churio Beraza. Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigacions Biomediques August Pi i Sunyer, Barcelona, Spain: M. Serra, A. Perez-Heras, C. Vinas, R. Casas, L. de Santamaria, S. Romero, J.M. Baena, M. García, M. Oller, J. Amat, I. Duaso, Y. García , C. Iglesias, C. Simon, Ll. Quinzavos, Ll. Parra, M. Liroz, J. Benavent, J. Clos, I. Pla, M. Amoros, M.T. Bonet, M.T. Martin, M.S. Sanchez, J. Altirruba, E. Manzano, A. Altes, M. Cofan, C. Valls-Pedret, A. Sala-Vila and M. Domenech.

University Rovira i Virgili, Reus, Spain: R. González, J. Basora, J. Salas-Salvadó, I. Abella, J. García Roselló, A. Castro, F. Martin, N. Tort, A. Isach, A. Díaz-Lopez, N. Becerra-Tomás, J.J. Cabre, G. Mestres, F. Paris, M. Llauradó, R. Pedret, J. Basells, J. Vizcaino, R. Segarra and J. Fernández-Ballart. Institute de Recerca Hospital del Mar, Barcelona, Spain: M.I. Covas, S. Tello, J. Vila, R. de la Torre, D. Muñoz-Aguayo, R. Elosua, J. Marrugat and M. Ferrer.

University of Valencia, Valencia, Spain: D. Corella, P. Carrasco, R. Osma, M. Guillen, P. Guillem-Saiz, O. Portoles, V. Pascual, C. Riera, J. Valderrama, A. Serrano, E. Lazaro, A. Sanmartin, A. Girbes, V. Santamaria, C. Sanchez and Z. Pla.

University Hospital of Alava, Vitoria, Spain: I. Salaverria, T. del Hierro, J. Algorta, S. Francisco, Sanz, J. Rekondo, MC Belló and A. Loma-Osorio.

University of Malaga, Malaga, Spain: E. Gómez-Gracia, J. Wärnberg, R. Benitez Pont, M. Bianchi Alba, R. Gomez-Huelgas, J. Martínez-González, V. Velasco García, J. de Diego Salas, A. Baca Osorio, J. Gil Zarzosa, J.J. Sánchez Luque and E. Vargas López.

Instituto de la Grasa, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Sevilla, Spain: J. Sánchez Perona, E. Montero Romero, M. García-García and E. Jurado-Ruiz.

Institute of Health Sciences IUNICS, University of Balearic Islands, and Hospital Son Espases, Palma de Mallorca, Spain: M. García -Valdueza, M. Moñino, A. Proenza, R. Prieto, G. Frontera, M. Ginard, F. Fiol, A. Jover, D. Romaguera and J. García .

Department of Family Medicine, Distrito Sanitario Atención Primaria Sevilla, Sevilla, Spain: M. Leal, E. Martínez, M. Ortega-Calvo, JM. Santos-Lozano, P. Román, FJ. García-Corte, P. Iglesias, Y. Corchado, L. Mellado, L. Miró, JM. Lozano, L. Miró, C. Domínguez-Espinaco and S. Vaquero.

School of Pharmacy and Food Sciences, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain: Isabella Parilli and Maria Marhuenda-Muñoz

University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las Palmas, Spain: J. Alvarez-Perez, E. Diez Benitez, I. Bautista Castaño, I. Maldonado Diaz, A. Sanchez-Villegas, M.J. Férnandez-Rodríguez, F. Sarmiendo de la Fe, C. Simon García , I. Falcon Sanabria, B. Macias Gutierrez and A.J. Santana Santana.

Hospital Universitario de Bellvitge, Hospitalet de Llobregat, Barcelona, Spain: E. de la Cruz, A. Galera, Y. Soler, F. Trias, I. Sarasa, E. Padres and E. Corbella.

Primary Care Division, Catalan Institute of Health, Barcelona, Spain: C. Cabezas, E. Vinyoles, M.A. Rovira, L. García , G. Flores, J.M. Verdu, P. Baby, A. Ramos, L. Mengual, P. Roura, M.C. Yuste, A. Guarner, A. Rovira, M.I. Santamaria, M. Mata, C. de Juan and A. Brau.

Other investigators of the PREDIMED network: J.A. Tur (University of Balearic Islands), M.P. Portillo (University of Basque Country) and G. Saez (University of Valencia).

Supplementary Material of Publication 7

Table S1. Nutrient and food consumption of all participants and according to tertiles of serum vitamin B12.

Nutrients	All *n* = 136	T1 *n* = 46	T2 *n* = 45	T3 *n* = 45	*p*-value
Carbohydrates (g/day)	260.9 ± 77.3	277.9 ± 85.9	245.5 ± 77.0	259.1 ± 65.5	0.131
Fiber (g/day)	29.1 ± 7.9	30.1 ± 8.5	28.2 ± 7.3	28.8 ± 7.7	0.534
Protein (g/day)	101.2 ± 21.3	102.1 ± 23.1	97.9 ± 21.0	103.6 ± 7.7	0.435
Total fat (g/day)	100.1 ± 27.5	104.5 ± 28.4	96.1 ± 30.3	99.7 ± 23.1	0.348
Cholesterol (mg/day)	387.0 ± 111.1	391.3 ± 113.4	382.0 ± 127.7	287.7 ± 91.3	0.923
Alcohol (g/day)	10.7 ± 14.8	10.4 ± 14.2	10.2 ± 15.9	11.5 ± 14.4	0.915
Vitamin B12 (µg/day)	10.4 ± 4.1	10.2 ± 4.3[a,b]	9.0 ± 3.5[a]	12.0 ± 4.1[b]	0.002
Foods (g/day)					
Vegetables	390.2 ± 158.2	420.9 ± 179.0	368.0 ± 140.0	380.9 ± 151.3	0.252
Fruits	513.2 ± 247.1	551.6 ± 252.4	503.7 ± 248.7	483.4 ± 240.3	0.404
Legumes	19.8 ± 9.0	20.1 ± 8.8	19.2 ± 6.7	19.9 ± 11.0	0.877
Cereals	161.2 ± 91.7	176.3 ± 105.8	147.7 ± 79.2	159.2 ± 87.6	0.329
Dairy	346.5 ± 202.6	353.2 ± 204.5	357.7 ± 211.1	328.6 ± 195.1	0.767
Meat	151.3 ± 55.4	148.9 ± 57.5	144.1 ± 55.4	160.9 ± 52.9	0.338
Fish	110.4 ± 43.5	110.2 ± 40.8	104.1 ± 46.9	117.1 ± 42.7	0.369
Nuts	14.1 ± 6.4	15.2 ± 16.3	12.9 ± 13.9	14.1 ± 16.2	0.784
Olive oil	35.0 ± 13.9	37.1 ± 14.6	34.3 ± 13.6	33.5 ± 13.7	0.434
Pastries	17.2 ± 24.2	16.4 ± 19.2	18.0 ± 29.5	17.3 ± 23.4	0.956

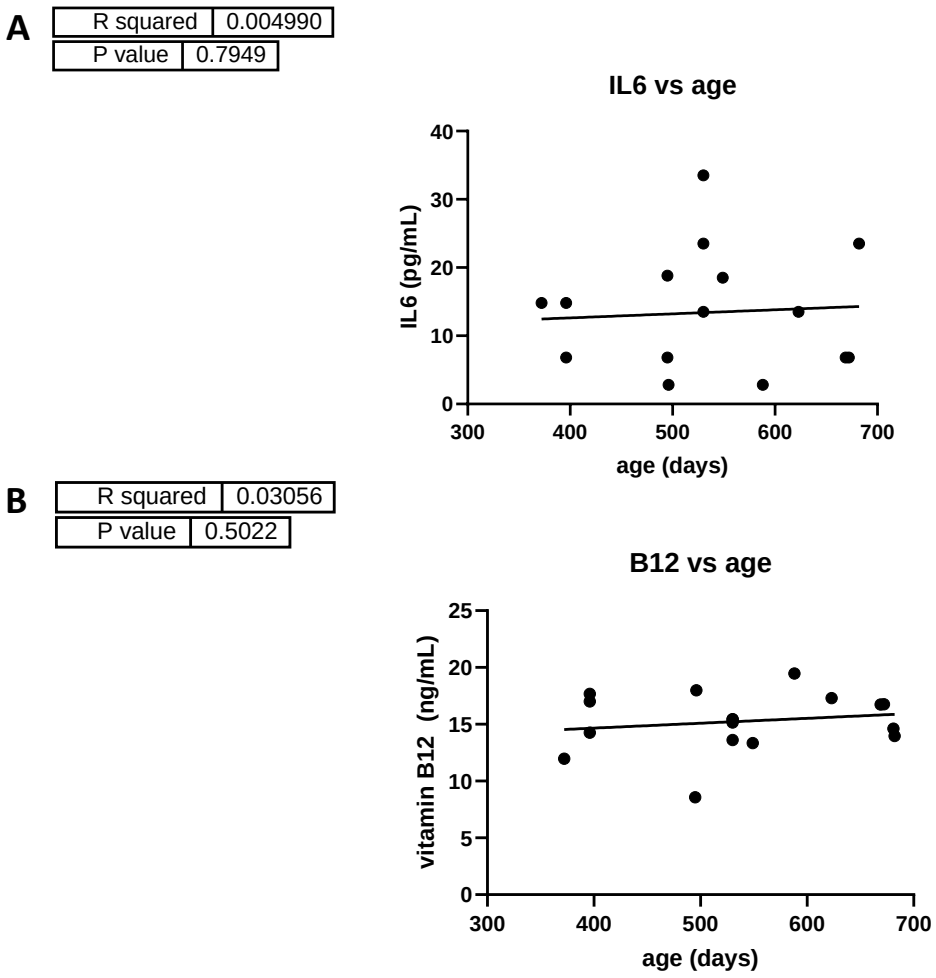


Figure S1. Association of age with vitamin B12 (A) and IL-6 (B) in mice. IL-6, interleukin-6.

Supplementary Material of Publication 8

Table S1. Inflammatory biomarkers categorized by tertiles of baseline urinary tartaric acid.

	T1 (*n* = 74)	T2 (*n* = 74)	T3 (*n* = 74)	*p*-value
sVCAM-1 (ng/mL)	172.06 ± 43.59	198.85 ± 54.08	177.65 ± 45.73	0.077
sICAM-1 (ng/mL)	146.14 ± 53.11	199.46 ± 87.67	152.30 ± 57.41	0.002
IL-6 (pg/mL)	5.60 ± 3.98	6.53 ± 3.97	5.65 ± 3.68	0.406
TNF-a (pg/mL)	9.66 ± 9.62	13.42 ± 12.28	12.25 ± 10.13	0.256
MCP1 (pg/mL)	35.70 ± 15.72	42.38 ± 30.20	36.28 ± 19.28	0.231

Data are given as mean ± standard deviation (SD); statistical analyses were undertaken using 1-factor ANOVA, $p < 0.05$ indicates statistical significance.
T, tertiles, sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; IL6, interleukine-6; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor- α; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1.

Table S2. Changes in inflammatory biomarkers categorized by tertiles of 1-year changes in urinary tartaric acid.

	T1 (*n* = 69)	T2 (*n* = 69)	T3 (*n* = 68)
sVCAM-1 (ng/mL)	-7.61 ± 56.98	-4.11 ± 28.46	-3.34 ± 34.62
sICAM-1 (ng/mL)	0.08 ± 31.45	-1.89 ± 25.75	-2.38 ± 37.32
IL-6 (pg/mL)	-0.77 ± 2.98	-0.82 ± 4.18	-0.67 ± 4.54
TNF-a (pg/mL)	-2.06 ± 8.66	-1.81 ± 11.12	0.09 ± 16.22
MCP-1 (pg/mL)	-6.55 ± 18.32	-6.49 ± 19.27	-0.28 ± 16.26

Data are given as mean ± standard deviation (SD).
T, tertiles, sVCAM-1, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; sICAM-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1; IL6, interleukine-6; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor- α; MCP-1, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1.

Supplementary Material of Publication 10

Table A1. Marker compounds identified in the OPLS-DA.

Retention Time	Tentative Identification	Exact Mass [M-H]	VIP	MS1 isotopic spectrum *m/z* (intensity)	ID level	Fragmentation
3.333	Hydroxyphenylacetic acid	151.0401	2.76136	151 (6917952) 152 (584483 153 (26790)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	107/93/132
3.162	Chlorogenic acid	353.0878	2.39544	353 (404209) 354 (74465) 355 (23219)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	191/316
2.91	Chlorogenic acid glucuronide	401.1606	2.06082	529 (172168) 530 (46985) 531 (6079)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
4.879	Epicatechin diglucuronide	641.1359	2.03178	641 (34291 642 (16296) 643 (2695)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
6.967	Gallic acid diglucuronide	521.0784	2.01575	521 (210396) 522 (68018) 523 (16898)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
2.89	Dihydrocaffeic acid	181.0506	2.01233	181 (612509) 182 (62292) 183 (118859)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	137/122
5.488	Caffeic acid diglucuronide	531.0992	1.89014	531 (20264) 532 (5566) 533 (0)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
2.765	Coumaric acid glucuronide	339.0722	1.87224	339 (372120) 340 (60125) 341 (203558)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
2.984	Ferulic acid sulfate	273.0074	1.85452	273 (4333605) 274 (518722) 275 (1264532)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	193/229
6.659	Hydroxybenzoic acid diglucuronide	489.0886	1.78092	489 (154037) 490 (43874) 491 (7765)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
5.529	Enterolactone glucuronide	473.1453	1.69943	473 (8602714) 474 (2694708) 475 (456734)	MS^2, Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	297/175
0.856	Protocatechuic acid glucuronide	329.0514	1.62486	329 (314188) 330 (68290) 331 (10467)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
5.7	Hesperetin sulfate	381.0286	1.53965	381 (2196506) 382 (412041) 383 (121080)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	301
1.763	Hippuric acid glucuronide	354.0831	1.52866	354 (1549020) 355 (279158) 356 (35365)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
1.255	Protocatechuic acid	153.0193	1.50853	153 (606883) 154 (43983) 155 (4782)	Standard	
1.301	Dihydroresveratrol disulfate	389.0006	1.48895	388 (34413) 389 (12932) 391 (0)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
6.508	Equol glucuronide	417.1191	1.47749	417 (360086) 418 (84760) 419 (13486)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
1.43	Chlorogenic acid sulfate	417.0497	1.46752	433 (24256) 434 (4301) 435 (1340)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
0.875	Naringenin diglucuronide	623.1254	1.4613	623 (114944) 624 (58440) 625 (18289)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	-
5.587	Hesperetin glucuronide	477.1038	1.39966	477 (5450046) 478 (1570311) 479 (278363)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	301/459
6.374	Urolithin c	243.0299	1.37759	243 (117137) 244 (15832) 245 (0)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	-
2.18	Caffeic acid sulfate	256.9761	1.33992	258 (458478) 259 (42322) 260 (115839)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
4.701	Hesperetin diglucuronide	653.1359	1.29545	653 (2167040) 654 (1011129) 655 (279961)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
2.15	Benzoic acid glucuronide	297.0616	1.28875	297 (476543) 298 (60814) 299 (5823)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	

1.904	Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulfate	245.0125	1.23838	245 (7377760) 246 (750487) 247 (348916)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	165/121
0.791	Hydroxyphenylacetic disulfate	310.9537	1.20412	310 (17318) 311 (2985) 312 (8521)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
3.519	Epicatechin glucuronide	465.1038	1.18906	465 (606839) 466 (185407) 467 (32721)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	289/327
7.68	Benzoic acid diglucuronide	473.0937	1.15755	473 (52014) 474 (18981) 475 (3259)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
3.779	Daidzein sulfate	333.0074	1.14893	333 (641601) 334 (98026) 335 (36736)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
1.142	Vanillic acid sulfate	246.9918	1.10915	246 (4877512) 247 (437393) 248 (268946)	MS^2, Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	203/123/167
5.828	Daidzein	253.0506	1.08223	253 (790928) 254 (126690) 255 (7720)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
3.885	Genistein	269.0455	1.08015	269 (138935) 270 (24106) 271 (4377)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
2.458	Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid glucuronide	341.0878	1.07598	341 (2958146) 342 (490589) 343 (58779)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	113/165/175/323
6.009	Hesperetin	301.0718	1.0752	301 (361025) 302 (64834) 303 (4142)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	283
1.097	Vanillic acid disulfate	326.9486	1.07222	326 (19481) 327 (0) 328 (2639)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
3.864	Genistein diglucuronide	621.1097	1.05636	621 (1231562) 622 (509789) 623 (106345)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	445
4.374	Urolithin A glucuronide	403.0671	1.03142	403 (16104702) 404 (3539286) 405 (551757)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	227/341/385
3.874	Naringenin disulfate	430.9748	1.02372	430 (35091) 431 (5758) 432 (40505)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
5.71	Equol sulfate	320.036	1.00884	321 (454955) 322 (39855) 323 (65314)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
4.142	Daidzein glucuronide	429.0827	1.00835	429 (5123791) 430 (1500309) 431 (220632)	MS^2, isotopic ratio, accurate mass	253/385
4.368	Urolithin B diglucuronide	563.1042	1.00621	563 (16766) 564 (6185) 565 (0)	Isotopic ratio, accurate mass	
1.516	Oleacein sulfate	399.0755	0.982853	399 (16961) 400 (2635) 401 (538)		
4.637	Naringenin	271.0612	0.980981	271 (413015) 272 (65433) 273 (13735)		
0.937	Hydroxytyrosol glucuronide sulfate	409.0446	0.967151	409 (41671) 410 (208410) 411 (27236)		
3.296	Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid	165.0557	0.956291	165 (4090766) 166 (404230) 167 (19279)		
1.792	Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid disulfate	324.9693	0.933361	324 (33395) 325 (0) 326 (2423)		
1.4	Hydroxybenzoic acid sulfate	216.9812	0.887876	216 (1082870) 217 (72910) 218 (2503285)		
1.527	Vanillic acid glucuronide	343.0671	0.883415	343 (3479812) 344 (649208) 345 (95924)		
2.914	Oleocanthal diglucuronide	655.188	0.845394	655 (72807) 656 (37288) 657 (11887)		
3.988	Catechol diglucuronide	461.0937	0.840377	461 (38631) 462 (8846) 463 (2197)		
1.336	Hippuric acid sulfate	258.0078	0.813007	258 (770822) 259 (62849) 260 (40704)		
3.652	Urolithin c diglucuronide	595.0941	0.790573	595 (55887) 596 (26772) 597 (7938)		

1.665	Noradrenalina	168.0666	0.783844	168 (132888) 169 (11433) 170 (2129)
6.746	Dihydroresveratrol glucuronide	405.1191	0.772716	405 (35730864) 406 (8869813) 407 (1337700)
3.5	Caffeic acid	179.035	0.751008	179 (262442) 180 (26226) 181 (21457)
0.947	Hippuric acid diglucuronide	530.1151	0.733755	530 (24342) 531 (5943) 532 (1103)
4.744	Enterodiol glucuronide	477.1766	0.729934	477 (3331297) 478 (1116390) 479 (175938)
5.291	Naringenin glucuronide	447.0933	0.727083	447 (5587213) 448 (1418777) 449 (1442592)
3.259	Daidzein diglucuronide	605.1148	0.724998	605 (294730) 606 (146625) 607 (31416)
6.712	Vanillic acid diglucuronide	519.0992	0.713891	519 (88263) 520 (24440) 521 (10971)
3.946	Urolithin d diglucuronide	611.089	0.697244	611 (37478) 612 (12780) 613 (3088)
3.503	Ferulic acid glucuronide	369.0827	0.681933	369 (11524215) 370 (2250158) 371 (750362)
1.118	Protocatechuic acid sulfate	232.9761	0.674623	232 (604720) 233 (36761) 234 (37709)
1.255	Hydroxytyrosol glucuronide	329.0878	0.668752	329 (1100428) 330 (223623) 331 (30568)
1.307	Hydroxyphenylacetic glucuronide	327.0705	0.648311	327 (701503) 328 (132864) 329 (16817)
2.71	Syringic acid glucuronide	373.0776	0.634087	373 (350442) 374 (59852) 375 (8255)
1.396	Benzoic acid	121.0295	0.633353	121 (11412496) 122 (753689) 123 (60133)
7.268	Enterodiol	301.1445	0.621114	301 (46083) 302 (7412) 303 (0
7.094	Urolithin B	211.0401	0.556842	211 (2078438) 212 (348793) 213 (11778)
3.971	Equol diglucuronide	593.1512	0.555531	593 (115951) 594 (54179) 595 (11893)
3.447	Enterolactone diglucuronide	649.1774	0.544151	649 (163773) 650 (75056) 651 (21921)
2.654	Syringic acid sulfate	277.0024	0.539111	277 (168127) 278 (11679) 279 (9697)
1.359	Hydroxybenzoic acid glucuronide	313.0565	0.536635	313 (6277628) 314 (939152) 315 (121747)
1.496	Caffeic acid glucuronide	355.0671	0.492937	355 (113660) 356 (29333) 357 (118416)
3.747	Dihydroresveratrol diglucuronide	581.1512	0.48588	581 (17044) 582 (6955) 583 (887)
0.673	Urolithin A sulfate	306.9918	0.485108	306 (77881) 307 (8118) 308 (66930)
5.467	Genistein glucuronide	445.0776	0.47837	445 (4925684) 446 (1358308) 447 (308113)
4.735	Oleocanthal glucuronide	479.1559	0.474214	479 (516328) 480 (142366) 481 (26387)
2.715	Ferulic acid diglucuronide	545.1148	0.454398	545 (10567) 546 (3147) 547 (0)

Supplementary Material of Publication 11

Table A.1. Daily intake of foods for the total population and according to tertiles of MPM.

	All (*n* = 200)	**T1 (*n* = 67)**	**T2 (*n* = 67)**	**T3 (*n* = 66)**	***p*-value**
Olive oil (g)	40.0 ± 13.5	40.0 ± 13.2	41.7 ± 13.3	39.3 ± 14.1	0.446
Nuts (g)	9.1 ± 11.4	10.9 ± 13.6	9.5 ± 11.3	6.9 ± 8.7	0.122
Fruits (g)	479.2 ± 232.9	451.8 ± 237.4	452.3 ± 227.0	534.3 ± 227.9	0.063
Vegetables (g)	406.6 ± 175.9	426.3 ± 219.5	397.5 ± 156.7	395.7 ± 142.4	0.531
Legumes (g)	17.8 ± 7.4	18.1 ± 7.2	18.1 ± 6.7	17.2 ± 8.4	0.732
Fish (g)	117.5 ± 44.1	119.5 ± 40.0	124.1 ± 49.1	108.8 ± 42.0	0.122
Meat or meat products (g)	148.8 ± 53.7	149.3 ± 56.7	146.7 ± 47.0	150.3 ± 57.6	0.924
Pastries (g)	21.0 ± 25.9	23.7 ± 28.5	17.84 ± 25.4	21.6 ± 23.6	0.417
Dairy products (g)	338.4 ± 207.4	364.3 ± 179.5	306.9 ± 208.0	344.1 ± 231.0	0.268
Alcohol (g)	11.7 ± 17.2	8.6 ± 12.9[a]	15.9 ± 22.3[b]	10.5 ± 14.2[a,b]	0.038
Fiber (g)	27.4 ± 7.3	26.9 ± 7.6	27.2 ± 7.6	28.2 ± 6.7	0.612
Cholesterol (g)	407.0 ± 113.1	416.0 ± 117.9	412.3 ± 110.7	392.7 ± 110.9	0.445
Sodium (mg)	2523.9 ± 779.6	2529.1 ± 856.4	2621.7 ± 847.7	2419.3 ± 604.4	0.327
Folic acid (µg)	458.7 ± 103.6	457.5 ± 108.2	456.5 ± 105.0	462.2 ± 98.7	0.946
Total polyphenols (mg)	999.8 ± 316.5	971.9 ± 300.5	991.4 ± 332.6	1036.2 ± 316.7	0.491

MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.

p-values were calculated using the test one-way ANOVA.

Different lower-case letters indicate a significant difference among groups and were calculated analysed using Bonferroni post-hoc test.

Table A.2. Multivariable adjusted regression between overall ICVH and individual metrics and MPM.

	β (95% CI)	***p*-value**
Protocatechuic acid		
Overall ICVH	0.10 (-0.06; 0.25)	0.214
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	<0.01 (-0.06; 0.07)	0.875
Body mass index	0.01 (-0.02; 0.05)	0.379
Physical activity	-0.01 (-0.07; 0.05)	0.764
Diet	0.09 (-0.03; 0.16)	0.007
Blood pressure	<-0.01 (-0.03; 0.02)	0.803
Total cholesterol	0.01 (-0.06; 0.07)	0.863
Blood glucose	-0.01 (-0.08; 0.07)	0.842
Vanillic acid glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	-0.16 (-0.29; -0.02)	0.026
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	-0.04 (-0.09; 0.01)	0.166
Body mass index	0.01 (-0.02; 0.04)	0.448
Physical activity	-0.04 (-0.10; 0.02)	0.227
Diet	-0.01 (-0.08; 0.06)	0.806
Blood pressure	-0.01 (-0.03; 0.01)	0.406
Total cholesterol	-0.01 (-0.08; 0.05)	0.717
Blood glucose	-0.07 (-0.13; <-0.01)	0.052
Enterodiol glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	0.03 (-0.11; 0.17)	0.689
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	0.01 (-0.03; 0.06)	0.596
Body mass index	-0.01 (-0.04; 0.03)	0.713
Physical activity	-0.05 (-0.10; 0.01)	0.096
Diet	0.10 (0.03; 0.16)	0.003
Blood pressure	0.01 (-0.01; 0.04)	0.343
Total cholesterol	-0.02 (-0.09; 0.04)	0.504
Blood glucose	-0.02 (-0.09; 0.05)	0.623
Enterolactone glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	0.09 (-0.06; 0.24)	0.227
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	-0.02 (-0.07; 0.02)	0.321
Body mass index	0.02 (-0.01; 0.05)	0.156
Physical activity	<0.01 (-0.06; 0.06)	0.913

Diet	0.11 (0.05; 0.18)	0.001
Blood pressure	0.02 (-0.01; 0.05)	0.148
Total cholesterol	-0.07 (-0.13; -0.01)	0.027
Blood glucose	0.03 (-0.04; 0.09)	0.452
Urolithin B glucuronide		
Overall ICVH	-0.05 (-0.8; 0.09)	0.483
Individual Metrics		
Smoking status	0.03 (-0.03; 0.08)	0.349
Body mass index	0.01 (-0.02; 0.04)	0.630
Physical activity	-0.04 (-0.09; 0.01)	0.120
Diet	-0.04 (-0.11; 0.03)	0.224
Blood pressure	<0.01 (-0.02; 0.02)	0.827
Total cholesterol	0.01 (-0.05; 0.07)	0.790
Blood glucose	-0.01 (-0.08; 0.06)	0.746

ICVH, ideal cardiovascular health; MPM, microbial phenolic metabolites.

ß, difference between groups; CI, confidence interval.

Adjusted for sex and age.

Supplementary Material of Publication 13

Table S1. Means and SD of urinary concentrations of metabolites of the 400 participants expressed as micromole per mg of creatinine.

Protocatechuic acid	0.015 ± 0.033
Vanillic acid glucuronide	0.643 ± 1.354
Vanillic acid sulfate	0.968 ± 0.002
3-Hydroxybenzoic acid	0.082 ± 0.197
Enterodiol glucuronide	0.006 ± 0.015
Enterolactone glucuronide	0.027 ± 0.043
Urolithin B glucuronide	0.097 ± 0.451

Table S2. Multivariable adjusted regression between microbial phenolic metabolites and Mediterranean diet adherence (p17-score).

	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid		
Model 1	0.14 (<-0.01; 0.28)	0.054
Model 2	0.14 (0.01; 0.27)	0.038
Vanillic acid glucuronide		
Model 1	<0.01 (-0.23; 0.23)	0.968
Model 2	-0.01 (-0.24; 0.21)	0.907
Vanillic acid sulfate		
Model 1	-0.04 (-0.15; 0.07)	0.483
Model 2	-0.01 (-0.14; 0.11)	0.829
3-Hydroxybenzoic acid		
Model 1	<0.01 (-0.12; 0.13)	0.938
Model 2	<0.01 (-0.11; 0.12)	0.932
Enterodiol glucuronide		
Model 1	0.04 (-0.05; 0.13)	0.398
Model 2	0.03 (-0.05; 0.12)	0.398
Enterolactone glucuronide		
Model 1	0.12 (0.01; 0.23)	0.041
Model 2	0.12 (0.02; 0.22)	0.022
Urolithin B glucuronide		
Model 1	-0.02 (-0.20; 0.15)	0.779
Model 2	-0.03 (-0.20; 0.15)	0.747

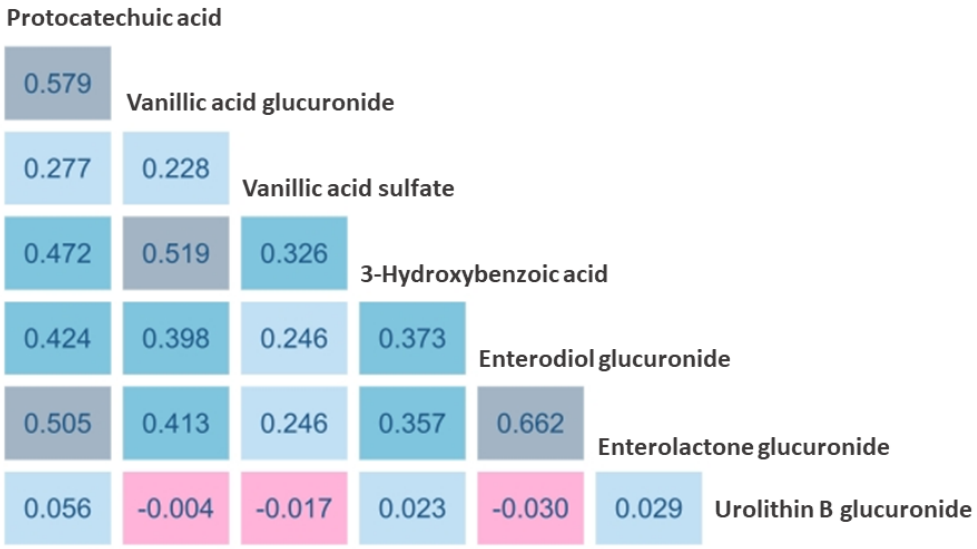
A natural logarithmic transformation was applied to the raw values of individual metabolites.
Model 1 was adjusted for age and sex.
Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, obese/overweight, total energy intake, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia and use of lowering-cholesterol drugs.
All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation.

Table S3. Multivariable adjusted regression between microbial phenolic metabolites and cognitive tests.

	Semantic verbal fluency tasks		Phonological verbal fluency tasks		Digit Span Test forward		Digit Span Test backward		Trail Making Test Part A		Trail Making Test Part B	
	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value	β (CI 95%) per 1-SD	*p*-value
Protocatechuic acid												
Model 1	0.02 (-0.03; 0.07)	0.422	0.04 (-0.02; 0.11)	0.192	0.06 (<-0.01; 0.13)	0.055	0.01 (-0.06; 0.08)	0.705	-0.06 (-0.14; 0.01)	0.077	-0.03 (-0.08; 0.02)	0.275
Model 2	0.02 (-0.03; 0.07)	0.441	0.04 (-0.02; 0.09)	0.178	0.07 (0.02; 0.13)	0.014	0.03 (-0.03; 0.09)	0.292	-0.06 (-0.12; 0.01)	0.072	-0.02 (-0.06; 0.02)	0.257
Vanillic acid glucuronide												
Model 1	-0.02 (-0.09; 0.05)	0.640	0.06 (-0.03; 0.14)	0.111	0.09 (-0.01; 0.20)	0.070	0.08 (0.01; 0.15)	0.031	-0.07 (-0.18; 0.03)	0.152	-0.06 (-0.14; 0.02)	0.130
Model 2	<-0.01 (-0.07; 0.07)	0.916	0.07 (<0.01; 0.14)	0.046	0.10 (<0.01; 0.21)	0.044	0.09 (0.01; 0.17)	0.024	-0.08 (-0.20; 0.03)	0.144	-0.07 (-0.15; 0.02)	0.123
Vanillic acid sulfate												
Model 1	<-0.01 (-0.03; 0.03)	0.967	0.03 (<0.01; 0.06)	0.023	0.04 (<0.01; 0.07)	0.042	0.03 (-0.03; 0.08)	0.310	0.02 (-0.01; 0.05)	0.174	0.02 (-0.02; 0.06)	0.344
Model 2	-0.01 (-0.04; 0.02)	0.516	0.02 (<-0.01; 0.05)	0.071	0.03 (<-0.01; 0.07)	0.063	0.03 (-0.03; 0.08)	0.367	0.03 (<0.01; 0.06)	0.039	0.03 (-0.01; 0.07)	0.177
3-Hydroxybenzoic acid												
Model 1	<-0.01 (-0.05; 0.05)	0.845	0.03 (-0.02; 0.08)	0.282	0.06 (<0.01; 0.11)	0.035	0.03 (-0.04; 0.09)	0.303	-0.01 (-0.06; 0.04)	0.716	0.01 (-0.03; 0.05)	0.632
Model 2	0.01 (-0.04; 0.05)	0.770	0.04 (-0.02; 0.09)	0.175	0.06 (0.01; 0.11)	0.028	0.04 (-0.02; 0.10)	0.194	-0.02 (-0.07; 0.03)	0.473	<-0.01 (-0.05; 0.05)	0.977
Enterodiol glucuronide												
Model 1	<-0.01 (-0.04; 0.03)	0.805	0.02 (-0.01; 0.04)	0.207	0.03 (<-0.01; 0.06)	0.093	0.02 (<-0.01; 0.05)	0.078	-0.01 (-0.04; 0.02)	0.652	<-0.01 (-0.02; 0.01)	0.621
Model 2	<-0.01 (-0.04; 0.03)	0.791	0.02 (-0.01; 0.04)	0.238	0.03 (<-0.01; 0.05)	0.062	0.03 (<-0.01; 0.06)	0.063	<-0.01 (-0.03; 0.03)	0.886	<-0.01 (-0.02; 0.02)	0.854
Enterolactone glucuronide												
Model 1	0.02 (-0.04; 0.08)	0.423	0.04 (<0.01; 0.07)	0.037	0.05 (0.01; 0.08)	0.011	0.04 (0.01; 0.08)	0.021	-0.01 (-0.05; 0.04)	0.764	-0.03 (-0.06; 0.01)	0.091
Model 2	0.02 (-0.04; 0.07)	0.516	0.03 (<0.01: 0.06)	0.043	0.05 (0.02; 0.08)	0.003	0.05 (0.01; 0.09)	0.013	<0.01 (-0.03; 0.04)	0.959	-0.02 (-0.05; 0.01)	0.266
Urolithin B glucuronide												
Model 1	0.04 (<-0.01; 0.08)	0.051	0.04 (-0.02; 0.09)	0.153	-0.02 (-0.05; 0.02)	0.282	-0.01 (-0.03; 0.02)	0.585	0.02 (-0.03; 0.06)	0.395	-0.02 (-0.04; 0.01)	0.161
Model 2	0.04 (<-0.01; 0.08)	0.051	0.04 (-0.02; 0.09)	0.166	-0.01 (-0.05; 0.03)	0.603	<0.01 (-0.02; 0.03)	0.823	0.02 (-0.03; 0.06)	0.403	-0.01 (-0.03; 0.01)	0.389

A natural logarithmic transformation was applied to the raw values of individual metabolites.
Model 1 was adjusted for age and sex.
Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, obese/overweight, total energy intake, diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, and use of cholesterol-lowering and anticholinergic drugs.
All analyses were conducted with robust estimates of the variance to correct for intracluster correlation.

Figure S1. Correlation matrix for urinary metabolites. Spearman Correlations coefficients of microbial phenolic metabolites.



Supplementary Material of Publication 14

Supplementary Table S1. General characteristics of all the participants and of groups stratified by adherence to the MedDiet after 1-year of follow-up.

	All (167)	Low MedDiet adherence (*n*=96)	High MedDiet adherence (*n*=71)	*p*-value[a]
Age, years	70.7 ± 5.5	71.2 ± 5.6	69.9 ± 5.3	0.139
Physical activity, METS-min/day	314.4 ± 261.9	274.5 ± 230.3	368.4 ± 292.5	0.022
BMI, kg/m2	28.7 ± 3.5	29.2 ± 3.8	28.2 ± 3.0	0.077
Total energy intake, kcal/day	2022.8 ± 370.3	1936.7 ± 389.7	2140.9 ± 307.1	<0.001
Serum folate, ng/mL	7.9 ± 3.7	7.6 ± 3.7	8.3 ± 3.7	0.236
Serum vitamin B12, ng/mL	0.4 ± 0.3	0.4 ± 0.3	0.4 ± 0.2	0.428
MedDiet adherence[b]	10 ± 2	9 ± 1	12 ± 1	<0.001

MedDiet, Mediterranean diet; METS, Metabolic Equivalents.
Continuous variables are shown as means ± SDs, and categorical variables are shown *n* (%).
[a]T-test or chi-square test as appropriate.
[b]Based on the 14-point MedDiet screener.

Supplementary Table S2. Multivariable linear regression between changes in Memory function and changes in serum folate concentration, stratified by MedDiet adherence group.

	Low MedDiet adherence (*n*=96)		High MedDiet adherence (*n*=71)	
	β (95% CI) per 1-SD	*p*-value	β (95% CI) per 1-SD	*p*-value
Memory Composite				
Model 1	-0.02 (-0.39; 0.35)	0.907	0.49 (-0.01; 0.99)	0.054
Model 2	0.08 (-0.29; 0.44)	0.668	0.48 (-0.07; 1.02)	0.085
RAVLT delayed episodic verbal memory				
Model 1	0.13 (-0.37; 0.63)	0.615	0.41 (-0.22; 1.04)	0.196
Model 2	0.13 (-0.46; 0.72)	0.667	0.25 (-0.44; 0.94)	0.469
RAVLT intermediate episodic verbal memory				
Model 1	0.05 (-0.44; 0.055)	0.826	0.23 (-0.53; 0.98)	0.550
Model 2	0.06 (-0.44; 0.56)	0.819	0.27 (-0.51; 1.05)	0.491
WMS episodic memory performance				
Model 1	-0.28 (-0.81; -0.26)	0.304	0.61 (-0.17; 1.38)	0.121
Model 2	0.01 (-0.50; 0.52)	0.971	0.47 (-0.33; 1.27)	0.242

Log-transformation was applied to raw values of serum folate.
Model 1 was adjusted for sex, age, MedDiet intervention group and baseline levels of folate, memory composite score or subtests, and MedDiet adherence.
Model 2 was further adjusted for smoking habit, educational level, APOE Ɛ4 genotype and changes in BMI, physical activity, hypertension, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, use of anticholinergic and lowering-cholesterol drugs, and total energy intake.